

**1:1 - In the Name
of Allah—the Most
Compassionate,
Most Merciful.**

**1:2 - All praise is
for Allah—Lord of
all worlds,**

**1:3 - the Most
Compassionate,
Most Merciful,**

**1:4 - Master of the
Day of Judgment.**

**1:5 - You 'alone'
we worship and
You 'alone' we ask
for help.**

**1:6 - Guide us
along the Straight
Path,**

**1:7 - the Path of
those You have
blessed—not those
You are displeased
with, or those who
are astray.**

2:1 - Alif-Lãm-Mĩm.

**2:2 - This is the
Book! There is no
doubt about it—a
guide for those
mindful 'of Allah',**

**2:3 - who believe in
the unseen,
establish prayer,
and donate from
what We have
provided for them,**

**2:4 - and who
believe in what has
been revealed to
you 'O Prophet'
and what was
revealed before
you, and have sure
faith in the
Hereafter.**

**2:5 - It is they who
are 'truly' guided
by their Lord, and
it is they who will
be successful.**

**2:6 - As for those
who persist in
disbelief, it is the
same whether you
warn them or
not—they will
never believe.**

**2:7 - Allah has
sealed their hearts
and their hearing,
and their sight is
covered. They will
suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

**2:8 - And there are
some who say,
“We believe in
Allah and the Last
Day,” yet they are
not ‘true’
believers.**

2:9 - They seek to deceive Allah and the believers, yet they only deceive themselves, but they fail to perceive it.

**2:10 - There is
sickness in their
hearts, and Allah
‘only’ lets their
sickness increase.
They will suffer a
painful
punishment for
their lies.**

**2:11 - When they
are told, “Do not
spread corruption
in the land,” they
reply, “We are only
peace-makers!”**

**2:12 - Indeed, it is
they who are the
corruptors, but
they fail to
perceive it.**

2:13 - And when they are told, “Believe as others believe,” they reply, “Will we believe as the fools believe?” Indeed, it is they who are fools, but they do not know.

2:14 - When they meet the believers they say, “We believe.” But when alone with their evil associates they say, “We are definitely with you; we were only mocking.”

**2:15 - Allah will
throw their
mockery back at
them, leaving them
to continue
wandering blindly
in their defiance.**

2:16 - They are the ones who trade guidance for misguidance. But this trade is profitless, and they are not 'rightly' guided.

**2:17 - Their
example is that of
someone who
kindles a fire, but
when it lights up
all around them,
Allah takes away
their light, leaving
them in complete**

**darkness—unable
to see.**

**2:18 - They are
‘wilfully’ deaf,
dumb, and blind,
so they will never
return ‘to the Right
Path’.**

**2:19 - Or ^rthose
caught in^r a
rainstorm from the
sky with darkness,
thunder, and
lightning. They
press their fingers
into their ears at
the sound of every
thunder-clap for**

**fear of death. And
Allah encompasses
the disbelievers
‘by His might’.**

2:20 - It is as if the lightning were about to snatch away their sight. Whenever lightning strikes, they walk in its light, but when darkness covers them, they stand

**still. Had Allah
willed, He could
have taken away
their hearing and
sight. Surely Allah
is Most Capable of
everything.**

**2:21 - O humanity!
Worship your Lord,
Who created you
and those before
you, so that you
may become
mindful 'of Him'.**

**2:22 - 'He is the
One' Who has
made the earth a
place of settlement
for you and the sky
a canopy; and
sends down rain
from the sky,
causing fruits to
grow as a provision**

**for you. So do not
knowingly set up
equals to Allah 'in
worship'.**

**2:23 - And if you
are in doubt about
what We have
revealed to Our
servant, then
produce a sûrah
like it and call your
helpers other than
Allah, if what you
say is true.**

**2:24 - But if you
are unable to do
so—and you will
never be able to do
so—then fear the
Fire fuelled with
people and stones,
which is prepared
for the
disbelievers.**

**2:25 - Give good
news 'O Prophet'
to those who
believe and do
good that they will
have Gardens
under which rivers
flow. Whenever
provided with fruit,
they will say, "This**

**is what we were
given before,” for
they will be served
fruit that looks
similar “but tastes
different”. They
will have pure
spouses, and they
will be there
forever.**

**2:26 - Surely Allah
does not shy away
from using the
parable of a
mosquito or what
is even smaller. As
for the believers,
they know that it is
the truth from
their Lord. And as**

**for the
disbelievers, they
argue, “What does
Allah mean by such
a parable?”**

**Through this ‘test’,
He leaves many to
stray, and guides
many. And He
leaves none to**

**stray except the
rebellious—**

**2:27 - those who
violate Allah's
covenant after it
has been affirmed,
break whatever
'ties' Allah has
ordered to be
maintained, and
spread corruption
in the land. It is**

**they who are the
‘true’ losers.**

2:28 - How can you deny Allah? You were lifeless and He gave you life, then He will cause you to die and again bring you to life, and then to Him you will 'all' be returned.

**2:29 - He is the One
Who created
everything in the
earth for you. Then
He turned towards
the heaven,
forming it into
seven heavens.
And He has
‘perfect’**

**knowledge of all
things.**

**2:30 - 'Remember'
when your Lord
said to the angels,
“I am going to
place a successive
'human' authority
on earth.” They
asked 'Allah', “Will
You place in it
someone who will**

**spread corruption
there and shed
blood while we
glorify Your praises
and proclaim Your
holiness?” Allah
responded, “I
know what you do
not know.”**

**2:31 - He taught
Adam the names of
all things, then He
presented them to
the angels and
said, "Tell Me the
names of these, if
what you say is
true?"**

**2:32 - They replied,
“Glory be to You!
We have no
knowledge except
what You have
taught us. You are
truly the All-
Knowing, All-
Wise.”**

**2:33 - Allah said,
“O Adam! Inform
them of their
names.” Then
when Adam did,
Allah said, “Did I
not tell you that I
know the secrets
of the heavens and
the earth, and I**

**know what you
reveal and what
you conceal?”**

**2:34 - And
‘remember’ when
We said to the
angels, “Prostrate
before Adam,” so
they all did—but
not Iblîs, who
refused and acted
arrogantly,**

**becoming
unfaithful.**

2:35 - We cautioned, “O Adam! Live with your wife in Paradise and eat as freely as you please, but do not approach this tree, or else you will be wrongdoers.”

**2:36 - But Satan
deceived them—
leading to their fall
from the 'blissful'
state they were in,
and We said,
“Descend from the
heavens 'to the
earth' as enemies
to each other. You**

**will find in the
earth a residence
and provision for
your appointed
stay.”**

**2:37 - Then Adam
was inspired with
words 'of prayer'
by his Lord, so He
accepted his
repentance. Surely
He is the Acceptor
of Repentance,
Most Merciful.**

**2:38 - We said,
“Descend all of
you! Then when
guidance comes to
you from Me,
whoever follows it,
there will be no
fear for them, nor
will they grieve.**

**2:39 - But those
who disbelieve and
deny Our signs will
be the residents of
the Fire. They will
be there forever.”**

**2:40 - O children of
Israel! Remember
My favours upon
you. Fulfil your
covenant and I will
fulfil Mine, and
stand in awe of Me
‘alone’.**

**2:41 - Believe in
My revelations
which confirm your
Scriptures. Do not
be the first to deny
them or trade
them for a fleeting
gain. And be
mindful of Me.**

**2:42 - Do not mix
truth with
falsehood or hide
the truth
knowingly.**

**2:43 - Establish
prayer, pay alms-
tax, and bow down
with those who
bow down.**

**2:44 - Do you
preach
righteousness and
fail to practice it
yourselves,
although you read
the Scripture? Do
you not
understand?**

**2:45 - And seek
help through
patience and
prayer. Indeed, it is
a burden except
for the humble—**

**2:46 - those who
are certain that
they will meet
their Lord and to
Him they will
return.**

**2:47 - O Children of
Israel! Remember
‘all’ the favours I
granted you and
how I honoured
you above the
others.**

2:48 - Guard

**yourselves against
the Day on which
no soul will be of
help to another.**

**No intercession
will be accepted,
no ransom taken,
and no help will be
given.**

**2:49 - 'Remember'
how We delivered
you from the
people of Pharaoh,
who afflicted you
with dreadful
torment,
slaughtering your
sons and keeping
your women. That**

**was a severe test
from your Lord.**

**2:50 - And
‘remember’ when
We parted the sea,
rescued you, and
drowned
Pharaoh’s people
before your very
eyes.**

**2:51 - And
‘remember’ when
We appointed
forty nights for
Moses, then you
worshipped the
calf in his absence,
acting wrongfully.**

**2:52 - Even then
We 'still' forgave
you so perhaps you
would be grateful.**

**2:53 - And
‘remember’ when
We gave Moses
the Scripture—the
standard ‘to
distinguish
between right and
wrong’ that
perhaps you would
be ‘rightly’ guided.**

**2:54 - And
‘remember’ when
Moses said to his
people, “O my
people! Surely you
have wronged
yourselves by
worshipping the
calf, so turn in
repentance to your**

**Creator and
execute ʾthe calf-
worshippers
amongʾ yourselves.
That is best for you
in the sight of your
Creator.” Then He
accepted your
repentance. Surely
He is the Acceptor**

**of Repentance,
Most Merciful.**

**2:55 - And
‘remember’ when
you said, “O
Moses! We will
never believe you
until we see Allah
with our own
eyes,” so a
thunderbolt struck**

**you while you
were looking on.**

**2:56 - Then We
brought you back
to life after your
death, so that
perhaps you would
be grateful.**

2:57 - And

‘remember when’

We shaded you

with clouds and

sent down to you

manna and quails,

‘saying’, “Eat from

the good things We

have provided for

you.” The evildoers

**‘certainly’ did not
wrong Us, but
wronged
themselves.**

**2:58 - And
‘remember’ when
We said, “Enter
this city and eat
freely from
wherever you
please; enter the
gate with humility,
saying, ‘Absolve
us.’ We will forgive**

**your sins and
multiply the
reward for the
good-doers.”**

**2:59 - But the
wrongdoers
changed the words
they were
commanded to
say. So We sent
down a
punishment from
the heavens upon**

**them for their
rebelliousness.**

**2:60 - And
‘remember’ when
Moses prayed for
water for his
people, We said,
“Strike the rock
with your staff.”
Then twelve
springs gushed out,
‘and’ each tribe**

**knew its drinking
place. ʻWe then
said,ʻ “Eat and
drink of Allah’s
provisions, and do
not go about
spreading
corruption in the
land.”**

**2:61 - And
‘remember’ when
you said, “O
Moses! We cannot
endure the same
meal ‘every day’.
So ‘just’ call upon
your Lord on our
behalf, He will
bring forth for us**

**some of what the
earth produces of
herbs, cucumbers,
garlic, lentils, and
onions. Moses
scolded ‘them’,
“Do you exchange
what is better for
what is worse?
‘You can’ go down**

**to any village and
you will find what
you have asked
for.” They were
stricken with
disgrace and
misery, and they
invited the
displeasure of
Allah for rejecting**

**Allah's signs and
unjustly killing the
prophets. This is 'a
fair reward' for
their disobedience
and violations.**

**2:62 - Indeed, the
believers, Jews,
Christians, and
Sabians—whoever
‘truly’ believes in
Allah and the Last
Day and does good
will have their
reward with their
Lord. And there**

**will be no fear for
them, nor will they
grieve.**

**2:63 - And
‘remember’ when
We took a
covenant from you
and raised the
mountain above
you ‘saying’, “Hold
firmly to that
‘Scripture’ which
We have given you**

**and observe its
teachings so
perhaps you will
become mindful
‘of Allah’.”**

**2:64 - Yet you
turned away
afterwards. Had it
not been for
Allah's grace and
mercy upon you,
you would have
certainly been of
the losers.**

**2:65 - You are
already aware of
those of you who
broke the Sabbath.
We said to them,
“Be disgraced
apes!”**

**2:66 - So We made
their fate an
example to present
and future
generations, and a
lesson to the God-
fearing.**

**2:67 - And
‘remember’ when
Moses said to his
people, “Allah
commands you to
sacrifice a cow.”
They replied, “Are
you mocking us?”
Moses responded,
“I seek refuge in**

**Allah from acting
foolishly!”**

**2:68 - They said,
“Call upon your
Lord to clarify for
us what type of
cow it should be!”
He replied, “Allah
says, ‘The cow
should neither be
old nor young but
in between. So do**

**as you are
commanded!””**

**2:69 - They said,
“Call upon your
Lord to specify for
us its colour.” He
replied, “Allah
says, ‘It should be
a bright yellow
cow—pleasant to
see.’”**

**2:70 - Again they
said, “Call upon
your Lord so that
He may make clear
to us which cow,
for all cows look
the same to us.
Then, Allah willing,
we will be guided
‘to the right one’.”**

**2:71 - He replied,
“Allah says, ‘It
should have been
used neither to till
the soil nor water
the fields;
wholesome and
without blemish.’”
They said, “Now
you have come**

with the truth.”

**Yet they still
slaughtered it
hesitantly!**

**2:72 - 'This is'
when a man was
killed and you
disputed who the
killer was, but
Allah revealed
what you
concealed.**

**2:73 - So We
instructed, “Strike
the dead body with
a piece of the
cow.” This is how
‘easily’ Allah
brings the dead to
life, showing you
His signs so that**

**you may
understand.**

**2:74 - Even then
your hearts
became hardened
like a rock or even
harder, for some
rocks gush rivers;
others split, spilling
water; while
others are
humbled in awe of**

**Allah. And Allah is
never unaware of
what you do.**

**2:75 - Do you
‘believers still’
expect them to be
true to you, though
a group of them
would hear the
word of Allah then
knowingly corrupt
it after
understanding it?**

2:76 - When they meet the believers they say, “We believe.” But in private they say ‘to each other’, “Will you disclose to the believers the knowledge Allah has revealed to

**you, so that they
may use it against
you before your
Lord? Do you not
understand?”**

**2:77 - Do they not
know that Allah is
aware of what they
conceal and what
they reveal?**

**2:78 - And among
them are the
illiterate who know
nothing about the
Scripture except
lies, and 'so' they
'wishfully'
speculate.**

**2:79 - So woe to
those who distort
the Scripture with
their own hands
then say, “This is
from Allah”—
seeking a fleeting
gain! So woe to
them for what
their hands have**

**written, and woe
to them for what
they have earned.**

**2:80 - ‘Some of’
the Jews claim,
“The Fire will not
touch us except for
a number of days.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Have you taken a
pledge from
Allah—for Allah
never breaks His**

**word—or are you
‘just’ saying about
Allah what you do
not know?”**

2:81 - But no!

**Those who commit
evil and are
engrossed in sin
will be the
residents of the
Fire. They will be
there forever.**

**2:82 - And those
who believe and
do good will be the
residents of
Paradise. They will
be there forever.**

**2:83 - And
‘remember’ when
We took a
covenant from the
children of Israel
‘stating’, “Worship
none but Allah; be
kind to parents,
relatives, orphans
and the needy;**

**speak kindly to
people; establish
prayer; and pay
alms-tax.” But you
‘Israelites’ turned
away—except for a
few of you—and
were indifferent.**

**2:84 - And
‘remember’ when
We took your
covenant that you
would neither shed
each other’s blood
nor expel each
other from their
homes, you gave**

**your pledge and
bore witness.**

**2:85 - But here you
are, killing each
other and expelling
some of your
people from their
homes, aiding one
another in sin and
aggression; and
when those
‘expelled’ come to**

**you as captives,
you still ransom
them—though
expelling them was
unlawful for you.
Do you believe in
some of the
Scripture and
reject the rest? Is
there any reward**

**for those who do
so among you
other than disgrace
in this worldly life
and being
subjected to the
harshest
punishment on the
Day of Judgment?
For Allah is never**

**unaware of what
you do.**

**2:86 - These are
the ones who trade
the Hereafter for
the life of this
world. So their
punishment will
not be reduced,
nor will they be
helped.**

**2:87 - Indeed, We
gave Moses the
Book and sent
after him
successive
messengers. And
We gave Jesus, son
of Mary, clear
proofs and
supported him**

**with the holy
spirit. Why is it
that every time a
messenger comes
to you 'Israelites'
with something
you do not like,
you become
arrogant, rejecting**

**some and killing
others?**

**2:88 - They say,
“Our hearts are
unreceptive!” In
fact, Allah has
condemned them
for their disbelief.
They have but little
faith.**

**2:89 - Although
they used to pray
for victory ʾby
means of the
Prophetʾ over the
polytheists, when
there came to
them a Book from
Allah which they
recognized,**

**confirming the
Scripture they had
‘in their hands’,
they rejected it. So
may Allah’s
condemnation be
upon the
disbelievers.**

**2:90 - Miserable is
the price they have
sold their souls
for—denying
Allah's revelation
and resenting Allah
for granting His
grace to whoever
He wills of His
servants! They**

**have earned wrath
upon wrath. And
such disbelievers
will suffer a
humiliating
punishment.**

**2:91 - When it is
said to them:**

**“Believe in what
Allah has
revealed,” they
reply, “We only
believe in what
was sent down to
us,” and they deny
what came**

**afterwards, though
it is the truth
confirming their
own Scriptures!
Ask ‘them, O
Prophet’, “Why
then did you kill
Allah’s prophets
before, if you are
‘truly’ believers?”**

**2:92 - Indeed,
Moses came to you
with clear proofs,
then you
worshipped the
calf in his absence,
acting wrongfully.**

**2:93 - And when
We took your
covenant and
raised the
mountain above
you 'saying', "Hold
firmly to that
'Scripture' which
We have given you
and obey," they**

**answered, “We
hear and disobey.”
The love of the calf
was rooted in their
hearts because of
their disbelief. Say,
‘O Prophet,’ “How
evil is what your
‘so-called’ belief
prompts you to do,**

**if you 'actually'
believe 'in the
Torah'!"**

**2:94 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "If the
'eternal' Home of
the Hereafter with
Allah is exclusively
for you 'Israelites'
out of all
humanity, then
wish for death if**

**what you say is
true!”**

2:95 - But they will never wish for that because of what their hands have done. And Allah has 'perfect' knowledge of the wrongdoers.

2:96 - You will surely find them clinging to life more eagerly than any other people, even more than polytheists. Each one of them wishes to live a thousand years.

**But even if they
were to live that
long, it would not
save them from
the punishment.
And Allah is All-
Seeing of what
they do.**

2:97 - Say, 'O

Prophet, '

“Whoever is an

enemy of Gabriel

should know that

he revealed this

'Quran' to your

heart by Allah's

Will, confirming

what came before

**it—a guide and
good news for the
believers.”**

**2:98 - Whoever is
an enemy of Allah,
His angels, His
messengers,
Gabriel, and
Michael, then 'let
them know that'
Allah is certainly
the enemy of the
disbelievers.**

**2:99 - Indeed, We
have sent down to
you 'O Prophet'
clear revelations.
'But' none will
deny them except
the rebellious.**

**2:100 - Why is it
that every time
they make a
covenant, a group
of them casts it
aside? In fact, most
of them do not
believe.**

**2:101 - Now, when
a messenger from
Allah has come to
them—confirming
their own
Scriptures—some
of the People of
the Book cast the
Book of Allah
behind their backs**

**as if they did not
know.**

**2:102 - They
‘instead’ followed
the magic
promoted by the
devils during the
reign of Solomon.
Never did Solomon
disbelieve, rather
the devils
disbelieved. They**

**taught magic to
the people, along
with what had
been revealed to
the two angels,
Hârût and Mârût,
in Babylon. The
two angels never
taught anyone
without saying,**

**“We are only a test
‘for you’, so do not
abandon ‘your’
faith.” Yet people
learned ‘magic’
that caused a rift
‘even’ between
husband and wife;
although their
magic could not**

**harm anyone
except by Allah's
Will. They learned
what harmed them
and did not benefit
them—although
they already knew
that whoever buys
into magic would
have no share in**

the Hereafter.

**Miserable indeed
was the price for
which they sold
their souls, if only
they knew!**

**2:103 - If only they
were faithful and
mindful 'of Allah',
there would have
been a better
reward from Allah,
if only they knew!**

2:104 - O believers!

Do not say,

“Râ’ina.” But say,

“Unẓurna,” and

listen ‘attentively’.

And the

disbelievers will

suffer a painful

punishment.

**2:105 - The
disbelievers from
the People of the
Book and the
polytheists would
not want you to
receive any
blessing from your
Lord, but Allah
selects whoever He**

wills for His mercy.

And Allah is the

Lord of infinite

bounty.

**2:106 - If We ever
abrogate a verse or
cause it to be
forgotten, We
replace it with a
better or similar
one. Do you not
know that Allah is
Most Capable of
everything?**

**2:107 - Do you not
know that the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth belongs
‘only’ to Allah, and
you have no
guardian or helper
besides Allah?**

**2:108 - Or do you
‘believers’ intend
to ask of your
Messenger as
Moses was asked
before? But
whoever trades
belief for disbelief
has truly strayed**

**from the Right
Way.**

**2:109 - Many
among the People
of the Book wish
they could turn
you 'believers'
back to disbelief
because of their
envy, after the
truth has been
made clear to**

**them. Pardon and
bear with them
until Allah delivers
His decision. Surely
Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**2:110 - Establish
prayer, and pay
alms-tax.**

**Whatever good
you send forth for
yourselves, you
will 'certainly' find
'its reward' with
Allah. Surely Allah**

**is All-Seeing of
what you do.**

**2:111 - The Jews
and Christians each
claim that none
will enter Paradise
except those of
their own faith.
These are their
desires. Reply, 'O
Prophet, ' "Show
'me' your proof if**

**what you say is
true.”**

2:112 - But no!

**Whoever submits
themselves to**

**Allah and does
good will have**

**their reward with
their Lord. And**

there will be no

**fear for them, nor
will they grieve.**

**2:113 - The Jews
say, "The
Christians have
nothing to stand
on" and the
Christians say,
"The Jews have
nothing to stand
on," although both
recite the**

**Scriptures. And
those 'pagans'
who have no
knowledge say the
same 'about
people of faith'.
Surely Allah will
judge between
them on the Day of
Judgment**

**regarding their
dispute.**

2:114 - Who does more wrong than those who prevent Allah's Name from being mentioned in His places of worship and strive to destroy them? Such people have no right to enter

**these places except
with fear. For them
there is disgrace in
this world and a
tremendous
punishment in the
Hereafter.**

**2:115 - To Allah
belong the east
and the west, so
wherever you turn
you are facing
‘towards’ Allah.
Surely Allah is All-
Encompassing, All-
Knowing.**

**2:116 - They say,
“Allah has
offspring.” Glory
be to Him! In fact,
to Him belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth—all are
subject to His Will.**

**2:117 - 'He is' the
Originator of the
heavens and the
earth! When He
decrees a matter,
He simply tells it,
“Be!” And it is!**

2:118 - Those who have no knowledge say, "If only Allah would speak to us or a sign would come to us!" The same was said by those who came before. Their hearts are all alike.

**Indeed, We have
made the signs
clear for people of
sure faith.**

**2:119 - We have
surely sent you
with the truth 'O
Prophet' as a
deliverer of good
news and a
warner. And you
will not be
accountable for the**

**residents of the
Hellfire.**

**2:120 - Never will
the Jews or
Christians be
pleased with you,
until you follow
their faith. Say,
“Allah’s guidance is
the only ‘true’
guidance.” And if
you were to follow**

**their desires after
‘all’ the knowledge
that has come to
you, there would
be none to protect
or help you against
Allah.**

**2:121 - Those We
have given the
Book follow it as it
should be
followed. It is they
who 'truly' believe
in it. As for those
who reject it, it is
they who are the
losers.**

**2:122 - O Children
of Israel!**

**Remember My
favours upon you
and how I
honoured you
above the others.**

**2:123 - And guard
yourselves against
the Day when no
soul will be of any
help to another.
No ransom will be
taken, no
intercession
accepted, and no
help will be given.**

2:124 -

**‘Remember’ when
Abraham was
tested by his Lord
with ‘certain’
commandments,
which he fulfilled.
Allah said, “I will
certainly make you
into a role model**

for the people.”

Abraham asked,

**“What about my
offspring?” Allah**

replied, “My

covenant is not

extended to the

wrongdoers.”

**2:125 - And
‘remember’ when
We made the
Sacred House a
centre and a
sanctuary for the
people ‘saying’,
“‘You may’ take
the standing-place
of Abraham as a**

site of prayer.”

**And We entrusted
Abraham and
Ishmael to purify
My House for
those who circle it,
who meditate in it,
and who bow and
prostrate**

**themselves 'in
prayer'.**

**2:126 - And
‘remember’ when
Abraham said, “My
Lord, make this city
‘of Mecca’ secure
and provide fruits
to its people—
those among them
who believe in
Allah and the Last**

**Day.” He
answered, “As for
those who
disbelieve, I will let
them enjoy
themselves for a
little while, then I
will condemn them
to the torment of**

**the Fire. What an
evil destination!”**

**2:127 - And
‘remember’ when
Abraham raised
the foundation of
the House with
Ishmael, ‘both
praying,’ “Our
Lord! Accept ‘this’
from us. You are
indeed the All-**

**Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

2:128 - Our Lord!

Make us both

‘fully’ submit to

You and from our

descendants a

nation that will

submit to you.

Show us our

rituals, and turn to

us in grace. You are

**truly the Acceptor
of Repentance,
Most Merciful.**

**2:129 - Our Lord!
Raise from among
them a messenger
who will recite to
them Your
revelations, teach
them the Book and
wisdom, and purify
them. Indeed, You
‘alone’ are the**

**Almighty, All-
Wise.”**

2:130 - And who would reject the faith of Abraham except a fool! We certainly chose him in this life, and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

**2:131 - When his
Lord ordered him,
“Submit ^rto My
Will^r,” he
responded, “I
submit to the Lord
of all worlds.”**

**2:132 - This was
the advice of
Abraham—as well
as Jacob—to his
children, ‘saying’,
“Indeed, Allah has
chosen for you this
faith; so do not die
except in ‘a state**

**of full⁷
submission.”**

2:133 - Or did you witness when death came to Jacob? He asked his children, “Who will you worship after my passing?” They replied, “We will ‘continue to’ worship your God,

**the God of your
forefathers—**

**Abraham, Ishmael,
and Isaac—the One
God. And to Him
we ‘all’ submit.”**

**2:134 - That was a
community that
had already gone
before. For them is
what they earned
and for you is what
you have earned.
And you will not be
accountable for**

**what they have
done.**

**2:135 - The Jews
and Christians each
say, “Follow our
faith to be ‘rightly’
guided.” Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “No! We
follow the faith of
Abraham, the
upright—who was
not a polytheist.”**

**2:136 - Say, [۞]O
believers, [۞]“We
believe in Allah
and what has been
revealed to us; and
what was revealed
to Abraham,
Ishmael, Isaac,
Jacob, and his
descendants; and**

**what was given to
Moses, Jesus, and
other prophets
from their Lord.
We make no
distinction
between any of
them. And to Allah
we all submit.”**

2:137 - So if they believe in what you believe, then they will indeed be 'rightly' guided. But if they turn away, they are simply opposed 'to the truth'. But Allah will spare

**you their evil. For
He is the All-
Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**2:138 - This is the
‘natural’ Way of
Allah. And who is
better than Allah in
ordaining a way?
And we worship
‘none but’ Him.**

**2:139 - Say,
“Would you
dispute with us
about Allah, while
He is our Lord and
your Lord? We are
accountable for
our deeds and you
for yours. And we**

**are devoted to Him
‘alone’.**

**2:140 - Do you
claim that
Abraham, Ishmael,
Isaac, Jacob, and
his descendants
were all Jews or
Christians? Say,
“Who is more
knowledgeable:
you or Allah?”**

**Who does more
wrong than those
who hide the
testimony they
received from
Allah? And Allah is
never unaware of
what you do.**

2:141 - That was a community that had already gone before. For them is what they earned and for you is what you have earned. And you will not be accountable for

**what they have
done.**

2:142 - The foolish among the people will ask, “Why did they turn away from the direction of prayer they used to face?” Say, ‘O Prophet, ‘ “The east and west belong ‘only’ to Allah. He

**guides whoever He
wills to the Straight
Path.”**

**2:143 - And so We
have made you
‘believers’ an
upright community
so that you may be
witnesses over
humanity and that
the Messenger
may be a witness
over you. We**

**assigned your
former direction of
prayer only to
distinguish those
who would remain
faithful to the
Messenger from
those who would
lose faith. It was
certainly a difficult**

**test except for
those 'rightly'
guided by Allah.
And Allah would
never discount
your 'previous acts
of' faith. Surely
Allah is Ever
Gracious and Most**

**Merciful to
humanity.**

**2:144 - Indeed, We
see you 'O
Prophet' turning
your face towards
heaven. Now We
will make you turn
towards a direction
'of prayer' that
will please you. So
turn your face**

**towards the Sacred
Mosque 'in
Mecca'—wherever
you are, turn your
faces towards it.
Those who were
given the Scripture
certainly know this
to be the truth
from their Lord.**

**And Allah is never
unaware of what
they do.**

**2:145 - Even if you
were to bring
every proof to the
People of the
Book, they would
not accept your
direction^r of
prayer^r, nor would
you accept theirs;
nor would any of**

**them accept the
direction of
prayer of another.
And if you were to
follow their desires
after all the
knowledge that
has come to you,
then you would**

**certainly be one of
the wrongdoers.**

**2:146 - Those We
have given the
Scripture recognize
this 'Prophet' as
they recognize
their own children.
Yet a group of
them hides the
truth knowingly.**

**2:147 - 'This is' the
truth from your
Lord, so do not
ever be one of
those who doubt.**

**2:148 - Everyone
turns to their own
direction of
prayer. So
compete with one
another in doing
good. Wherever
you are, Allah will
bring you all
together for**

**judgment⁷. Surely
Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**2:149 - Wherever
you are 'O
Prophet', turn your
face towards the
Sacred Mosque.
This is certainly the
truth from your
Lord. And Allah is
never unaware of
what you 'all' do.**

**2:150 - Wherever
you are [۞]O
Prophet[۝], turn your
face towards the
Sacred Mosque.
And wherever you
[۝]believers[۝] are,
face towards it, so
that people will
have no argument**

**against you, except
the wrongdoers
among them. Do
not fear them; fear
Me, so that I may
‘continue to’
perfect My favour
upon you and so
you may be
‘rightly’ guided.**

**2:151 - Since We
have sent you a
messenger from
among
yourselves—
reciting to you Our
revelations,
purifying you,
teaching you the
Book and wisdom,**

**and teaching you
what you never
knew—**

**2:152 - remember
Me; I will
remember you.
And thank Me, and
never be
ungrateful.**

2:153 - O believers!

Seek comfort in

patience and

prayer. Allah is

truly with those

who are patient.

**2:154 - Never say
that those
martyred in the
cause of Allah are
dead—in fact, they
are alive! But you
do not perceive it.**

**2:155 - We will
certainly test you
with a touch of
fear and famine
and loss of
property, life, and
crops. Give good
news to those who
patiently endure—**

**2:156 - who, when
faced with a
disaster, say,
“Surely to Allah we
belong and to Him
we will ‘all’
return.”**

**2:157 - They are
the ones who will
receive Allah's
blessings and
mercy. And it is
they who are
'rightly' guided.**

**2:158 - Indeed,
‘the hills of’ Şafa
and Marwah are
among the symbols
of Allah. So
whoever performs
the pilgrimage or
minor pilgrimage,
let them walk
between ‘the two**

**hills'. And whoever
does good
willingly, Allah is
truly Appreciative,
All-Knowing.**

**2:159 - Those who
hide the clear
proofs and
guidance that We
have revealed—
after We made it
clear for humanity
in the Book—will
be condemned by
Allah and 'all'**

**those who
condemn.**

**2:160 - As for those
who repent, mend
their ways, and let
the truth be
known, they are
the ones to whom I
will turn 'in
forgiveness', for I
am the Acceptor of**

**Repentance, Most
Merciful.**

**2:161 - Surely
those who
disbelieve and die
as disbelievers are
condemned by
Allah, the angels,
and all of
humanity.**

**2:162 - They will be
in Hell forever.**

**Their punishment
will not be
lightened, nor will
they be delayed
‘from it’.**

**2:163 - Your God is
‘only’ One God.**

**There is no god
‘worthy of
worship’ except
Him—the Most
Compassionate,
Most Merciful.**

**2:164 - Indeed, in
the creation of the
heavens and the
earth; the
alternation of the
day and the night;
the ships that sail
the sea for the
benefit of
humanity; the rain**

**sent down by Allah
from the skies,
reviving the earth
after its death; the
scattering of all
kinds of creatures
throughout; the
shifting of the
winds; and the
clouds drifting**

**between the
heavens and the
earth—⁷in all of
this⁷ are surely
signs for people of
understanding.**

**2:165 - Still there
are some who take
others as Allah's
equal—they love
them as they
should love Allah—
but the 'true'
believers love Allah
even more. If only
the wrongdoers**

**could see the
‘horrible’
punishment
‘awaiting them’,
they would
certainly realize
that all power
belongs to Allah
and that Allah is**

**indeed severe in
punishment.**

2:166 - 'Consider the Day' when those who misled others will disown their followers—when they face the torment—and the bonds that united them will be cut off.

**2:167 - The
‘misled’ followers
will cry, “If only we
could have a
second chance, we
would disown
them as they
disowned us.” And
so Allah will make
them remorseful of**

their misdeeds.

**And they will never
‘be able to’ leave
the Fire.**

2:168 - O

**humanity! Eat from
what is lawful and
good on the earth
and do not follow
Satan's footsteps.
He is truly your
sworn enemy.**

**2:169 - He only
incites you to
commit evil and
indecentcy, and to
claim against Allah
what you do not
know.**

**2:170 - When it is
said to them,
“Follow what Allah
has revealed,” they
reply, “No! We
‘only’ follow what
we found our
forefathers
practicing.” ‘Would
they still do so,’**

**even if their
forefathers had
‘absolutely’ no
understanding or
guidance?**

**2:171 - The
example of the
disbelievers 'not
responding to the
Messenger's
warning' is like a
flock not
comprehending
the calls and cries
of the shepherd.**

**‘They are wilfully’
deaf, dumb and
blind so they have
no understanding.**

**2:172 - O believers!
Eat from the good
things We have
provided for you.
And give thanks to
Allah if you 'truly'
worship Him
'alone'.**

2:173 - He has only forbidden you ^rto eat^r carrion, blood, swine, and what is slaughtered in the name of any other than Allah. But if someone is compelled by necessity—neither

**driven by desire
nor exceeding
immediate need—
they will not be
sinful. Surely Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**2:174 - Indeed,
those who hide
Allah's revelations,
trading them for a
fleeting gain
consume nothing
but fire into their
bellies. Allah will
neither speak to
them on the Day of**

**Judgment, nor will
He purify them.
And they will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**2:175 - They are
the ones who trade
guidance for
misguidance and
forgiveness for
punishment. How
persistent are they
in pursuit of the
Fire!**

**2:176 - That is
because Allah has
revealed the Book
in truth. And surely
those who differ
regarding it are
totally engrossed
in opposition.**

2:177 -

**Righteousness is
not in turning your
faces towards the
east or the west.**

**Rather, the
righteous are those
who believe in
Allah, the Last Day,
the angels, the**

**Books, and the
prophets; who give
charity out of their
cherished wealth
to relatives,
orphans, the poor,
‘needy’ travellers,
beggars, and for
freeing captives;
who establish**

**prayer, pay alms-
tax, and keep the
pledges they make;
and who are
patient in times of
suffering,
adversity, and in
‘the heat of’
battle. It is they
who are true ‘in**

**faith', and it is they
who are mindful
of Allah'.**

2:178 - O believers!

**‘The law of
retaliation is set
for you in cases of
murder—a free
man for a free
man, a slave for a
slave, and a female
for a female. But if
the offender is**

**pardoned by the
victim's guardian,
then blood-money
should be decided
fairly and payment
should be made
courteously. This is
a concession and a
mercy from your
Lord. But whoever**

**transgresses after
that will suffer a
painful
punishment.**

**2:179 - There is
‘security of’ life for
you in ‘the law of’
retaliation, O
people of reason,
so that you may
become mindful
‘of Allah’.**

**2:180 - It is
prescribed that
when death
approaches any of
you—if they leave
something of
value—a will
should be made in
favour of parents
and immediate**

**family with
fairness. 'This is'
an obligation on
those who are
mindful 'of Allah'.**

**2:181 - But
whoever changes
the will after
hearing it, the
blame will only be
on those who
made the change.
Indeed, Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**2:182 - Whoever
suspects an error
or an injustice in
the will and brings
about a 'fair'
settlement among
the parties will not
be sinful. Surely
Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

2:183 - O believers!

Fasting is

prescribed for

you—as it was for

those before you—

so perhaps you will

become mindful

‘of Allah’.

**2:184 - 'Fast a'
prescribed number
of days. But
whoever of you is
ill or on a journey,
then 'let them
fast' an equal
number of days
'after Ramaḍân'.
For those who can**

**only fast with
extreme difficulty,
compensation can
be made by
feeding a needy
person 'for every
day not fasted'.**

**But whoever
volunteers to give
more, it is better**

**for them. And to
fast is better for
you, if only you
knew.**

**2:185 - Ramaḍân is
the month in which
the Quran was
revealed as a guide
for humanity with
clear proofs of
guidance and the
standard to
distinguish
between right and**

**wrong^۱. So
whoever is present
this month, let
them fast. But
whoever is ill or on
a journey, then ^۱let
them fast^۱ an equal
number of days
^۱after Ramaḍân^۱.
Allah intends ease**

**for you, not
hardship, so that
you may complete
the prescribed
period and
proclaim the
greatness of Allah
for guiding you,
and perhaps you
will be grateful.**

**2:186 - When My
servants ask you 'O
Prophet' about
Me: I am truly
near. I respond to
one's prayer when
they call upon Me.
So let them
respond 'with
obedience' to Me**

**and believe in Me,
perhaps they will
be guided 'to the
Right Way'.**

2:187 - It has been made permissible for you to be intimate with your wives during the nights preceding the fast. Your spouses are a garment for you as you are for them.

**Allah knows that
you were deceiving
yourselves. So He
has accepted your
repentance and
pardoned you. So
now you may be
intimate with them
and seek what
Allah has**

prescribed for you.

‘You may’ eat and

drink until you see

the light of dawn

breaking the

darkness of night,

then complete the

fast until nightfall.

Do not be intimate

with your spouses

**while you are
meditating in the
mosques. These
are the limits set
by Allah, so do not
exceed them. This
is how Allah makes
His revelations
clear to people, so**

**they may become
mindful 'of Him'.**

**2:188 - Do not
consume one
another's wealth
unjustly, nor
deliberately bribe
authorities in order
to devour a portion
of others'
property, knowing
that it is a sin.**

**2:189 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
about the phases
of the moon. Say,
“They are a means
for people to
determine time
and pilgrimage.”
Righteousness is
not in entering**

**your houses from
the back doors.**

**Rather,
righteousness is to
be mindful ʻof
Allahʼ. So enter
your homes
through their
ʻproperʼ doors,
and be mindful of**

**Allah so you may
be successful.**

**2:190 - Fight in the
cause of Allah
‘only’ against
those who wage
war against you,
but do not exceed
the limits. Surely
Allah does not like
transgressors.**

**2:191 - Kill them
wherever you
come upon them
and drive them out
of the places from
which they have
driven you out. For
persecution is far
worse than killing.
And do not fight**

**them at the Sacred
Mosque unless
they attack you
there. If they do
so, then fight
them—that is the
reward of the
disbelievers.**

**2:192 - But if they
cease, then surely
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**2:193 - Fight
against them 'if
they persecute
you' until there is
no more
persecution, and
'your' devotion
will be to Allah
'alone'. If they
stop 'persecuting**

**you⁷, let there be
no hostility except
against the
aggressors.**

2:194 - 'There will be retaliation in' a sacred month for 'an offence in' a sacred month, and all violations will bring about retaliation. So, if anyone attacks you, retaliate in

the same manner.

**‘But’ be mindful of
Allah, and know
that Allah is with
those mindful ‘of
Him’.**

**2:195 - Spend in
the cause of Allah
and do not let your
own hands throw
you into
destruction 'by
withholding'. And
do good, for Allah
certainly loves the
good-doers.**

**2:196 - Complete
the pilgrimage and
minor pilgrimage
for Allah. But if
prevented ^ʾfrom
proceeding^ʾ, then
^ʾoffer^ʾ whatever
sacrificial animals
you can afford.
And do not shave**

**your heads until
the sacrificial
animal reaches its
destination. But if
any of you is ill or
has a scalp ailment
‘requiring shaving’,
then compensate
either by fasting,
charity, or a**

sacrificial offering.

**In times of peace,
you may combine
the pilgrimage and
minor pilgrimage
then make the
sacrificial offering
you can afford.**

**Whoever cannot
afford that**

**‘offering’, let them
fast three days
during pilgrimage
and seven after
returning ‘home’—
completing ten.**

**These offerings are
for those who do
not live near the
Sacred House. And**

**be mindful of
Allah, and know
that Allah is severe
in punishment.**

2:197 -

**‘Commitment to’
pilgrimage is made
in appointed
months. Whoever
commits to
‘performing’
pilgrimage, let
them stay away
from intimate**

**relations, foul
language, and
arguments during
pilgrimage.
Whatever good
you do, Allah
‘fully’ knows of it.
Take ‘necessary’
provisions ‘for the
journey’—surely**

**the best provision
is righteousness.
And be mindful of
Me, O people of
reason!**

**2:198 - There is no
blame on you for
seeking the bounty
of your Lord
'during this
journey'. When
you return from
'Arafât, praise
Allah near the
sacred place and**

**praise Him for
having guided you,
for surely before
this 'guidance' you
were astray.**

**2:199 - Then go
forth with the rest
of the pilgrims.
And seek Allah's
forgiveness. Surely
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

2:200 - When you have fulfilled your sacred rites, praise Allah as you used to praise your forefathers 'before Islam', or even more passionately. There are some who say, "Our

**Lord! Grant us
‘Your bounties’ in
this world,” but
they will have no
share in the
Hereafter.**

**2:201 - Yet there
are others who
say, “Our Lord!
Grant us the good
of this world and
the Hereafter, and
protect us from the
torment of the
Fire.”**

**2:202 - It is they
who will receive a
‘heavenly’ reward
for the good they
have done. Surely
Allah is swift in
reckoning.**

**2:203 - And
remember Allah
during 'these'
appointed days.
Whoever departs
swiftly on the
second day is not
sinful, neither are
those who stay
behind 'till the**

**third—seeking
additional reward⁷,
so long as they are
mindful ⁷of their
Lord⁷. And be
mindful of Allah,
and know that to
Him you will ⁷all⁷
be gathered.**

**2:204 - There are
some 'hypocrites'
who impress you
with their views
regarding worldly
affairs and openly
call upon Allah to
witness what is in
their hearts, yet**

**they are your
worst adversaries.**

**2:205 - And when
they leave 'you',
they strive
throughout the
land to spread
mischief in it and
destroy crops and
cattle. Allah does
not like mischief.**

**2:206 - When it is
said to them, “Fear
Allah,” pride
carries them off to
sin. Hell will be
their proper place.
What an evil place
to rest!**

**2:207 - And there
are those who
would dedicate
their lives to
Allah's pleasure.
And Allah is Ever
Gracious to 'His'
servants.**

**2:208 - O believers!
Enter into Islam
wholeheartedly
and do not follow
Satan's footsteps.
Surely he is your
sworn enemy.**

**2:209 - If you falter
after receiving the
clear proofs, then
know that Allah is
indeed Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**2:210 - Are they
waiting for Allah
‘Himself’ to come
to them in the
shade of clouds,
along with the
angels? ‘If He did’,
then the matter
would be settled
‘at once’. And to**

**Allah 'all' matters
will be returned
'for judgment'.**

**2:211 - Ask the
Children of Israel
how many clear
signs We have
given them. And
whoever trades
Allah's favour—
after receiving it—
‘for disbelief’
should know that**

**Allah is indeed
severe in
punishment.**

**2:212 - The life of
this world has
been made
appealing to the
disbelievers, and
they mock the
believers. Those
who are mindful
‘of Allah’ will rank
above them on the**

**Day of Judgment.
And Allah provides
for whoever He
wills without limit.**

**2:213 - Humanity
had once been one
community 'of
believers before
they lost faith'.
Then Allah raised
prophets as
deliverers of good
news and as
warners, and**

**revealed to them
the Scriptures in
truth to judge
among people
regarding their
disputes. And no
one disputed the
Scriptures except
the very people
who received them**

**after clear proofs
had come to
them—out of
jealousy. Then
Allah, by His grace,
has guided the
believers to the
truth regarding
those disputes.
And Allah guides**

**whoever He wills
to the Straight
Path.**

**2:214 - Do you
think you will be
admitted into
Paradise without
being tested like
those before you?
They were afflicted
with suffering and
adversity and were
so 'violently'**

**shaken that 'even'
the Messenger and
the believers with
him cried out,
“When will Allah’s
help come?”
Indeed, Allah’s
help is 'always'
near.**

**2:215 - They ask
you 'O Prophet in'
what 'way' they
should donate.
Say, "Whatever
donations you give
are for parents,
relatives, orphans,
the poor, and
'needy' travellers.**

**Whatever good
you do is certainly
well known to
Allah.”**

**2:216 - Fighting has
been made
obligatory upon
you 'believers',
though you dislike
it. Perhaps you
dislike something
which is good for
you and like
something which is**

**bad for you. Allah
knows and you do
not know.**

**2:217 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
about fighting in
the sacred months.
Say, "Fighting
during these
months is a great
sin. But hindering
'others' from the
Path of Allah,**

**rejecting Him, and
expelling the
worshippers from
the Sacred Mosque
is 'a' greater 'sin'
in the sight of
Allah. For
persecution is far
worse than killing.
And they will not**

**stop fighting you
until they turn you
away from your
faith—if they can.**

**And whoever
among you
renounces their
own faith and dies
a disbeliever, their
deeds will become**

**void in this life and
in the Hereafter. It
is they who will be
the residents of
the Fire. They will
be there forever.”**

**2:218 - Surely
those who have
believed,
emigrated, and
struggled in the
Way of Allah—they
can hope for
Allah's mercy. And
Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**2:219 - They ask
you ‘O Prophet’
about intoxicants
and gambling. Say,
“There is great evil
in both, as well as
some benefit for
people—but the
evil outweighs the
benefit.” They**

**‘also’ ask you ‘O
Prophet’ what they
should donate.
Say, “Whatever
you can spare.”
This is how Allah
makes His
revelations clear to
you ‘believers’, so**

**perhaps you may
reflect**

**2:220 - upon this
world and the
Hereafter. And
they ask you 'O
Prophet'
concerning
orphans. Say,
“Improving their
condition is best.
And if you partner**

**with them, they
are bonded with
you 'in faith'. And
Allah knows who
intends harm and
who intends good.
Had Allah willed,
He could have
made it difficult for
you. Surely Allah is**

**Almighty, All-
Wise.”**

**2:221 - Do not
marry polytheistic
women until they
believe; for a
believing slave-
woman is better
than a free
polytheist, even
though she may
look pleasant to**

**you. And do not
marry your women
to polytheistic men
until they believe,
for a believing
slave-man is better
than a free
polytheist, even
though he may
look pleasant to**

**you. They invite
‘you’ to the Fire
while Allah invites
‘you’ to Paradise
and forgiveness by
His grace. He
makes His
revelations clear to
the people so**

**perhaps they will
be mindful.**

**2:222 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
about
menstruation. Say,
“Beware of its
harm! So keep
away, and do not
have intercourse
with your wives
during their**

**monthly cycles
until they are
purified. When
they purify
themselves, then
you may approach
them in the
manner specified
by Allah. Surely
Allah loves those**

**who always turn to
Him in repentance
and those who
purify themselves.”**

**2:223 - Your wives
are like farmland
for you, so
approach them
‘consensually’ as
you please. And
send forth
something good
for yourselves. Be
mindful of Allah,**

**and know that you
will meet Him. And
give good news to
the believers.**

**2:224 - Do not use
Allah's Name in
your oaths as an
excuse for not
doing good, not
guarding against
evil, or not making
peace between
people. And Allah**

**is All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**2:225 - Allah will
not hold you
accountable for
unintentional
oaths, but for what
you intended in
your hearts. And
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Forbearing.**

2:226 - Those who swear not to have intercourse with their wives must wait for four months. If they change their mind, then Allah is certainly All-

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**2:227 - But if they
settle on divorce,
then Allah is
indeed All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.**

2:228 - Divorced women must wait three monthly cycles 'before they can re-marry'. It is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they 'truly' believe

**in Allah and the
Last Day. And their
husbands reserve
the right to take
them back within
that period if they
desire
reconciliation.
Women have rights
similar to those of**

**men equitably,
although men have
a degree 'of
responsibility'
above them. And
Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**2:229 - Divorce
may be retracted
twice, then the
husband must
retain 'his wife'
with honour or
separate 'from
her' with grace. It
is not lawful for
husbands to take**

**back anything of
the dowry given to
their wives, unless
the couple fears
not being able to
keep within the
limits of Allah. So if
you fear they will
not be able to keep
within the limits of**

Allah, there is no blame if the wife compensates the husband to obtain divorce. These are the limits set by Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the

**limits of Allah, they
are the 'true'
wrongdoers.**

2:230 - So if a husband divorces his wife 'three times', then it is not lawful for him to remarry her until after she has married another man and then is divorced. Then it is

**permissible for
them to reunite, as
long as they feel
they are able to
maintain the limits
of Allah. These are
the limits set by
Allah, which He
makes clear for**

**people of
knowledge.**

**2:231 - When you
divorce women
and they have
‘almost’ reached
the end of their
waiting period,
either retain them
honourably or let
them go
honourably. But do**

**not retain them
‘only’ to harm
them ‘or’ to take
advantage ‘of
them’. Whoever
does that surely
wrongs his own
soul. Do not take
Allah’s revelations
lightly. Remember**

**Allah's favours
upon you as well
as the Book and
wisdom He has
sent down for your
guidance. Be
mindful of Allah,
and know that
Allah has 'perfect'**

**knowledge of all
things.**

**2:232 - When you
have divorced
women and they
have reached the
end of their
waiting period, do
not prevent them
from re-marrying
their ex-husbands
if they come to an**

**honourable
agreement. This is
enjoined on
whoever has faith
in Allah and the
Last Day. This is
purer and more
dignifying for you.
Allah knows and
you do not know.**

**2:233 - 'Divorced'
mothers will
breastfeed their
offspring for two
whole years, for
those who wish to
complete the
nursing 'of their
child'. The child's
father will provide**

**reasonable
maintenance and
clothing for the
mother 'during
that period'. No
one will be charged
with more than
they can bear. No
mother or father
should be made to**

**suffer for their
child. The 'father's'
heirs are under the
same obligation.
But if both sides
decide—after
mutual
consultation and
consent—to wean
a child, then there**

**is no blame on
them. If you decide
to have your
children nursed by
a wet-nurse, it is
permissible as long
as you pay fairly.**

**Be mindful of
Allah, and know
that Allah is All-**

**Seeing of what you
do.**

**2:234 - As for those
of you who die and
leave widows
behind, let them
observe a waiting
period of four
months and ten
days. When they
have reached the
end of this period,**

**then you are not
accountable for
what they decide
for themselves in a
reasonable
manner. And Allah
is All-Aware of
what you do.**

**2:235 - There is no
blame on you for
subtly showing
interest in
‘divorced or
widowed’ women
or for hiding ‘the
intention’ in your
hearts. Allah
knows that you are**

**considering them
‘for marriage’. But
do not make a
secret
commitment with
them—you can
only show interest
in them
appropriately. Do
not commit to the**

**bond of marriage
until the waiting
period expires.**

**Know that Allah is
aware of what is in
your hearts, so
beware of Him.**

**And know that
Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Forbearing.**

**2:236 - There is no
blame if you
divorce women
before the
marriage is
consummated or
the dowry is
settled. But give
them a 'suitable'
compensation—**

**the rich according
to his means and
the poor according
to his. A
reasonable
compensation is an
obligation on the
good-doers.**

**2:237 - And if you
divorce them
before
consummating the
marriage but after
deciding on a
dowry, pay half of
the dowry, unless
the wife graciously
waives it or the**

**husband graciously
pays in full.**

**Graciousness is
closer to**

**righteousness. And
do not forget**

kindness among

yourselves. Surely

Allah is All-Seeing

of what you do.

**2:238 - Observe
the 'five
obligatory'
prayers—especially
the middle
prayer—and stand
in true devotion to
Allah.**

2:239 - If you are in danger, pray on foot or while riding. But when you are safe, 'take time to' remember Allah for teaching you what you did not know.

**2:240 - Those of
you who die
leaving widows
should bequeath
for them a year's
maintenance
without forcing
them out. But if
they choose to
leave, you are not**

**accountable for
what they
reasonably decide
for themselves.
And Allah is
Almighty, All-Wise.**

2:241 - Reasonable provisions must be made for divorced women—a duty on those mindful of Allah.

**2:242 - This is how
Allah makes His
revelations clear to
you, so perhaps
you will
understand.**

**2:243 - Have you
‘O Prophet’ not
seen those who
fled their homes in
the thousands for
fear of death?
Allah said to them,
“Die!” then He
gave them life.
Surely Allah is ever**

**Bountiful to
humanity, but
most people are
ungrateful.**

**2:244 - Fight in the
cause of Allah, and
know that Allah is
All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**2:245 - Who will
lend to Allah a
good loan which
Allah will multiply
many times over?
It is Allah 'alone'
who decreases and
increases 'wealth'.
And to Him you**

**will 'all' be
returned.**

2:246 - Have you not seen those chiefs of the Children of Israel after Moses? They said to one of their prophets, "Appoint for us a king, 'and' we will fight in the cause of Allah." He

**said, “Are you not
going to cower if
ordered to fight?”
They replied, “How
could we refuse to
fight in the cause
of Allah, while we
were driven out of
our homes and
‘separated from’**

**our children?” But
when they were
ordered to fight,
they fled, except
for a few of them.
And Allah has
‘perfect’
knowledge of the
wrongdoers.**

2:247 - Their prophet told them, “Allah has appointed Saul to be your king.” They protested, “How can he be our king when some of us are more deserving of kingship than

**he, and he has not
been blessed with
vast riches?” He
replied, “Allah has
chosen him over
you and blessed
him with
knowledge and
stature. Allah
grants kingship to**

whoever He wills.

And Allah is All-

Bountiful, All-

Knowing.”

2:248 - Their prophet further told them, “The sign of Saul’s kingship is that the Ark will come to you—containing reassurance from your Lord and relics of the family

**of Moses and the
family of Aaron,
which will be
carried by the
angels. Surely in
this is a sign for
you, if you 'truly'
believe.”**

**2:249 - When Saul
marched forth with
his army, he
cautioned: “Allah
will test you with a
river. So whoever
drinks ‘his fill’
from it is not with
me, and whoever
does not taste it—**

**except a sip from
the hollow of his
hands—is
definitely with
me.” They all drank
‘their fill’ except
for a few! When he
and the
‘remaining’
faithful with him**

**crossed the river,
they said, “Now we
are no match for
Goliath and his
warriors.” But
those ‘believers’
who were certain
they would meet
Allah reasoned,
“How many times**

**has a small force
vanquished a
mighty army by the
Will of Allah! And
Allah is 'always'
with the
steadfast.”**

**2:250 - When they
advanced to face
Goliath and his
warriors, they
prayed, “Our Lord!
Shower us with
perseverance,
make our steps
firm, and give us
victory over the**

**disbelieving
people.”**

**2:251 - So they
defeated them by
Allah's Will, and
David killed
Goliath. And Allah
blessed David with
kingship and
wisdom and taught
him what He
willed. Had Allah**

**not repelled a
group of people by
‘the might of’
another,
corruption would
have dominated
the earth, but Allah
is Gracious to all.**

**2:252 - These are
Allah's revelations
which We recite to
you 'O Prophet' in
truth. And you are
truly one of the
messengers.**

**2:253 - We have
chosen some of
those messengers
above others. Allah
spoke directly to
some, and raised
some high in rank.
To Jesus, son of
Mary, We gave
clear proofs and**

**supported him
with the holy
spirit. If Allah had
willed, succeeding
generations would
not have fought
among
themselves' after
receiving the clear
proofs. But they**

**differed—some
believed while
others disbelieved.
Yet if Allah had
willed, they would
not have fought
one another. But
Allah does what He
wills.**

**2:254 - O believers!
Donate from what
We have provided
for you before the
arrival of a Day
when there will be
no bargaining,
friendship, or
intercession. Those
who disbelieve are**

**「truly」 the
wrongdoers.**

2:255 - Allah!

There is no god

⁠worthy of

worship⁠ except

Him, the Ever-

Living, All-

Sustaining. Neither

drowsiness nor

sleep overtakes

Him. To Him

**belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and whatever is on
the earth. Who
could possibly
intercede with Him
without His
permission? He
‘fully’ knows what
is ahead of them**

**and what is behind
them, but no one
can grasp any of
His knowledge—
except what He
wills 'to reveal'.**

**His Seat
encompasses the
heavens and the
earth, and the**

**preservation of
both does not tire
Him. For He is the
Most High, the
Greatest.**

**2:256 - Let there be
no compulsion in
religion, for the
truth stands out
clearly from
falsehood. So
whoever
renounces false
gods and believes
in Allah has**

**certainly grasped
the firmest,
unfailing hand-
hold. And Allah is
All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**2:257 - Allah is the
Guardian of the
believers—He
brings them out of
darkness and into
light. As for the
disbelievers, their
guardians are false
gods who lead
them out of light**

**and into darkness.
It is they who will
be the residents of
the Fire. They will
be there forever.**

**2:258 - Are you 'O
Prophet' not
aware of the one
who argued with
Abraham about his
Lord because Allah
had granted him
kingship?**

**'Remember' when
Abraham said, "My**

**Lord is the One
Who has power to
give life and cause
death.” He argued,
“I too have the
power to give life
and cause death.”**

**Abraham
challenged ‘him’,
“Allah causes the**

**sun to rise from
the east. So make
it rise from the
west.” And so the
disbeliever was
dumbstruck. And
Allah does not
guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

**2:259 - Or ^rare you
not aware of^r the
one who passed by
a city which was in
ruins. He
wondered, “How
could Allah bring
this back to life
after its
destruction?” So**

**Allah caused him
to die for a
hundred years
then brought him
back to life. Allah
asked, “How long
have you remained
‘in this state’?” He
replied, “Perhaps a
day or part of a**

**day.” Allah said,
“No! You have
remained here for
a hundred years!
Just look at your
food and drink—
they have not
spoiled. ‘But now’
look at ‘the
remains of’ your**

**donkey! And 'so'
We have made you
into a sign for
humanity. And
look at the bones
'of the donkey',
how We bring
them together
then clothe them
with flesh!" When**

**this was made
clear to him, he
declared, “Now I
know that Allah is
Most Capable of
everything.”**

**2:260 - And
‘remember’ when
Abraham said, “My
Lord! Show me
how you give life
to the dead.” Allah
responded, “Do
you not believe?”
Abraham replied,
“Yes I do, but just**

so my heart can be reassured.” Allah said, “Then bring four birds, train them to come to you, ʾ then cut them into pieces, ʾ and scatter them on different hilltops. Then call

**them back, they
will fly to you in
haste. And ^rso you
will^r know that
Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.”**

**2:261 - The
example of those
who spend their
wealth in the cause
of Allah is that of a
grain that sprouts
into seven ears,
each bearing one
hundred grains.
And Allah**

**multiplies 'the
reward even more'
to whoever He
wills. For Allah is
All-Bountiful, All-
Knowing.**

**2:262 - Those who
spend their wealth
in the cause of
Allah and do not
follow their charity
with reminders of
their generosity or
hurtful words—
they will get their
reward from their**

**Lord, and there will
be no fear for
them, nor will they
grieve.**

**2:263 - Kind words
and forgiveness are
better than charity
followed by injury.
And Allah is Self-
Sufficient, Most
Forbearing.**

2:264 - O believers!

**Do not waste your
charity with**

**reminders [۝] of your
generosity[۝] or**

hurtful words, like

those who donate

their wealth just to

show off and do

not believe in Allah

**or the Last Day.
Their example is
that of a hard
barren rock
covered with a thin
layer of soil hit by a
strong rain—
leaving it just a
bare stone. Such
people are unable**

**to preserve the
reward of their
charity. Allah does
not guide 'such'
disbelieving
people.**

**2:265 - And the
example of those
who donate their
wealth, seeking
Allah's pleasure
and believing the
reward is certain, is
that of a garden on
a fertile hill: when
heavy rain falls, it**

**yields up twice its
normal produce. If
no heavy rain falls,
a drizzle is
sufficient. And
Allah is All-Seeing
of what you do.**

**2:266 - Would any
of you wish to
have a garden with
palm trees,
grapevines, and all
kinds of fruits with
rivers flowing
underneath and as
they grow very old
with dependent**

**children, a fiery
whirlwind hits the
garden, burning it
all up? This is how
Allah makes His
revelations clear to
you, so perhaps
you will reflect.**

**2:267 - O believers!
Donate from the
best of what you
have earned and of
what We have
produced for you
from the earth. Do
not pick out
worthless things
for donation,**

**which you
yourselves would
only accept with
closed eyes. And
know that Allah is
Self-Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**2:268 - The Devil
threatens you with
‘the prospect of’
poverty and bids
you to the
shameful deed ‘of
stinginess’, while
Allah promises you
forgiveness and
‘great’ bounties**

**from Him. And
Allah is All-
Bountiful, All-
Knowing.**

**2:269 - Allah grants
wisdom to
whoever He wills.
And whoever is
granted wisdom is
certainly blessed
with a great
privilege. But none
will be mindful of**

**this⁷ except people
of reason.**

2:270 - Whatever charities you give or vows you make are surely known to Allah. And the wrongdoers will have no helpers.

**2:271 - To give
charity publicly is
good, but to give
to the poor
privately is better
for you, and will
absolve you of
your sins. And
Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.**

**2:272 - You are not
responsible for
people's guidance
‘O Prophet’—it is
Allah Who guides
whoever He wills.
Whatever you
‘believers’ spend
in charity, it is for
your own good—as**

**long as you do so
seeking the
pleasure of Allah.
Whatever you
donate will be paid
back to you in full,
and you will not be
wronged.**

**2:273 - 'Charity is'
for the needy who
are too engaged in
the cause of Allah
to move about in
the land 'for
work'. Those
unfamiliar with
their situation will
think they are not**

**in need 'of charity'
because they do
not beg. You can
recognize them by
their appearance.
They do not beg
people
persistently.
Whatever you give
in charity is**

**certainly well
known to Allah.**

**2:274 - Those who
spend their wealth
in charity day and
night, secretly and
openly—their
reward is with
their Lord, and
there will be no
fear for them, nor
will they grieve.**

**2:275 - Those who
consume interest
will stand 'on
Judgment Day' like
those driven to
madness by
Satan's touch. That
is because they
say, "Trade is no
different than**

**interest.” But Allah
has permitted
trading and
forbidden interest.
Whoever
refrains—after
having received
warning from their
Lord—may keep
their previous**

**gains, and their
case is left to Allah.
As for those who
persist, it is they
who will be the
residents of the
Fire. They will be
there forever.**

**2:276 - Allah has
made interest
fruitless and
charity fruitful.**

**And Allah does not
like any ungrateful
evildoer.**

**2:277 - Indeed,
those who believe,
do good, establish
prayer, and pay
alms-tax will
receive their
reward from their
Lord, and there will
be no fear for**

**them, nor will they
grieve.**

2:278 - O believers!

Fear Allah, and

give up

outstanding

interest if you are

‘true’ believers.

2:279 - If you do not, then beware of a war with Allah and His Messenger! But if you repent, you may retain your principal. Do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

**2:280 - If it is
difficult for
someone to repay
a debt, postpone it
until a time of
ease. And if you
waive it as an act
of charity, it will be
better for you, if
only you knew.**

**2:281 - Be mindful
of the Day when
you will 'all' be
returned to Allah,
then every soul will
be paid in full for
what it has done,
and none will be
wronged.**

2:282 - O believers!

**When you contract
a loan for a fixed
period of time,
commit it to
writing. Let the
scribe maintain
justice between
the parties. The
scribe should not**

**refuse to write as
Allah has taught
them to write.**

**They will write
what the debtor
dictates, bearing
Allah in mind and
not defrauding the
debt. If the debtor
is incompetent,**

**weak, or unable to
dictate, let their
guardian dictate
for them with
justice. Call upon
two of your men to
witness. If two
men cannot be
found, then one
man and two**

**women of your
choice will
witness—so if one
of the women
forgets the other
may remind her.
The witnesses
must not refuse
when they are
summoned. You**

**must not be
against writing
‘contracts’ for a
fixed period—
whether the sum is
small or great. This
is more just ‘for
you’ in the sight of
Allah, and more
convenient to**

**establish evidence
and remove
doubts. However,
if you conduct an
immediate
transaction among
yourselves, then
there is no need
for you to record it,
but call upon**

witnesses when a deal is finalized.

Let no harm come to the scribe or

witnesses. If you

do, then you have

gravely exceeded

‘your limits’. Be

mindful of Allah,

for Allah ‘is the

**One Who⁷ teaches
you. And Allah has
⁷perfect⁷
knowledge of all
things.**

**2:283 - If you are
on a journey and a
scribe cannot be
found, then a
security can be
taken. If you trust
one another, then
there is no need
for a security, but
the debtor should**

**honour this trust
‘by repaying the
debt’—and let
them fear Allah,
their Lord. And do
not conceal the
testimony, for
whoever conceals
it, their hearts are
indeed sinful. And**

**Allah 'fully' knows
what you do.**

**2:284 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. Whether
you reveal what is
in your hearts or
conceal it, Allah
will call you to**

**account for it. He
forgives whoever
He wills, and
punishes whoever
He wills. And Allah
is Most Capable of
everything.**

**2:285 - The
Messenger 'firmly'
believes in what
has been revealed
to him from his
Lord, and so do the
believers. They
'all' believe in
Allah, His angels,
His Books, and His**

**messengers. ˆThey
proclaim,ˆ “We
make no
distinction
between any of His
messengers.” And
they say, “We hear
and obey. ˆWe
seekˆ Your
forgiveness, our**

**Lord! And to you
‘alone’ is the final
return.”**

2:286 - Allah does not require of any soul more than what it can afford. All good will be for its own benefit, and all evil will be to its own loss.

‘The believers pray,’ “Our Lord!

**Do not punish us if
we forget or make
a mistake. Our
Lord! Do not place
a burden on us like
the one you placed
on those before us.
Our Lord! Do not
burden us with
what we cannot**

**bear. Pardon us,
forgive us, and
have mercy on us.
You are our 'only'
Guardian. So grant
us victory over the
disbelieving
people.”**

3:1 - Alif-Lãm-Mĩm.

**3:2 - Allah! There is
no god ^ʾworthy of
worship^ʾ except
Him—the Ever-
Living, All-
Sustaining.**

**3:3 - He has
revealed to you 'O
Prophet' the Book
in truth, confirming
what came before
it, as He revealed
the Torah and the
Gospel**

**3:4 - previously, as
a guide for people,
and 'also' revealed
the Standard 'to
distinguish
between right and
wrong'. Surely
those who reject
Allah's revelations
will suffer a severe**

**torment. For Allah
is Almighty,
capable of
punishment.**

**3:5 - Surely nothing
on earth or in the
heavens is hidden
from Allah.**

**3:6 - He is the One
Who shapes you in
the wombs of your
mothers as He
wills. There is no
god ^rworthy of
worship^r except
Him—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**3:7 - He is the One
Who has revealed
to you 'O Prophet'
the Book, of which
some verses are
precise—they are
the foundation of
the Book—while
others are elusive.
Those with deviant**

**hearts follow the
elusive verses
seeking 'to spread'
doubt through
their 'false'
interpretations—
but none grasps
their 'full' meaning
except Allah. As for
those well-**

**grounded in
knowledge, they
say, “We believe in
this ‘Quran’—it is
all from our Lord.”**

**But none will be
mindful ‘of this’
except people of
reason.**

**3:8 - 'They say,'
“Our Lord! Do not
let our hearts
deviate after you
have guided us.
Grant us Your
mercy. You are
indeed the Giver
'of all bounties'.**

**3:9 - Our Lord! You
will certainly
gather all
humanity for the
‘promised’ Day—
about which there
is no doubt. Surely
Allah does not
break His
promise.”**

**3:10 - Indeed,
neither the wealth
nor children of the
disbelievers will be
of any benefit to
them against
Allah—and they
will be the fuel for
the Fire.**

**3:11 - Their fate
will be like that of
the people of
Pharaoh and those
before them—they
all rejected Our
signs, so Allah
seized them for
their sins. And**

**Allah is severe in
punishment.**

3:12 - 'O Prophet!'

Tell the

disbelievers, "Soon

you will be

overpowered and

driven to Hell—

what an evil place

to rest!"

**3:13 - Indeed,
there was a sign
for you in the two
armies that met in
battle—one
fighting for the
cause of Allah and
the other in denial.
The believers saw
their enemy twice**

**their number. But
Allah supports with
His victory
whoever He wills.
Surely in this is a
lesson for people
of insight.**

**3:14 - The
enjoyment of
‘worldly’ desires—
women, children,
treasures of gold
and silver, fine
horses, cattle, and
fertile land—has
been made
appealing to**

**people. These are
the pleasures of
this worldly life,
but with Allah is
the finest
destination.**

**3:15 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Shall I
inform you of what
is better than 'all
of' this? Those
mindful of their
Lord will have
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there**

**forever, and pure
spouses, along
with Allah's
pleasure.” And
Allah is All-Seeing
of 'His' servants,**

**3:16 - who pray,
“Our Lord! We
have believed, so
forgive our sins
and protect us
from the torment
of the Fire.”**

**3:17 - 'It is they'
who are patient,
sincere, obedient,
and charitable, and
who pray for
forgiveness before
dawn.**

3:18 - Allah

‘Himself’ is a

Witness that there

is no god ‘worthy

of worship’ except

Him—and so are

the angels and

people of

knowledge. He is

the Maintainer of

**justice. There is no
god ʿworthy of
worshipʼ except
Him—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**3:19 - Certainly,
Allah's only Way is
Islam. Those who
were given the
Scripture did not
dispute [۞]among
themselves[۞] out of
mutual envy until
knowledge came
to them. Whoever**

**denies Allah's
signs, then surely
Allah is swift in
reckoning.**

**3:20 - So if they
argue with you 'O
Prophet', say, "I
have submitted
myself to Allah,
and so have my
followers." And ask
those who were
given the Scripture
and the illiterate**

**‘people’, “Have
you submitted
yourselves ‘to
Allah’?” If they
submit, they will
be ‘rightly’ guided.
But if they turn
away, then your
duty is only to
deliver ‘the**

**message'. And
Allah is All-Seeing
of 'His' servants.**

**3:21 - Indeed,
those who deny
Allah's signs, kill
the prophets
unjustly, and kill
people who stand
up for justice—give
them good news of
a painful
punishment.**

**3:22 - They are the
ones whose deeds
are wasted in this
world and the
Hereafter. And
they will have no
helpers.**

**3:23 - Have you not
seen those who
were given a
portion of the
Scriptures? Yet
when they are
invited to the Book
of Allah to settle
their disputes,**

**some of them turn
away heedlessly.**

**3:24 - This is
because they say,
“The Fire will not
touch us except for
a few days.” They
have been
deceived in their
faith by their
wishful lying.**

**3:25 - But how
‘horrible’ will it be
when We gather
them together on
the Day about
which there is no
doubt—when
every soul will be
paid in full for
what it has done,**

**and none will be
wronged!**

**3:26 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O Allah!
Lord over all
authorities! You
give authority to
whoever You
please and remove
it from who You
please; You honour
whoever You**

**please and
disgrace who You
please—all good is
in Your Hands.
Surely You 'alone'
are Most Capable
of everything.**

**3:27 - You cause
the night to pass
into the day and
the day into the
night. You bring
forth the living
from the dead and
the dead from the
living. And You
provide for**

**whoever You will
without limit.”**

**3:28 - Believers
should not take
disbelievers as
guardians instead
of the believers—
and whoever does
so will have
nothing to hope for
from Allah—unless
it is a precaution**

**against their
tyranny. And Allah
warns you about
Himself. And to
Allah is the final
return.**

3:29 - Say, 'O

Prophet,

“Whether you

conceal what is in

your hearts or

reveal it, it is

known to Allah.

For He knows

whatever is in the

heavens and

**whatever is on the
earth. And Allah is
Most Capable of
everything.”**

**3:30 - 'Watch for'
the Day when
every soul will be
presented with
whatever good it
has done. And it
will wish that its
misdeeds were far
off. And Allah
warns you about**

**Himself. And Allah
is Ever Gracious to
‘His’ servants.**

**3:31 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "If you
'sincerely' love
Allah, then follow
me; Allah will love
you and forgive
your sins. For Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful."**

**3:32 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Obey
Allah and His
Messenger." If
they still turn
away, then truly
Allah does not like
the disbelievers.**

**3:33 - Indeed, Allah
chose Adam, Noah,
the family of
Abraham, and the
family of 'Imrân
above all people
'of their time'.**

**3:34 - They are
descendants of one
another. And Allah
is All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**3:35 - 'Remember'
when the wife of
'Imrân said, "My
Lord! I dedicate
what is in my
womb entirely to
Your service, so
accept it from me.
You 'alone' are
truly the All-**

**Hearing, All-
Knowing.”**

3:36 - When she delivered, she said, “My Lord! I have given birth to a girl,”—and Allah fully knew what she had delivered—“and the male is not like the female. I have

**named her Mary,
and I seek Your
protection for her
and her offspring
from Satan, the
accursed.”**

**3:37 - So her Lord
accepted her
graciously and
blessed her with a
pleasant
upbringing—
entrusting her to
the care of
Zachariah.
Whenever**

**Zachariah visited
her in the
sanctuary, he
found her supplied
with provisions. He
exclaimed, “O
Mary! Where did
this come from?”
She replied, “It is
from Allah. Surely**

**Allah provides for
whoever He wills
without limit.”**

3:38 - Then and there Zachariah prayed to his Lord, saying, “My Lord! Grant me—by your grace—righteous offspring. You are certainly the Hearer of ‘all’ prayers.”

**3:39 - So the angels
called out to him
while he stood
praying in the
sanctuary, “Allah
gives you good
news of ˆthe birth
ofˆ John who will
confirm the Word
of Allah and will be**

**a great leader,
chaste, and a
prophet among the
righteous.”**

**3:40 - Zachariah
exclaimed, “My
Lord! How can I
have a son when I
am very old and
my wife is barren?”
He replied, “So will
it be. Allah does
what He wills.”**

**3:41 - Zachariah
said, "My Lord!
Grant me a sign."
He said, "Your sign
is that you will not
'be able to' speak
to people for three
days except
through gestures.
Remember your**

**Lord often and
glorify 'Him'
morning and
evening.”**

**3:42 - And
‘remember’ when
the angels said, “O
Mary! Surely Allah
has selected you,
purified you, and
chosen you over all
women of the
world.**

**3:43 - O Mary! Be
devout to your
Lord, prostrate
yourself 'in prayer'
and bow along
with those who
bow down.”**

**3:44 - This is news
of the unseen that
We reveal to you
‘O Prophet’. You
were not with
them when they
cast lots to decide
who would be
Mary’s guardian,
nor were you there**

**when they argued
‘about it’.**

**3:45 - 'Remember'
when the angels
proclaimed, "O
Mary! Allah gives
you good news of a
Word from Him,
his name will be
the Messiah, Jesus,
son of Mary;
honoured in this**

**world and the
Hereafter, and he
will be one of
those nearest [⁠]to
Allah[⁠].**

**3:46 - And he will
speak to people in
‘his’ infancy and
adulthood and will
be one of the
righteous.”**

**3:47 - Mary
wondered, “My
Lord! How can I
have a son when
no man has ever
touched me?” An
angel replied, “So
will it be. Allah
creates what He
wills. When He**

**decrees a matter,
He simply tells it,
‘Be!’ And it is!**

**3:48 - And Allah
will teach him
writing and
wisdom, the Torah
and the Gospel,**

**3:49 - and I make
him I a messenger
to the Children of
Israel I to
proclaim, I “I have
come to you with a
sign from your
Lord: I will make
for you a bird from
clay, breathe into**

**it, and it will
become a 'real'
bird—by Allah's
Will. I will heal the
blind and the leper
and raise the dead
to life—by Allah's
Will. And I will
prophesize what
you eat and store**

in your houses.

**Surely in this is a
sign for you if you
‘truly’ believe.**

**3:50 - And I will
confirm the Torah
revealed before
me and legalize
some of what had
been forbidden to
you. I have come
to you with a sign
from your Lord, so**

**be mindful of Allah
and obey me.**

**3:51 - Surely Allah
is my Lord and
your Lord. So
worship Him
‘alone’. This is the
Straight Path.”**

3:52 - When Jesus sensed disbelief from his people, he asked, “Who will stand up with me for Allah?” The disciples replied, “We will stand up for Allah. We believe in Allah, so

**bear witness that
we have
submitted.”**

**3:53 - 'They prayed
to Allah,' "Our
Lord! We believe in
Your revelations
and follow the
messenger, so
count us among
those who bear
witness."**

3:54 - And the disbelievers made a plan ^ragainst Jesus^r, but Allah also planned—and Allah is the best of planners.

**3:55 - 'Remember'
when Allah said,
“O Jesus! I will take
you and raise you
up to Myself. I will
deliver you from
those who
disbelieve, and
elevate your
followers above**

**the disbelievers
until the Day of
Judgment. Then to
Me you will 'all'
return, and I will
settle all your
disputes.**

**3:56 - As for those
who disbelieve, I
will subject them
to a severe
punishment in this
life and the
Hereafter, and
they will have no
helpers.**

3:57 - And as for those who believe and do good, they will be rewarded in full. And Allah does not like the wrongdoers.”

**3:58 - We recite
‘all’ this to you ‘O
Prophet’ as one of
the signs and ‘as’ a
wise reminder.**

**3:59 - Indeed, the
example of Jesus in
the sight of Allah is
like that of Adam.
He created him
from dust, then
said to him, "Be!"
And he was!**

**3:60 - This is the
truth from your
Lord, so do not be
one of those who
doubt.**

**3:61 - Now,
whoever disputes
with you ⁷O
Prophet⁷
concerning Jesus
after full
knowledge has
come to you, say,
“Come! Let us
gather our children**

**and your children,
our women and
your women,
ourselves and
yourselves—then
let us sincerely
invoke Allah’s
curse upon the
liars.”**

**3:62 - Certainly,
this is the true
narrative, and
there is no god
‘worthy of
worship’ except
Allah. And indeed,
Allah ‘alone’ is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**3:63 - If they turn
away, then surely
Allah has 'perfect'
knowledge of the
corruptors.**

**3:64 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
People of the
Book! Let us come
to common terms:
that we will
worship none but
Allah, associate
none with Him, nor
take one another**

as lords instead of Allah.” But if they turn away, then say, “Bear witness that we have submitted ʿ to Allah aloneʿ.”

**3:65 - O People of
the Book! Why do
you argue about
Abraham, while
the Torah and the
Gospel were not
revealed until long
after him? Do you
not understand?**

**3:66 - Here you
are! You disputed
about what you
have 'little'
knowledge of, but
why do you now
argue about what
you have no
knowledge of?**

**Allah knows and
you do not know.**

**3:67 - Abraham
was neither a Jew
nor a Christian; he
submitted in all
uprightness and
was not a
polytheist.**

**3:68 - Indeed,
those who have
the best claim to
Abraham are his
followers, this
Prophet, and the
believers. And
Allah is the
Guardian of those
who believe.**

**3:69 - Some of the
People of the Book
wish to mislead
you 'believers'.
They mislead none
but themselves,
yet they fail to
perceive it.**

**3:70 - O People of
the Book! Why do
you reject the signs
of Allah while you
bear witness ^ʾto
their truth^ʾ?**

**3:71 - O People of
the Book! Why do
you mix the truth
with falsehood and
hide the truth
knowingly?**

**3:72 - A group
among the People
of the Book said
‘to one another’,
“Believe in what
has been revealed
to the believers in
the morning and
reject it in the
evening, so they**

**may abandon their
faith.**

**3:73 - And only
believe those who
follow your
religion.” Say, “O
Prophet, “Surely,
“the only” true
guidance is Allah’s
guidance.” They
also said, “Do not
believe that**

**someone will
receive ‘revealed’
knowledge similar
to yours or argue
against you before
your Lord.” Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “Indeed,
all bounty is in the
Hands of Allah—He
grants it to**

**whoever He wills.
And Allah is Ever-
Bountiful, All-
Knowing.”**

**3:74 - He chooses
whoever He wills
to receive His
mercy. And Allah is
the Lord of infinite
bounty.**

**3:75 - There are
some among the
People of the Book
who, if entrusted
with a stack of
gold, will readily
return it. Yet there
are others who, if
entrusted with a
single coin, will not**

repay it unless you constantly demand it. This is because they say, “We are not accountable for ‘exploiting’ the Gentiles.” And ‘so’ they attribute lies to Allah knowingly.

3:76 - Absolutely!
Those who honour
their trusts and
shun evil—surely
Allah loves those
who are mindful
‘of Him’.

**3:77 - Indeed,
those who trade
Allah's covenant
and their oaths for
a fleeting gain will
have no share in
the Hereafter.**

**Allah will neither
speak to them, nor
look at them, nor**

**purify them on the
Day of Judgment.
And they will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**3:78 - There are
some among them
who distort the
Book with their
tongues to make
you think this
‘distortion’ is from
the Book—but it is
not what the Book
says. They say, “It**

**is from Allah”—but
it is not from Allah.
And ‘so’ they
attribute lies to
Allah knowingly.**

**3:79 - It is not
appropriate for
someone who
Allah has blessed
with the Scripture,
wisdom, and
prophethood to
say to people,
“Worship me
instead of Allah.”**

**Rather, he would
say, “Be devoted
to the worship of
your Lord
‘alone’”—in
accordance with
what these
prophets read in
the Scripture and
what they taught.**

**3:80 - And he
would never ask
you to take angels
and prophets as
lords. Would he
ask you to
disbelieve after
you have
submitted?**

**3:81 - 'Remember'
when Allah made a
covenant with the
prophets, 'saying,'
“Now that you
have been given
the Book and
wisdom, if there
comes to you a
messenger**

**confirming what
you have, you
must believe in
him and support
him.” He added,
“Do you affirm this
covenant and
accept this
commitment?”
They said, “Yes, we**

**do.” Allah said,
“Then bear
witness, and I too
am a Witness.”**

**3:82 - Whoever
turns back after
this, they will be
the rebellious.**

**3:83 - Do they
desire a way other
than Allah's—
knowing that all
those in the
heavens and the
earth submit to His
Will, willingly or
unwillingly, and to**

**Him they will 'all'
be returned?**

**3:84 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "We
believe in Allah
and what has been
revealed to us and
what was revealed
to Abraham,
Ishmael, Isaac,
Jacob, and his
descendants; and**

**what was given to
Moses, Jesus, and
other prophets
from their Lord—
we make no
distinction
between any of
them, and to Him
we 'fully' submit.”**

3:85 - Whoever seeks a way other than Islam, it will never be accepted from them, and in the Hereafter they will be among the losers.

**3:86 - How will
Allah guide a
people who chose
to disbelieve after
they had believed,
acknowledged the
Messenger to be
true, and received
clear proofs? For
Allah does not**

**guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

**3:87 - Their reward
is that they will be
condemned by
Allah, the angels,
and all of
humanity.**

**3:88 - They will be
in Hell forever.**

**Their punishment
will not be
lightened, nor will
they be delayed
‘from it’.**

**3:89 - As for those
who repent
afterwards and
mend their ways,
then surely Allah is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**3:90 - Indeed,
those who
disbelieve after
having believed
then increase in
disbelief, their
repentance will
never be accepted.
It is they who are
astray.**

**3:91 - Indeed, if
each of those who
disbelieve then die
as disbelievers
were to offer a
ransom of enough
gold to fill the
whole world, it
would never be
accepted from**

**them. It is they
who will suffer a
painful
punishment, and
they will have no
helpers.**

**3:92 - You will
never achieve
righteousness until
you donate some
of what you
cherish. And
whatever you give
is certainly well
known to Allah.**

**3:93 - All food was
lawful for the
children of Israel,
except what Israel
made unlawful for
himself before the
Torah was
revealed. Say, 'O
Prophet,' "Bring
the Torah and read**

**it, if your claims
are true.”**

**3:94 - Then
whoever still
fabricates lies
about Allah, they
will be the 'true'
wrongdoers.**

**3:95 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Allah
has declared the
truth. So follow the
Way of Abraham,
the upright—who
was not a
polytheist."**

**3:96 - Surely the
first House ^ʾof
worship^ʾ
established for
humanity is the
one at Mecca—a
blessed sanctuary
and a guide for
^ʾall^ʾ people.**

**3:97 - In it are clear
signs and the
standing-place of
Abraham.**

**Whoever enters it
should be safe.**

**Pilgrimage to this
House is an
obligation by Allah
upon whoever is**

**able among the
people. And
whoever
disbelieves, then
surely Allah is not
in need of ^rany of
His^r creation.**

**3:98 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
People of the
Book! Why do you
deny the
revelations of
Allah, when Allah
is a Witness to
what you do?"**

**3:99 - Say, “O
People of the
Book! Why do you
turn the believers
away from the
Way of Allah—
striving to make it
‘appear’ crooked,
while you are
witnesses ‘to its**

**truth? And Allah is
never unaware of
what you do.”**

3:100 - O believers!
If you were to yield
to a group of those
who were given
the Scripture, they
would turn you
back from belief to
disbelief.

**3:101 - How can
you disbelieve
when Allah's
revelations are
recited to you and
His Messenger is in
your midst?
Whoever holds
firmly to Allah is**

**surely guided to
the Straight Path.**

**3:102 - O believers!
Be mindful of Allah
in the way He
deserves, and do
not die except in 'a
state of full'
submission 'to
Him'.**

**3:103 - And hold
firmly to the rope
of Allah and do not
be divided.**

**Remember Allah's
favour upon you
when you were
enemies, then He
united your hearts,
so you—by His**

**grace—became
brothers. And you
were at the brink
of a fiery pit and
He saved you from
it. This is how Allah
makes His
revelations clear to
you, so that you**

**may be 'rightly'
guided.**

**3:104 - Let there be
a group among you
who call 'others'
to goodness,
encourage what is
good, and forbid
what is evil—it is
they who will be
successful.**

**3:105 - And do not
be like those who
split 'into sects'
and differed after
clear proofs had
come to them. It is
they who will
suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

**3:106 - On that Day
some faces will be
bright while others
gloomy. To the
gloomy-faced it
will be said, "Did
you disbelieve
after having
believed? So taste**

**the punishment for
your disbelief.”**

**3:107 - As for the
bright-faced, they
will be in Allah's
mercy, where they
will remain
forever.**

**3:108 - These are
Allah's revelations
We recite to you
‘O Prophet’ in
truth. And Allah
desires no injustice
to ‘His’ creation.**

**3:109 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. And to Allah
‘all’ matters will be
returned ‘for
judgment’.**

**3:110 - You are the
best community
ever raised for
humanity—you
encourage good,
forbid evil, and
believe in Allah.
Had the People of
the Book believed,
it would have been**

better for them.

**Some of them are
faithful, but most
are rebellious.**

**3:111 - They can
never inflict harm
on you, except a
little annoyance.
But if they meet
you in battle, they
will flee and they
will have no
helpers.**

3:112 - They will be stricken with disgrace wherever they go, unless they are protected by a covenant with Allah or a treaty with the people. They have invited the displeasure of

**Allah and have
been branded with
misery for rejecting
Allah's revelations
and murdering
‘His’ prophets
unjustly. This is ‘a
fair reward’ for
their disobedience
and violations.**

3:113 - Yet they are not all alike: there are some among the People of the Book who are upright, who recite Allah's revelations throughout the night, prostrating 'in prayer'.

**3:114 - They
believe in Allah
and the Last Day,
encourage good
and forbid evil, and
race with one
another in doing
good. They are
‘truly’ among the
righteous.**

**3:115 - They will
never be denied
the reward for any
good they have
done. And Allah
has 'perfect'
knowledge of
those mindful 'of
Him'.**

**3:116 - Indeed,
neither the wealth
nor children of the
disbelievers will be
of any benefit to
them against Allah.
It is they who will
be the residents of
the Fire. They will
be there forever.**

**3:117 - The good
they do in this
worldly life is like
the harvest of an
evil people struck
by a bitter wind,
destroying it
‘completely’. Allah
never wronged
them, but they**

**wronged
themselves.**

3:118 - O believers!

**Do not associate
closely with those
who would not
miss a chance to
harm you. Their
only desire is to
see you suffer.
Their prejudice has
become evident**

**from what they
say—and what
they hide in their
hearts is far worse.
We have made Our
revelations clear to
you, if only you
understood.**

**3:119 - Here you
are! You love them
but they do not
love you, and you
believe in all
Scriptures. When
they meet you they
say, "We believe."
But when alone,
they bite their**

**fingertips in rage.
Say, 'O Prophet,'
“'May you' die of
your rage!” Surely
Allah knows best
what is 'hidden' in
the heart.**

**3:120 - When you
‘believers’ are
touched with good,
they grieve; but
when you are
afflicted with evil,
they rejoice. ‘Yet,’
if you are patient
and mindful ‘of
Allah’, their**

**schemes will not
harm you in the
least. Surely Allah
is Fully Aware of
what they do.**

3:121 -

‘Remember, O Prophet,’ when you left your home in the early morning to position the believers in the battlefield. And Allah is All-

**Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

3:122 -

**‘Remember’ when
two groups among
you ‘believers’
were about to
cower, then Allah
reassured them. So
in Allah let the
believers put their
trust.**

**3:123 - Indeed,
Allah made you
victorious at Badr
when you were
‘vastly’
outnumbered. So
be mindful of
Allah, perhaps you
will be grateful.**

3:124 -

**‘Remember, O
Prophet,’ when
you said to the
believers, “Is it not
enough that your
Lord will send
down a
reinforcement of
three thousand**

**angels for your
aid?”**

**3:125 - Most
certainly, if you
‘believers’ are firm
and mindful ‘of
Allah’ and the
enemy launches a
sudden attack on
you, Allah will
reinforce you with
five thousand**

**angels designated
「for battle」.**

**3:126 - Allah
ordained this
‘reinforcement’
only as good news
for you and
reassurance for
your hearts. And
victory comes only
from Allah—the**

**Almighty, All-
Wise—**

**3:127 - to destroy a
group of the
disbelievers and
humble the rest,
causing them to
withdraw in
disappointment.**

**3:128 - You [ؕ]O
Prophet[ؐ] have no
say in the matter.
It is up to Allah to
turn to them in
mercy or punish
them, for indeed
they are
wrongdoers.**

**3:129 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. He forgives
whoever He wills,
and punishes
whoever He wills.
And Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**3:130 - O believers!
Do not consume
interest,
multiplying it many
times over. And be
mindful of Allah, so
you may prosper.**

**3:131 - Guard
yourselves against
the Fire prepared
for the
disbelievers.**

**3:132 - Obey Allah
and the
Messenger, so you
may be shown
mercy.**

**3:133 - And hasten
towards
forgiveness from
your Lord and a
Paradise as vast as
the heavens and
the earth,
prepared for those
mindful 'of Allah'.**

**3:134 - 'They are'
those who donate
in prosperity and
adversity, control
their anger, and
pardon others. And
Allah loves the
good-doers.**

**3:135 - 'They are'
those who, upon
committing an evil
deed or wronging
themselves,
remember Allah
and seek
forgiveness and do
not knowingly
persist in sin—and**

**who forgives sins
except Allah?**

**3:136 - Their
reward is
forgiveness from
their Lord and
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
staying there
forever. How
excellent is the
reward for those**

who work

「righteousness」!

**3:137 - Similar
situations came to
pass before you, so
travel throughout
the land and see
the fate of the
deniers.**

**3:138 - This is an
insight to
humanity—a guide
and a lesson to the
God-fearing.**

**3:139 - Do not
falter or grieve, for
you will have the
upper hand, if you
are 'true'
believers.**

**3:140 - If you have
suffered injuries
‘at Uḥud’, they
suffered similarly
‘at Badr’. We
alternate these
days ‘of victory
and defeat’ among
people so that
Allah may reveal**

**the 'true'
believers, choose
martyrs from
among you—and
Allah does not like
the wrongdoers—**

**3:141 - and
distinguish the
‘true’ believers
and destroy the
disbelievers.**

**3:142 - Do you
think you will enter
Paradise without
Allah proving
which of you
‘truly’ struggled
‘for His cause’ and
patiently endured?**

**3:143 - You
certainly wished
‘for the
opportunity’ for
martyrdom before
encountering it,
now you have seen
it with your own
eyes.**

3:144 -

Muḥammad is no more than a messenger; other messengers have gone before him. If he were to die or to be killed, would you regress into disbelief? Those

**who do so will not
harm Allah
whatsoever. And
Allah will reward
those who are
grateful.**

**3:145 - No soul can
ever die without
Allah's Will at the
destined time.**

**Those who desire
worldly gain, We
will let them have
it, and those who
desire heavenly
reward, We will**

grant it to them.

**And We will
reward those who
are grateful.**

**3:146 - 'Imagine'
how many
devotees fought
along with their
prophets and
never faltered
despite whatever
'losses' they
suffered in the
cause of Allah, nor**

**did they weaken or
give in! Allah loves
those who
persevere.**

**3:147 - And all they
said was, “Our
Lord! Forgive our
sins and excesses,
make our steps
firm, and grant us
victory over the
disbelieving
people.”**

**3:148 - So Allah
gave them the
reward of this
world and the
excellent reward of
the Hereafter. For
Allah loves the
good-doers.**

3:149 - O believers!

**If you yield to the
disbelievers, they
will drag you back
to disbelief—and
you will become
losers.**

3:150 - But no!

Allah is your

**Guardian, and He is
the best Helper.**

**3:151 - We will cast
horror into the
hearts of the
disbelievers for
associating 'false
gods' with Allah—
a practice He has
never authorized.
The Fire will be
their home—what**

**an evil place for
the wrongdoers to
stay!**

**3:152 - Indeed,
Allah fulfilled His
promise to you
when you 'initially'
swept them away
by His Will, then
your courage
weakened and you
disputed about the
command and**

**disobeyed, after
Allah had brought
victory within your
reach. Some of you
were after worldly
gain while others
desired a heavenly
reward. He denied
you victory over
them as a test, yet**

**He has pardoned
you. And Allah is
Gracious to the
believers.**

3:153 -

**‘Remember’ when
you were running
far away ‘in
panic’—not
looking at
anyone—while the
Messenger was
calling to you from
behind! So Allah**

**rewarded your
disobedience with
distress upon
distress. Now, do
not grieve over the
victory you were
denied or the
injury you
suffered. And Allah**

**is All-Aware of
what you do.**

**3:154 - Then after
distress, He sent
down serenity in
the form of
drowsiness
overcoming some
of you, while
others were
disturbed by evil
thoughts about**

**Allah—the
thoughts of 'pre-
Islamic' ignorance.
They ask, “Do we
have a say in the
matter?” Say, 'O
Prophet,' “All
matters are
destined by Allah.”
They conceal in**

**their hearts what
they do not reveal
to you. They say
‘to themselves’, “If
we had any say in
the matter, none
of us would have
come to die here.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Even if you were**

**to remain in your
homes, those
among you who
were destined to
be killed would
have met the same
fate.” Through this,
Allah tests what is
within you and
purifies what is in**

**your hearts. And
Allah knows best
what is 'hidden' in
the heart.**

**3:155 - Those
‘believers’ who
fled on the day
when the two
armies met were
made to slip by
Satan because of
their misdeeds. But
Allah has pardoned
them. Surely Allah**

**is All-Forgiving,
Most Forbearing.**

**3:156 - O believers!
Do not be like the
unfaithful who say
about their
brothers who
travel throughout
the land or engage
in battle, "If they
had stayed with us,
they would not**

**have died or been
killed.” Allah
makes such
thinking a cause of
agony in their
hearts. It is Allah
who gives life and
causes death. And
Allah is All-Seeing
of what you do.**

**3:157 - Should you
be martyred or die
in the cause of
Allah, then His
forgiveness and
mercy are far
better than
whatever 'wealth'
those 'who stay**

**behind⁷
accumulate.**

**3:158 - Whether
you die or are
martyred—all of
you will be
gathered before
Allah.**

**3:159 - It is out of
Allah's mercy that
you 'O Prophet'
have been lenient
with them. Had
you been cruel or
hard-hearted, they
would have
certainly
abandoned you. So**

**pardon them, ask
Allah's forgiveness
for them, and
consult with them
in 'conducting'
matters. Once you
make a decision,
put your trust in
Allah. Surely Allah**

**loves those who
trust in Him.**

3:160 - If Allah helps you, none can defeat you. But if He denies you help, then who else can help you? So in Allah let the believers put their trust.

3:161 - It is not appropriate for a prophet to illegally withhold spoils of war. And whoever does so, it will be held against them on the Day of Judgment. Then every soul will be

**paid in full for
what it has done,
and none will be
wronged.**

**3:162 - Are those
who seek Allah's
pleasure like those
who deserve
Allah's wrath? Hell
is their home.
What an evil
destination!**

**3:163 - They 'each'
have varying
degrees in the
sight of Allah. And
Allah is All-Seeing
of what they do.**

**3:164 - Indeed,
Allah has done the
believers a 'great'
favour by raising a
messenger from
among them—
reciting to them
His revelations,
purifying them,
and teaching them**

**the Book and
wisdom. For
indeed they had
previously been
clearly astray.**

**3:165 - Why is it
when you suffered
causalities ^ʾat
Uḥud^ʾ—although
you had made your
enemy suffer twice
as much ^ʾat
Badr^ʾ—you
protested, “How
could this be?”?**

Say, 'O Prophet,'

“It is because of

your

disobedience.”

Surely Allah is

Most Capable of

everything.

**3:166 - So what
you suffered on
the day the two
armies met was by
Allah's Will, so that
He might
distinguish the
'true' believers**

**3:167 - and expose
the hypocrites.**

**When it was said
to them, “Come
fight in the cause
of Allah or ‘at
least’ defend
yourselves,” they
replied, “If we had
known there was**

**fighting, we would
have definitely
gone with you.”
They were closer
to disbelief than to
belief on that
day—for saying
with their mouths
what was not in
their hearts. Allah**

**is All-Knowing of
what they hide.**

**3:168 - Those who
sat at home, saying
about their
brothers, “Had
they listened to us,
they would not
have been killed.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Try not to die if**

**what you say is
true!”**

**3:169 - Never think
of those martyred
in the cause of
Allah as dead. In
fact, they are alive
with their Lord,
well provided for—**

**3:170 - rejoicing in
Allah's bounties
and being
delighted for those
yet to join them.
There will be no
fear for them, nor
will they grieve.**

3:171 - They are joyful for receiving Allah's grace and bounty, and that Allah does not deny the reward of the believers.

**3:172 - 'As for'
those who
responded to the
call of Allah and
His Messenger
after their injury,
those of them who
did good and were
mindful 'of Allah'**

**will have a great
reward.**

**3:173 - Those who
were warned,
“Your enemies
have mobilized
their forces against
you, so fear them,”
the warning only
made them grow
stronger in faith
and they replied,**

**“Allah ‘alone’ is
sufficient ‘as an
aid’ for us and ‘He’
is the best
Protector.”**

**3:174 - So they
returned with
Allah's favours and
grace, suffering no
harm. For they
sought to please
Allah. And surely
Allah is 'the' Lord
of infinite bounty.**

**3:175 - That
‘warning’ was only
‘from’ Satan,
trying to prompt
you to fear his
followers. So do
not fear them; fear
Me if you are
‘true’ believers.**

3:176 - ʾO

**Prophet! ʾ Do not
grieve for those
who race to
disbelieve—surely
they will not harm
Allah in the least. It
is Allah's Will to
disallow them a
share in the**

**Hereafter, and
they will suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

3:177 - Those who trade belief for disbelief will never harm Allah in the least, and they will suffer a painful punishment.

**3:178 - Those who
disbelieve should
not think that
living longer is
good for them.
They are only given
more time to
increase in sin, and
they will suffer a**

**humiliating
punishment.**

**3:179 - Allah would
not leave the
believers in the
condition you were
in, until He
distinguished the
good from the evil
‘among you’. Nor
would Allah
‘directly’ reveal to**

**you the unseen,
but He chooses
whoever He wills
as a messenger. So
believe in Allah
and His
messengers. And if
you are faithful
and mindful of
Allah, you will**

**receive a great
reward.**

**3:180 - And do not
let those who
‘greedily’ withhold
Allah’s bounties
think it is good for
them—in fact, it is
bad for them! They
will be leashed ‘by
their necks’ on the
Day of Judgment**

**with whatever
‘wealth’ they used
to withhold. And
Allah is the ‘sole’
inheritor of the
heavens and the
earth. And Allah is
All-Aware of what
you do.**

**3:181 - Indeed,
Allah has heard
those [۞]among the
Jews[۞] who said,
“Allah is poor; we
are rich!” We have
certainly recorded
their slurs and
their killing of
prophets unjustly.**

**Then We will say,
“Taste the torment
of burning!**

**3:182 - This is [۞]the
reward[۞] for what
your hands have
done. And Allah is
never unjust to
[۞]His[۞] servants.”**

**3:183 - Those 'are
the same people'
who say, "Allah has
commanded us not
to believe in any
messenger unless
he brings us an
offering to be
consumed by fire
'from the sky'."**

**Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Other prophets
did in fact come to
you before me
with clear proofs
and ‘even’ what
you demanded—
why then did you
kill them, if what
you say is true?”**

**3:184 - If you are
rejected by them,
so too were
messengers before
you who came
with clear proofs,
divine Books, and
enlightening
Scriptures.**

**3:185 - Every soul
will taste death.**

**And you will only
receive your full
reward on the Day
of Judgment.**

**Whoever is spared
from the Fire and is
admitted into
Paradise will**

**‘indeed’ triumph,
whereas the life of
this world is no
more than the
delusion of
enjoyment.**

**3:186 - You
‘believers’ will
surely be tested in
your wealth and
yourselves, and
you will certainly
hear many hurtful
words from those
who were given
the Scripture**

**before you and
‘from’ the
polytheists. But if
you are patient
and mindful ‘of
Allah’—surely this
is a resolve to
aspire to.**

3:187 -

‘Remember, O Prophet,’ when Allah took the covenant of those who were given the Scripture to make it known to people and not hide it, yet they

**cast it behind their
backs and traded it
for a fleeting gain.
What a miserable
profit!**

**3:188 - Do not let
those who rejoice
in their misdeeds
and love to take
credit for what
they have not done
think they will
escape torment.
They will suffer a**

**painful
punishment.**

**3:189 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. And Allah is
Most Capable of
everything.**

**3:190 - Indeed, in
the creation of the
heavens and the
earth and the
alternation of the
day and night
there are signs for
people of reason.**

**3:191 - 'They are'
those who
remember Allah
while standing,
sitting, and lying
on their sides, and
reflect on the
creation of the
heavens and the
earth 'and pray',**

**“Our Lord! You
have not created
‘all of’ this without
purpose. Glory be
to You! Protect us
from the torment
of the Fire.**

3:192 - Our Lord!

**Indeed, those You
commit to the Fire
will be**

**‘completely’
disgraced! And the
wrongdoers will
have no helpers.**

3:193 - Our Lord!

We have heard the

caller to 'true'

belief,

'proclaiming,'

'Believe in your

Lord 'alone',' so

we believed. Our

Lord! Forgive our

sins, absolve us of

**our misdeeds, and
allow us 'each' to
die as one of the
virtuous.**

3:194 - Our Lord!

Grant us what You

have promised us

through Your

messengers and do

not put us to

shame on

Judgment Day—for

certainly You never

**fail in Your
promise.”**

**3:195 - So their
Lord responded to
them: “I will never
deny any of you—
male or female—
the reward of your
deeds. Both are
equal in reward.
Those who
migrated or were**

**expelled from their
homes, and were
persecuted for My
sake and fought
and 'some' were
martyred—I will
certainly forgive
their sins and
admit them into
Gardens under**

**which rivers flow,
as a reward from
Allah. And with
Allah is the finest
reward!”**

**3:196 - Do not be
deceived by the
prosperity of the
disbelievers
throughout the
land.**

**3:197 - It is only a
brief enjoyment.
Then Hell will be
their home—what
an evil place to
rest!**

**3:198 - But those
who are mindful of
their Lord will be in
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there
forever—as an
accommodation
from Allah. And
what is with Allah**

**is best for the
virtuous.**

**3:199 - Indeed,
there are some
among the People
of the Book who
truly believe in
Allah and what has
been revealed to
you 'believers' and
what was revealed
to them. They**

**humble
themselves before
Allah—never
trading Allah’s
revelations for a
fleeting gain. Their
reward is with
their Lord. Surely
Allah is swift in
reckoning.**

**3:200 - O believers!
Patiently endure,
persevere, stand
on guard, and be
mindful of Allah, so
you may be
successful.**

**4:1 - O humanity!
Be mindful of your
Lord Who created
you from a single
soul, and from it
He created its
mate, and through
both He spread
countless men and
women. And be**

**mindful of Allah—
in Whose Name
you appeal to one
another—and
‘honour’ family
ties. Surely Allah is
ever Watchful over
you.**

**4:2 - Give orphans
their wealth ^rwhen
they reach
maturity^r, and do
not exchange your
worthless
possessions for
their valuables, nor
cheat them by
mixing their wealth**

**with your own. For
this would indeed
be a great sin.**

**4:3 - If you fear you
might fail to give
orphan women
their 'due' rights
'if you were to
marry them', then
marry other
women of your
choice—two,
three, or four. But**

**if you are afraid
you will fail to
maintain justice,
then 'content
yourselves with'
one or those
'bondwomen' in
your possession.
This way you are**

**less likely to
commit injustice.**

**4:4 - Give women
‘you wed’ their
due dowries
graciously. But if
they waive some of
it willingly, then
you may enjoy it
freely with a clear
conscience.**

**4:5 - Do not entrust
the incapable
among your
children and
women with your
wealth which Allah
has made a means
of support for
you—but feed and
clothe them from**

**it, and speak to
them kindly.**

**4:6 - Test ^rthe
competence of^r
the orphans until
they reach a
marriageable age.
Then if you feel
they are capable of
sound judgment,
return their wealth
to them. And do**

**not consume it
wastefully and
hastily before they
grow up 'to
demand it'. If the
guardian is well-
off, they should
not take
compensation; but
if the guardian is**

**poor, let them take
a reasonable
provision. When
you give orphans
back their
property, call in
witnesses. And
sufficient is Allah
as a 'vigilant'
Reckoner.**

4:7 - For men there is a share in what their parents and close relatives leave, and for women there is a share in what their parents and close relatives leave—whether it is little

**or much. 'These
are' obligatory
shares.**

4:8 - If 'non-inheriting' relatives, orphans, or the needy are present at the time of distribution, offer them a 'small' provision from it and speak to them kindly.

**4:9 - Let the
guardians be as
concerned for the
orphans as they
would if they were
to die and leave
their own
helpless children
behind. So let
them be mindful of**

**Allah and speak
equitably.**

**4:10 - Indeed,
those who unjustly
consume orphans'
wealth 'in fact'
consume nothing
but fire into their
bellies. And they
will be burned in a
blazing Hell!**

**4:11 - Allah
commands you
regarding your
children: the share
of the male will be
twice that of the
female. If you
leave only two^r or
more^r females,
their share is two-**

**thirds of the
estate. But if there
is only one female,
her share will be
one-half. Each
parent is entitled
to one-sixth if you
leave offspring. But
if you are childless
and your parents**

**are the only heirs,
then your mother
will receive one-
third. But if you
leave siblings, then
your mother will
receive one-sixth—
after the fulfilment
of bequests and
debts. 'Be fair to'**

**your parents and
children, as you do
not 'fully' know
who is more
beneficial to you.**

**'This is' an
obligation from
Allah. Surely Allah
is All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

4:12 - You will inherit half of what your wives leave if they are childless. But if they have children, then 'your share is' one-fourth of the estate—after the fulfilment of

**bequests and
debts. And your
wives will inherit
one-fourth of what
you leave if you
are childless. But if
you have children,
then your wives
will receive one-
eighth of your**

**estate—after the
fulfilment of
bequests and
debts. And if a man
or a woman leaves
neither parents nor
children but only a
brother or a sister
‘from their
mother’s side’,**

**they will each
inherit one-sixth,
but if they are
more than one,
they 'all' will share
one-third of the
estate—after the
fulfilment of
bequests and debts
without harm 'to**

**the heirs'. 'This is'
a commandment
from Allah. And
Allah is All-
Knowing, Most
Forbearing.**

**4:13 - These
‘entitlements’ are
the limits set by
Allah. Whoever
obeys Allah and His
Messenger will be
admitted into
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there**

**forever. That is the
ultimate triumph!**

4:14 - But whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and exceeds their limits will be cast into Hell, to stay there forever. And they will suffer a humiliating punishment.

**4:15 - 'As for'
those of your
women who
commit illegal
intercourse—call
four witnesses
from among
yourselves. If they
testify, confine the
offenders to their**

**homes until they
die or Allah ordains
a 'different' way
for them.**

**4:16 - And the two
among you who
commit this sin—
discipline them. If
they repent and
mend their ways,
relieve them.
Surely Allah is ever
Accepting of**

**Repentance, Most
Merciful.**

**4:17 - Allah only
accepts the
repentance of
those who commit
evil ignorantly[۞] or
recklessly[۞] then
repent soon
after—Allah will
pardon them. And**

**Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**4:18 - However,
repentance is not
accepted from
those who
knowingly persist
in sin until they
start dying, and
then say, “Now I
repent!” nor those
who die as**

**disbelievers. For
them We have
prepared a painful
punishment.**

4:19 - O believers!

**It is not
permissible for you
to inherit women
against their will or
mistreat them to
make them return
some of the dowry
[as a ransom for
divorce]—unless**

**they are found
guilty of adultery.
Treat them fairly. If
you happen to
dislike them, you
may hate
something which
Allah turns into a
great blessing.**

4:20 - If you desire to replace a wife with another and you have given the former 'even' a stack of gold 'as a dowry', do not take any of it back. Would you 'still'

**take it unjustly and
very sinfully?**

**4:21 - And how
could you take it
back after having
enjoyed each other
intimately and she
has taken from you
a firm
commitment?**

**4:22 - Do not marry
former wives of
your fathers—
except what was
done previously. It
was indeed a
shameful,
despicable, and
evil practice.**

4:23 - 'Also'
forbidden to you
for marriage are
your mothers, your
daughters, your
sisters, your
paternal and
maternal aunts,
your brother's
daughters, your

**sister's daughters,
your foster-
mothers, your
foster-sisters, your
mothers-in-law,
your stepdaughters
under your
guardianship if you
have
consummated**

**marriage with their
mothers—but if
you have not, then
you can marry
them—nor the
wives of your own
sons, nor two
sisters together at
the same time—
except what was**

**done previously.
Surely Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

4:24 - Also

**‘forbidden are’
married women—
except ‘female’
captives in your
possession. This is
Allah’s
commandment to
you. Lawful to you
are all beyond**

**these—as long as
you seek them
with your wealth in
a legal marriage,
not in fornication.
Give those you
have
consummated
marriage with their
due dowries. It is**

**permissible to be
mutually gracious
regarding the set
dowry. Surely Allah
is All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**4:25 - But if any of
you cannot afford
to marry a free
believing woman,
then 'let him
marry' a believing
bondswoman
possessed by one
of you. Allah
knows best 'the**

**state of^r your faith
and theirs^r. You
are from one
another. So marry
them with the
permission of their
owners, giving
them their dowry
in fairness, if they
are chaste, neither**

**promiscuous nor
having secret
affairs. If they
commit indecency
after marriage,
they receive half
the punishment of
free women. This is
for those of you
who fear falling**

**into sin. But if you
are patient, it is
better for you. And
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**4:26 - It is Allah's
Will to make things
clear to you, guide
you to the 'noble'
ways of those
before you, and
turn to you in
mercy. For Allah is
All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**4:27 - And it is
Allah's Will to turn
to you in grace, but
those who follow
their desires wish
to see you deviate
entirely ^rfrom
Allah's Way^r.**

**4:28 - And it is
Allah's Will to
lighten your
burdens, for
humankind was
created weak.**

**4:29 - O believers!
Do not devour one
another's wealth
illegally, but rather
trade by mutual
consent. And do
not kill ʿeach other
or ʿyourselves.
Surely Allah is ever
Merciful to you.**

**4:30 - And whoever
does this sinfully
and unjustly, We
will burn them in
the Fire. That is
easy for Allah.**

**4:31 - If you avoid
the major sins
forbidden to you,
We will absolve
you of your 'lesser'
misdeeds and
admit you into a
place of honour.**

**4:32 - And do not
crave what Allah
has given some of
you over others.
Men will be
rewarded
according to their
deeds and women
‘equally’ according
to theirs. Rather,**

**ask Allah for His
bounties. Surely
Allah has 'perfect'
knowledge of all
things.**

4:33 - And We have appointed heirs to what has been left by parents and next of kin. As for those you have made a pledge to, give them their share. Surely Allah

**is a Witness over
all things.**

4:34 - Men are the caretakers of women, as men have been provisioned by Allah over women and tasked with supporting them financially. And righteous women

**are devoutly
obedient and,
when alone,
protective of what
Allah has entrusted
them with. And if
you sense ill-
conduct from your
women, advise
them 'first', 'if**

**they persist,^۱ do
not share their
beds,^۱ but if they
still persist,^۱ then
discipline them
‘gently’. But if they
change their ways,
do not be unjust to
them. Surely Allah**

**is Most High, All-
Great.**

**4:35 - If you
anticipate a split
between them,
appoint a mediator
from his family and
another from hers.
If they desire
reconciliation,
Allah will restore
harmony between**

**them. Surely Allah
is All-Knowing, All-
Aware.**

4:36 - Worship

**Allah 'alone' and
associate none
with Him. And be
kind to parents,
relatives, orphans,
the poor, near and
distant neighbours,
close friends,
'needy' travellers,**

and those

‘bondspeople’ in

your possession.

Surely Allah does

not like whoever is

arrogant,

boastful—

**4:37 - those who
are stingy,
promote stinginess
among people, and
withhold Allah's
bounties. We have
prepared for the
disbelievers a
humiliating
punishment.**

4:38 - Likewise for those who spend their wealth to show off and do not believe in Allah or the Last Day. And whoever takes Satan as an associate—what

**an evil associate
they have!**

**4:39 - What harm
could have come to
them if they had
believed in Allah
and the Last Day
and donated from
what Allah has
provided for them?
And Allah has
‘perfect’**

**knowledge of
them.**

**4:40 - Indeed, Allah
never wrongs
‘anyone’—even by
an atom’s weight.
And if it is a good
deed, He will
multiply it many
times over and will
give a great reward
out of His grace.**

**4:41 - So how will
it be when We
bring a witness
from every faith-
community and
bring you 'O
Prophet' as a
witness against
yours?**

**4:42 - On that Day,
those who denied
‘Allah’ and
disobeyed the
Messenger will
wish they were
reduced to dust.
And they will never
be able to hide**

**anything from
Allah.**

4:43 - O believers!

**Do not approach
prayer while**

intoxicated until

you are aware of

what you say, nor

in a state of 'full'

impurity—unless

you merely pass

through 'the

**mosque⁷—until
you have bathed.
But if you are ill, on
a journey, or have
relieved
yourselves, or been
intimate with your
wives and cannot
find water, then
purify yourselves**

**with clean earth,
wiping your faces
and hands. And
Allah is Ever-
Pardoning, All-
Forgiving.**

**4:44 - Have you 'O
Prophet' not seen
those who were
given a portion of
the Scriptures yet
trade it for
misguidance and
wish to see you
deviate from the
'Right' Path?**

**4:45 - Allah knows
best who your
enemies are! And
Allah is sufficient
as a Guardian, and
He is sufficient as a
Helper.**

**4:46 - Some Jews
take words out of
context and say,
“We listen and we
disobey,” “Hear!
May you never
hear,” and
“Râ’ina!”—playing
with words and
discrediting the**

**faith. Had they said
‘courteously’, “We
hear and obey,”
“Listen to us,” and
“Unẓurna,” it
would have been
better for them
and more proper.
Allah has
condemned them**

**for their disbelief,
so they do not
believe except for
a few.**

**4:47 - O you who
were given the
Book! Believe in
what We have
revealed—
confirming your
own Scriptures—
before We wipe
out 'your' faces,
turning them**

**backwards, or We
condemn the
defiant as We did
to the Sabbath-
breakers. And
Allah's command is
always executed!**

4:48 - Indeed, Allah does not forgive associating others with Him ⁱⁿ worship[^], but forgives anything else of whoever He wills. And whoever associates others with Allah has

**indeed committed
a grave sin.**

**4:49 - Have you [۞]O
Prophet[۞] not seen
those who [۞]falsely[۞]
elevate
themselves? It is
Allah who elevates
whoever He wills.
And none will be
wronged [۞]even by
the width of[۞] the**

**thread of a date
stone.**

**4:50 - See how
they fabricate lies
against Allah—this
alone is a blatant
sin.**

**4:51 - Have you ⁷O
Prophet⁷ not seen
those who were
given a portion of
the Scriptures yet
believe in idols and
false gods and
reassure the
disbelievers that
they are better**

**guided than the
believers?**

**4:52 - It is they
who have been
condemned by
Allah. And
whoever is
condemned by
Allah will have no
helper.**

4:53 - Do they have control over shares of the kingdom? If so, they would not have given anyone so much as the speck on a date stone.

**4:54 - Or do they
envy the people
for Allah's
bounties? Indeed,
We have given the
descendants of
Abraham the Book
and wisdom, along
with great
authority.**

**4:55 - Yet some
believed in him
while others
turned away from
him. Hell is
sufficient as a
torment!**

**4:56 - Surely those
who reject Our
signs, We will cast
them into the Fire.
Whenever their
skin is burnt
completely, We
will replace it so
they will
‘constantly’ taste**

the punishment.

Indeed, Allah is

Almighty, All-Wise.

**4:57 - As for those
who believe and
do good, We will
admit them into
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there for
ever and ever.
There they will
have pure spouses,**

**and We will place
them under a vast
shade.**

**4:58 - Indeed, Allah
commands you to
return trusts to
their rightful
owners; and when
you judge between
people, judge with
fairness. What a
noble
commandment**

**from Allah to you!
Surely Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**4:59 - O believers!
Obey Allah and
obey the
Messenger and
those in authority
among you. Should
you disagree on
anything, then
refer it to Allah and
His Messenger, if**

**you 'truly' believe
in Allah and the
Last Day. This is
the best and fairest
resolution.**

**4:60 - Have you ^٧O
Prophet^٧ not seen
those who claim
they believe in
what has been
revealed to you
and what was
revealed before
you? They seek the
judgment of false**

**judges, which they
were commanded
to reject. And
Satan 'only'
desires to lead
them farther away.**

**4:61 - When it is
said to them,
“Come to Allah’s
revelations and to
the Messenger,”
you see the
hypocrites turn
away from you
stubbornly.**

4:62 - How

**‘horrible’ will it be
if a disaster strikes
them because of
what their hands
have done, then
they come to you
swearing by Allah,
“We intended
nothing but**

**goodwill and
reconciliation.”**

**4:63 - 'Only' Allah
knows what is in
their hearts. So
turn away from
them, caution
them, and give
them advice that
will shake their
very souls.**

**4:64 - We only sent
messengers to be
obeyed by Allah's
Will. If only those
'hypocrites' came
to you 'O
Prophet'—after
wronging
themselves—
seeking Allah's**

**forgiveness and
the Messenger
prayed for their
forgiveness, they
would have
certainly found
Allah ever
Accepting of
Repentance, Most
Merciful.**

**4:65 - But no! By
your Lord, they will
never be 'true'
believers until they
accept you 'O
Prophet' as the
judge in their
disputes, and find
no resistance
within themselves**

**against your
decision and
submit
wholeheartedly.**

**4:66 - If We had
commanded them
to sacrifice
themselves or
abandon their
homes, none
would have
obeyed except for
a few. Had they
done what they**

**were advised to
do, it would have
certainly been far
better for them
and more
reassuring,**

**4:67 - and We
would have
granted them a
great reward by
Our grace**

**4:68 - and guided
them to the
Straight Path.**

4:69 - And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger will be in the company of those blessed by Allah: the prophets, the people of truth, the martyrs, and the righteous—

**what honourable
company!**

**4:70 - This is Allah's
favour, and Allah
fully knows 'who
deserves it'.**

**4:71 - O believers!
Take your
precautions and go
forth either in
groups or together.**

4:72 - There will be some among you who will lag behind so that if you face a disaster, they will say, “Allah has blessed us for not being there among them.”

**4:73 - But if you
return with Allah's
bounties, they will
say—as if there
had been no bond
between you—
“We wish we had
been there with
them to share the
great gain!”**

**4:74 - Let those
who would
sacrifice this life
for the Hereafter
fight in the cause
of Allah. And
whoever fights in
Allah's cause—
whether they
achieve**

**martyrdom or
victory—We will
honour them with
a great reward.**

**4:75 - And what is
it with you? You do
not fight in the
cause of Allah and
for oppressed men,
women, and
children who cry
out, "Our Lord!
Deliver us from
this land of**

oppressors!

**Appoint for us a
saviour; appoint
for us a helper—all
by Your grace.”**

**4:76 - Believers
fight for the cause
of Allah, whereas
disbelievers fight
for the cause of the
Devil. So fight
against Satan's
'evil' forces.
Indeed, Satan's**

**schemes are ever
weak.**

4:77 - Have you 'O Prophet' not seen those who had been told, "Do not fight! Rather, establish prayer and pay alms-tax."? Then once the order came to fight, a group of

**them feared those
‘hostile’ people as
Allah should be
feared—or even
more. They said,
“Our Lord! Why
have You ordered
us to fight? If only
You had delayed
‘the order for’ us**

for a little while!”

Say, ‘O Prophet,’

**“The enjoyment of
this world is so
little, whereas the
Hereafter is far
better for those
mindful ‘of Allah’.**

**And none of you
will be wronged**

**even by the width
of the thread of a
date stone.**

**4:78 - Wherever
you may be, death
will overcome
you—even if you
were in fortified
towers.” When
something good
befalls them, they
say, “This is from
Allah,” but when**

**something evil
befalls them, they
say, “This is from
you.” Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “Both
have been
destined by Allah.”
So what is the
matter with these
people? They can**

**hardly
comprehend
anything!**

**4:79 - Whatever
good befalls you is
from Allah and
whatever evil
befalls you is from
yourself. We have
sent you 'O
Prophet' as a
messenger to 'all'
people. And Allah**

**is sufficient as a
Witness.**

**4:80 - Whoever
obeys the
Messenger has
truly obeyed Allah.
But whoever turns
away, then [۝]know
that[۝] We have not
sent you [۝]O
Prophet[۝] as a
keeper over them.**

**4:81 - And they
say, "We obey,"
but when they
leave you, a group
of them would
spend the night
contradicting what
they said. Allah
records all their
schemes. So turn**

**away from them,
and put your trust
in Allah. And Allah
is sufficient as a
Trustee of Affairs.**

**4:82 - Do they not
then reflect on the
Quran? Had it been
from anyone other
than Allah, they
would have
certainly found in
it many
inconsistencies.**

**4:83 - And when
they hear news of
security or fear,
they publicize it.
Had they referred
it to the Messenger
or their
authorities, those
with sound
judgment among**

**them would have
validated it. Had it
not been for
Allah's grace and
mercy, you would
have followed
Satan—except for
a few.**

**4:84 - So fight in
the cause of Allah
‘O Prophet’. You
are accountable for
none but yourself.
And motivate the
believers ‘to fight’,
so perhaps Allah
will curb the
disbelievers’ might.**

**And Allah is far
superior in might
and in punishment.**

**4:85 - Whoever
intercedes for a
good cause will
have a share in the
reward, and
whoever
intercedes for an
evil cause will have
a share in the
burden. And Allah**

**is Watchful over all
things.**

**4:86 - And when
you are greeted,
respond with a
better greeting or
at least similarly.
Surely Allah is a
‘vigilant’ Reckoner
of all things.**

4:87 - Allah, there is no god ʿworthy of worshipʼ except Him. He will certainly gather ʿall ofʼ you together on the Day of Judgment—about which there is no doubt. And whose

**word is more
truthful than
Allah's?**

**4:88 - Why are you
‘believers’ divided
into two groups
regarding the
hypocrites while
Allah allowed them
to regress ‘to
disbelief’ because
of their misdeeds?
Do you wish to**

**guide those left by
Allah to stray? And
whoever Allah
leaves to stray, you
will never find for
them a way.**

**4:89 - They wish
you would
disbelieve as they
have disbelieved,
so you may all be
alike. So do not
take them as allies
unless they
emigrate in the
cause of Allah. But**

**if they turn away,
then seize them
and kill them
wherever you find
them, and do not
take any of them
as allies or helpers,**

**4:90 - except those
who are allies of a
people you are
bound with in a
treaty or those
wholeheartedly
opposed to fighting
either you or their
own people. If
Allah had willed,**

**He would have
empowered them
to fight you. So if
they refrain from
fighting you and
offer you peace,
then Allah does
not permit you to
harm them.**

4:91 - You will find others who wish to be safe from you and their own people. Yet they cannot resist the temptation^r of disbelief or hostility^r. If they do not keep away,

**offer you peace, or
refrain from
attacking you, then
seize them and kill
them wherever
you find them. We
have given you full
permission over
such people.**

**4:92 - It is not
lawful for a
believer to kill
another except by
mistake. And
whoever kills a
believer
unintentionally
must free a
believing slave and**

**pay blood-money
to the victim's
family—unless
they waive it
charitably. But if
the victim is a
believer from a
hostile people,
then a believing
slave must be**

**freed. And if the
victim is from a
people bound with
you in a treaty,
then blood-money
must be paid to
the family along
with freeing a
believing slave.
Those who are**

**unable, let them
fast two
consecutive
months—as a
means of
repentance to
Allah. And Allah is
All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

4:93 - And whoever kills a believer intentionally, their reward will be Hell—where they will stay indefinitely. Allah will be displeased with them, condemn them,

**and will prepare
for them a
tremendous
punishment.**

**4:94 - O believers!
When you struggle
in the cause of
Allah, be sure of
who you fight. And
do not say to those
who offer you
‘greetings of’
peace, “You are no
believer!”—**

**seeking a fleeting
worldly gain.**

**Instead, Allah has
infinite bounties
‘in store’. You
were initially like
them then Allah
blessed you ‘with
Islam’. So be sure!
Indeed, Allah is All-**

**Aware of what you
do.**

4:95 - Those who stay at home—except those with valid excuses—are not equal to those who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has elevated in

**rank those who
strive with their
wealth and their
lives above those
who stay behind
‘with valid
excuses’. Allah has
promised each a
fine reward, but
those who strive**

**will receive a far
better reward than
others—**

**4:96 - far superior
ranks, forgiveness,
and mercy from
Him. And Allah is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**4:97 - When the
angels seize the
souls of those who
have wronged
themselves—
scolding them,
“What is wrong
with you?” they
will reply, “We
were oppressed in**

**the land.” The
angels will
respond, “Was
Allah’s earth not
spacious enough
for you to
emigrate?” It is
they who will have
Hell as their**

**home—what an
evil destination!**

**4:98 - Except
helpless men,
women, and
children who
cannot afford a
way out—**

**4:99 - it is right to
hope that Allah
will pardon them.
For Allah is Ever-
Pardoning, All-
Forgiving.**

**4:100 - Whoever
emigrates in the
cause of Allah will
find many safe
havens and
bountiful resources
throughout the
earth. Those who
leave their homes
and die while**

**emigrating to Allah
and His
Messenger—their
reward has already
been secured with
Allah. And Allah is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

4:101 - When you travel through the land, it is permissible for you to shorten the prayer—

‘especially’ if you fear an attack by the disbelievers. Indeed, the

**disbelievers are
your sworn
enemies.**

**4:102 - When you
‘O Prophet’ are
‘campaigning’ with
them and you lead
them in prayer, let
one group of them
pray with you—
while armed.
When they
prostrate**

**themselves, let the
other group stand
guard behind
them. Then the
group that has not
yet prayed will
then join you in
prayer—and let
them be vigilant
and armed. The**

**disbelievers would
wish to see you
neglect your
weapons and
belongings, so they
could launch a
sweeping assault
on you. But there
is no blame if you
lay aside your**

**weapons when
overcome by heavy
rain or illness—but
take precaution.**

**Indeed, Allah has
prepared a
humiliating
punishment for the
disbelievers.**

4:103 - When the prayers are over, remember Allah—whether you are standing, sitting, or lying down. But when you are secure, establish regular prayers. Indeed, performing

**prayers is a duty
on the believers at
the appointed
times.**

**4:104 - Do not
falter in pursuit of
the enemy—if you
are suffering, they
too are suffering.
But you can hope
to receive from
Allah what they
can never hope for.**

**And Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**4:105 - Indeed, We
have sent down
the Book to you [۞]O
Prophet[۞] in truth
to judge between
people by means
of what Allah has
shown you. So do
not be an advocate
for the deceitful.**

**4:106 - And seek
Allah's
forgiveness—
indeed, Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**4:107 - Do not
advocate for those
who wrong
themselves. Surely
Allah does not like
those who are
deceitful, sinful.**

**4:108 - They try to
hide 'their
deception' from
people, but they
can never hide it
from Allah—in
Whose presence
they plot by night
what is displeasing
to Him. And Allah**

**is Fully Aware of
what they do.**

**4:109 - Here you
are! You
‘believers’ are
advocating for
them in this life,
but who will ‘dare
to’ advocate for
them before Allah
on the Day of
Judgment? Or who**

**will come to their
defence?**

**4:110 - Whoever
commits evil or
wrongs themselves
then seeks Allah's
forgiveness will
certainly find Allah
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**4:111 - And
whoever commits
a sin—it is only to
their own loss.
Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**4:112 - And
whoever commits
an evil or sinful
deed then blames
it on an innocent
person, they will
definitely bear the
guilt of slander and
blatant sin.**

**4:113 - Had it not
been for Allah's
grace and mercy, a
group of them
would have sought
to deceive you 'O
Prophet'. Yet they
would deceive
none but
themselves, nor**

**can they harm you
in the least. Allah
has revealed to
you the Book and
wisdom and taught
you what you
never knew. Great
‘indeed’ is Allah’s
favour upon you!**

**4:114 - There is no
good in most of
their secret talks—
except those
encouraging
charity, kindness,
or reconciliation
between people.
And whoever does
this seeking Allah's**

**pleasure, We will
grant them a great
reward.**

**4:115 - And
whoever defies the
Messenger after
guidance has
become clear to
them and follows a
path other than
that of the
believers, We will
let them pursue**

**what they have
chosen, then burn
them in Hell—what
an evil end!**

**4:116 - Surely Allah
does not forgive
associating
‘others’ with Him
‘in worship’, but
forgives anything
else of whoever He
wills. Indeed,
whoever associates
‘others’ with Allah**

**has clearly gone far
astray.**

**4:117 - Instead of
Allah, they only
invoke female gods
and they 'actually'
invoke none but a
rebellious Satan—**

**4:118 - cursed by
Allah—who said, “I
will surely take
hold of a certain
number of Your
servants.**

**4:119 - I will
certainly mislead
them and delude
them with empty
hopes. Also, I will
order them and
they will slit the
ears of cattle and
alter Allah's
creation." And**

**whoever takes
Satan as a guardian
instead of Allah
has certainly
suffered a
tremendous loss.**

**4:120 - Satan only
makes them 'false'
promises and
deludes them with
'empty' hopes.**

**Truly Satan
promises them
nothing but
delusion.**

**4:121 - It is they
who will have Hell
as their home, and
they will find no
escape from it!**

**4:122 - And those
who believe and
do good, We will
soon admit them
into Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there for
ever and ever.**

**Allah's promise is
'always' true. And**

**whose word is
more truthful than
Allah's?**

**4:123 - 'Divine
grace is' neither by
your wishes nor
those of the People
of the Book!**

**Whoever commits
evil will be
rewarded
accordingly, and
they will find no**

**protector or helper
besides Allah.**

**4:124 - But those
who do good—
whether male or
female—and have
faith will enter
Paradise and will
never be wronged
‘even as much as’
the speck on a date
stone.**

4:125 - And who is better in faith than those who 'fully' submit themselves to Allah, do good, and follow the Way of Abraham, the upright? Allah chose Abraham as a close friend.

**4:126 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. And Allah is
Fully Aware of
everything.**

**4:127 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
regarding women.
Say, "It is Allah
Who instructs you
regarding them.
Instruction has
'already' been
revealed in the
Book concerning**

**the orphan women
you deprive of
their due rights but
still wish to marry,
also helpless
children, as well as
standing up for
orphans' rights.
And whatever
good you do is**

**certainly well
known to Allah.”**

4:128 - If a woman fears indifference or neglect from her husband, there is no blame on either of them if they seek 'fair' settlement, which is best. Humans are ever inclined to

**selfishness. But if
you are gracious
and mindful of
Allah^ﷻ, surely Allah
is All-Aware of
what you do.**

**4:129 - You will
never be able to
maintain
‘emotional’ justice
between your
wives—no matter
how keen you are.
So do not totally
incline towards
one leaving the**

**other in suspense.
And if you do what
is right and are
mindful 'of Allah',
surely Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**4:130 - But if they
choose to
separate, Allah will
enrich both of
them from His
bounties. And
Allah is Ever-
Bountiful, All-Wise.**

**4:131 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. Indeed, We
have commanded
those given the
Scripture before
you, as well as you,**

**to be mindful of
Allah. But if you
disobey, then
‘know that’ to
Allah belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth. And Allah is
Self-Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**4:132 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. And Allah is
sufficient as a
Trustee of Affairs.**

4:133 - If it is His Will, He can remove you altogether, O humanity, and replace you with others. And Allah is Most Capable to do so.

**4:134 - Whoever
desires the reward
of this world, then
[let them know
that] with Allah are
the rewards of this
world and the
Hereafter. And
Allah is All-**

**Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**4:135 - O believers!
Stand firm for
justice as
witnesses for Allah
even if it is against
yourselves, your
parents, or close
relatives. Be they
rich or poor, Allah
is best to ensure**

**their interests. So
do not let your
desires cause you
to deviate 'from
justice'. If you
distort the
testimony or
refuse to give it,
then 'know that'
Allah is certainly**

**All-Aware of what
you do.**

**4:136 - O believers!
Have faith in Allah,
His Messenger, the
Book He has
revealed to His
Messenger, and
the Scriptures He
revealed before.
Indeed, whoever
denies Allah, His**

**angels, His Books,
His messengers,
and the Last Day
has clearly gone far
astray.**

**4:137 - Indeed,
those who
believed then
disbelieved, then
believed and again
disbelieved—‘only’
increasing in
disbelief—Allah
will neither forgive
them nor guide**

**them to the 'Right'
Way.**

**4:138 - Give good
news of a painful
punishment to
hypocrites,**

4:139 - who choose disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honour and power through that company? Surely all honour and power belongs to Allah.

**4:140 - He has
already revealed to
you in the Book
that when you
hear Allah's
revelations being
denied or ridiculed,
then do not sit in
that company
unless they engage**

**in a different topic,
or else you will be
like them. Surely
Allah will gather
the hypocrites and
disbelievers all
together in Hell.**

4:141 - 'The hypocrites are' those who wait to see what happens to you. So if Allah grants you victory, they say 'to you', "Were we not on your side?" But if the disbelievers

**have a share ^١ of
victory^١, they say
^١to them^١, “Did we
not have the
advantage over
you, yet we
protected you from
the believers?”**

**Allah will judge
between ^١all of^١**

**you on the Day of
Judgment. And
Allah will never
grant the
disbelievers a way
over the believers.**

4:142 - Surely the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He outwits them. When they stand up for prayer, they do it half-heartedly only to be seen by people—hardly

**remembering Allah
at all.**

4:143 - Torn

**between belief and
disbelief—**

**belonging neither
to these 'believers'
nor those**

'disbelievers'. And

whoever Allah

leaves to stray, you

**will never find for
them a way.**

**4:144 - O believers!
Do not take
disbelievers as
allies instead of the
believers. Would
you like to give
Allah solid proof
against yourselves?**

**4:145 - Surely the
hypocrites will be
in the lowest
depths of the
Fire—and you will
never find for them
any helper—**

**4:146 - except
those who repent,
mend their ways,
hold fast to Allah,
and are sincere in
their devotion to
Allah; they will be
with the believers.
And Allah will**

**grant the believers
a great reward.**

**4:147 - Why should
Allah punish you if
you are grateful
and faithful? Allah
is ever
Appreciative, All-
Knowing.**

4:148 - Allah does not like negative thoughts to be voiced—except by those who have been wronged.

Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

**4:149 - Whether
you reveal or
conceal a good or
pardon an evil—
surely Allah is Ever-
Pardoning, Most
Capable.**

**4:150 - Surely
those who deny
Allah and His
messengers and
wish to make a
distinction
between Allah and
His messengers,
saying, “We
believe in some**

**and disbelieve in
others,” desiring to
forge a
compromise,**

**4:151 - they are
indeed the true
disbelievers. And
We have prepared
for the disbelievers
a humiliating
punishment.**

**4:152 - As for those
who believe in
Allah and His
messengers—
accepting all;
rejecting none—He
will surely give
them their
rewards. And Allah**

**is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**4:153 - The People
of the Book
demand that you
‘O Prophet’ bring
down for them a
revelation in
writing from
heaven. They
demanded what is
even greater than**

**this from Moses,
saying, “Make
Allah visible to us!”
So a thunderbolt
struck them for
their wrongdoing.
Then they took the
calf for worship
after receiving
clear signs. Still We**

**forgave them for
that 'after their
repentance' and
gave Moses
compelling proof.**

**4:154 - We raised
the Mount over
them as a
warning for
breaking their
covenant and said,
“Enter the gate of
Jerusalem with
humility.” We also
warned them, “Do**

**not break the
Sabbath,” and took
from them a firm
covenant.**

**4:155 - ‘They were
condemned’ for
breaking their
covenant, rejecting
Allah’s signs, killing
the prophets
unjustly, and for
saying, “Our hearts
are
unreceptive!”—it is**

**Allah Who has
sealed their hearts
for their disbelief,
so they do not
believe except for
a few—**

**4:156 - and for
their denial and
outrageous
accusation against
Mary,**

**4:157 - and for
boasting, “We
killed the Messiah,
Jesus, son of Mary,
the messenger of
Allah.” But they
neither killed nor
crucified him—it
was only made to
appear so. Even**

**those who argue
for this
‘crucifixion’ are in
doubt. They have
no knowledge
whatsoever—only
making
assumptions. They
certainly did not
kill him.**

**4:158 - Rather,
Allah raised him up
to Himself. And
Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**4:159 - Every one
of the People of
the Book will
definitely believe
in him before his
death. And on the
Day of Judgment
Jesus will be a
witness against
them.**

**4:160 - We forbade
the Jews certain
foods that had
been lawful to
them for their
wrongdoing, and
for hindering many
from the Way of
Allah,**

**4:161 - taking
interest despite its
prohibition, and
consuming
people's wealth
unjustly. We have
prepared for the
disbelievers among
them a painful
punishment.**

**4:162 - But those
of them well-
grounded in
knowledge, the
faithful 'who'
believe in what has
been revealed to
you 'O Prophet'
and what was
revealed before**

**you—‘especially’
those who
establish prayer—
and those who pay
alms-tax and
believe in Allah
and the Last Day,
to these ‘people’
We will grant a
great reward.**

**4:163 - Indeed, We
have sent
revelation to you
‘O Prophet’ as We
sent revelation to
Noah and the
prophets after him.
We also sent
revelation to
Abraham, Ishmael,**

**Isaac, Jacob, and
his descendants,
‘as well as’ Jesus,
Job, Jonah, Aaron,
and Solomon. And
to David We gave
the Psalms.**

4:164 - There are messengers whose stories We have told you already and others We have not. And to Moses Allah spoke directly.

**4:165 - 'All were'
messengers
delivering good
news and warnings
so humanity
should have no
excuse before
Allah after 'the
coming of' the
messengers. And**

**Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**4:166 - Yet [۞]if you
are denied, O
Prophet, [۞]Allah
bears witness to
what He has sent
down to you—He
has sent it with His
knowledge. The
angels too bear
witness. And Allah**

**‘alone’ is sufficient
as a Witness.**

**4:167 - Those who
disbelieve and
hinder 'others'
from the Way of
Allah have
certainly strayed
far away.**

**4:168 - Those who
disbelieve and
wrong
themselves—
surely Allah will
neither forgive
them nor guide
them to any path**

**4:169 - except that
of Hell, to stay
there for ever and
ever. And that is
easy for Allah.**

4:170 - O

**humanity! The
Messenger has
certainly come to
you with the truth
from your Lord, so
believe for your
own good. But if
you disbelieve,
then 'know that'**

**to Allah belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth. And Allah is
All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**4:171 - O People of
the Book! Do not
go to extremes
regarding your
faith; say nothing
about Allah except
the truth. The
Messiah, Jesus, son
of Mary, was no
more than a**

**messenger of Allah
and the fulfilment
of His Word
through Mary and
a spirit ʿ created by
a commandʿ from
Him. So believe in
Allah and His
messengers and do
not say, “Trinity.”**

**Stop!—for your
own good. Allah is
only One God.
Glory be to Him!
He is far above
having a son! To
Him belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the**

**earth. And Allah is
sufficient as a
Trustee of Affairs.**

**4:172 - The
Messiah would
never be too proud
to be a servant of
Allah, nor would
the angels nearest
to Allah. Those
who are too proud
and arrogant to
worship Him will**

**be brought before
Him all together.**

4:173 - As for those who believe and do good, He will reward them in full and increase them out of His grace. But those who are too proud and arrogant, He will subject them to a

**painful
punishment. And
besides Allah they
will find no
protector or
helper.**

4:174 - O

humanity! There

has come to you

conclusive

evidence from your

Lord. And We have

sent down to you a

brilliant light.

**4:175 - As for those
who believe in
Allah and hold fast
to Him, He will
admit them into
His mercy and
grace and guide
them to Himself
through the
Straight Path.**

**4:176 - They ask
you [۞]for a ruling, O
Prophet[۞]. Say,
“Allah gives you a
ruling regarding
those who die
without children or
parents.” If a man
dies childless and
leaves behind a**

**sister, she will
inherit one-half of
his estate, whereas
her brother will
inherit all of her
estate if she dies
childless. If this
person leaves
behind two sisters,
they together will**

**inherit two-thirds
of the estate. But if
the deceased
leaves male and
female siblings, a
male's share will
be equal to that of
two females. Allah
makes 'this' clear
to you so you do**

**not go astray. And
Allah has 'perfect'
knowledge of all
things.**

5:1 - O believers!

**Honour your
obligations. All
grazing livestock
has been made
lawful to you—
except what is
hereby announced
to you and hunting
while on**

**pilgrimage. Indeed,
Allah commands
what He wills.**

5:2 - O believers!

Do not violate

Allah's rituals of

pilgrimage, the

sacred months, the

sacrificial animals,

the offerings

decorated with

garlands, nor those

of pilgrims on their

**way to the Sacred
House seeking
their Lord's bounty
and pleasure.**

**When pilgrimage
has ended, you are
allowed to hunt.**

**Do not let the
hatred of a people
who once barred**

**you from the
Sacred Mosque
provoke you to
transgress.**

**Cooperate with
one another in
goodness and
righteousness, and
do not cooperate
in sin and**

**transgression. And
be mindful of
Allah. Surely Allah
is severe in
punishment.**

**5:3 - Forbidden to
you are carrion,
blood, and swine;
what is
slaughtered in the
name of any other
than Allah; what is
killed by strangling,
beating, a fall, or
by being gored to**

**death; what is
partly eaten by a
predator unless
you slaughter it;
and what is
sacrificed on altars.
You are also
forbidden to draw
lots for decisions.
This is all evil.**

**Today the
disbelievers have
given up all hope
of 'undermining'
your faith. So do
not fear them; fear
Me! Today I have
perfected your
faith for you,
completed My**

**favour upon you,
and chosen Islam
as your way. But
whoever is
compelled by
extreme hunger—
not intending to
sin—then surely
Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**5:4 - They ask you,
‘O Prophet,’ what
is permissible for
them ‘to eat’. Say,
“What is good and
lawful. Also what is
caught by your
hunting animals
and birds of prey
which you have**

**trained as
instructed by Allah.
So eat what they
catch for you, but
mention the Name
of Allah over it
‘first’.” And be
mindful of Allah.
Surely Allah is swift
in reckoning.**

**5:5 - Today all
good, pure foods
have been made
lawful for you.**

**Similarly, the food
of the People of
the Book is
permissible for you
and yours is
permissible for**

**them. And
‘permissible for
you in marriage’
are chaste
believing women
as well as chaste
women of those
given the Scripture
before you—as
long as you pay**

**them their dowries
in wedlock, neither
fornicating nor
taking them as
mistresses. And
whoever rejects
the faith, all their
good deeds will be
void 'in this life'
and in the**

**Hereafter they will
be among the
losers.**

**5:6 - O believers!
When you rise up
for prayer, wash
your faces and
your hands up to
the elbows, wipe
your heads, and
wash your feet to
the ankles. And if
you are in a state**

**of 'full' impurity,
then take a full
bath. But if you are
ill, on a journey, or
have relieved
yourselves, or have
been intimate with
your wives and
cannot find water,
then purify**

**yourself with
clean earth by
wiping your faces
and hands. It is not
Allah's Will to
burden you, but to
purify you and
complete His
favour upon you,**

**so perhaps you will
be grateful.**

**5:7 - Remember
Allah's favour upon
you and the
covenant He made
with you when you
said, "We hear and
obey." And be
mindful of Allah.
Surely Allah knows
best what is**

**‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

**5:8 - O believers!
Stand firm for
Allah and bear true
testimony. Do not
let the hatred of a
people lead you to
injustice. Be just!
That is closer to
righteousness. And
be mindful of**

**Allah. Surely Allah
is All-Aware of
what you do.**

**5:9 - Allah has
promised those
who believe and
do good 'His'
forgiveness and a
great reward.**

**5:10 - As for those
who disbelieve and
deny Our signs,
they are the
residents of the
Hellfire.**

**5:11 - O believers!
Remember Allah's
favour upon you:
when a people
sought to harm
you, but He held
their hands back
from you. Be
mindful of Allah.
And in Allah let the**

**believers put their
trust.**

5:12 - Allah made a covenant with the Children of Israel and appointed twelve leaders from among them and 'then' said, "I am truly with you. If you establish prayer, pay alms-

**tax, believe in My
messengers,
support them, and
lend to Allah a
good loan, I will
certainly forgive
your sins and
admit you into
Gardens under
which rivers flow.**

**And whoever
among you
disbelieves
afterwards has
truly strayed from
the Right Way.”**

**5:13 - But they
broke their
covenant, so We
condemned them
and hardened their
hearts. They
distorted the
words of the
Scripture and
neglected a portion**

**of what they had
been commanded
to uphold. You 'O
Prophet' will
always find deceit
on their part,
except for a few.
But pardon them
and bear with
them. Indeed,**

**Allah loves the
good-doers.**

5:14 - And from those who say, “We are Christians,” We took their covenant, but they neglected a portion of what they had been commanded to uphold. So We

**let hostility and
enmity arise
between them
until the Day of
Judgment, and
soon Allah will
inform them of all
they have done.**

**5:15 - O People of
the Book! Now Our
Messenger has
come to you,
revealing much of
what you have
hidden of the
Scriptures and
disregarding much.
There certainly has**

**come to you from
Allah a light and a
clear Book**

**5:16 - through
which Allah guides
those who seek His
pleasure to the
ways of peace,
brings them out of
darkness and into
light by His Will,
and guides them to
the Straight Path.**

**5:17 - Indeed,
those who say,
“Allah is the
Messiah, son of
Mary,” have fallen
into disbelief. Say,
‘O Prophet,’ “Who
has the power to
prevent Allah if He
chose to destroy**

**the Messiah, son of
Mary, his mother,
and everyone in
the world all
together?” To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in**

**between. He
creates whatever
He wills. And Allah
is Most Capable of
everything.**

5:18 - The Jews and the Christians each say, “We are the children of Allah and His most beloved!” Say, ‘O Prophet,’ “Why then does He punish you for your sins? No! You

**are only humans
like others of His
Own making. He
forgives whoever
He wills and
punishes whoever
He wills. To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the**

**earth and
everything in
between. And to
Him is the final
return.”**

**5:19 - O People of
the Book! Our
Messenger has
indeed come to
you, making things
clear to you after
an interval
between the
messengers so you
do not say, "There**

**has never come to
us a deliverer of
good news or a
warner.” Now
there has come to
you a deliverer of
good news and a
warner. And Allah
is Most Capable of
everything.**

**5:20 - And
‘remember’ when
Moses said to his
people, “O my
people! Remember
Allah’s favours
upon you when He
raised prophets
from among you,
made you**

**sovereign, and
gave you what He
had never given
anyone in the
world.**

**5:21 - O my
people! Enter the
Holy Land which
Allah has destined
for you 'to enter'.
And do not turn
back or else you
will become
losers."**

**5:22 - They replied,
“O Moses! There is
an enormously
powerful people
there, so we will
never ‘be able to’
enter it until they
leave. If they do,
then we will
enter!”**

5:23 - Two God-fearing men—who had been blessed by Allah—said, “Surprise them through the gate. If you do, you will certainly prevail. Put your trust in

**Allah if you are
‘truly’ believers.”**

**5:24 - ‘Yet’ they
said, “O Moses!
‘Still’ we will never
enter as long as
they remain there.
So go—both you
and your Lord—
and fight; we are
staying right here!”**

**5:25 - Moses
pleaded, “My Lord!
I have no control
over anyone
except myself and
my brother. So set
us apart from the
rebellious people.”**

**5:26 - Allah replied,
“Then this land is
forbidden to them
for forty years,
during which they
will wander
through the land.
So do not grieve
for the rebellious
people.”**

5:27 - Relate to them in truth 'O Prophet' the story of Adam's two sons—how each offered a sacrifice: Abel's offering was accepted while Cain's was not. So Cain threatened, "I

**will kill you!” His
brother replied,
“Allah only accepts
‘the offering’ of
the sincerely
devout.**

**5:28 - If you raise
your hand to kill
me, I will not raise
mine to kill you,
because I fear
Allah—the Lord of
all worlds.**

5:29 - I want to let you bear your sin against me along with your other sins, then you will be one of those destined to the Fire. And that is the reward of the wrongdoers.”

**5:30 - Yet Cain
convinced himself
to kill his brother,
so he killed him—
becoming a loser.**

5:31 - Then Allah sent a crow digging 'a grave' in the ground 'for a dead crow', in order to show him how to bury the corpse of his brother. He cried, "Alas! Have I 'even' failed to be

**like this crow and
bury the corpse of
my brother?” So he
became regretful.**

**5:32 - That is why
We ordained for
the Children of
Israel that whoever
takes a life—unless
as a punishment
for murder or
mischief in the
land—it will be as
if they killed all of**

**humanity; and
whoever saves a
life, it will be as if
they saved all of
humanity.**

**‘Although’ Our
messengers
already came to
them with clear
proofs, many of**

**them still
transgressed
afterwards through
the land.**

**5:33 - Indeed, the
penalty for those
who wage war
against Allah and
His Messenger and
spread mischief in
the land is death,
crucifixion, cutting
off their hands and
feet on opposite**

**sides, or exile from
the land. This
‘penalty’ is a
disgrace for them
in this world, and
they will suffer a
tremendous
punishment in the
Hereafter.**

**5:34 - As for those
who repent before
you seize them,
then know that
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**5:35 - O believers!
Be mindful of Allah
and seek what
brings you closer to
Him and struggle in
His Way, so you
may be successful.**

**5:36 - As for the
disbelievers, even
if they were to
possess everything
in the world twice
over[۝] and offer it
all[۝] to ransom
themselves from
the punishment of
the Day of**

**Judgment, it would
never be accepted
from them. And
they will suffer a
painful
punishment.**

5:37 - They will be desperate to get out of the Fire but they will never be able to. And they will suffer an everlasting punishment.

**5:38 - As for male
and female
thieves, cut off
their hands for
what they have
done—a deterrent
from Allah. And
Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

5:39 - But whoever repents after their wrongdoing and mends their ways, Allah will surely turn to them in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

5:40 - Do you not know that the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah 'alone'? He punishes whoever He wills and forgives whoever He wills. And Allah

**is Most Capable of
everything.**

5:41 - O

**Messenger! Do not
grieve for those
who race to
disbelieve—those
who say, “We
believe” with their
tongues, but their
hearts are in
disbelief. Nor**

**those among the
Jews who eagerly
listen to lies,
attentive to those
who are too
arrogant to come
to you. They
distort the
Scripture, taking
rulings out of**

**context, then say,
“If this is the ruling
you get ‘from
Muḥammad’,
accept it. If not,
beware!” Whoever
Allah allows to be
deluded, you can
never be of any
help to them**

**against Allah. It is
not Allah's Will to
purify their hearts.
They will suffer
disgrace in this
world and a
tremendous
punishment in the
Hereafter.**

**5:42 - They eagerly
listen to falsehood
and consume
forbidden gain. So
if they come to you
‘O Prophet’, either
judge between
them or turn away
from them. If you
turn away from**

**them, they cannot
harm you
whatsoever. But if
you judge between
them, then do so
with justice. Surely
Allah loves those
who are just.**

**5:43 - But why do
they come to you
for judgment when
they 'already' have
the Torah
containing Allah's
judgment, then
they turn away
after all? They are**

**not 'true'
believers.**

**5:44 - Indeed, We
revealed the
Torah, containing
guidance and light,
by which the
prophets, who
submitted
themselves to
Allah, made
judgments for**

**Jews. So too did
the rabbis and
scholars judge
according to
Allah's Book, with
which they were
entrusted and of
which they were
made keepers. So
do not fear the**

**people; fear Me!
Nor trade my
revelations for a
fleeting gain. And
those who do not
judge by what
Allah has revealed
are 'truly' the
disbelievers.**

**5:45 - We ordained
for them in the
Torah, “A life for a
life, an eye for an
eye, a nose for a
nose, an ear for an
ear, a tooth for a
tooth—and for
wounds equal
retaliation.” But**

**whoever waives it
charitably, it will
be atonement for
them. And those
who do not judge
by what Allah has
revealed are 'truly'
the wrongdoers.**

**5:46 - Then in the
footsteps of the
prophets, We sent
Jesus, son of Mary,
confirming the
Torah revealed
before him. And
We gave him the
Gospel containing
guidance and light**

**and confirming
what was revealed
in the Torah—a
guide and a lesson
to the God-fearing.**

5:47 - So let the people of the Gospel judge by what Allah has revealed in it. And those who do not judge by what Allah has revealed are 'truly' the rebellious.

**5:48 - We have
revealed to you 'O
Prophet' this Book
with the truth, as a
confirmation of
previous Scriptures
and a supreme
authority on them.
So judge between
them by what**

**Allah has revealed,
and do not follow
their desires over
the truth that has
come to you. To
each of you We
have ordained a
code of law and a
way of life. If Allah
had willed, He**

**would have made
you one
community, but
His Will is to test
you with what He
has given 'each of'
you. So compete
with one another
in doing good. To
Allah you will all**

**return, then He will
inform you ^r of the
truth ^r regarding
your differences.**

**5:49 - And judge
between them 'O
Prophet' by what
Allah has revealed,
and do not follow
their desires. And
beware, so they do
not lure you away
from some of what
Allah has revealed**

**to you. If they turn
away ^١from Allah's
judgment^١, then
know that it is
Allah's Will to
repay them for
some of their sins,
and that many
people are indeed
rebellious.**

5:50 - Is it the judgment of 'pre-Islamic' ignorance they seek? Who could be a better judge than Allah for people of sure faith?

5:51 - O believers!

**Take neither Jews
nor Christians as
guardians—they
are guardians of
each other.**

**Whoever does so
will be counted as
one of them.**

Surely Allah does

**not guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

**5:52 - You see
those with sickness
in their hearts
racing for their
guardianship,
saying 'in
justification', "We
fear a turn of
fortune will strike
us." But perhaps**

**Allah will bring
about 'your'
victory or another
favour by His
command, and
they will regret
what they have
hidden in their
hearts.**

**5:53 - 'Only then,'
the believers will
ask 'one another',
“Are these the
ones who swore
solemn oaths by
Allah that they
were with you?”
Their deeds have
been in vain, so**

**they have become
losers.**

**5:54 - O believers!
Whoever among
you abandons their
faith, Allah will
replace them with
others who love
Him and are loved
by Him. They will
be humble with
the believers but**

**firm towards the
disbelievers,
struggling in the
Way of Allah;
fearing no blame
from anyone. This
is the favour of
Allah. He grants it
to whoever He
wills. And Allah is**

**Ever-Bountiful, All-
Knowing.**

**5:55 - Your only
guardians are
Allah, His
Messenger, and
fellow believers—
who establish
prayer and pay
alms-tax with
humility.**

**5:56 - Whoever
allies themselves
with Allah, His
Messenger, and
fellow believers,
then it is certainly
Allah's party that
will prevail.**

5:57 - O believers!

**Do not seek the
guardianship of
those given the
Scripture before
you and the
disbelievers who
have made your
faith a mockery
and amusement.**

**And be mindful of
Allah if you are
‘truly’ believers.**

**5:58 - When you
call to prayer, they
mock it in
amusement. This is
because they are a
people without
understanding.**

**5:59 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
People of the
Book! Do you
resent us only
because we believe
in Allah and what
has been revealed
to us and what was
revealed before—**

**while most of you
are rebellious?”**

**5:60 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Shall I
inform you of
those who deserve
a worse
punishment from
Allah ' than the
rebellious'? It is
those who earned
Allah's**

**condemnation and
displeasure—some
being reduced to
apes and pigs and
worshippers of
false gods. These
are far worse in
rank and farther
astray from the
Right Way.”**

**5:61 - When they
come to you
‘believers’ they
say, “We believe.”
But they are
committed to
disbelief when
they enter and
when they leave.**

**And Allah knows
what they hide.**

**5:62 - You see
many of them
racing towards sin,
transgression, and
consumption of
forbidden gain. Evil
indeed are their
actions!**

**5:63 - Why do their
rabbis and scholars
not forbid them
from saying what is
sinful and
consuming what is
unlawful? Evil
indeed is their
inaction!**

**5:64 - 'Some
among' the Jews
said, "Allah is tight-
fisted." May their
fists be tied and
they be
condemned for
what they said.
Rather, He is open-
handed, giving**

**freely as He
pleases. That
which has been
revealed to you 'O
Prophet' from your
Lord will only
cause many of
them to increase in
wickedness and
disbelief. We have**

**stirred among
them hostility and
hatred until the
Day of Judgment.
Whenever they
kindle the fire of
war, Allah puts it
out. And they
strive to spread
corruption in the**

**land. And Allah
does not like
corruptors.**

**5:65 - Had the
People of the Book
only been faithful
and mindful ^r of
Allah^r, We would
have certainly
absolved them of
their sins and
admitted them**

**into the Gardens of
Bliss.**

**5:66 - And had they
observed the
Torah, the Gospel,
and what has been
revealed to them
from their Lord,
they would have
been overwhelmed
with provisions
from above and**

**below. Some
among them are
upright, yet many
do nothing but
evil.**

5:67 - O

Messenger!

Convey everything

revealed to you

from your Lord. If

you do not, then

you have not

delivered His

message. Allah will

‘certainly’ protect

**you from the
people. Indeed,
Allah does not
guide the people
who disbelieve.**

**5:68 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
People of the
Book! You have
nothing to stand
on unless you
observe the Torah,
the Gospel, and
what has been
revealed to you**

from your Lord.”

**And your Lord’s
revelation to you**

**‘O Prophet’ will
only cause many of
them to increase in
wickedness and
disbelief. So do not
grieve for the**

**people who
disbelieve.**

**5:69 - Indeed, the
believers, Jews,
Sabians and
Christians—
whoever 'truly'
believes in Allah
and the Last Day
and does good,
there will be no**

**fear for them, nor
will they grieve.**

**5:70 - Indeed, We
took a covenant
from the Children
of Israel and sent
them messengers.
Whenever a
messenger came to
them with what
they did not desire,**

**they denied some
and killed others.**

5:71 - They thought there would be no consequences, so they turned a blind eye and a deaf ear. Yet Allah turned to them in forgiveness 'after their repentance', but again many

**became blind and
deaf. And Allah is
All-Seeing of what
they do.**

5:72 - Those who say, “Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary,” have certainly fallen into disbelief. The Messiah ‘himself’ said, “O Children of Israel! Worship Allah—my Lord

and your Lord.”

Whoever

associates others

with Allah ʿin

worshipʿ will

surely be forbidden

Paradise by Allah.

Their home will be

the Fire. And the

**wrongdoers will
have no helpers.**

5:73 - Those who say, "Allah is one in a Trinity," have certainly fallen into disbelief. There is only One God. If they do not stop saying this, those who disbelieve among them will

**be afflicted with a
painful
punishment.**

**5:74 - Will they not
turn to Allah in
repentance and
seek His
forgiveness? And
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**5:75 - The Messiah,
son of Mary, was
no more than a
messenger. 'Many'
messengers had
'come and' gone
before him. His
mother was a
woman of truth.
They both ate**

**food. See how We
make the signs
clear to them, yet
see how they are
deluded ʻfrom the
truthʼ!**

5:76 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“How can you worship besides Allah those who can neither harm nor benefit you? And Allah 'alone' is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.”

**5:77 - Say, "O
People of the
Book! Do not go to
extremes in your
faith beyond the
truth, nor follow
the vain desires of
those who went
astray before
[you]". They misled**

**many and strayed
from the Right
Way.”**

**5:78 - The
disbelievers among
the Children of
Israel were
condemned in the
revelations of
David and Jesus,
son of Mary. That
was for their**

**disobedience and
violations.**

**5:79 - They did not
forbid one another
from doing evil.
Evil indeed was
what they did!**

**5:80 - You see
many of them
taking the
disbelievers as
allies. Truly wicked
are their misdeeds,
which have earned
them Allah's
wrath. And they
will be in**

**everlasting
torment.**

**5:81 - Had they
believed in Allah,
the Prophet, and
what has been
revealed to him,
they would have
never taken those
‘pagans’ as allies.
But most of them
are rebellious.**

**5:82 - You will
surely find the
most bitter
towards the
believers to be the
Jews and
polytheists and the
most gracious to
be those who call
themselves**

**Christian. That is
because there are
priests and monks
among them and
because they are
not arrogant.**

**5:83 - When they
listen to what has
been revealed to
the Messenger,
you see their eyes
overflowing with
tears for
recognizing the
truth. They say,
“Our Lord! We**

**believe, so count
us among the
witnesses.**

5:84 - Why should we not believe in Allah and the truth that has come to us? And we long for our Lord to include us in the company of the righteous.”

5:85 - So Allah will reward them for what they said with Gardens under which rivers flow, to stay there forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

**5:86 - As for those
who disbelieve and
reject Our signs,
they will be the
residents of the
Hellfire.**

**5:87 - O believers!
Do not forbid the
good things which
Allah has made
lawful for you, and
do not transgress.
Indeed, Allah does
not like
transgressors.**

**5:88 - Eat of the
good, lawful things
provided to you by
Allah. And be
mindful of Allah in
Whom you believe.**

**5:89 - Allah will not
call you to account
for your
thoughtless oaths,
but He will hold
you accountable
for deliberate
oaths. The penalty
for a broken oath is
to feed ten poor**

**people from what
you normally feed
your own family,
or to clothe them,
or to free a
bondsperson. But
if none of this is
affordable, then
you must fast
three days. This is**

**the penalty for
breaking your
oaths. So be
mindful of your
oaths. This is how
Allah makes things
clear to you, so
perhaps you will be
grateful.**

**5:90 - O believers!
Intoxicants,
gambling, idols,
and drawing lots
for decisions are all
evil of Satan's
handiwork. So
shun them so you
may be successful.**

**5:91 - Satan's plan
is to stir up
hostility and
hatred between
you with
intoxicants and
gambling and to
prevent you from
remembering Allah
and praying. Will**

**you not then
abstain?**

**5:92 - Obey Allah
and obey the
Messenger and
beware! But if you
turn away, then
know that Our
Messenger's duty
is only to deliver
‘the message’
clearly.**

**5:93 - There is no
blame on those
who believe and
do good for what
they had
consumed before
‘the prohibition’,
as long as they fear
Allah, have faith,
and do what is**

**good; then they
believe and act
virtuously, then
become fully
mindful 'of Allah'
and do righteous
deeds. For Allah
loves the good-
doers.**

**5:94 - O believers!
Allah will surely
test you with game
within the reach of
your hands and
spears to
distinguish those
who fear Him in
secret. Whoever
transgresses from**

**now on will suffer
a painful
punishment.**

5:95 - O believers!

Do not kill game

while on

pilgrimage.

Whoever kills

game intentionally

must compensate

by offering its

equivalence—as

judged by two just

**men among you—
to be offered at
the Sacred House,
or by feeding the
needy, or by
fasting so that they
may taste the
consequences of
their violations.
Allah has forgiven**

**what has been
done. But those
who persist will be
punished by Allah.
And Allah is
Almighty, capable
of punishment.**

**5:96 - It is lawful
for you to hunt and
eat seafood, as a
provision for you
and for travellers.
But hunting on
land is forbidden
to you while on
pilgrimage. Be
mindful of Allah to**

**Whom you all will
be gathered.**

**5:97 - Allah has
made the Ka'bah—
the Sacred
House—a
sanctuary of well-
being for all
people, along with
the sacred months,
the sacrificial
animals, and the**

**‘offerings
decorated with’
garlands. All this so
you may know that
Allah knows
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth, and that He
has ‘perfect’**

**knowledge of
everything.**

**5:98 - Know that
Allah is severe in
punishment and
that He is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**5:99 - The
Messenger's duty
is only to deliver
'the message'. And
Allah 'fully' knows
what you reveal
and what you
conceal.**

5:100 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“Good and evil are not equal, though you may be dazzled by the abundance of evil. So be mindful of Allah, O people of reason, so you

**may be
successful.”**

5:101 - O believers!

**Do not ask about
any matter which,
if made clear to
you, may disturb
you. But if you
inquire about what
is being revealed in
the Quran, it will
be made clear to**

**you. Allah has
forgiven what was
done 'in the past'.
And Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Forbearing.**

**5:102 - Some
people before you
asked such
questions then
denied their
answers.**

**5:103 - Allah has
never ordained the
‘so-called’ baḥîrah,
sâ'ibah, waşîlah,
and ḥâm camels.
But the
disbelievers just
fabricate lies about
Allah, and most of**

**them lack
understanding.**

**5:104 - When it is
said to them,
“Come to Allah’s
revelations and to
the Messenger,”
they reply, “What
we found our
forefathers
practicing is good
enough for us.”**

**‘Would they still
do so,’ even if their
forefathers had
absolutely no
knowledge or
guidance?**

5:105 - O believers!

You are

accountable only

for yourselves. It

will not harm you if

someone chooses

to deviate—as long

as you are 'rightly'

guided. To Allah

you will all return,

**and He will inform
you of what you
used to do.**

**5:106 - O believers!
When death
approaches any of
you, call upon two
just Muslim men to
witness as you
make a bequest;
otherwise, two
non-Muslims if you
are afflicted with**

**death while on a
journey. If you
doubt 'their
testimony', keep
them after prayer
and let them
testify under oath
'saying', "By Allah!
We would never
sell our testimony**

**for any price, even
in favour of a close
relative, nor
withhold the
testimony of Allah.
Otherwise, we
would surely be
sinful.”**

**5:107 - If they are
found guilty [۞] of
false testimony[۞],
let the deceased's
two closest heirs
affected by the
bequest replace
the witnesses and
testify under oath
[۞] saying[۞], “By Allah!**

**Our testimony is
truer than theirs.
We have not
transgressed.
Otherwise, we
would surely be
wrongdoers.”**

**5:108 - In this way
it is more likely
that witnesses will
give true testimony
or else fear that
their oaths could
be refuted by
those of the heirs.
Be mindful of Allah
and obey. For Allah**

**does not guide the
rebellious people.**

**5:109 - 'Consider'
the Day Allah will
gather the
messengers and
say, "What
response did you
receive?" They will
reply, "We have no
knowledge
'compared to You'!**

**You 'alone' are
indeed the Knower
of all unseen.”**

**5:110 - And 'on
Judgment Day'
Allah will say, "O
Jesus, son of Mary!
Remember My
favour upon you
and your mother:
how I supported
you with the holy
spirit so you spoke**

**to people in 'your'
infancy and
adulthood. How I
taught you writing,
wisdom, the Torah,
and the Gospel.
How you moulded
a bird from clay—
by My Will—and
breathed into it**

**and it became a
‘real’ bird—by My
Will. How you
healed the blind
and the lepers—by
My Will. How you
brought the dead
to life—by My Will.
How I prevented
the Children of**

**Israel from
harming you when
you came to them
with clear proofs
and the
disbelievers among
them said, “This is
nothing but pure
magic.”**

**5:111 - And how I
inspired the
disciples, “Believe
in Me and My
messenger!” They
declared, “We
believe and bear
witness that we
fully submit ʿ to
Allah ʿ.”**

5:112 -

**‘Remember’ when
the disciples asked,
“O Jesus, son of
Mary! Will your
Lord be willing to
send down to us a
table spread with
food from
heaven?” Jesus**

**answered, “Fear
Allah if you are
‘truly’ believers.”**

**5:113 - They said,
“We ‘only’ wish to
eat from it to
reassure our
hearts, to verify
you are indeed
truthful to us, and
to become its
witnesses.”**

**5:114 - Jesus, son
of Mary, prayed,
“O Allah, our Lord!
Send us from
heaven a table
spread with food
as a feast for us—
the first and last of
us—and as a sign
from You. Provide**

**for us! You are
indeed the Best
Provider.”**

**5:115 - Allah
answered, "I am
sending it down to
you. But whoever
among you denies
afterwards will be
subjected to a
torment I have
never inflicted on**

**anyone of My
creation.”**

**5:116 - And on
Judgment Day¹
Allah will say, “O
Jesus, son of Mary!
Did you ever ask
the people to
worship you and
your mother as
gods besides
Allah?” He will**

**answer, “Glory be
to You! How could
I ever say what I
had no right to
say? If I had said
such a thing, you
would have
certainly known it.
You know what is
‘hidden’ within**

**me, but I do not
know what is
within You. Indeed,
You 'alone' are the
Knower of all
unseen.**

**5:117 - I never told
them anything
except what You
ordered me to say:
“Worship Allah—
my Lord and your
Lord!” And I was
witness over them
as long as I
remained among**

**them. But when
You took me, You
were the Witness
over them—and
You are a Witness
over all things.**

**5:118 - If You
punish them, they
belong to You after
all. But if You
forgive them, You
are surely the
Almighty, All-
Wise.”**

**5:119 - Allah will
declare, “This is
the Day when
‘only’ the faithful
will benefit from
their faithfulness.
Theirs are Gardens
under which rivers
flow, to stay there
for ever and ever.**

**Allah is pleased
with them and
they are pleased
with Him. That is
the ultimate
triumph.”**

**5:120 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything within.
And He is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**6:1 - All praise is
for Allah Who
created the
heavens and the
earth and made
darkness and light.
Yet the
disbelievers set up
equals to their Lord
‘in worship’.**

**6:2 - He is the One
Who created you
from clay, then
appointed a term
‘for your death’
and another
known only to Him
‘for your
resurrection’—yet**

**you continue to
doubt!**

**6:3 - He is the Only
True God in the
heavens and the
earth. He knows
whatever you
conceal and
whatever you
reveal, and knows
whatever you do.**

**6:4 - Whenever a
sign comes to them
from their Lord,
they turn away
from it.**

**6:5 - They have
indeed rejected
the truth when it
came to them, so
they will soon face
the consequences
of their ridicule.**

**6:6 - Have they not
seen how many
‘disbelieving’
peoples We
destroyed before
them? We had
made them more
established in the
land than you. We
sent down**

**abundant rain for
them and made
rivers flow at their
feet. Then We
destroyed them for
their sins and
replaced them
with other
peoples.**

**6:7 - Had We sent
down to you ^ʾO
Prophet ^ʾa
revelation in
writing and they
were to touch it
with their own
hands, the
disbelievers would
still have said,**

**“This is nothing but
pure magic!”**

6:8 - They say,

“Why has no

‘visible’ angel

come with him?”

Had We sent down

an angel, the

matter would have

certainly been

settled ‘at once’,

and they would

**have never been
given more time
‘to repent’.**

**6:9 - And if We had sent an angel, We would have certainly made it
[assume the form of] a man—leaving them more confused than they already are.**

**6:10 - 'Other'
messengers had
already been
ridiculed before
you 'O Prophet',
but those who
mocked them were
overtaken by what
they used to
ridicule.**

**6:11 - Say, “Travel
throughout the
land and see the
fate of the
deniers.”**

6:12 - Ask ⁷them, O Prophet⁷, “To whom belongs everything in the heavens and the earth?” Say, “To Allah!” He has taken upon Himself to be Merciful. He will certainly

**gather 'all of' you
together for the
Day of Judgment—
about which there
is no doubt. But
those who have
ruined themselves
will never believe.**

**6:13 - To Him
belongs whatever
exists in the day
and night. And He
is the All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.**

6:14 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "Will I take any guardian other than Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who provides for all and is not in need of provision?" Say, "I

**have been
commanded to be
the first to submit
and not be one of
the polytheists.”**

**6:15 - Say, “I truly
fear—if I were to
disobey my Lord—
the torment of a
tremendous Day.”**

**6:16 - Whoever is
spared the torment
of that Day will
have certainly
been shown Allah's
mercy. And that is
the absolute
triumph.**

6:17 - If Allah touches you with harm, none can undo it except Him. And if He touches you with a blessing, He is Most Capable of everything.

**6:18 - He reigns
supreme over His
creation. And He is
the All-Wise, All-
Aware.**

6:19 - Ask [۞]them, O Prophet[۞], “Who is the best witness?” Say, “Allah is! He is a Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that, with it, I may warn you

**and whoever it
reaches. Do you
‘pagans’ testify
that there are
other gods besides
Allah?” ‘Then’ say,
“I will never testify
‘to this’!” ‘And’
say, “There is only
One God. And I**

**totally reject
whatever 'idols'
you associate with
Him."**

**6:20 - Those to
whom We gave the
Scripture recognize
him 'to be a true
prophet' as they
recognize their
own children.**

**Those who have
ruined themselves
will never believe.**

**6:21 - Who does
more wrong than
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah or
deny His signs?
Indeed, the
wrongdoers will
never succeed.**

**6:22 - ‘Consider’
the Day We will
gather them all
together then ask
those who
associated others
‘with Allah in
worship’, “Where
are those gods you
used to claim?”**

**6:23 - Their only
argument will be:
“By Allah, our
Lord! We were
never polytheists.”**

**6:24 - See how
they will lie about
themselves and
how those 'gods'
they fabricated will
fail them!**

**6:25 - There are
some of them who
‘pretend to’ listen
to your recitation
‘of the Quran’, but
We have cast veils
over their hearts—
leaving them
unable to
comprehend it—**

**and deafness in
their ears. Even if
they were to see
every sign, they
still would not
believe in them.
The disbelievers
would 'even' come
to argue with you,
saying, "This**

**‘Quran’ is nothing
but ancient
fables!”**

**6:26 - They turn
others away from
the Prophet and
distance
themselves as well.
They ruin none but
themselves, yet
they fail to
perceive it.**

**6:27 - If only you
could see when
they will be
detained before
the Fire! They will
cry, "Oh! If only we
could be sent back,
we would never
deny the signs of
our Lord and we**

**would 'surely' be
of the believers.”**

6:28 - But no!

**‘They only say this’
because the truth
they used to hide
will become all too
clear to them. Even
if they were to be
sent back, they
would certainly
revert to what they**

were forbidden.

Indeed they are

liars!

**6:29 - They
insisted, “There is
nothing beyond
this worldly life
and we will never
be resurrected.”**

**6:30 - But if only
you could see
when they will be
detained before
their Lord! He will
ask 'them', "Is this
'Hereafter' not the
truth?" They will
cry, "Absolutely, by
our Lord!" He will**

**say, “Then taste
the punishment for
your disbelief.”**

**6:31 - Losers
indeed are those
who deny the
meeting with Allah
until the Hour
takes them by
surprise, then they
will cry, “Woe to us
for having ignored
this!” They will**

**bear 'the burden
of' their sins on
their backs. Evil
indeed is their
burden!**

**6:32 - This worldly
life is no more than
play and
amusement, but
far better is the
‘eternal’ Home of
the Hereafter for
those mindful ‘of
Allah’. Will you not
then understand?**

6:33 - We certainly know that what they say grieves you 'O Prophet'. It is not your honesty they question—it is Allah's signs that the wrongdoers deny.

**6:34 - Indeed,
messengers before
you were rejected
but patiently
endured rejection
and persecution
until Our help
came to them. And
Allah's promise 'to
help' is never**

**broken. And you
have already
received some of
the narratives of
these messengers.**

**6:35 - If you find
their denial
unbearable, then
build—if you can—
a tunnel through
the earth or stairs
to the sky to bring
them a 'more
compelling' sign.
Had Allah so**

**willed, He could
have guided them
all. So do not be
one of those
ignorant 'of this
fact'.**

**6:36 - Only the
attentive will
respond ^ʿto your
call^ʿ. As for the
dead, Allah will
raise them up,
then to Him they
will ^ʿall^ʿ be
returned.**

**6:37 - They ask,
“Why has no
‘other’ sign been
sent down to him
from his Lord?”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Allah certainly has
the power to send
down a sign—
though most of**

**them do not
know.”**

**6:38 - All living
beings roaming the
earth and winged
birds soaring in the
sky are
communities like
yourselves. We
have left nothing
out of the Record.
Then to their Lord**

**they will be
gathered all
together.**

6:39 - Those who deny Our signs are 'wilfully' deaf and dumb—lost in darkness. Allah leaves whoever He wills to stray and guides whoever He wills to the Straight Way.

6:40 - Ask ˆthem, O Prophetˆ, “Imagine if you were overwhelmed by Allah’s torment or the Hour—would you call upon any other than Allah ˆfor helpˆ? ˆAnswer

**me⁷ if your claims
are true!**

**6:41 - No! He is the
only One you
would call. And if
He willed, He could
remove the
affliction that
made you invoke
Him. Only then will
you forget
whatever you**

**associate with Him
‘in worship’.”**

**6:42 - Indeed, We
have sent
messengers before
you 'O Prophet' to
other people who
We put through
suffering and
adversity 'for their
denial', so perhaps**

**they would be
humbled.**

**6:43 - Why did they
not humble
themselves when
We made them
suffer? Instead,
their hearts were
hardened, and
Satan made their
misdeeds
appealing to them.**

**6:44 - When they
became oblivious
to warnings, We
showered them
with everything
they desired. But
just as they
became prideful of
what they were
given, We seized**

**them by surprise,
then they instantly
fell into despair!**

**6:45 - So the
wrongdoers were
utterly uprooted.
And all praise is for
Allah—Lord of all
worlds.**

6:46 - Ask ʾthem, O Prophetʾ, “Imagine if Allah were to take away your hearing or sight, or seal your hearts—who else other than Allah could restore it?” See ʾO Prophetʾ how We

**vary the signs, yet
they still turn
away.**

**6:47 - Ask,
“Imagine if Allah’s
punishment were
to overwhelm you
with or without
warning—who
would be
destroyed other
than the
wrongdoers?”**

**6:48 - We have
sent messengers
only as deliverers
of good news and
as warners.**

**Whoever believes
and does good,
there will be no
fear for them, nor
will they grieve.**

**6:49 - But those
who deny Our
signs will be
afflicted with
punishment for
their
rebelliousness.**

6:50 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "I do not say to you that I possess Allah's treasuries or know the unseen, nor do I claim to be an angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Are

**those blind ⁷ to the
truth⁷ equal to
those who can
see? Will you not
then reflect?”**

**6:51 - Warn with
this 'Quran' those
who are awed by
the prospect of
being gathered
before their Lord—
when they will
have no protector
or intercessor
besides Him—so**

**perhaps they will
be mindful of
Him¹.**

6:52 - 'O Prophet!'

Do not dismiss

those 'poor

believers' who

invoke their Lord

morning and

evening, seeking

His pleasure. You

are not

accountable for

**them whatsoever,
nor are they
accountable for
you. So do not
dismiss them, or
you will be one of
the wrongdoers.**

**6:53 - In this way
We have tested
some by means of
others, so those
‘disbelievers’ may
say, “Has Allah
favoured these
‘poor believers’
out of all of us?”
Does Allah not best**

**recognize the
grateful?**

**6:54 - When the
believers in Our
revelations come
to you, say, "Peace
be upon you! Your
Lord has taken
upon Himself to be
Merciful. Whoever
among you
commits evil**

**ignorantly^۱ or
recklessly^۱ then
repents afterwards
and mends their
ways, then Allah is
truly All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.”**

**6:55 - This is how
We make Our signs
clear, so the way of
the wicked may
become distinct.**

6:56 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "I have been forbidden to worship those you invoke besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your desires, for I then would certainly be astray and not one

**of those ‘rightly’
guided.”**

6:57 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“Indeed, I stand on a clear proof from my Lord—yet you have denied it. That 'torment' you seek to hasten is not within my power. It is only Allah Who

decides 'its time'.

**He declares the
truth. And He is
the Best of
Judges.”**

6:58 - Say 'also', "If what you seek to hasten were within my power, the matter between us would have already been settled. But Allah knows the wrongdoers best."

**6:59 - With Him are
the keys of the
unseen—no one
knows them
except Him. And
He knows what is
in the land and sea.
Not even a leaf
falls without His
knowledge, nor a**

**grain in the
darkness of the
earth or
anything—green or
dry—but is
‘written’ in a
perfect Record.**

**6:60 - He is the One
Who calls back
your souls by night
and knows what
you do by day,
then revives you
daily to complete
your appointed
term. To Him is
your 'ultimate'**

**return, then He will
inform you of what
you used to do.**

**6:61 - He reigns
supreme over all of
His creation, and
sends recording-
angels, watching
over you. When
death comes to
any of you, Our
angels take their
soul, never**

**neglecting this
duty.**

**6:62 - Then they
are 'all' returned
to Allah—their
True Master.**

**Judgment is His
'alone'. And He is
the Swiftest
Reckoner.**

**6:63 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Who
rescues you from
the darkest times
on land and at sea?
He 'alone' you call
upon with
humility, openly
and secretly: "If
You rescue us from**

**this, we will be
ever grateful.”**

**6:64 - Say, "Only
Allah rescues you
from this and any
other distress, yet
you associate
others with Him in
worship".**

**6:65 - Say, "He
[alone] has the
power to unleash
upon you a
torment from
above or below
you or split you
into [conflicting]
factions and make
you taste the**

**violence of one
another." See how
We vary the signs,
so perhaps they
will comprehend.**

**6:66 - Still your
people 'O Prophet'
have rejected this
'Quran', although
it is the truth. Say,
"I am not a keeper
over you."**

**6:67 - Every
‘destined’ matter
has a ‘set’ time to
transpire. And you
will soon come to
know.**

**6:68 - And when
you come across
those who ridicule
Our revelations, do
not sit with them
unless they engage
in a different topic.
Should Satan make
you forget, then
once you**

**remember, do not
‘continue to’ sit
with the
wrongdoing
people.**

**6:69 - Those
mindful 'of Allah'
will not be
accountable for
those 'who ridicule
it' whatsoever—
their duty is to
advise, so perhaps
the ridiculers will
abstain.**

**6:70 - And leave
those who take
this faith 'of Islam'
as mere play and
amusement and
are deluded by
'their' worldly life.
Yet remind them
by this 'Quran', so
no one should be**

**ruined for their
misdeeds. They
will have no
protector or
intercessor other
than Allah. Even if
they were to offer
every 'possible'
ransom, none will
be accepted from**

**them. Those are
the ones who will
be ruined for their
misdeeds. They
will have a boiling
drink and painful
punishment for
their disbelief.**

6:71 - Ask [۞]them, O Prophet[۞], “Should we invoke, other than Allah, those [۞]‘idols’ which cannot benefit or harm us, and turn back to disbelief after Allah has guided us? [۞]‘If we

**do so, we will be⁷
like those
disoriented by
devils in the
wilderness, while
their companions
call them to
guidance, ⁷saying⁷,
‘Come to us!’ Say,
⁷O Prophet,⁷**

**“Allah’s guidance is
the ‘only’ true
guidance. And we
are commanded to
submit to the Lord
of all worlds,**

**6:72 - establish
prayer, and be
mindful of Him. To
Him you will all be
gathered together.**

**6:73 - He is the One
Who created the
heavens and the
earth in truth. On
the Day ^rof
Judgment^r He will
say, 'Be!' And
there will be! His
command is truth.
All authority is His**

**‘alone’ on the Day
the Trumpet will
be blown. He is the
Knower of all—
seen or unseen.
And He is the All-
Wise, All-Aware.”**

**6:74 - And
‘remember’ when
Abraham said to
his father, Âzar,
“Do you take idols
as gods? It is clear
to me that you and
your people are
entirely
misguided.”**

**6:75 - We also
showed Abraham
the wonders of the
heavens and the
earth, so he would
be sure in faith.**

6:76 - When the night grew dark upon him, he saw a star and said, "This is my Lord!" But when it set, he said, "I do not love things that set."

**6:77 - Then when
he saw the moon
rising, he said,
“This one is my
Lord!” But when it
disappeared, he
said, “If my Lord
does not guide me,
I will certainly be**

**one of the
misguided people.”**

**6:78 - Then when
he saw the sun
shining, he said,
“This must be my
Lord—it is the
greatest!” But
again when it set,
he declared, “O my
people! I totally
reject whatever**

**you associate ^۱ with
Allah in worship^۱.**

**6:79 - I have turned
my face towards
the One Who has
originated the
heavens and the
earth—being
upright—and I am
not one of the
polytheists.”**

**6:80 - And his
people argued with
him. He
responded, “Are
you arguing with
me about Allah,
while He has
guided me? I am
not afraid of
whatever ‘idols’**

**you associate with
Him—⁷ none can
harm me,⁷ unless
my Lord so wills.**

**My Lord
encompasses
everything in ⁷His⁷
knowledge. Will
you not be
mindful?**

**6:81 - And how
should I fear your
associate-gods,
while you have no
fear in associating
‘others’ with
Allah—a practice
He has never
authorized? Which
side has more right**

**to security? ‘Tell
me’ if you really
know!”**

**6:82 - It is 'only'
those who are
faithful and do not
tarnish their faith
with falsehood
who are
guaranteed
security and are
'rightly' guided.**

**6:83 - This was the
argument We gave
Abraham against
his people. We
elevate in rank
whoever We
please. Surely your
Lord is All-Wise,
All-Knowing.**

**6:84 - And We
blessed him with
Isaac and Jacob.
We guided them all
as We previously
guided Noah and
those among his
descendants:
David, Solomon,
Job, Joseph,**

**Moses, and Aaron.
This is how We
reward the good-
doers.**

**6:85 - Likewise,
‘We guided’
Zachariah, John,
Jesus, and Elias,
who were all of the
righteous.**

**6:86 - 'We also
guided' Ishmael,
Elisha, Jonah, and
Lot, favouring each
over other people
'of their time'.**

**6:87 - And ⁷We
favoured⁷ some of
their forefathers,
their descendants,
and their brothers.
We chose them
and guided them
to the Straight
Path.**

**6:88 - This is Allah's
guidance with
which He guides
whoever He wills
of His servants.
Had they
associated others
with Him 'in
worship', their
'good' deeds**

**would have been
wasted.**

**6:89 - Those were
the ones to whom
We gave the
Scripture, wisdom,
and prophethood.
But if these
‘pagans’ disbelieve
in this ‘message’,
then We have
already entrusted**

**it to a people who
will never
disbelieve in it.**

**6:90 - These
‘prophets’ were
‘rightly’ guided by
Allah, so follow
their guidance.
Say, “I ask no
reward of you for
this ‘Quran’—it is a
reminder to the
whole world.”**

**6:91 - And they
have not shown
Allah His proper
reverence when
they said, “Allah
has revealed
nothing to any
human being.” Say,
‘O Prophet,’ “Who
then revealed the**

**Book brought forth
by Moses as a light
and guidance for
people, which you
split into separate
sheets—revealing
some and hiding
much? You have
been taught
through this**

**Quran⁷ what
neither you nor
your forefathers
knew.” Say, ⁷O
Prophet, ⁷“Allah
⁷revealed it⁷!”**

**Then leave them to
amuse themselves
with falsehood.**

**6:92 - This is a
blessed Book
which We have
revealed—
confirming what
came before it—so
you may warn the
Mother of Cities
and everyone
around it. Those**

**who believe in the
Hereafter 'truly'
believe in it and
guard their
prayers.**

**6:93 - Who does
more wrong than
the one who
fabricates lies
against Allah or
claims, “I have
received
revelations!”—
although nothing
was revealed to**

**them—or the one
who says, “I can
reveal the like of
Allah’s
revelations!”? If
you ‘O Prophet’
could only see the
wrongdoers in the
throes of death
while the angels**

**are stretching out
their hands
‘saying’, “Give up
your souls! Today
you will be
rewarded with the
torment of
disgrace for telling
lies about Allah
and for being**

**arrogant towards
His revelations!”**

**6:94 - 'Today' you
have come back to
Us all alone as We
created you the
first time—leaving
behind everything
We have provided
you with. We do
not see your
intercessors with**

**you—those you
claimed were
Allah's partners 'in
worship'. All your
ties have been
broken and all your
claims have let you
down.”**

**6:95 - Indeed, Allah
is the One Who
causes seeds and
fruit stones to
sprout. He brings
forth the living
from the dead and
the dead from the
living. That is
Allah! How can you**

**then be deluded
‘from the truth’?**

**6:96 - He causes
the dawn to break,
and has made the
night for rest and
‘made’ the sun and
the moon ‘to
travel’ with
precision. That is
the design of the**

**Almighty, All-
Knowing.**

**6:97 - And He is the
One Who has
made the stars as
your guide through
the darkness of
land and sea. We
have already made
the signs clear for
people who know.**

**6:98 - And He is the
One Who
originated you all
from a single soul,
then assigned you
a place to live and
another to 'be laid
to' rest. We have
already made the
signs clear for**

**people who
comprehend.**

**6:99 - And He is the
One Who sends
down rain from the
sky—causing all
kinds of plants to
grow—producing
green stalks from
which We bring
forth clustered
grain. And from**

**palm trees come
clusters of dates
hanging within
reach. 'There are'
also gardens of
grapevines, olives,
and pomegranates,
similar 'in shape'
but dissimilar 'in
taste'. Look at**

**their fruit as it
yields and ripens!
Indeed, in these
are signs for
people who
believe.**

**6:100 - Yet they
associate the jinn
with Allah 'in
worship', even
though He created
them, and they
falsely attribute to
Him sons and
daughters out of
ignorance.**

**Glorified and
Exalted is He above
what they claim!**

**6:101 - 'He is' the
Originator of the
heavens and earth.
How could He have
children when He
has no mate? He
created all things
and has 'perfect'
knowledge of
everything.**

**6:102 - That is
Allah—your Lord!
There is no god
‘worthy of
worship’ except
Him. ‘He is’ the
Creator of all
things, so worship
Him ‘alone’. And
He is the**

**Maintainer of
everything.**

**6:103 - No vision
can encompass
Him, but He
encompasses all
vision. For He is
the Most Subtle,
All-Aware.**

**6:104 - Indeed,
there have come to
you insights from
your Lord. So
whoever chooses
to see, it is for their
own good. But
whoever chooses
to be blind, it is to
their own loss. And**

**I am not a keeper
over you.**

**6:105 - And so We
vary our signs to
the extent that
they will say, “You
have studied
‘previous
scriptures’,” and
We make this
‘Quran’ clear for
people who know.**

6:106 - ʾO

**Prophet! ʾ Follow
what is revealed to
you from your
Lord—there is no
god ʾ worthy of
worship ʾ except
Him—and turn
away from the
polytheists.**

**6:107 - Had Allah
willed, they would
not have been
polytheists. We
have not
appointed you as
their keeper, nor
are you their
maintainer.**

6:108 - 'O

**believers!' Do not
insult what they
invoke besides
Allah or they will
insult Allah
spitefully out of
ignorance. This is
how We have
made each**

**people's deeds
appealing to them.
Then to their Lord
is their return, and
He will inform
them of what they
used to do.**

**6:109 - They swear
by Allah their most
solemn oaths that
if a sign were to
come to them,
they would
certainly believe in
it. Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Signs
are only with**

**Allah.” What will
make you
‘believers’ realize
that even if a sign
were to come to
them, they still
would not believe?**

**6:110 - We turn
their hearts and
eyes away ^rfrom
the truth^r as they
refused to believe
at first, leaving
them to wander
blindly in their
defiance.**

**6:111 - Even if We
had sent them the
angels, made the
dead speak to
them, and
assembled before
their own eyes
every sign 'they
demanded', they
still would not**

**have believed—
unless Allah so
willed. But most of
them are ignorant
‘of this’.**

**6:112 - And so We
have made for
every prophet
enemies—devilish
humans and jinn—
whispering to one
another with
elegant words of
deception. Had it
been your Lord's**

**Will, they would
not have done such
a thing. So leave
them and their
deceit,**

6:113 - so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter may be receptive to it, be pleased with it, and be persistent in their evil pursuits.

6:114 - [۞] Say, O Prophet, [۞] “Should I seek a judge other than Allah while He is the One Who has revealed for you the Book [۞] with the truth [۞] perfectly explained?” Those who were given

**the Scripture know
that it has been
revealed 'to you'
from your Lord in
truth. So do not be
one of those who
doubt.**

**6:115 - The Word
of your Lord has
been perfected in
truth and justice.
None can change
His Words. And He
is the All-Hearing,
All- Knowing.**

6:116 - 'O

**Prophet! If you
were to obey most
of those on earth,
they would lead
you away from
Allah's Way. They
follow nothing but
assumptions and
do nothing but lie.**

**6:117 - Indeed,
your Lord knows
best who has
strayed from His
Way and who is
‘rightly’ guided.**

**6:118 - So eat only
of what is
slaughtered in
Allah's Name if you
truly believe in His
revelations.**

**6:119 - Why should
you not eat of
what is
slaughtered in
Allah's Name when
He has already
explained to you
what He has
forbidden to you—
except when**

**compelled by
necessity? Many
‘deviants’ certainly
mislead others by
their whims out of
ignorance. Surely
your Lord knows
the transgressors
best.**

**6:120 - Shun all
sin—open and
secret. Indeed,
those who commit
sin will be
punished for what
they earn.**

**6:121 - Do not eat
of what is not
slaughtered in
Allah's Name. For
that would
certainly be 'an act
of' disobedience.
Surely the devils
whisper to their
'human' associates**

**to argue with you.
If you were to obey
them, then you
‘too’ would be
polytheists.**

**6:122 - Can those
who had been
dead, to whom We
gave life and a light
with which they
can walk among
people, be
compared to those
in complete
darkness from**

**which they can
never emerge?
That is how the
misdeeds of the
disbelievers have
been made
appealing to them.**

**6:123 - And so We
have placed in
every society the
most wicked to
conspire in it. Yet
they plot only
against
themselves, but
they fail to
perceive it.**

**6:124 - Whenever a
sign comes to
them, they say,
“We will never
believe until we
receive what
Allah’s messengers
received.” Allah
knows best where
to place His**

**message. The
wicked will soon
be overwhelmed
by humiliation
from Allah and a
severe punishment
for their evil plots.**

**6:125 - Whoever
Allah wills to
guide, He opens
their heart to
Islam. But whoever
He wills to leave
astray, He makes
their chest tight
and constricted as
if they were**

**climbing up into
the sky. This is how
Allah dooms those
who disbelieve.**

**6:126 - That is your
Lord's Path—
perfectly straight.
We have already
made the signs
clear to those who
are mindful.**

**6:127 - They will
have the Home of
Peace with their
Lord, Who will be
their Guardian
because of what
they used to do.**

**6:128 - 'Consider'
the Day He will
gather them 'all'
together and say,
“O assembly of
jinn! You misled
humans in great
numbers.” And
their human
associates will say,**

“Our Lord! We benefited from each other’s company, but now we have reached the term which You appointed for us.” ‘Then’ He will say, “The Fire is your home, yours

**to stay in forever,
except whoever
Allah wills to
spare.” Surely your
Lord is All-Wise,
All-Knowing.**

**6:129 - This is how
We make the
wrongdoers
‘destructive’ allies
of one another
because of their
misdeeds.**

**6:130 - ۞ Allah will
ask, ۞ “O assembly
of jinn and
humans! Did
messengers not
come from among
you, proclaiming
My revelations and
warning you of the
coming of this Day**

**of yours?” They
will say, “We
confess against
ourselves!” For
they have been
deluded by ‘their’
worldly life. And
they will testify
against themselves**

**that they were
disbelievers.**

**6:131 - This
[sending of the
messengers] is
because your Lord
would never
destroy a society
for their
wrongdoing while
its people are**

**unaware of the
truth.**

**6:132 - They will
each be assigned
ranks according to
their deeds. And
your Lord is not
unaware of what
they do.**

**6:133 - Your Lord is
the Self-Sufficient,
Full of Mercy. If He
wills, He can do
away with you and
replace you with
whoever He wills,
just as He
produced you from**

**the offspring of
other people.**

**6:134 - Indeed,
what you have
been promised will
certainly come to
pass. And you will
have no escape.**

**6:135 - Say, [۞]O
Prophet, [۞]“O my
people! Persist in
your ways, for I
[۞]too[۞] will persist in
mine. You will
soon know who
will fare best in the
end. Indeed, the**

**wrongdoers will
never succeed.”**

**6:136 - The pagans
set aside for Allah
a share of the
crops and cattle He
created, saying,
“This ‘portion’ is
for Allah,” so they
claim, “and this
‘one’ for our
associate-gods.”**

**Yet the portion of
their associate-
gods is not shared
with Allah while
Allah's portion is
shared with their
associate-gods.
What unfair
judgment!**

**6:137 - Likewise,
the pagans' evil
associates have
made it appealing
to them to kill their
own children—
only leading to
their destruction as
well as confusion
in their faith. Had**

**it been Allah's Will,
they would not
have done such a
thing. So leave
them and their
falsehood.**

**6:138 - They say,
“These cattle and
crops are
reserved—none
may eat them
except those we
permit,” so they
claim. Some other
cattle are
exempted from**

**labour and others
are not
slaughtered in
Allah's Name—
falsely attributing
lies to Him. He will
repay them for
their lies.**

6:139 - They 'also' say, "The offspring of this cattle is reserved for our males and forbidden to our females; but if it is stillborn, they may all share it." He will repay them for

their falsehood.

Surely He is All-

Wise, All-Knowing.

**6:140 - Lost indeed
are those who
have murdered
their own children
foolishly out of
ignorance and
have forbidden
what Allah has
provided for
them—falsely**

**attributing lies to
Allah. They have
certainly strayed
and are not
‘rightly’ guided.**

**6:141 - He is the
One Who produces
gardens—both
cultivated and
wild—and palm
trees, crops of
different flavours,
olives, and
pomegranates—
similar 'in shape',**

**but dissimilar 'in
taste'. Eat of their
fruit and pay the
dues at harvest,
but do not waste.
Surely He does not
like the wasteful.**

**6:142 - Some cattle
are fit for labour,
others are too
small. Eat of what
Allah has provided
for you and do not
follow Satan's
footsteps.**

**Certainly, he is
your sworn enemy.**

**6:143 - ʾAllah has
createdʾ four pairs:
a pair of sheep and
a pair of goats—
ask ʾthem, O
Prophetʾ, “Has He
forbidden ʾto youʾ
the two males or
the two females or
what is in the**

**wombs of the two
females? Tell me
with knowledge, if
what you say is
true.”—**

**6:144 - and a pair
of camels and a
pair of oxen. Ask
‘them’, “Has He
forbidden ‘to you’
the two males or
the two females or
what is in the
wombs of the two
females? Or were**

**you present when
Allah gave you this
commandment?”**

**Who does more
wrong than those
who fabricate lies
against Allah to
mislead others
without ‘any’
knowledge? Surely**

**Allah does not
guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

**6:145 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I do not
find in what has
been revealed to
me anything
forbidden to eat
except carrion,
running blood,
swine—which is
impure—or a sinful**

**offering in the
name of any other
than Allah. But if
someone is
compelled by
necessity—neither
driven by desire
nor exceeding
immediate need—
then surely your**

**Lord is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.”**

**6:146 - For those
who are Jewish,
We forbade every
animal with
undivided hoofs
and the fat of oxen
and sheep except
what is joined to
their backs or
intestines or mixed**

**with bone. In this
way We rewarded
them for their
violations. And We
are certainly
truthful.**

**6:147 - But if they
deny you 'O
Prophet', say,
"Your Lord is
infinite in mercy,
yet His punishment
will not be averted
from the wicked
people."**

**6:148 - The
polytheists will
argue, “Had it been
Allah’s Will,
neither we nor our
forefathers would
have associated
others with Him ‘in
worship’ or made
anything**

unlawful.”

**Likewise, those
before them
rejected the truth
until they tasted
Our punishment.
Ask ‘them, O
Prophet’, “Do you
have any
knowledge that**

**you can produce
for us? Surely you
follow nothing but
‘false’ assumptions
and you do nothing
but lie.”**

**6:149 - Say, "Allah
has the most
conclusive
argument. Had it
been His Will, He
would have easily
guided all of you."**

6:150 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'Bring your witnesses who can testify that Allah has forbidden this.' If they 'falsely' testify, do not testify with them. And do not follow

**the desires of
those who deny
Our proofs,
disbelieve in the
Hereafter, and set
up equals with
their Lord.**

**6:151 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Come!
Let me recite to
you what your Lord
has forbidden to
you: do not
associate others
with Him 'in
worship'. 'Do not
fail to' honour**

**your parents. Do
not kill your
children for fear of
poverty. We
provide for you
and for them. Do
not come near
indecencies,
openly or secretly.
Do not take a**

**‘human’ life—
made sacred by
Allah—except with
‘legal’ right. This is
what He has
commanded you,
so perhaps you will
understand.**

**6:152 - And do not
come near the
wealth of the
orphan—unless
intending to
enhance it—until
they attain
maturity. Give full
measure and
weigh with justice.**

**We never require
of any soul more
than what it can
afford. Whenever
you speak,
maintain justice—
even regarding a
close relative. And
fulfil your covenant
with Allah. This is**

**what He has
commanded you,
so perhaps you will
be mindful.**

**6:153 - Indeed,
that is My Path—
perfectly straight.
So follow it and do
not follow other
ways, for they will
lead you away
from His Way. This
is what He has
commanded you,**

**so perhaps you will
be conscious of
Allah.”**

6:154 -

**Additionally, We
gave Moses the
Scripture,
completing the
favour upon those
who do good,
detailing
everything, and as
a guide and a**

**mercy, so perhaps
they would be
certain of the
meeting with their
Lord.**

**6:155 - This is a
blessed Book We
have revealed. So
follow it and be
mindful 'of Allah',
so you may be
shown mercy.**

**6:156 - You
‘pagans’ can no
longer say,
“Scriptures were
only revealed to
two groups before
us and we were
unaware of their
teachings.”**

6:157 - Nor can you say, “If only the Scriptures had been revealed to us, we would have been better guided than they.” Now there has come to you from your Lord a clear proof—a

**guide and mercy.
Who then does
more wrong than
those who deny
Allah's revelations
and turn away
from them? We
will reward those
who turn away
from Our**

**revelations with a
dreadful
punishment for
turning away.**

**6:158 - Are they
awaiting the
coming of the
angels, or your
Lord 'Himself', or
some of your
Lord's 'major'
signs? On the Day
your Lord's signs
arrive, belief will**

**not benefit those
who did not
believe earlier or
those who did no
good through their
faith. Say, “Keep
waiting! We too
are waiting.”**

**6:159 - Indeed, you
‘O Prophet’ are
not responsible
whatsoever for
those who have
divided their faith
and split into sects.
Their judgment
rests only with
Allah. And He will**

**inform them of
what they used to
do.**

**6:160 - Whoever
comes with a good
deed will be
rewarded tenfold.
But whoever
comes with a bad
deed will be
punished for only
one. None will be
wronged.**

6:161 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“Surely my Lord has guided me to the Straight Path, a perfect way, the faith of Abraham, the upright, who was not one of the polytheists.”

**6:162 - Say, “Surely
my prayer, my
worship, my life,
and my death are
all for Allah—Lord
of all worlds.**

6:163 - He has no partner. So I am commanded, and so I am the first to submit.”

6:164 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "Should I seek a lord other than Allah while He is the Lord of everything?" No one will reap except what they sow. No soul burdened with sin

**will bear the
burden of another.
Then to your Lord
is your return, and
He will inform you
of your differences.**

**6:165 - He is the
One Who has
placed you as
successors on
earth and elevated
some of you in
rank over others,
so He may test you
with what He has
given you. Surely**

**your Lord is swift
in punishment, but
He is certainly All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**7:1 - Alif-Lãm-Mĩm-
Şãd.**

**7:2 - 'This is' a
Book sent down to
you 'O Prophet'—
do not let anxiety
into your heart
regarding it—so
with it you may
warn 'the
disbelievers', and**

**as a reminder to
the believers.**

**7:3 - Follow what
has been sent
down to you from
your Lord, and do
not take others as
guardians besides
Him. How seldom
are you mindful!**

**7:4 - 'Imagine' how
many societies We
have destroyed!
Our torment took
them by surprise
'while sleeping' at
night or midday.**

**7:5 - Their only
cry—when
overwhelmed by
Our torment—was,
“We have indeed
been wrongdoers.”**

**7:6 - We will surely
question those
who received
messengers and
We will question
the messengers
‘themselves’.**

**7:7 - Then We will
give them a full
account with sure
knowledge—for
We were never
absent.**

**7:8 - The weighing
on that Day will be
just. As for those
whose scale will be
heavy 'with good
deeds', 'only' they
will be successful.**

**7:9 - But those
whose scale is
light, they have
doomed
themselves for
wrongfully denying
Our signs.**

**7:10 - We have
indeed established
you on earth and
provided you with
a means of
livelihood. 'Yet'
you seldom give
any thanks.**

7:11 - Surely We created you, then shaped you, then said to the angels, “Prostrate before Adam,” so they all did—but not Iblîs, who refused to prostrate with the others.

**7:12 - Allah asked,
“What prevented
you from
prostrating when I
commanded you?”
He replied, “I am
better than he is:
You created me
from fire and him
from clay.”**

**7:13 - Allah said,
“Then get down
from Paradise! It is
not for you to be
arrogant here. So
get out! You are
truly one of the
disgraced.”**

**7:14 - He appealed,
“Then delay my
end until the Day
of their
resurrection.”**

**7:15 - Allah said,
“You are delayed
[until the
appointed Day].”**

**7:16 - He said, "For
leaving me to stray
I will lie in ambush
for them on Your
Straight Path.**

**7:17 - I will
approach them
from their front,
their back, their
right, their left,
and then You will
find most of them
ungrateful.”**

**7:18 - Allah said,
“Get out of
Paradise! You are
disgraced and
rejected! I will
certainly fill up Hell
with you and your
followers all
together.”**

**7:19 - ‘Allah said,’
“O Adam! Live with
your wife in
Paradise and eat
from wherever you
please, but do not
approach this tree,
or else you will be
wrongdoers.”**

7:20 - Then Satan tempted them in order to expose what was hidden of their nakedness. He said, "Your Lord has forbidden this tree to you only to prevent you from

**becoming angels or
immortals.”**

**7:21 - And he
swore to them, “I
am truly your
sincere advisor.”**

**7:22 - So he
brought about
their fall through
deception. And
when they tasted
of the tree, their
nakedness was
exposed to them,
prompting them to
cover themselves**

**with leaves from
Paradise. Then
their Lord called
out to them, “Did I
not forbid you
from that tree and
‘did I not’ tell you
that Satan is your
sworn enemy?”**

**7:23 - They replied,
“Our Lord! We
have wronged
ourselves. If You
do not forgive us
and have mercy on
us, we will
certainly be
losers.”**

**7:24 - Allah said,
“Descend as
enemies to each
other. You will find
in the earth a
residence and
provision for your
appointed stay.”**

**7:25 - He added,
“There you will
live, there you will
die, and from there
you will be
resurrected.”**

**7:26 - O children of
Adam! We have
provided for you
clothing to cover
your nakedness
and as an
adornment.
However, the best
clothing is
righteousness. This**

**is one of Allah's
bounties, so
perhaps you will be
mindful.**

7:27 - O children of Adam! Do not let Satan deceive you as he tempted your parents out of Paradise and caused their cover to be removed in order to expose their nakedness.

**Surely he and his
soldiers watch you
from where you
cannot see them.
We have made the
devils allies of
those who
disbelieve.**

**7:28 - Whenever
they commit a
shameful deed,
they say, “We
found our
forefathers doing it
and Allah has
commanded us to
do it.” Say, “No!
Allah never**

**commands what is
shameful. How can
you attribute to
Allah what you do
not know?”**

**7:29 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "My Lord
has commanded
uprightness and
dedication 'to Him
alone' in worship,
calling upon Him
with sincere
devotion. Just as
He first brought**

**you into being, you
will be brought to
life again.”**

**7:30 - He has
guided some, while
others are destined
to stray. They have
taken devils as
their masters
instead of Allah—
thinking they are
‘rightly’ guided.**

**7:31 - O Children of
Adam! Dress
properly whenever
you are at worship.
Eat and drink, but
do not waste.
Surely He does not
like the wasteful.**

**7:32 - Ask, 'O
Prophet, ' "Who
has forbidden the
adornments and
lawful provisions
Allah has brought
forth for His
servants?" Say,
"They are for the
enjoyment of the**

**believers in this
worldly life, but
they will be
exclusively theirs
on the Day of
Judgment. This is
how We make Our
revelations clear
for people of
knowledge.”**

**7:33 - Say, “My
Lord has only
forbidden open
and secret
indecencies,
sinfulness, unjust
aggression,
associating
‘others’ with Allah
‘in worship’—a**

**practice He has
never authorized—
and attributing to
Allah what you do
not know.”**

7:34 - For each community there is an appointed term. When their time arrives, they can neither delay it for a moment, nor could they advance it.

**7:35 - O children of
Adam! When
messengers from
among yourselves
come to you
reciting My
revelations—
whoever shuns evil
and mends their
ways, there will be**

**no fear for them,
nor will they
grieve.**

**7:36 - But those
who receive Our
revelations with
denial and
arrogance will be
the residents of
the Fire. They will
be there forever.**

**7:37 - Who does
more wrong than
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah or
deny His
revelations? They
will receive what is
destined for them,
until Our**

**messenger-angels
arrive to take their
souls, asking them,
“Where are those
‘false gods’ you
used to invoke
besides Allah?”
They will cry,
“They have failed
us,” and they will**

**confess against
themselves that
they were indeed
disbelievers.**

**7:38 - Allah will
say, “Enter the Fire
along with the
‘evil’ groups of jinn
and humans that
preceded you.”**

**Whenever a group
enters Hell, it will
curse the
preceding one until**

**they are all
gathered inside,
the followers will
say about their
leaders, “Our Lord!
They have misled
us, so multiply
their torment in
the Fire.” He will
answer, “It has**

**already been
multiplied for all,
but you do not
know.”**

**7:39 - Then the
leaders will say to
their followers,
“You were no
better than us! So
taste the torment
for what you used
to commit.”**

**7:40 - Surely those
who receive our
revelations with
denial and
arrogance, the
gates of heaven
will not be opened
for them, nor will
they enter Paradise
until a camel**

**passes through the
eye of a needle.**

**This is how We
reward the wicked.**

**7:41 - Hell will be
their bed; flames
will be their cover.
This is how We
reward the
wrongdoers.**

**7:42 - As for those
who believe and
do good—We
never require of
any soul more than
what it can
afford—it is they
who will be the
residents of**

**Paradise. They will
be there forever.**

**7:43 - We will
remove whatever
bitterness they had
in their hearts.
Rivers will flow
under their feet.
And they will say,
“Praise be to Allah
for guiding us to
this. We would**

**have never been
guided if Allah had
not guided us. The
messengers of our
Lord had certainly
come with the
truth.” It will be
announced to
them, “This is
Paradise awarded**

**to you for what
you used to do.”**

**7:44 - The
residents of
Paradise will call
out to the
residents of the
Fire, “We have
certainly found our
Lord’s promise to
be true. Have you
too found your**

**Lord's promise to
be true?" They will
reply, "Yes, we
have!" Then a
caller will
announce to both,
"May Allah's
condemnation be
upon the
wrongdoers,**

7:45 - those who hindered 'others' from Allah's Way, strived to make it 'appear' crooked, and disbelieved in the Hereafter."

**7:46 - There will be
a barrier between
Paradise and Hell.
And on the heights
‘of that barrier’
will be people who
will recognize ‘the
residents of’ both
by their
appearance. They**

**will call out to the
residents of
Paradise, “Peace
be upon you!”**

**They will have not
yet entered
Paradise, but
eagerly hope to.**

**7:47 - When their
eyes will turn
towards the
residents of Hell,
they will pray,
“Our Lord! Do not
join us with the
wrongdoing
people.”**

7:48 - Those on the heights will call out to some 'tyrants in the Fire', who they will recognize by their appearance, saying, "Your large numbers and arrogance are of no use 'today'!"

**7:49 - Are these
‘humble believers’
the ones you
swore would never
be shown Allah’s
mercy?” ‘Finally,
those on the
heights will be
told:’ “Enter
Paradise! You will**

**have nothing to
fear, nor will you
grieve.”**

7:50 - The residents of the Fire will then cry out to the residents of Paradise, “Aid us with some water or any provision Allah has granted you.” They will

**reply, “Allah has
forbidden both to
the disbelievers,**

**7:51 - those who
took this faith of
Islam as mere
amusement and
play and were
deluded by their
worldly life.” Allah
will say, “Today
We will ignore
them just as they**

**ignored the coming
of this Day of
theirs and for
rejecting Our
revelations.”**

**7:52 - We have
certainly brought
them a Book which
We explained with
knowledge—a
guide and mercy
for those who
believe.**

**7:53 - Do they only
await the
fulfilment ^r of its
warning^r? The Day
it will be fulfilled,
those who ignored
it before will say,
“The messengers
of our Lord
certainly came**

**with the truth. Are
there any
intercessors who
can plead on our
behalf? Or can we
be sent back so we
may do 'good,'
unlike what we
used to do?" They
will have certainly**

**ruined themselves,
and whatever
‘gods’ they
fabricated will fail
them.**

**7:54 - Indeed your
Lord is Allah Who
created the
heavens and the
earth in six Days,
then established
Himself on the
Throne. He makes
the day and night
overlap in rapid**

**succession. He
created the sun,
the moon, and the
stars—all
subjected by His
command. The
creation and the
command belong
to Him 'alone'.**

**Blessed is Allah—
Lord of all worlds!**

**7:55 - Call upon
your Lord humbly
and secretly.
Surely He does not
like the
transgressors.**

**7:56 - Do not
spread corruption
in the land after it
has been set in
order. And call
upon Him with
hope and fear.
Indeed, Allah's
mercy is always**

**close to the good-
doers.**

**7:57 - He is the One
Who sends the
winds ushering in
His mercy. When
they bear heavy
clouds, We drive
them to a lifeless
land and then
cause rain to fall,
producing every**

type of fruit.

**Similarly, We will
bring the dead to
life, so perhaps you
will be mindful.**

**7:58 - The fertile
land produces
abundantly by the
Will of its Lord,
whereas the
infertile land
hardly produces
anything. This is
how We vary 'Our'**

**lessons to those
who are thankful.**

**7:59 - Indeed, We
sent Noah to his
people. He said, “O
my people!
Worship Allah—
you have no other
god except Him. I
truly fear for you
the torment of a
tremendous Day.”**

**7:60 - But the
chiefs of his people
said, “We surely
see that you are
clearly misguided.”**

**7:61 - He replied,
“O my people! I am
not misguided! But
I am a messenger
from the Lord of all
worlds,**

**7:62 - conveying to
you my Lord's
messages and
giving you 'sincere'
advice. And I know
from Allah what
you do not know.**

7:63 - Do you find it astonishing that a reminder should come to you from your Lord through one of your own, warning you, so you may beware and perhaps be shown mercy?”

**7:64 - But they
rejected him, so
We saved him and
those with him in
the Ark, and
drowned those
who rejected Our
signs. They were
certainly a blind
people.**

**7:65 - And to the
people of 'Âd We
sent their brother
Hûd. He said, "O
my people!
Worship Allah—
you have no other
god except Him.
Will you not then
fear Him?"**

**7:66 - The
disbelieving chiefs
of his people
responded, “We
surely see you as a
fool, and we
certainly think you
are a liar.”**

**7:67 - Hûd replied,
“O my people! I am
no fool! But I am a
messenger from
the Lord of all
worlds,**

**7:68 - conveying to
you my Lord's
messages. And I
am your sincere
advisor.**

**7:69 - Do you find
it astonishing that
a reminder should
come to you from
your Lord through
one of your own so
he may warn you?
Remember that He
made you
successors after**

**the people of Noah
and increased you
greatly in stature.
So remember
Allah's favours, so
you may be
successful.”**

**7:70 - They said,
“Have you come to
us so that we
would worship
Allah alone and
abandon what our
forefathers used to
worship? Then
bring us what you
threaten us with, if**

**what you say is
true!”**

**7:71 - He said, “You
will certainly be
subjected to your
Lord’s torment and
wrath. Do you
dispute with me
regarding the so-
called gods which
you and your
forefathers have**

**made up—a
practice Allah has
never authorized?
Then wait! I too
am waiting with
you.”**

**7:72 - So We saved
him and those with
him by Our mercy
and uprooted
those who denied
Our signs. They
were not believers.**

**7:73 - And to the
people of Thamûd
We sent their
brother Şâlih. He
said, “O my
people! Worship
Allah—you have no
other god except
Him. A clear proof
has come to you**

**from your Lord:
this is Allah's she-
camel as a sign to
you. So leave her
to graze 'freely' on
Allah's land and do
not harm her, or
else you will be
overcome by a**

**painful
punishment.**

**7:74 - Remember
when He made you
successors after
'Âd and
established you in
the land—'and'
you built palaces
on its plains and
carved homes into
mountains. So**

**remember Allah's
favours, and do not
go about spreading
corruption in the
land.”**

**7:75 - The arrogant
chiefs of his people
asked the lowly
who believed
among them, “Are
you certain that
Şâlih has been sent
by his Lord?” They
replied, “We
certainly believe in**

**what he has been
sent with.”**

**7:76 - The arrogant
said, “We surely
reject what you
believe in.”**

**7:77 - Then they
killed the she-
camel—defying
their Lord's
command—and
challenged 'Şâlih',
“Bring us what you
threaten us with, if
you are 'truly' one**

**of the
messengers.”**

**7:78 - Then an
‘overwhelming’
earthquake struck
them, and they fell
lifeless in their
homes.**

7:79 - So he turned away from them, saying, “O my people! Surely I conveyed to you my Lord’s message and gave you ‘sincere’ advice, but you do not like ‘sincere’ advisors.”

**7:80 - And
‘remember’ when
Lot scolded ‘the
men of’ his people,
‘saying,’ “Do you
commit a shameful
deed that no man
has ever done
before?**

**7:81 - You lust
after men instead
of women! You are
certainly
transgressors.”**

**7:82 - But his
people's only
response was to
say, "Expel them
from your land!
They are a people
who wish to
remain chaste!"**

**7:83 - So We saved
him and his family
except his wife,
who was one of
the doomed.**

**7:84 - We poured
upon them a rain
‘of brimstone’. See
what was the end
of the wicked!**

**7:85 - And to the
people of Midian
We sent their
brother Shu'aib. He
said, "O my
people! Worship
Allah—you have no
other god except
Him. A clear proof
has already come**

**to you from your
Lord. So give just
measure and
weight, do not
defraud people of
their property, nor
spread corruption
in the land after it
has been set in
order. This is for**

**your own good, if
you are 'truly'
believers.**

**7:86 - And do not
lie in ambush on
every road—
threatening and
hindering those
who believe in
Allah from His Path
and striving to
make His Path
‘appear’ crooked.**

**Remember when
you were few, then
He increased you
in number. And
consider the fate of
the corruptors!**

**7:87 - If some of
you do believe in
what I have been
sent with while
others do not, then
be patient until
Allah judges
between us. He is
the Best of
Judges.”**

**7:88 - The arrogant
chiefs of his people
threatened, “O
Shu’aib! We will
certainly expel you
and your fellow
believers from our
land, unless you
return to our**

**faith.” He replied,
“Even if we hate it?**

7:89 - We would surely be fabricating a lie against Allah if we were to return to your faith after Allah has saved us from it. It does not benefit us to return to it unless it is the

**Will of Allah, our
Lord. Our Lord has
encompassed
everything in 'His'
knowledge. In
Allah we trust. Our
Lord! Judge
between us and
our people with
truth. You are the**

**best of those who
judge.”**

**7:90 - The
disbelieving chiefs
of his people
threatened, “If you
follow Shu’aib, you
will surely be
losers!”**

**7:91 - Then an
‘overwhelming’
earthquake struck
them and they fell
lifeless in their
homes.**

**7:92 - Those who
rejected Shu'aib
were 'wiped out'
as if they had
never lived there.
Those who
rejected Shu'aib
were the true
losers.**

7:93 - He turned away from them, saying, "O my people! Indeed, I have delivered to you the messages of my Lord and gave you 'sincere' advice. How can I then grieve for

**those who chose to
disbelieve?”**

**7:94 - Whenever
We sent a prophet
to a society, We
afflicted its
‘disbelieving’
people with
suffering and
adversity, so
perhaps they
would be humbled.**

**7:95 - Then We
changed their
adversity to
prosperity until
they flourished and
argued 'falsely',
“Our forefathers
'too' had been
visited by adversity
and prosperity.” So**

**We seized them by
surprise, while
they were
unaware.**

**7:96 - Had the
people of those
societies been
faithful and
mindful 'of Allah',
We would have
overwhelmed
them with
blessings from
heaven and earth.**

**But they
disbelieved, so We
seized them for
what they used to
commit.**

**7:97 - Did the
people of those
societies feel
secure that Our
punishment would
not come upon
them by night
while they were
asleep?**

**7:98 - Or did they
feel secure that
Our punishment
would not come
upon them by day
while they were at
play?**

**7:99 - Did they feel
secure against
Allah's planning?
None would feel
secure from Allah's
planning except
the losers.**

**7:100 - Is it not
clear to those who
take over the land
after 'the
destruction of' its
former residents
that—if We will—
We can punish
them 'too' for
their sins and seal**

**their hearts so they
will not hear 'the
truth'?**

7:101 - We have narrated to you ^{١٠} O Prophet ^{١١} some of the stories of those societies. Surely, their messengers came to them with clear proofs, but still they would not believe in what

**they had already
denied. This is how
Allah seals the
hearts of the
disbelievers.**

**7:102 - We did not
find most of them
true to their
covenant. Rather,
We found most of
them truly
rebellious.**

**7:103 - Then after
them We sent
Moses with Our
signs to Pharaoh
and his chiefs, but
they wrongfully
rejected them. See
what was the end
of the corruptors!**

**7:104 - And Moses
said, "O Pharaoh! I
am truly a
messenger from
the Lord of all
worlds,**

**7:105 - obliged to
say nothing about
Allah except the
truth. Indeed, I
have come to you
with clear proof
from your Lord, so
let the children of
Israel go with me.”**

**7:106 - Pharaoh
said, “If you have
come with a sign,
then bring it if
what you say is
true.”**

**7:107 - So Moses
threw down his
staff and—
behold!—it
became a real
snake.**

**7:108 - Then he
drew his hand ⁷out
of his collar⁷ and it
was ⁷shining⁷ white
for all to see.**

**7:109 - The chiefs
of Pharaoh's
people said, "He is
indeed a skilled
magician,**

**7:110 - who seeks
to drive you from
your land.” ʾ So
Pharaoh asked,⁷
“What do you
propose?”**

**7:111 - They
replied, “Let him
and his brother
wait and send
mobilizers to all
cities**

**7:112 - to bring you
every clever
magician.”**

**7:113 - The
magicians came to
Pharaoh, saying,
“Shall we receive a
‘suitable’ reward if
we prevail?”**

**7:114 - He replied,
“Yes, and you will
certainly be among
those closest to
me.”**

**7:115 - They asked,
“O Moses! Will you
cast, or shall we be
the first to cast?”**

**7:116 - Moses said,
“You first.” So
when they did,
they deceived the
eyes of the people,
stunned them, and
made a great
display of magic.**

**7:117 - Then We
inspired Moses,
“Throw down your
staff,” and—
behold!—it
devoured the
objects of their
illusion!**

**7:118 - So the truth
prevailed and their
illusions failed.**

**7:119 - So Pharaoh
and his people
were defeated
right there and put
to shame.**

**7:120 - And the
magicians fell
down, prostrating.**

**7:121 - They
declared, “We
‘now’ believe in
the Lord of all
worlds—**

**7:122 - the Lord of
Moses and Aaron.”**

**7:123 - Pharaoh
threatened, “How
dare you believe in
him before I give
you permission?
This must be a
conspiracy you
devised in the city
to drive out its**

**people, but soon
you will see.**

**7:124 - I will
certainly cut off
your hands and
feet on opposite
sides, then crucify
you all.”**

**7:125 - They
responded, “Surely
to our Lord we will
‘all’ return.**

**7:126 - Your rage
towards us is only
because we
believed in the
signs of our Lord
when they came to
us. Our Lord!
Shower us with
perseverance, and
let us die while**

**submitting to
You.”**

**7:127 - The chiefs
of Pharaoh's
people protested,
"Are you going to
leave Moses and
his people free to
spread corruption
in the land and
abandon you and
your gods?" He**

**responded, “We
will kill their sons
and keep their
women. We will
completely
dominate them.”**

**7:128 - Moses
reassured his
people, “Seek
Allah’s help and be
patient. Indeed,
the earth belongs
to Allah ‘alone’. He
grants it to
whoever He
chooses of His**

**servants. The
ultimate outcome
belongs 'only' to
the righteous.”**

**7:129 - They
complained, “We
have always been
oppressed—before
and after you came
to us ^rwith the
message^r.” He
replied, “Perhaps
your Lord will
destroy your**

**enemy and make
you successors in
the land to see
what you will do.”**

7:130 - Indeed, We afflicted Pharaoh's people with famine and shortage of crops so they might come back 'to their senses'.

7:131 - In times of prosperity, they said, "This is what we deserve," but in adversity, they blamed it on Moses and those with him. Surely all is destined by Allah. Yet most of

**them did not
know.**

**7:132 - They said,
“No matter what
sign you may bring
to deceive us, we
will never believe
in you.”**

**7:133 - So We
plagued them with
floods, locusts, lice,
frogs, and blood—
all as clear signs,
but they persisted
in arrogance and
were a wicked
people.**

**7:134 - When
tormented, they
pleaded, “O
Moses! Pray to
your Lord on our
behalf, by virtue of
the covenant He
made with you. If
you help remove
this torment from**

**us, we will
certainly believe in
you and let the
Children of Israel
go with you.”**

**7:135 - But as soon
as We removed the
torment from
them—until they
met their
inevitable fate—
they broke their
promise.**

**7:136 - So We
inflicted
punishment upon
them, drowning
them in the sea for
denying Our signs
and being heedless
of them.**

7:137 - And 'so'

**We made the
oppressed people
successors of the
eastern and
western lands,
which We had
showered with
blessings. 'In this
way' the noble**

**Word of your Lord
was fulfilled for the
Children of Israel
for what they had
endured. And We
destroyed what
Pharaoh and his
people
constructed, and**

**what they
established.**

**7:138 - We brought
the Children of
Israel across the
sea and they came
upon a people
devoted to idols.
They demanded,
“O Moses! Make
for us a god like
their gods.” He**

**replied, “Indeed,
you are a people
acting ignorantly!**

7:139 - What they follow is certainly doomed to destruction and their deeds are in vain.”

**7:140 - He added,
“Shall I seek for
you a god other
than Allah, while
He has honoured
you above the
others?”**

**7:141 - And
‘remember’ when
We rescued you
from the people of
Pharaoh, who
afflicted you with
dreadful torment—
killing your sons
and keeping your
women. That was a**

**severe test from
your Lord.**

**7:142 - We
appointed for
Moses thirty nights
then added
another ten—
completing his
Lord's term of forty
nights. Moses
commanded his
brother Aaron,**

**“Take my place
among my people,
do what is right,
and do not follow
the way of the
corruptors.”**

**7:143 - When
Moses came at the
appointed time
and his Lord spoke
to him, he asked,
“My Lord! Reveal
Yourself to me so I
may see You.”**

**Allah answered,
“You cannot see**

**Me! But look at the
mountain. If it
remains firm in its
place, only then
will you see Me.”**

**When his Lord
appeared to the
mountain, He
levelled it to dust
and Moses**

**collapsed
unconscious. When
he recovered, he
cried, “Glory be to
You! I turn to You
in repentance and I
am the first of the
believers.”**

**7:144 - Allah said,
“O Moses! I have
‘already’ elevated
you above all
others by My
messages and
speech. So hold
firmly to what I
have given you and
be grateful.”**

**7:145 - We wrote
for him on the
Tablets 'the
fundamentals' of
everything;
commandments
and explanations
of all things. 'We
commanded,'
“Hold to this firmly**

**and ask your
people to take the
best of it. I will
soon show 'all of'
you the home of
the rebellious.**

**7:146 - I will turn
away from My
signs those who
act unjustly with
arrogance in the
land. And even if
they were to see
every sign, they
still would not
believe in them. If**

**they see the Right
Path, they will not
take it. But if they
see a crooked
path, they will
follow it. This is
because they
denied Our signs
and were heedless
of them.**

**7:147 - The deeds
of those who deny
Our signs and the
meeting ʾwith
Allahʾ in the
Hereafter will be in
vain. Will they be
rewarded except
for what they have
done?”**

**7:148 - In the
absence of Moses,
his people made
from their 'golden'
jewellery an idol of
a calf that made a
lowing sound. Did
they not see that it
could neither
speak to them nor**

**guide them to the
‘Right’ Path? Still
they took it as a
god and were
wrongdoers.**

7:149 - Later, when they were filled with remorse and realized they had gone astray, they cried, "If our Lord does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we will

**certainly be
losers.”**

**7:150 - Upon
Moses' return to
his people, 'totally'
furious and
sorrowful, he said,
“What an evil thing
you committed in
my absence! Did
you want to hasten
your Lord's**

**torment?" Then he
threw down the
Tablets and
grabbed his
brother by the
hair, dragging him
closer. Aaron
pleaded, "O son of
my mother! The
people**

**overpowered me
and were about to
kill me. So do not
‘humiliate me and’
make my enemies
rejoice, nor count
me among the
wrongdoing
people.”**

**7:151 - Moses
prayed, “My Lord!
Forgive me and my
brother! And admit
us into Your mercy.
You are the Most
Merciful of the
merciful.”**

7:152 - Those who worshipped the calf will certainly be afflicted with Allah's wrath as well as disgrace in the life of this world. This is how We reward those

**who invent
falsehood.**

**7:153 - But those
who commit evil,
then repent and
become 'true'
believers, your
Lord will certainly
be All-Forgiving,
Most-Merciful.**

**7:154 - When
Moses' anger
subsided, he took
up the Tablets
whose text
contained
guidance and
mercy for those
who stand in awe
of their Lord.**

**7:155 - Moses
chose seventy men
from among his
people for Our
appointment and,
when they were
seized by an
earthquake, he
cried, “My Lord!
Had You willed,**

**You could have
destroyed them
long ago, and me
as well. Will You
destroy us for what
the foolish among
us have done? This
is only a test from
You—by which You
allow whoever you**

**will to stray and
guide whoever You
will. You are our
Guardian. So
forgive us and have
mercy on us. You
are the best
forgiver.**

7:156 - Ordain for us what is good in this life and the next. Indeed, we have turned to You 'in repentance'."

Allah replied, "I will inflict My torment on whoever I will. But

**My mercy
encompasses
everything. I will
ordain mercy for
those who shun
evil, pay alms-tax,
and believe in Our
revelations.**

**7:157 - “They are’
the ones who
follow the
Messenger, the
unlettered
Prophet, whose
description they
find in their Torah
and the Gospel. He
commands them to**

**do good and
forbids them from
evil, permits for
them what is
lawful and forbids
to them what is
impure, and
relieves them from
their burdens and
the shackles that**

bound them.

**‘Only’ those who
believe in him,
honour and
support him, and
follow the light
sent down to him
will be successful.”**

**7:158 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
humanity! I am
Allah's Messenger
to you all. To Him
'alone' belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. There is no
god 'worthy of**

**worship⁷ except
Him. He gives life
and causes death.”
So believe in Allah
and His Messenger,
the unlettered
Prophet, who
believes in Allah
and His
revelations. And**

**follow him, so you
may be 'rightly'
guided.**

**7:159 - There are
some among the
people of Moses
who guide with the
truth and establish
justice accordingly.**

7:160 - We divided them into twelve tribes—each as a community. And We revealed to Moses, when his people asked for water, “Strike the rock with your staff.” Then twelve

**springs gushed out.
Each tribe knew its
drinking place. We
shaded them with
clouds and sent
down to them
manna and quails,
‘saying’, “Eat from
the good things We
have provided for**

**you.” They
‘certainly’ did not
wrong Us, but
wronged
themselves.**

**7:161 - And
‘remember’ when
it was said to
them, “Enter this
city ‘of Jerusalem’
and eat from
wherever you
please. Say,
‘Absolve us,’ and
enter the gate with**

**humility. We will
forgive your sins,
‘and’ We will
multiply the
reward for the
good-doers.”**

**7:162 - But the
wrongdoers among
them changed the
words they were
commanded to
say. So We sent
down a
punishment from
the heavens upon**

**them for their
wrongdoing.**

7:163 - Ask them

‘O Prophet’ about

‘the people of’ the

town which was by

the sea, who broke

the Sabbath.

During the

Sabbath,

‘abundant’ fish

would come to

**them clearly
visible, but on
other days the fish
were never seen.**

**In this way We
tested them for
their
rebelliousness.**

**7:164 - When some
of 'the righteous
among' them
questioned 'their
fellow Sabbath-
keepers', "Why do
you 'bother to'
warn those
'Sabbath-breakers'
who will either be**

**destroyed or
severely punished
by Allah?” They
replied, “Just to be
free from your
Lord’s blame, and
so perhaps they
may abstain.”**

**7:165 - When they
ignored the
warning they were
given, We rescued
those who used to
warn against evil
and overtook the
wrongdoers with a
dreadful
punishment for**

**their
rebelliousness.**

**7:166 - But when
they stubbornly
persisted in
violation, We said
to them, “Be
disgraced apes!”**

**7:167 - And
‘remember, O
Prophet,’ when
your Lord declared
that He would send
against them
others who would
make them suffer
terribly until the
Day of Judgment.**

**Indeed, your Lord
is swift in
punishment, but
He is certainly All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**7:168 - We
dispersed them
through the land in
groups—some
were righteous,
others were less
so. We tested
them with
prosperity and
adversity, so**

**perhaps they
would return ^rto
the Right Path^r.**

7:169 - Then they were succeeded by other generations who inherited the Scripture. They indulged in unlawful gains, claiming, “We will be forgiven after all.” And if similar

gain came their way, they would seize it. Was a covenant not taken from them in the Scripture that they would not say anything about Allah except the truth? And they

were already well-versed in its teachings. But the 'eternal' Home of the Hereafter is far better for those mindful 'of Allah'. Will you not then understand?

**7:170 - As for those
who firmly abide
by the Scripture
and establish
prayer—surely We
never discount the
reward of those
acting righteously.**

**7:171 - And
‘remember’ when
We raised the
mountain over
them as if it were a
cloud and they
thought it would
fall on them. ‘We
said,’ “Hold firmly
to that ‘Scripture’**

**which We have
given you and
observe its
teachings so
perhaps you will
become mindful
‘of Allah’.”**

**7:172 - And
‘remember’ when
your Lord brought
forth from the
loins of the
children of Adam
their descendants
and had them
testify regarding
themselves. ‘Allah**

**asked, “Am I not
your Lord?” They
replied, “Yes, You
are! We testify.”**

**‘He cautioned,
“Now you have no
right to say on the
Day of Judgment,
‘We were not
aware of this.’**

**7:173 - Nor say, 'It
was our
forefathers who
had associated
others 'with Allah
in worship' and
we, as their
descendants,
followed in their
footsteps. Will you**

**then destroy us for
the falsehood they
invented?””**

**7:174 - This is how
We make our signs
clear, so perhaps
they will return ^ʿto
the Right Path^ʿ.**

**7:175 - And relate
to them 'O
Prophet' the story
of the one to
whom We gave
Our signs, but he
abandoned them,
so Satan took hold
of him, and he
became a deviant.**

**7:176 - If We had
willed, We would
have elevated him
with Our signs, but
he clung to this
life—following his
evil desires. His
example is that of
a dog: if you chase
it away, it pants,**

**and if you leave it,
it 'still' pants. This
is the example of
the people who
deny Our signs. So
narrate 'to them'
stories 'of the
past', so perhaps
they will reflect.**

**7:177 - What an
evil example of
those who denied
Our signs! They
‘only’ wronged
their own souls.**

**7:178 - Whoever
Allah guides is truly
guided. And
whoever He leaves
to stray, they are
the 'true' losers.**

**7:179 - Indeed, We
have destined
many jinn and
humans for Hell.
They have hearts
they do not
understand with,
eyes they do not
see with, and ears
they do not hear**

**with. They are like
cattle. In fact, they
are even less
guided! Such
‘people’ are
‘entirely’ heedless.**

**7:180 - Allah has
the Most Beautiful
Names. So call
upon Him by them,
and keep away
from those who
abuse His Names.
They will be
punished for what
they used to do.**

7:181 - And among those We created is a group that guides with the truth and establishes justice accordingly.

**7:182 - As for those
who deny Our
signs, We will
gradually draw
them to
destruction in ways
they cannot
comprehend.**

**7:183 - I 'only'
delay their end for
a while, but My
planning is
flawless.**

**7:184 - Have they
not ever given it a
thought? Their
fellow man is not
insane. He is only
sent with a clear
warning.**

**7:185 - Have they
ever reflected on
the wonders of the
heavens and the
earth, and
everything Allah
has created, and
that perhaps their
end is near? So
what message**

**after this 'Quran'
would they believe
in?**

**7:186 - Whoever
Allah allows to
stray, none can
guide, leaving
them to wander
blindly in their
defiance.**

**7:187 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
regarding the
Hour, "When will it
be?" Say, "That
knowledge is only
with my Lord. He
alone will reveal it
when the time
comes. It is too**

**tremendous for the
heavens and the
earth and will only
take you by
surprise.” They ask
you as if you had
full knowledge of
it. Say, “That
knowledge is only
with Allah, but**

**most people do
not know.”**

**7:188 - Say, "I have
no power to
benefit or protect
myself, except by
the Will of Allah. If
I had known the
unknown, I would
have benefited
myself
enormously, and**

**no harm would
have ever touched
me. I am only a
warner and
deliverer of good
news for those
who believe.”**

**7:189 - He is the
One Who created
you from a single
soul, then from it
made its spouse so
he may find
comfort in her.
After he had been
united with her,
she carried a light**

**burden that
developed
gradually. When it
grew heavy, they
prayed to Allah,
their Lord, “If you
grant us good
offspring, we will
certainly be
grateful.”**

**7:190 - But when
He granted their
descendants good
offspring, they
associated false
gods in what He
has given them.
Exalted is Allah
above what they**

**associate ^r with
Him^r!**

**7:191 - Do they
associate [۞]with
Allah [۞] those [۞]idols[۞]
which cannot
create anything,
but are in fact
created;**

**7:192 - which
cannot help them,
or even help
themselves?**

**7:193 - And if you
‘idolaters’ call
upon them for
guidance, they
cannot respond to
you. It is all the
same whether you
call them or
remain silent.**

**7:194 - Those
‘idols’ you invoke
besides Allah are
created beings like
yourselves. So call
upon them and see
if they will answer
you, if your claims
are true!**

**7:195 - Do they
have feet to walk
with? Or hands to
hold with? Or eyes
to see with? Or
ears to hear with?
Say, 'O Prophet,'
"Call upon your
associate-gods and**

**conspire against
me without delay!**

**7:196 - “Indeed,
my Protector is
Allah Who has
revealed this Book.
For He ‘alone’
protects the
righteous.**

**7:197 - But those
‘false gods’ you
call besides Him
can neither help
you nor even
themselves.”**

**7:198 - If you
‘idolaters’ call
them to guidance,
they cannot hear.
And you ‘O
Prophet’ may see
them facing
towards you, but
they cannot see.**

**7:199 - Be gracious,
enjoin what is
right, and turn
away from those
who act ignorantly.**

**7:200 - If you are
tempted by Satan,
then seek refuge
with Allah. Surely
He is All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.**

**7:201 - Indeed,
when Satan
whispers to those
mindful 'of Allah',
they remember
'their Lord' then
they start to see
'things' clearly.**

**7:202 - But the
devils persistently
plunge their
‘human’ associates
deeper into
wickedness,
sparing no effort.**

**7:203 - If you 'O
Prophet' do not
bring them a sign
'which they
demanded', they
ask, "Why do you
not make it
yourself?" Say, "I
only follow what is
revealed to me**

**from my Lord. This
‘Quran’ is an
insight from your
Lord—a guide and
a mercy for those
who believe.”**

**7:204 - When the
Quran is recited,
listen to it
attentively and be
silent, so you may
be shown mercy.**

**7:205 - Remember
your Lord inwardly
with humility and
reverence and in a
moderate tone of
voice, both
morning and
evening. And do
not be one of the
heedless.**

**7:206 - Surely
those 'angels'
nearest to your
Lord are not too
proud to worship
Him. They glorify
Him. And to Him
they prostrate.**

**8:1 - They ask you
‘O Prophet’
regarding the
spoils of war. Say,
“Their distribution
is decided by Allah
and His Messenger.
So be mindful of
Allah, settle your
affairs, and obey**

**Allah and His
Messenger if you
are 'true'
believers.”**

**8:2 - The 'true'
believers are only
those whose
hearts tremble at
the remembrance
of Allah, whose
faith increases
when His
revelations are
recited to them,**

**and who put their
trust in their Lord.**

**8:3 - 'They are'
those who
establish prayer
and donate from
what We have
provided for them.**

**8:4 - It is they who
are the true
believers. They will
have elevated
ranks, forgiveness,
and an honourable
provision from
their Lord.**

**8:5 - Similarly,
when your Lord
brought you 'O
Prophet' out of
your home for a
just cause, a group
of believers was
totally against it.**

**8:6 - They disputed
with you about the
truth after it had
been made clear,
as if they were
being driven to
death with their
eyes wide open.**

**8:7 - 'Remember,
O believers,' when
Allah promised 'to
give' you the upper
hand over either
target, you wished
to capture the
unarmed party.
But it was Allah's
Will to establish**

**the truth by His
Words and uproot
the disbelievers;**

**8:8 - to firmly
establish the truth
and wipe out
falsehood—even
to the dismay of
the wicked.**

**8:9 - ‘Remember’
when you cried out
to your Lord for
help, He answered,
“I will reinforce
you with a
thousand angels—
followed by many
others.”**

**8:10 - And Allah
made this a sign of
victory and
reassurance to
your hearts.**

**Victory comes only
from Allah. Surely
Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**8:11 - 'Remember'
when He caused
drowsiness to
overcome you,
giving you serenity.
And He sent down
rain from the sky
to purify you, free
you from Satan's
whispers,**

**strengthen your
hearts, and make
‘your’ steps firm.**

**8:12 - 'Remember,
O Prophet,' when
your Lord revealed
to the angels, "I am
with you. So make
the believers stand
firm. I will cast
horror into the
hearts of the
disbelievers. So**

**strike their necks
and strike their
fingertips.”**

**8:13 - This is
because they
defied Allah and
His Messenger.
And whoever
defies Allah and
His Messenger,
then 'know that'
Allah is surely**

**severe in
punishment.**

8:14 - That

‘worldly

punishment’ is

yours, so taste it!

Then the

disbelievers will

suffer the torment

of the Fire.

8:15 - O believers!
When you face the
disbelievers in
battle, never turn
your backs to
them.

**8:16 - And whoever
does so on such an
occasion—unless it
is a manoeuvre or
to join their own
troops—will earn
the displeasure of
Allah, and their
home will be Hell.**

**What an evil
destination!**

**8:17 - It was not
you 'believers'
who killed them,
but it was Allah
Who did so. Nor
was it you 'O
Prophet' who
threw 'a handful of
sand at the
disbelievers', but it**

**was Allah Who did
so, rendering the
believers a great
favour. Surely
Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**8:18 - As such,
Allah frustrates the
evil plans of the
disbelievers.**

**8:19 - If you
‘Meccans’ sought
judgment, now it
has come to you.
And if you cease, it
will be for your
own good. But if
you persist, We
will persist. And
your forces—no**

**matter how
numerous they
might be—will not
benefit you
whatsoever. For
Allah is certainly
with the believers.**

**8:20 - O believers!
Obey Allah and His
Messenger and do
not turn away from
him while you hear
his call.**

**8:21 - Do not be
like those who say,
“We hear,” but in
fact they are not
listening.**

**8:22 - Indeed, the
worst of all beings
in the sight of Allah
are the 'wilfully'
deaf and dumb,
who do not
understand.**

**8:23 - Had Allah
known any
goodness in them,
He would have
certainly made
them hear. 'But'
even if He had
made them hear,
they would have**

**surely turned away
heedlessly.**

**8:24 - O believers!
Respond to Allah
and His Messenger
when he calls you
to that which gives
you life. And know
that Allah stands
between a person
and their heart,
and that to Him**

**you will all be
gathered.**

8:25 - Beware of a trial that will not only affect the wrongdoers among you. And know that Allah is severe in punishment.

**8:26 - Remember
when you had
been vastly
outnumbered and
oppressed in the
land, constantly in
fear of attacks by
your enemy, then
He sheltered you,
strengthened you**

**with His help, and
provided you with
good things so
perhaps you would
be thankful.**

**8:27 - O believers!
Do not betray Allah
and the
Messenger, nor
betray your trusts
knowingly.**

**8:28 - And know
that your wealth
and your children
are only a test and
that with Allah is a
great reward.**

**8:29 - O believers!
If you are mindful
of Allah, He will
grant you a
standard to
distinguish
between right and
wrong, absolve
you of your sins,
and forgive you.**

**And Allah is the
Lord of infinite
bounty.**

**8:30 - And
remember, O
Prophet, when the
disbelievers
conspired to
capture, kill, or
exile you. They
planned, but Allah
also planned. And**

**Allah is the best of
planners.**

**8:31 - Whenever
Our revelations are
recited to them,
they challenge
‘you’, “We have
already heard ‘the
recitation’. If we
wanted, we could
have easily
produced**

something similar.

This ‘Quran’ is

nothing but

ancient fables!”

**8:32 - And
‘remember’ when
they prayed, “O
Allah! If this is
indeed the truth
from You, then rain
down stones upon
us from the sky or
overcome us with**

**a painful
punishment.”**

**8:33 - But Allah
would never
punish them while
you 'O Prophet'
were in their
midst. Nor would
He ever punish
them if they
prayed for
forgiveness.**

**8:34 - And why
should Allah not
punish them while
they hinder
pilgrims from the
Sacred Mosque,
claiming to be its
rightful guardians?
None has the right
to guardianship**

**except those
mindful 'of Allah',
but most pagans
do not know.**

**8:35 - Their prayer
at the Sacred
House was nothing
but whistling and
clapping. So taste
the punishment for
your disbelief.**

8:36 - Surely the disbelievers spend their wealth to hinder others from the Path of Allah. They will continue to spend to the point of regret. Then they will be defeated and the

**disbelievers will be
driven into Hell,**

**8:37 - so Allah may
separate the evil
from the good. He
will pile up the evil
ones all together
and then cast them
into Hell. They are
the 'true' losers.**

8:38 - Tell the disbelievers that if they desist, their past will be forgiven. But if they persist, then they have an example in those destroyed before them.

8:39 - Fight against them until there is no more persecution—and 'your' devotion will be entirely to Allah. But if they desist, then surely Allah is All-Seeing of what they do.

**8:40 - And if they
do not comply,
then know that
Allah is your
Protector. What an
excellent
Protector, and
what an excellent
Helper!**

**8:41 - Know that
whatever spoils
you take, one-fifth
is for Allah and the
Messenger, his
close relatives,
orphans, the poor,
and 'needy'
travellers, if you
'truly' believe in**

**Allah and what We
revealed to Our
servant on that
decisive day when
the two armies
met 'at Badr'. And
Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**8:42 - 'Remember'
when you were on
the near side of the
valley, your enemy
on the far side, and
the caravan was
below you. Even if
the two armies had
made an
appointment 'to**

**meet⁷, both would
have certainly
missed it. Still it
transpired so Allah
may establish what
He had destined—
that those who
were to perish and
those who were to
survive might do so**

**after the truth had
been made clear to
both. Surely Allah
is All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**8:43 - 'Remember,
O Prophet,' when
Allah showed them
in your dream as
few in number.
Had He shown
them to you as
many, you
'believers' would
have certainly**

**faltered and
disputed in the
matter. But Allah
spared you 'from
that'. Surely He
knows best what is
'hidden' in the
heart.**

**8:44 - Then when
your armies met,
Allah made them
appear as few in
your eyes, and
made you appear
as few in theirs, so
Allah may establish
what He had
destined. And to**

**Allah 'all' matters
will be returned
'for judgment'.**

8:45 - O believers!
When you face an
enemy, stand firm
and remember
Allah often so you
may triumph.

**8:46 - Obey Allah
and His Messenger
and do not dispute
with one another,
or you would be
discouraged and
weakened.**

**Persevere! Surely
Allah is with those
who persevere.**

**8:47 - Do not be
like those 'pagans'
who left their
homes arrogantly,
only to be seen by
people and to
hinder others from
Allah's Path. And
Allah is Fully Aware
of what they do.**

**8:48 - And
‘remember’ when
Satan made their
‘evil’ deeds
appealing to them,
and said, “No one
can overcome you
today. I am surely
by your side.” But
when the two**

**forces faced off, he
cowered and said,
“I have absolutely
nothing to do with
you. I certainly see
what you do not
see. I truly fear
Allah, for Allah is
severe in
punishment.”**

**8:49 - 'Remember'
when the
hypocrites and
those with sickness
in their hearts said,
"These 'believers'
are deluded by
their faith." But
whoever puts their
trust in Allah,**

**surely Allah is
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**8:50 - If only you
could see when the
angels take the
souls of the
disbelievers,
beating their faces
and backs,
‘saying,’ “Taste the
torment of
burning!**

**8:51 - This is [۞]the
reward[۞] for what
your hands have
done. And Allah is
never unjust to
[۞]His[۞] servants.”**

8:52 - Their fate is that of the people of Pharaoh and those before them—they all disbelieved in Allah's signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-

**Powerful, severe in
punishment.**

**8:53 - This is
because Allah
would never
discontinue His
favour to a people
until they
discontinue their
faith. Surely Allah
is All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**8:54 - That was the
case with
Pharaoh's people
and those before
them—they all
rejected the signs
of their Lord, so
We destroyed
them for their sins
and drowned**

**Pharaoh's people.
They were all
wrongdoers.**

**8:55 - Indeed, the
worst of all beings
in the sight of Allah
are those who
persist in disbelief,
never to have
faith—**

**8:56 - 'especially'
those with whom
you 'O Prophet'
have entered into
treaties, but they
violate them every
time, not fearing
the consequences.**

8:57 - If you ever encounter them in battle, make a fearsome example of them, so perhaps those who would follow them may be deterred.

8:58 - And if you [۞]O Prophet[۞] see signs of betrayal by a people, respond by openly terminating your treaty with them. Surely Allah does not like those who betray.

**8:59 - Do not let
those disbelievers
think they are not
within reach. They
will have no
escape.**

**8:60 - Prepare
against them what
you 'believers' can
of 'military' power
and cavalry to
deter Allah's
enemies and your
enemies as well as
other enemies
unknown to you**

**but known to
Allah. Whatever
you spend in the
cause of Allah will
be paid to you in
full and you will
not be wronged.**

8:61 - If the enemy is inclined towards peace, make peace with them. And put your trust in Allah. Indeed, He 'alone' is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

8:62 - But if their intention is only to deceive you, then Allah is certainly sufficient for you. He is the One Who has supported you with His help and with the believers.

**8:63 - He brought
their hearts
together. Had you
spent all the riches
in the earth, you
could not have
united their hearts.
But Allah has
united them.**

**Indeed, He is
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**8:64 - O Prophet!
Allah is sufficient
for you and for the
believers who
follow you.**

8:65 - O Prophet!

**Motivate the
believers to fight. If
there are twenty
steadfast among
you, they will
overcome two
hundred. And if
there are one
hundred of you,**

**they will overcome
one thousand of
the disbelievers,
for they are a
people who do not
comprehend.**

**8:66 - Now Allah
has lightened your
burden, for He
knows that there is
weakness in you.
So if there are a
hundred steadfast
among you, they
will overcome two
hundred. And if**

**there be one
thousand, they will
overcome two
thousand, by
Allah's Will. And
Allah is with the
steadfast.**

**8:67 - It is not fit
for a prophet that
he should take
captives until he
has thoroughly
subdued the land.
You 'believers'
settled with the
fleeting gains of
this world, while**

**Allah's aim for
you is the
Hereafter. Allah is
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**8:68 - Had it not
been for a prior
decree from Allah,
you would have
certainly been
disciplined with a
tremendous
punishment for
whatever 'ransom'
you have taken.**

**8:69 - Now enjoy
what you have
taken, for it is
lawful and good.
And be mindful of
Allah. Surely Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

8:70 - O Prophet!

Tell the captives in

your custody, “If

Allah finds

goodness in your

hearts, He will give

you better than

what has been

taken from you,

and forgive you.

**For Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.”**

**8:71 - But if their
intention is only to
betray you 'O
Prophet', they
sought to betray
Allah before. But
He gave you power
over them. And
Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**8:72 - Those who
believed,
emigrated, and
strived with their
wealth and lives in
the cause of Allah,
as well as those
who gave them
shelter and help—
they are truly**

**guardians of one
another. As for
those who
believed but did
not emigrate, you
have no
obligations to
them until they
emigrate. But if
they seek your**

**help 'against
persecution' in
faith, it is your
obligation to help
them, except
against people
bound with you in
a treaty. Allah is
All-Seeing of what
you do.**

8:73 - As for the disbelievers, they are guardians of one another. And unless you 'believers' act likewise, there will be great oppression and

**corruption in the
land.**

**8:74 - Those who
believed, migrated,
and struggled in
the cause of Allah,
and those who
gave 'them'
shelter and help,
they are the true
believers. They will
have forgiveness**

**and an honourable
provision.**

**8:75 - And those
who later believed,
migrated, and
struggled alongside
you, they are also
with you. But only
blood relatives are
now entitled to
inherit from one
another, as**

**ordained by Allah.
Surely Allah has
‘full’ knowledge of
everything.**

**9:1 - 'This is' a
discharge from all
obligations, by
Allah and His
Messenger, to the
polytheists you
'believers' have
entered into
treaties with:**

**9:2 - “You
‘polytheists’ may
travel freely
through the land
for four months,
but know that you
will have no escape
from Allah, and
that Allah will**

**disgrace the
disbelievers.”**

**9:3 - A declaration
from Allah and His
Messenger ﷺ is
made to all people
on the day of the
greater pilgrimage
that Allah and His
Messenger are free
of the polytheists.
So if you pagans**

**repent, it will be
better for you. But
if you turn away,
then know that
you will have no
escape from Allah.
And give good
news 'O Prophet'
to the disbelievers**

**of a painful
punishment.**

**9:4 - As for the
polytheists who
have honoured
every term of their
treaty with you
and have not
supported an
enemy against you,
honour your treaty
with them until the**

end of its term.

**Surely Allah loves
those who are
mindful 'of Him'.**

**9:5 - But once the
Sacred Months
have passed, kill
the polytheists
‘who violated their
treaties’ wherever
you find them,
capture them,
besiege them, and
lie in wait for them**

**on every way. But
if they repent,
perform prayers,
and pay alms-tax,
then set them free.
Indeed, Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**9:6 - And if anyone
from the
polytheists asks for
your protection 'O
Prophet', grant it
to them so they
may hear the Word
of Allah, then
escort them to a
place of safety, for**

**they are a people
who have no
knowledge.**

9:7 - How can such polytheists have a treaty with Allah and His Messenger, except those you have made a treaty with at the Sacred Mosque? So, as long as they are true to you, be

true to them.

**Indeed Allah loves
those who are
mindful 'of Him'.**

**9:8 - How ^r can they
have a treaty^r? If
they were to have
the upper hand
over you, they
would have no
respect for kinship
or treaty. They
only flatter you
with their tongues,**

**but their hearts are
in denial, and most
of them are
rebellious.**

**9:9 - They chose a
fleeting gain over
Allah's revelations,
hindering 'others'
from His Way. Evil
indeed is what
they have done!**

9:10 - They do not honour the bonds of kinship or treaties with the believers. It is they who are the transgressors.

**9:11 - But if they
repent, perform
prayer, and pay
alms-tax, then they
are your brothers
in faith. This is how
We make the
revelations clear
for people of
knowledge.**

**9:12 - But if they
break their oaths
after making a
pledge and attack
your faith, then
fight the
champions of
disbelief—who
never honour their**

**oaths—so perhaps
they will desist.**

**9:13 - Will you not
fight those who
have broken their
oaths, conspired to
expel the
Messenger [ؐ]from
Mecca[ؐ], and
attacked you first?
Do you fear them?
Allah is more**

**deserving of your
fear, if you are
‘true’ believers.**

**9:14 - 'So' fight
them and Allah will
punish them at
your hands, put
them to shame,
help you overcome
them, and soothe
the hearts of the
believers—**

**9:15 - removing
rage from their
hearts. And Allah
pardons whoever
He wills. For Allah
is All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**9:16 - Do you
‘believers’ think
that you will be left
without Allah
proving who
among you ‘truly’
struggles ‘in His
cause’ and never
takes trusted allies
other than Allah,**

**His Messenger, or
the believers? And
Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.**

9:17 - It is not for the polytheists to maintain the mosques of Allah while they openly profess disbelief. Their deeds are void, and they will be in the Fire forever.

**9:18 - The mosques
of Allah should
only be maintained
by those who
believe in Allah
and the Last Day,
establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
fear none but
Allah. It is right to**

**hope that they will
be among the
‘truly’ guided.**

**9:19 - Do you
‘pagans’ consider
providing the
pilgrims with water
and maintaining
the Sacred Mosque
as equal to
believing in Allah
and the Last Day
and struggling in**

**the cause of Allah?
They are not equal
in Allah's sight.
And Allah does not
guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

9:20 - Those who have believed, emigrated, and strived in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. It is they who will triumph.

**9:21 - Their Lord
gives them good
news of His mercy,
pleasure, and
Gardens with
everlasting bliss,**

**9:22 - to stay there
for ever and ever.
Surely with Allah is
a great reward.**

9:23 - O believers!

**Do not take your
parents and
siblings as trusted
allies if they
choose disbelief
over belief. And
whoever of you
does so, they are**

**the 'true'
wrongdoers.**

**9:24 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "If your
parents and
children and
siblings and
spouses and
extended family
and the wealth you
have acquired and
the trade you fear**

**will decline and the
homes you
cherish—^٧ if all
these^٧ are more
beloved to you
than Allah and His
Messenger and
struggling in His
Way, then wait
until Allah brings**

about His Will.

Allah does not

guide the

rebellious people.”

**9:25 - Indeed Allah
has given you
‘believers’ victory
on many
battlefields, even
at the Battle of
Hunain when you
took pride in your
great numbers, but
they proved of no**

**advantage to you.
The earth, despite
its vastness,
seemed to close in
on you, then you
turned back in
retreat.**

**9:26 - Then Allah
sent down His
reassurance upon
His Messenger and
the believers, and
sent down forces
you could not see,
and punished
those who
disbelieved. Such**

**was the reward of
the disbelievers.**

**9:27 - Then
afterwards Allah
will turn in grace to
whoever He wills.
And Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

9:28 - O believers!

Indeed, the

polytheists are

‘spiritually’

impure, so they

should not

approach the

Sacred Mosque

after this year. If

you fear poverty,

**Allah will enrich
you out of His
bounty, if He wills.
Surely, Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**9:29 - Fight those
who do not believe
in Allah and the
Last Day, nor
comply with what
Allah and His
Messenger have
forbidden, nor
embrace the
religion of truth**

**from among those
who were given
the Scripture, until
they pay the tax,
willingly
submitting, fully
humbled.**

**9:30 - The Jews
say, “Ezra is the
son of Allah,” while
the Christians say,
“The Messiah is
the son of Allah.”
Such are their
baseless
assertions, only
parroting the**

**words of earlier
disbelievers. May
Allah condemn
them! How can
they be deluded
‘from the truth’?**

9:31 - They have taken their rabbis and monks as well as the Messiah, son of Mary, as lords besides Allah, even though they were commanded to worship none but One God.

**There is no god
worthy of
worship except
Him. Glorified is He
above what they
associate with
Him!**

9:32 - They wish to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah will only allow His light to be perfected, even to the dismay of the disbelievers.

**9:33 - He is the One
Who has sent His
Messenger with
‘true’ guidance
and the religion of
truth, making it
prevail over all
others, even to the
dismay of the
polytheists.**

**9:34 - O believers!
Indeed, many
rabbis and monks
consume people's
wealth wrongfully
and hinder 'others'
from the Way of
Allah. Give good
news of a painful
torment to those**

**who hoard gold
and silver and do
not spend it in
Allah's cause.**

**9:35 - The Day 'will
come' when their
treasure will be
heated up in the
Fire of Hell, and
their foreheads,
sides, and backs
branded with it. 'It
will be said to
them,' "This is the**

**treasure you
hoarded for
yourselves. Now
taste what you
hoarded!”**

9:36 - Indeed, the number of months ordained by Allah is twelve—in Allah's Record since the day He created the heavens and the earth—of which four are sacred.

**That is the Right
Way. So do not
wrong one another
during these
months. And
together fight the
polytheists as they
fight against you
together. And
know that Allah is**

**with those mindful
of Him'.**

**9:37 - Reallocating
the sanctity of
‘these’ months is
an increase in
disbelief, by which
the disbelievers
are led ‘far’ astray.
They adjust the
sanctity one year
and uphold it in**

**another, only to
maintain the
number of months
sanctified by Allah,
violating the very
months Allah has
made sacred. Their
evil deeds have
been made
appealing to them.**

**And Allah does not
guide the
disbelieving
people.**

**9:38 - O believers!
What is the matter
with you that
when you are
asked to march
forth in the cause
of Allah, you cling
firmly to 'your'
land? Do you
prefer the life of**

**this world over the
Hereafter? The
enjoyment of this
worldly life is
insignificant
compared to that
of the Hereafter.**

**9:39 - If you do not
march forth, He
will afflict you with
a painful torment
and replace you
with other people.
You are not
harming Him in the
least. And Allah is**

**Most Capable of
everything.**

9:40 - 'It does not matter' if you 'believers' do not support him, for Allah did in fact support him when the disbelievers drove him out 'of Mecca' and he was only one of two.

**While they both
were in the cave,
he reassured his
companion, “Do
not worry, for
Allah is certainly
with us.” So Allah
sent down His
serenity upon the
Prophet,**

**supported him
with forces you
‘believers’ did not
see, and made the
word of the
disbelievers
lowest, while the
Word of Allah is
supreme. And**

**Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

9:41 - ʻO

**believers! ʻ March
forth whether it is
easy or difficult for
you, and strive
with your wealth
and your lives in
the cause of Allah.
That is best for**

**you, if only you
knew.**

**9:42 - Had the gain
been within reach
and the journey
shorter, they
would have
followed you, but
the distance
seemed too long
for them. And they
will swear by Allah,**

**“Had we been
able, we would
have certainly
joined you.” They
are ruining
themselves. And
Allah knows that
they are surely
lying.**

**9:43 - May Allah
pardon you   O
Prophet  ! Why did
you give them
permission   to stay
behind   before
those who told the
truth were
distinguished from**

**those who were
lying?**

9:44 - Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day do not ask for exemption from striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has perfect knowledge

**of those who are
mindful 'of Him'.**

**9:45 - No one
would ask for
exemption except
those who have no
faith in Allah or the
Last Day, and
whose hearts are
in doubt, so they
are torn by their
doubts.**

**9:46 - Had they
‘really’ intended to
march forth, they
would have made
preparations for it.
But Allah disliked
that they should
go, so He let them
lag behind, and it
was said ‘to them’,**

**“Stay with those
‘helpless’ who
remain behind.”**

**9:47 - Had they
gone forth with
you 'believers',
they would have
been nothing but
trouble for you,
and would have
scrambled around,
seeking to spread
discord in your**

**midst. And some of
you would have
eagerly listened to
them. And Allah
has 'perfect'
knowledge of the
wrongdoers.**

**9:48 - They had
already sought to
spread discord
before and devised
every 'possible'
plot against you 'O
Prophet', until the
truth came and
Allah's Will**

**prevailed—much
to their dismay.**

**9:49 - There are
some of them who
say, “Exempt me
and do not expose
me to temptation.”
They have already
fallen into
temptation. And
Hell will surely**

**engulf the
disbelievers.**

**9:50 - If a blessing
befalls you ¹O
Prophet¹, they
grieve, but if a
disaster befalls
you, they say, “We
took our
precaution in
advance,” and turn
away, rejoicing.**

**9:51 - Say,
“Nothing will ever
befall us except
what Allah has
destined for us. He
is our Protector.”
So in Allah let the
believers put their
trust.**

**9:52 - Say, "Are
you awaiting
anything to befall
us except one of
the two best
things: 'victory or
martyrdom'? But
We are awaiting
Allah to afflict you
with torment**

**either from Him or
at our hands. So
keep waiting! We
too are waiting
with you.”**

9:53 - Say, 'O

Prophet,

**“Whether you
donate willingly or
unwillingly, it will
never be accepted
from you, for you
have been a
rebellious people.”**

9:54 - And what prevented their donations from being accepted is that they have lost faith in Allah and His Messenger, they never come to prayer except half-heartedly, and

**they never donate
except resentfully.**

**9:55 - So let
neither their
wealth nor
children impress
you 'O Prophet'.
Allah only intends
to torment them
through these
things in this
worldly life, then**

**their souls will
depart while they
are disbelievers.**

**9:56 - They swear
by Allah that they
are part of you, but
they are not. They
only say so out of
fear.**

**9:57 - If only they
could find a refuge,
or a cave, or any
hiding-place, they
would rush
headlong towards
it.**

9:58 - There are some of them who are critical of your distribution of alms 'O Prophet'. If they are given some of it they are pleased, but if not they are enraged.

**9:59 - If only they
had been content
with what Allah
and His Messenger
had given them
and said, "Allah is
sufficient for us!
Allah will grant us
out of His bounty,
and so will His**

**Messenger. To
Allah ‘alone’ we
turn with hope.”**

**9:60 - Alms-tax is
only for the poor
and the needy, for
those employed to
administer it, for
those whose
hearts are
attracted ^ʿto the
faith^ʿ, for ^ʿfreeing^ʿ
slaves, for those in**

**debt, for Allah's
cause, and for
'needy' travellers.
'This is' an
obligation from
Allah. And Allah is
All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**9:61 - And there
are others who
hurt the Prophet
by saying, “He
listens to anyone.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“He listens to what
is best for you. He
believes in Allah,
has faith in the**

**believers, and is a
mercy for those
who believe
among you.” Those
who hurt Allah’s
Messenger will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**9:62 - They swear
by Allah to you
‘believers’ in order
to please you,
while it is the
pleasure of Allah
and His Messenger
they should seek, if
they are ‘true’
believers.**

**9:63 - Do they not
know that
whoever opposes
Allah and His
Messenger will be
in the Fire of Hell
forever? That is the
ultimate disgrace.**

9:64 - The hypocrites fear that a sūrah should be revealed about them, exposing what is in their hearts. Say, [۞]O Prophet, [۞]“Keep mocking! Allah will

**bring to light what
you fear.”**

**9:65 - If you
question them,
they will certainly
say, “We were only
talking idly and
joking around.”
Say, “Was it Allah,
His revelations,
and His Messenger**

**that you
ridiculed?”**

**9:66 - Make no
excuses! You have
lost faith after your
belief. If We
pardon a group of
you, We will
punish others for
their wickedness.**

9:67 - The hypocrites, both men and women, are all alike: they encourage what is evil, forbid what is good, and withhold 'what is in' their hands. They neglected Allah, so

**He neglected
them. Surely the
hypocrites are the
rebellious.**

**9:68 - Allah has
promised the
hypocrites, both
men and women,
and the
disbelievers an
everlasting stay in
the Fire of Hell—it
is sufficient for
them. Allah has**

**condemned them,
and they will suffer
a never-ending
punishment.**

**9:69 - 'You
hypocrites are' like
those
'disbelievers'
before you. They
were far superior
to you in might and
more abundant in
wealth and
children. They**

**enjoyed their share
in this life. You
have enjoyed your
share, just as they
did. And you have
engaged in idle
talk, just as they
did. Their deeds
have become void
in this world and**

**the Hereafter. And
it is they who are
the 'true' losers.**

**9:70 - Have they
not received the
stories of those
‘destroyed’ before
them: the people
of Noah, ‘Âd, and
Thamûd, the
people of
Abraham, the
residents of**

**Midian, and the
overturned cities
‘of Lot’? Their
messengers came
to them with clear
proofs. Allah
would have never
wronged them, but
it was they who**

**wronged
themselves.**

**9:71 - The
believers, both
men and women,
are guardians of
one another. They
encourage good
and forbid evil,
establish prayer
and pay alms-tax,
and obey Allah and**

**His Messenger. It is
they who will be
shown Allah's
mercy. Surely Allah
is Almighty, All-
Wise.**

**9:72 - Allah has
promised the
believers, both
men and women,
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there
forever, and
splendid homes in
the Gardens of**

**Eternity, and—
above all—the
pleasure of Allah.
That is 'truly' the
ultimate triumph.**

**9:73 - O Prophet!
Struggle against
the disbelievers
and the hypocrites,
and be firm with
them. Hell will be
their home. What
an evil destination!**

**9:74 - They swear
by Allah that they
never said
anything
‘blasphemous’,
while they did in
fact utter a
blasphemy, lost
faith after
accepting Islam,**

**and plotted what
they could not
carry out. It is only
through
resentment that
they pay Allah and
His Messenger
back for enriching
them out of His
bounty! If they**

**repent, it will be
better for them.**

**But if they turn
away, Allah will
torment them with
a painful
punishment in this
world and the
Hereafter, and
they will have no**

**one on earth to
protect or help
them.**

**9:75 - And there
are some who had
made a vow to
Allah: “If He gives
us from His
bounty, we will
surely spend in
charity and be of
the righteous.”**

**9:76 - But when He
gave them out of
His bounty, they
withheld it and
turned away
indifferently.**

**9:77 - So He caused
hypocrisy to plague
their hearts until
the Day they will
meet Him, for
breaking their
promise to Allah
and for their lies.**

**9:78 - Do they not
know that Allah
‘fully’ knows their
‘evil’ thoughts and
secret talks, and
that Allah is the
Knower of all
unseen?**

**9:79 - 'There are'
those who slander
'some of' the
believers for
donating liberally
and mock others
for giving only the
little they can
afford. Allah will
throw their**

**mockery back at
them, and they will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

9:80 - 'It does not matter' whether you 'O Prophet' pray for them to be forgiven or not. Even if you pray for their forgiveness seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That

**is because they
have lost faith in
Allah and His
Messenger. And
Allah does not
guide the
rebellious people.**

9:81 - Those

**‘hypocrites’ who
remained behind
rejoiced for doing
so in defiance of
the Messenger of
Allah and hated
‘the prospect of’
striving with their
wealth and their**

**lives in the cause
of Allah. They said
‘to one another’,
“Do not march
forth in the heat.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“The Fire of Hell is
far hotter!” If only
they could
comprehend!**

**9:82 - So let them
laugh a little—they
will weep much as
a reward for what
they have
committed.**

**9:83 - If Allah
returns you ^١O
Prophet^١ to a
group of them and
they ask to go
forth with you, say,
“You will not ever
go forth or fight an
enemy along with
me. You preferred**

**to stay behind the
first time, so stay
with those
‘helpless’ who
remain behind.”**

**9:84 - And do not
ever offer 'funeral'
prayers for any of
their dead, nor
stand by their
grave 'at burial',
for they have lost
faith in Allah and
His Messenger and
died rebellious.**

**9:85 - And let
neither their
wealth nor
children impress
you 'O Prophet'.
Allah only intends
to torment them
through these
things in this
world, and 'then'**

**their souls will
depart while they
are disbelievers.**

9:86 - Whenever a sūrah is revealed stating, “Believe in Allah and struggle along with His Messenger,” the rich among them would ask to be exempt, saying, “Leave us with

**those who remain
behind.”**

**9:87 - They
preferred to stay
behind with
helpless women,
and their hearts
have been sealed
so they do not
comprehend.**

**9:88 - But the
Messenger and the
believers with him
strived with their
wealth and their
lives. They will
have all the best,
and it is they who
will be successful.**

**9:89 - Allah has
prepared for them
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there
forever. That is the
ultimate triumph.**

**9:90 - Some
nomadic Arabs
‘also’ came with
excuses, seeking
exemption. And
those who were
untrue to Allah and
His Messenger
remained behind
‘with no excuse’.**

**The unfaithful
among them will
be afflicted with a
painful
punishment.**

9:91 - There is no blame on the weak, the sick, or those lacking the means 'if they stay behind', as long as they are true to Allah and His Messenger. There is no blame on the

**good-doers. And
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**9:92 - Nor ^۱is there
any blame on^۱
those who came to
you ^۱O Prophet^۱
for mounts, then
when you said, “I
can find no mounts
for you,” they left
with eyes
overflowing with**

**tears out of grief
that they had
nothing to
contribute.**

**9:93 - Blame is only
on those who seek
exemption from
you although they
have the means.
They preferred to
stay behind with
helpless women,
and Allah has
sealed their hearts**

**so they do not
realize 'the
consequences'.**

**9:94 - They will
make excuses to
you 'believers'
when you return to
them. Say, "Make
no excuses, 'for'
we will not believe
you. Allah has
already informed
us about your**

**‘true’ state ‘of
faith’. Your
‘future’ deeds will
be observed by
Allah and His
Messenger as well.
And you will be
returned to the
Knower of the seen
and unseen, then**

**He will inform you
of what you used
to do.”**

9:95 - When you return, they will swear to you by Allah so that you may leave them alone. So leave them alone—they are truly evil. Hell will be their home as a reward for

**what they have
committed.**

9:96 - They will swear to you in order to please you. And even if you are pleased with them, Allah will never be pleased with the rebellious people.

**9:97 - The nomadic
Arabs ʾaround
Medinaʾ are far
worse in disbelief
and hypocrisy, and
less likely to know
the laws revealed
by Allah to His
Messenger. And**

**Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**9:98 - And among
the nomads are
those who
consider what they
donate to be a loss
and await your
misfortune. May
ill-fortune befall
them! And Allah is**

**All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**9:99 - However,
among the
nomadic Arabs are
those who believe
in Allah and the
Last Day, and
consider what they
donate as a means
of coming closer to
Allah and**

**‘receiving’ the
prayers of the
Messenger. It will
certainly bring
them closer. Allah
will admit them
into His mercy.
Surely Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

9:100 - As for the foremost—the first of the Emigrants and the Helpers—and those who follow them in goodness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him.

**And He has
prepared for them
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there for
ever and ever. That
is the ultimate
triumph.**

**9:101 - Some of the
nomads around
you 'believers' are
hypocrites, as are
some of the people
of Medina. They
have mastered
hypocrisy. They are
not known to you
'O Prophet'; they**

**are known to Us.
We will punish
them twice 'in this
world', then they
will be brought
back 'to their Lord'
for a tremendous
punishment.**

**9:102 - Some
others have
confessed their
wrongdoing: they
have mixed
goodness with evil.
It is right to hope
that Allah will turn
to them in mercy.
Surely Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**9:103 - Take from
their wealth ʾO
Prophet ʾ charity to
purify and bless
them, and pray for
them—surely your
prayer is a source
of comfort for
them. And Allah is**

**All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**9:104 - Do they not
know that Allah
alone accepts the
repentance of His
servants and
receives 'their'
charity, and that
Allah alone is the
Acceptor of**

**Repentance, Most
Merciful?**

**9:105 - Tell [۞]them,
O Prophet[۞], “Do as
you will. Your
deeds will be
observed by Allah,
His Messenger, and
the believers. And
you will be
returned to the
Knower of the seen**

**and unseen, then
He will inform you
of what you used
to do.”**

9:106 - And some others are left for Allah's decision, either to punish them or turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

**9:107 - There are
also those
‘hypocrites’ who
set up a mosque
‘only’ to cause
harm, promote
disbelief, divide
the believers, and
as a base for those
who had**

**previously fought
against Allah and
His Messenger.**

**They will definitely
swear, “We
intended nothing
but good,” but
Allah bears witness
that they are
surely liars.**

9:108 - Do not 'O Prophet' ever pray in it. Certainly, a mosque founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy of your prayers. In it are men who love to be purified. And

**Allah loves those
who purify
themselves.**

**9:109 - Which is
better: those who
laid the foundation
of their building on
the fear and
pleasure of Allah,
or those who did
so on the edge of a
crumbling cliff that
tumbled down**

**with them into the
Fire of Hell? And
Allah does not
guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

9:110 - The building which they erected will never cease to fuel hypocrisy in their hearts until their hearts are torn apart. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

9:111 - Allah has indeed purchased from the believers their lives and wealth in exchange for Paradise. They fight in the cause of Allah and kill or are killed. This is a true promise

**binding on Him in
the Torah, the
Gospel, and the
Quran. And whose
promise is truer
than Allah's? So
rejoice in the
exchange you have
made with Him.**

**That is 'truly' the
ultimate triumph.**

**9:112 - 'It is the
believers' who
repent, who are
devoted to
worship, who
praise 'their Lord',
who fast, who bow
down and
prostrate
themselves, who**

**encourage good
and forbid evil, and
who observe the
limits set by Allah.
And give good
news to the
believers.**

**9:113 - It is not
‘proper’ for the
Prophet and the
believers to seek
forgiveness for the
polytheists, even if
they were close
relatives, after it
has become clear
to the believers**

**that they are
bound for the
Hellfire.**

**9:114 - As for
Abraham's prayer
for his father's
forgiveness, it was
only in fulfilment
of a promise he
had made to him.
But when it
became clear to
Abraham that his**

**father was an
enemy of Allah, he
broke ties with
him. Abraham was
truly tender-
hearted,
forbearing.**

9:115 - Allah would never consider a people deviant after He has guided them, until He makes clear to them what they must avoid. Surely Allah has 'full'

**knowledge of
everything.**

**9:116 - Indeed, to
Allah 'alone'
belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. He gives life
and causes death.
And besides Allah
you have no
guardian or helper.**

**9:117 - Allah has
certainly turned in
mercy to the
Prophet as well as
the Emigrants and
the Helpers who
stood by him in the
time of hardship,
after the hearts of
a group of them**

**had almost
faltered. He then
accepted their
repentance. Surely
He is Ever Gracious
and Most Merciful
to them.**

**9:118 - And ˆAllah
has also turned in
mercy to ˆ the three
who had remained
behind, ˆ whose
guilt distressed
them ˆ until the
earth, despite its
vastness, seemed
to close in on**

**them, and their
souls were torn in
anguish. They
knew there was no
refuge from Allah
except in Him.**

**Then He turned to
them in mercy so
that they might
repent. Surely**

**Allah 'alone' is the
Acceptor of
Repentance, Most
Merciful.**

9:119 - O

**believers! Be
mindful of Allah
and be with the
truthful.**

**9:120 - It was not
‘proper’ for the
people of Medina
and the nomadic
Arabs around them
to avoid marching
with the
Messenger of Allah
or to prefer their
own lives above**

**his. That is because
whenever they
suffer from thirst,
fatigue, or hunger
in the cause of
Allah; or tread on a
territory,
unnerving the
disbelievers; or
inflict any loss on**

**an enemy—it is
written to their
credit as a good
deed. Surely Allah
never discounts
the reward of the
good-doers.**

**9:121 - And
whenever they
make a donation,
small or large, or
cross a valley 'in
Allah's cause'—it is
written to their
credit, so that
Allah may grant
them the best**

**reward for what
they used to do.**

**9:122 - 'However,'
it is not necessary
for the believers to
march forth all at
once. Only a party
from each group
should march
forth, leaving the
rest to gain
religious**

**knowledge then
enlighten their
people when they
return to them, so
that they 'too'
may beware 'of
evil'.**

**9:123 - O believers!
Fight the
disbelievers
around you and let
them find firmness
in you. And know
that Allah is with
those mindful of
Him.**

**9:124 - Whenever a
sûrah is revealed,
some of them ask
‘mockingly’,
“Which of you has
this increased in
faith?” As for the
believers, it has
increased them in**

**faith and they
rejoice.**

**9:125 - But as for
those with sickness
in their hearts, it
has increased them
only in wickedness
upon their
wickedness, and
they die as
disbelievers.**

**9:126 - Do they not
see that they are
tried once or twice
every year? Yet
they neither
repent nor do they
learn a lesson.**

**9:127 - Whenever a
sûrah is revealed,
they look at one
another, 'saying,'
“Is anyone
watching you?”
Then they slip
away. 'It is' Allah
'Who' has turned
their hearts away**

**because they are a
people who do not
comprehend.**

**9:128 - There
certainly has come
to you a messenger
from among
yourselves. He is
concerned by your
suffering, anxious
for your well-
being, and gracious**

**and merciful to the
believers.**

**9:129 - But if they
turn away, then
say, 'O Prophet,'
"Allah is sufficient
for me. There is no
god 'worthy of
worship' except
Him. In Him I put
my trust. And He is**

**the Lord of the
Mighty Throne.”**

10:1 - Alif-Lãm-Ra.
These are the
verses of the Book,
rich in wisdom.

**10:2 - Is it
astonishing to
people that We
have sent
revelation to a
man from among
themselves,
‘instructing him,’
“Warn humanity
and give good**

**news to the
believers that they
will have an
honourable status
with their Lord.”?
Yet the
disbelievers said,
“Indeed, this ‘man’
is clearly a
magician!”**

**10:3 - Surely your
Lord is Allah Who
created the
heavens and the
earth in six Days,
then established
Himself on the
Throne, conducting
every affair. None
can intercede**

**except by His
permission. That is
Allah—your Lord,
so worship Him
‘alone’. Will you
not then be
mindful?**

**10:4 - To Him is
your return all
together. Allah's
promise is 'always'
true. Indeed, He
originates the
creation then
resurrects it so that
He may justly
reward those who**

**believe and do
good. But those
who disbelieve will
have a boiling
drink and a painful
punishment for
their disbelief.**

**10:5 - He is the One
Who made the sun
a radiant source
and the moon a
reflected light,
with precisely
ordained phases,
so that you may
know the number
of years and**

**calculation of
time. Allah did not
create all this
except for a
purpose. He makes
the signs clear for
people of
knowledge.**

10:6 - Surely in the alternation of the day and the night, and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, there are truly signs for those mindful of Him¹.

**10:7 - Indeed,
those who do not
expect to meet Us,
being pleased and
content with this
worldly life, and
who are heedless
of Our signs,**

**10:8 - they will
have the Fire as a
home because of
what they have
committed.**

**10:9 - Surely those
who believe and
do good, their Lord
will guide them [۞] to
Paradise [۞] through
their faith, and
rivers will flow
under their feet in
the Gardens of
Bliss,**

**10:10 - in which
their prayer will
be, “Glory be to
You, O Allah!” and
their greeting will
be, “Peace!” and
their closing prayer
will be, “All praise
is for Allah—Lord
of all worlds!”**

**10:11 - If Allah
were to hasten evil
for people as they
wish to hasten
good, they would
have certainly
been doomed. But
We leave those
who do not expect
to meet Us to**

**wander blindly in
their defiance.**

**10:12 - Whenever
someone is
touched by
hardship, they cry
out to Us, whether
lying on their side,
sitting, or standing.
But when We
relieve their
hardship, they**

**return to their old
ways as if they had
never cried to Us
to remove any
hardship! This is
how the misdeeds
of the
transgressors have
been made
appealing to them.**

**10:13 - We surely
destroyed 'other'
peoples before you
when they did
wrong, and their
messengers came
to them with clear
proofs but they
would not believe!
This is how We**

**reward the wicked
people.**

**10:14 - Then We
made you their
successors in the
land to see how
you would act.**

**10:15 - When Our
clear revelations
are recited to
them, those who
do not expect to
meet Us say 'to the
Prophet', "Bring us
a different Quran
or make some
changes in it." Say**

‘to them’, “It is not for me to change it on my own. I only follow what is revealed to me. I fear, if I were to disobey my Lord, the punishment of a tremendous Day.”

10:16 - Say, "Had Allah willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you. I had lived my whole life among you before this 'revelation'. Do

**you not
understand?”**

**10:17 - Who does
more wrong than
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah or
deny His
revelations?**

**Indeed, the wicked
will never succeed.**

**10:18 - They
worship besides
Allah others who
can neither harm
nor benefit them,
and say, “These are
our intercessors
with Allah.” Ask
‘them, O Prophet’,
“Are you informing**

**Allah of something
He does not know
in the heavens or
the earth?**

**Glorified and
Exalted is He above
what they
associate ʾ with
Him ʾ!”**

**10:19 - Humanity
was once nothing
but a single
community 'of
believers', but
then they differed.
Had it not been for
a prior decree from
your Lord, their
differences would**

**have been settled
‘at once’.**

**10:20 - They ask,
“Why has no
‘other’ sign been
sent down to him
from his Lord?”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“‘The knowledge
of’ the unseen is
with Allah alone.**

**So wait! I too am
waiting with you.”**

**10:21 - When We
give people a taste
of mercy after
being afflicted with
a hardship, they
swiftly devise plots
against Our
revelations! Say,
‘O Prophet,’ “Allah
is swifter in**

devising

‘punishment’.

**Surely Our angels
record whatever
you devise.”**

**10:22 - He is the
One Who enables
you to travel
through land and
sea. And it so
happens that you
are on ships,
sailing with a
favourable wind,
to the passengers'**

**delight. Suddenly,
the ships are
overcome by a gale
wind and those on
board are
overwhelmed by
waves from every
side, and they
assume they are
doomed. They cry**

**out to Allah 'alone'
in sincere
devotion, "If You
save us from this,
we will certainly be
grateful."**

**10:23 - But as soon
as He rescues
them, they
transgress in the
land unjustly. O
humanity! Your
transgression is
only against your
own souls. 'There
is only' brief**

**enjoyment in this
worldly life, then
to Us is your
return, and then
We will inform you
of what you used
to do.**

**10:24 - The life of
this world is just
like rain We send
down from the sky,
producing a
mixture of plants
which humans and
animals consume.
Then just as the
earth looks its**

**best, perfectly
beautified, and its
people think they
have full control
over it, there
comes to it Our
command by night
or by day, so We
mow it down as if
it never flourished**

**yesterday! This is
how We make the
signs clear for
people who reflect.**

**10:25 - And Allah
invites 'all' to the
Home of Peace and
guides whoever He
wills to the Straight
Path.**

**10:26 - Those who
do good will have
the finest reward
and 'even' more.
Neither gloom nor
disgrace will cover
their faces. It is
they who will be
the residents of**

**Paradise. They will
be there forever.**

**10:27 - As for those
who commit evil,
the reward of an
evil deed is its
equivalent.**

**Humiliation will
cover them—with
no one to protect
them from Allah—
as if their faces**

**were covered with
patches of the
night's deep
darkness. It is they
who will be the
residents of the
Fire. They will be
there forever.**

**10:28 - ‘Consider’
the Day We will
gather them all
together then say
to those who
associated others
‘with Allah in
worship’, “Stay in
your places—you
and your associate-**

**gods.” We will
separate them
from each other,
and their
associate-gods will
say, “It was not us
that you
worshipped!**

**10:29 - Allah is
sufficient as a
Witness between
each of us that we
were totally
unaware of your
worship.”**

**10:30 - Then and
there every soul
will face 'the
consequences of'
what it had done.
They all will be
returned to Allah—
their True Master.
And whatever
'gods' they**

**fabricated will fail
them.**

**10:31 - Ask [۞]them,
O Prophet[۞], “Who
provides for you
from heaven and
earth? Who owns
[۞]your[۞] hearing and
sight? Who brings
forth the living
from the dead and
the dead from the**

**living? And who
conducts every
affair?” They will
‘surely’ say,
“Allah.” Say, “Will
you not then fear
‘Him’?**

**10:32 - That is
Allah—your True
Lord. So what is
beyond the truth
except falsehood?
How can you then
be turned away?”**

**10:33 - And so your
Lord's decree has
been proven true
against the
rebellious—that
they will never
believe.**

**10:34 - Ask [ؑ]them,
O Prophet[ؑ], “Can
any of your
associate-gods
originate creation
and then resurrect
it?” Say, “[ؑ]Only[ؑ]
Allah originates
creation and then
resurrects it. How**

**can you then be
deluded 'from the
truth'?"**

**10:35 - Ask [ؑ]them,
O Prophet[ؑ], “Can
any of your
associate-gods
guide to the
truth?” Say,
“[ؑ]Only[ؑ] Allah
guides to the
truth.” Who then is
more worthy to be**

**followed: the One
Who guides to the
truth or those who
cannot find the
way unless guided?
What is the matter
with you? How do
you judge?**

**10:36 - Most of
them follow
nothing but
‘inherited’
assumptions. ‘And’
surely assumptions
can in no way
replace the truth.
Allah is indeed All-**

**Knowing of what
they do.**

**10:37 - It is not
‘possible’ for this
Quran to have
been produced by
anyone other than
Allah. In fact, it is a
confirmation of
what came before,
and an explanation
of the Scripture. It**

**is, without a
doubt, from the
Lord of all worlds.**

10:38 - Or do they claim, “He made it up!”? Tell them ‘O Prophet’, “Produce one sūrah like it then, and seek help from whoever you can—other than Allah—if what you say is true!”

**10:39 - In fact, they
‘hastily’ rejected
the Book without
comprehending it
and before the
fulfilment of its
warnings.**

**Similarly, those
before them were
in denial. See then**

**what was the end
of the wrongdoers!**

**10:40 - Some of
them will
‘eventually’
believe in it; others
will not. And your
Lord knows best
the corruptors.**

**10:41 - If they deny
you, then say, “My
deeds are mine
and your deeds are
yours. You are free
of what I do and I
am free of what
you do!”**

**10:42 - Some of
them listen to
what you say, but
can you make the
deaf hear even
though they do not
understand?**

**10:43 - And some
of them look at
you, but can you
guide the blind
even though they
cannot see?**

**10:44 - Indeed,
Allah does not
wrong people in
the least, but it is
people who wrong
themselves.**

**10:45 - On the Day
He will gather
them, it will be as
if they had not
stayed 'in the
world' except for
an hour of a day,
'as though they
were only' getting
to know one**

**another. Lost
indeed will be
those who denied
the meeting with
Allah, and were
not 'rightly'
guided!**

**10:46 - Whether
We show you 'O
Prophet' some of
what We threaten
them with, or
cause you to die
'before that', to Us
is their return and
Allah is a Witness
over what they do.**

10:47 - And for every community there is a messenger. After their messenger has come, judgment is passed on them in all fairness, and they are not wronged.

**10:48 - They ask
‘the believers’,
“When will this
threat come to
pass if what you
say is true?”**

10:49 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "I have no power to benefit or protect myself, except by the Will of Allah." For each community there is an appointed term. When their time

**arrives, they
cannot delay it for
a moment, nor
could they advance
it.**

**10:50 - Tell them
‘O Prophet’,
“Imagine if His
torment were to
overcome you by
night or day—do
the wicked realize
what they are
‘really’ asking Him
to hasten?**

**10:51 - Will you
believe in it only
after it has
overtaken you?
Now? But you
always wanted to
hasten it!”**

**10:52 - Then the
wrongdoers will be
told, “Taste the
torment of
eternity! Are you
not rewarded
except for what
you used to
commit?”**

**10:53 - They ask
you 'O Prophet',
"Is this true?" Say,
"Yes, by my Lord!
Most certainly it is
true! And you will
have no escape."**

**10:54 - If every
wrongdoer were to
possess everything
in the world, they
would surely
ransom themselves
with it. They will
hide 'their'
remorse when they
see the torment.**

**And they will be
judged in all
fairness, and none
will be wronged.**

**10:55 - Surely to
Allah belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth. Surely
Allah's promise is
'always' true, but
most of them do
not know.**

**10:56 - He [^]is the
One Who [^]gives life
and causes death,
and to Him you will
[^]all[^] be returned.**

10:57 - 0

**humanity! Indeed,
there has come to
you a warning
from your Lord, a
cure for what is in
the hearts, a guide,
and a mercy for
the believers.**

10:58 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'In Allah's grace and mercy let them rejoice. That is far better than whatever 'wealth' they amass.

**10:59 - Ask the
pagans, O
Prophet, “Have
you seen that
which Allah has
sent down for you
as a provision, of
which you have
made some lawful
and some**

**unlawful?” Say,
“Has Allah given
you authorization,
or are you
fabricating lies
against Allah?”**

**10:60 - What do
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah
expect on
Judgment Day?
Surely Allah is ever
Bountiful to
humanity, but**

**most of them are
ungrateful.**

**10:61 - There is no
activity you may be
engaged in 'O
Prophet' or
portion of the
Quran you may be
reciting, nor any
deed you 'all' may
be doing except
that We are a**

**Witness over you
while doing it. Not
‘even’ an atom’s
weight is hidden
from your Lord on
earth or in heaven;
nor anything
smaller or larger
than that, but is**

**「written」 in a
perfect Record.**

**10:62 - There will
certainly be no fear
for the close
servants of Allah,
nor will they
grieve.**

**10:63 - 'They are'
those who are
faithful and are
mindful 'of Him'.**

**10:64 - For them is
good news in this
worldly life and the
Hereafter. There is
no change in the
promise of Allah.
That is 'truly' the
ultimate triumph.**

**10:65 - Do not let
their words grieve
you 'O Prophet'.
Surely all honour
and power belongs
to Allah. He is the
All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**10:66 - Certainly to
Allah 'alone'
belong all those in
the heavens and all
those on the earth.
And what do those
who associate
others with Allah
really follow? They
follow nothing but**

**assumptions and
do nothing but lie.**

**10:67 - He is the
One Who has
made the night for
you to rest in and
the day bright.
Surely in this are
signs for people
who listen.**

**10:68 - They say,
“Allah has
offspring.” Glory
be to Him! He is
the Self-Sufficient.
To Him belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. You have no**

**proof of this! Do
you say about
Allah what you do
not know?**

**10:69 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Indeed,
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah will
never succeed."**

**10:70 - 'It is only' a
brief enjoyment in
this world, then to
Us is their return,
then We will make
them taste the
severe punishment
for their disbelief.**

**10:71 - Relate to
them 'O Prophet'
the story of Noah
when he said to his
people, "O my
People! If my
presence and my
reminders to you
of Allah's signs are
unbearable to you,**

**then 'know that' I
have put my trust
in Allah. So devise
a plot along with
your associate-
gods—and you do
not have to be
secretive about
your plot—then**

**carry it out against
me without delay!**

**10:72 - And if you
turn away,
‘remember’ I have
never demanded a
reward from you
‘for delivering the
message’. My
reward is only
from Allah. And I
have been**

**commanded to be
one of those who
submit 'to Allah'."**

**10:73 - But they
still rejected him,
so We saved him
and those with him
in the Ark and
made them
successors, and
drowned those
who rejected Our
signs. See then**

**what was the end
of those who had
been warned!**

**10:74 - Then after
him We sent
‘other’ messengers
to their ‘own’
people and they
came to them with
clear proofs. But
they would not
believe in what
they had rejected**

**before. This is how
We seal the hearts
of the
transgressors.**

**10:75 - Then after
these 'messengers'
We sent Moses
and Aaron to
Pharaoh and his
chiefs with Our
signs. But they
behaved
arrogantly and**

**were a wicked
people.**

**10:76 - When the
truth came to them
from Us, they said,
“This is certainly
pure magic!”**

**10:77 - Moses
responded, “Is this
what you say
about the truth
when it has come
to you? Is this
magic? Magicians
will never
succeed.”**

**10:78 - They
argued, “Have you
come to turn us
away from the
faith of our
forefathers so that
the two of you may
become supreme
in the land? We**

**will never believe
in you!”**

**10:79 - Pharaoh
demanded, “Bring
me every skilled
magician.”**

**10:80 - When the
magicians came,
Moses said to
them, “Cast
whatever you wish
to cast!”**

10:81 - When they did, Moses said, “What you have produced is mere magic, Allah will surely make it useless, for Allah certainly does not set right the work of the corruptors.

**10:82 - And Allah
establishes the
truth by His
Words—even to
the dismay of the
wicked.”**

**10:83 - But no one
believed in Moses
except a few
youths of his
people, while
fearing that
Pharaoh and their
own chiefs might
persecute them.
And certainly**

**Pharaoh was a
tyrant in the land,
and he was truly a
transgressor.**

**10:84 - Moses said,
“O my people! If
you do believe in
Allah and submit
‘to His Will’, then
put your trust in
Him.”**

**10:85 - They
replied, "In Allah
we trust. Our Lord!
Do not subject us
to the persecution
of the oppressive
people,**

**10:86 - and deliver
us by Your mercy
from the
disbelieving
people.”**

**10:87 - We
revealed to Moses
and his brother,
“Appoint houses
for your people in
Egypt. Turn these
houses into places
of worship,
establish prayer,
and give good**

**news to the
believers!”**

**10:88 - Moses
prayed, "Our Lord!
You have granted
Pharaoh and his
chiefs luxuries and
riches in this
worldly life, ^rwhich
they abused^r to
lead people astray
from Your Way!**

**Our Lord, destroy
their riches and
harden their hearts
so that they will
not believe until
they see the
painful
punishment.”**

**10:89 - Allah
responded ʿto
Moses and Aaronʿ,
“Your prayer is
answered! So be
steadfast and do
not follow the way
of those who do
not know.”**

**10:90 - We brought
the Children of
Israel across the
sea. Then Pharaoh
and his soldiers
pursued them
unjustly and
oppressively. But
as Pharaoh was
drowning, he cried**

**out, “I believe that
there is no god
except that in
whom the Children
of Israel believe,
and I am ‘now’ one
of those who
submit.”**

**10:91 - 'He was
told,' "Now 'you
believe'? But you
always disobeyed
and were one of
the corruptors.**

**10:92 - Today We
will preserve your
corpse so that you
may become an
example for those
who come after
you. And surely
most people are
heedless of Our
examples!”**

**10:93 - Indeed, We
settled the
Children of Israel in
a blessed land, and
granted them
good, lawful
provisions. They
did not differ until
knowledge came
to them. Surely**

**your Lord will
judge between
them on the Day of
Judgment
regarding their
differences.**

**10:94 - If you 'O
Prophet' are in
doubt about 'these
stories' that We
have revealed to
you, then ask those
who read the
Scripture before
you. The truth has
certainly come to**

**you from your
Lord, so do not be
one of those who
doubt,**

**10:95 - and do not
be one of those
who deny Allah's
signs or you will be
one of the losers.**

**10:96 - Indeed,
those against
whom Allah's
decree ^r of
torment^r is
justified will not
believe—**

**10:97 - even if
every sign were to
come to them—
until they see the
painful
punishment.**

**10:98 - If only
there had been a
society which
believed 'before
seeing the
torment' and,
therefore,
benefited from its
belief, like the
people of Jonah.**

**When they
believed, We lifted
from them the
torment of
disgrace in this
world and allowed
them enjoyment
for a while.**

**10:99 - Had your
Lord so willed 'O
Prophet', all
'people' on earth
would have
certainly believed,
every single one of
them! Would you
then force people**

**to become
believers?**

**10:100 - It is not
for any soul to
believe except by
Allah's leave, and
He will bring His
wrath upon those
who are
unmindful.**

**10:101 - Say, 'O
Prophet,**

**“Consider all that is
in the heavens and
the earth!” Yet
neither signs nor
warners are of any
benefit to those
who refuse to
believe.**

**10:102 - Are they
waiting for
‘anything’ except
the same torments
that befell those
before them? Say,
“Keep waiting
then! I too am
waiting with you.”**

**10:103 - Then We
saved Our
messengers and
those who
believed. For it is
Our duty to save
the believers.**

**10:104 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
humanity! If you
are in doubt of my
faith, then 'know
that' I do not
worship those
'idols' you worship
instead of Allah.
But I worship**

**Allah, Who has the
power to cause
your death. And I
have been
commanded, 'Be
one of the
believers,'**

**10:105 - and, 'Be
steadfast in faith in
all uprightness,
and do not be one
of the polytheists,'**

10:106 - and 'Do not invoke, instead of Allah, what can neither benefit nor harm you—for if you do, then you will certainly be one of the wrongdoers,'

**10:107 - and 'If
Allah touches you
with harm, none
can undo it except
Him. And if He
intends good for
you, none can
withhold His
bounty. He grants
it to whoever He**

**wills of His
servants. And He is
the All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.””**

**10:108 - Say, 'O
Prophet, 'O
humanity! The
truth has surely
come to you from
your Lord. So
whoever chooses
to be guided, it is
only for their own
good. And**

**whoever chooses
to stray, it is only
to their own loss.
And I am not a
keeper over you.”**

**10:109 - And follow
what is revealed to
you, and be patient
until Allah passes
His judgment. For
He is the Best of
Judges.**

11:1 - Alif-Lãm-Ra.

**‘This is’ a Book
whose verses are
well perfected and
then fully
explained. ‘It is’
from the One ‘Who
is’ All-Wise, All-
Aware.**

11:2 - 'Tell them, O Prophet,' "Worship none but Allah.

**Surely I am a
warner and
deliverer of good
news to you from
Him.**

**11:3 - And seek
your Lord's
forgiveness and
turn to Him in
repentance. He will
grant you a good
provision for an
appointed term
and graciously
reward the doers**

**of good. But if you
turn away, then I
truly fear for you
the torment of a
formidable Day.**

**11:4 - To Allah is
your return. And
He is Most Capable
of everything.”**

**11:5 - Indeed, they
enfold 'what is in'
their hearts,
'trying' to hide it
from Him! But
even when they
cover themselves
with their clothes,
He knows what
they conceal and**

**what they reveal.
Surely He knows
best what is
‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

11:6 - There is no moving creature on earth whose provision is not guaranteed by Allah. And He knows where it lives and where it is laid to rest. All is

**「written」 in a
perfect Record.**

**11:7 - He is the One
Who created the
heavens and the
earth in six Days—
and His Throne
was upon the
waters—in order
to test which of
you is best in
deeds. And if you**

**‘O Prophet’ say,
“Surely you will
‘all’ be raised up
after death,” the
disbelievers will
certainly say, “That
is nothing but pure
magic!”**

**11:8 - And if We
delay their
punishment until
an appointed time,
they will definitely
say, “What is
holding it back?”
Indeed, on the Day
it overtakes them,
it will not be**

**averted from
them, and they will
be overwhelmed
by what they used
to ridicule.**

**11:9 - If We give
people a taste of
Our mercy then
take it away from
them, they become
utterly desperate,
ungrateful.**

**11:10 - But if We
give them a taste
of prosperity after
being touched with
adversity, they say,
“My ills are gone,”
and become totally
prideful and
boastful,**

**11:11 - except
those who
patiently endure
and do good. It is
they who will have
forgiveness and a
mighty reward.**

**11:12 - Perhaps
you 'O Prophet'
may wish to give
up some of what is
revealed to you
and may be
distressed by it
because they say,
"If only a treasure
had been sent**

**down to him, or an
angel had come
with him!” You are
only a warner, and
Allah is the Trustee
of All Affairs.**

**11:13 - Or do they
say, “He has
fabricated this
‘Quran’!”? Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “Produce
ten fabricated
sûrahs like it and
seek help from
whoever you can—
other than Allah—**

**if what you say is
true!”**

**11:14 - But if your
helpers fail you,
then know that it
has been revealed
with the
knowledge of
Allah, and that
there is no god
[worthy of
worship] except**

**Him! Will you 'not'
then submit 'to
Allah'?**

**11:15 - Whoever
desires 'only' this
worldly life and its
luxuries, We will
pay them in full for
their deeds in this
life—nothing will
be left out.**

**11:16 - It is they
who will have
nothing in the
Hereafter except
the Fire. Their
efforts in this life
will be fruitless and
their deeds will be
useless.**

**11:17 - 'Can these
people be
compared to'
those 'believers'
who stand on clear
proof from their
Lord, backed by
'the Quran as' a
witness from Him,
and preceded by**

the Book of Moses

‘which was

revealed’ as a

guide and mercy?

It is those

‘believers’ who

have faith in it. But

whoever from the

‘disbelieving’

groups rejects it,

**the Fire will be
their destiny. So do
not be in doubt of
it. It is certainly the
truth from your
Lord, but most
people do not
believe.**

**11:18 - Who does
more wrong than
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah? They
will be brought
before their Lord,
and the witnesses
will say, "These are
the ones who lied**

against their Lord.”

Surely Allah’s

condemnation is

upon the

wrongdoers,

**11:19 - who hinder
‘others’ from
Allah’s Path,
striving to make it
‘appear’ crooked,
and disbelieve in
the Hereafter.**

**11:20 - They will
never frustrate
Allah on earth, and
they will have no
protector besides
Allah. Their
punishment will be
multiplied, for they
failed to hear or
see 'the truth'.**

**11:21 - It is they
who have ruined
themselves, and
whatever 'gods'
they fabricated will
fail them.**

11:22 - Without a doubt, they will be the worst losers in the Hereafter.

**11:23 - Surely
those who believe,
do good, and
humble
themselves before
their Lord will be
the residents of
Paradise. They will
be there forever.**

**11:24 - The
example of these
two parties is that
of the blind and
the deaf,
compared to the
seeing and the
hearing. Can the
two be equal? Will**

**you not then be
mindful?**

**11:25 - Surely We
sent Noah to his
people. 'He said,'
“Indeed, I am sent
to you with a clear
warning**

**11:26 - that you
should worship
none but Allah. I
truly fear for you
the torment of a
painful Day.”**

**11:27 - The
disbelieving chiefs
of his people said,
“We see you only
as a human being
like ourselves, and
we see that no one
follows you except
the lowliest among
us, who do so**

‘hastily’ without thinking. We do not see anything that makes ‘all of’ you any better than us. In fact, we think you are liars.”

**11:28 - He said, “O
my people!**

**Consider if I stand
on a clear proof
from my Lord and
He has blessed me
with a mercy from
Himself, which you
fail to see. Should
we ‘then’ force it**

**on you against
your will?**

**11:29 - O my
people! I do not
ask you for a
payment for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from Allah. And I
will never dismiss
the believers, for
they will surely**

meet their Lord.

**But I can see that
you are a people
acting ignorantly.**

**11:30 - O my
people! Who
would protect me
from Allah if I were
to dismiss them?
Will you not then
be mindful?**

**11:31 - I do not say
to you that I
possess Allah's
treasuries or know
the unseen, nor do
I claim to be an
angel, nor do I say
that Allah will
never grant
goodness to those**

**you look down
upon. Allah knows
best what is
‘hidden’ within
them. ‘If I did,’
then I would truly
be one of the
wrongdoers.”**

**11:32 - They
protested, “O
Noah! You have
argued with us far
too much, so bring
upon us what you
threaten us with, if
what you say is
true.”**

**11:33 - He
responded, “It is
Allah Who can
bring it upon you if
He wills, and then
you will have no
escape!**

**11:34 - My advice
will not benefit
you—no matter
how hard I try—if
Allah wills 'for' you
to stray. He is your
Lord, and to Him
you will 'all' be
returned.”**

**11:35 - Or do they
say, “He has
fabricated this
‘Quran’!”? Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “If I have
done so, then I
bear the burden of
that sin! But I am
free from your
sinful accusation.”**

11:36 - And it was revealed to Noah, “None of your people will believe except those who already have. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

**11:37 - And build
the Ark under Our
‘watchful’ Eyes
and directions, and
do not plead with
Me for those who
have done wrong,
for they will surely
be drowned.”**

**11:38 - So he began
to build the Ark,
and whenever
some of the chiefs
of his people
passed by, they
mocked him. He
said, "If you laugh
at us, we will**

**‘soon’ laugh at you
similarly.**

**11:39 - You will
soon come to
know who will be
visited by a
humiliating
torment 'in this
life' and
overwhelmed by
an everlasting**

**punishment “in the
next”.**”

**11:40 - And when
Our command
came and the oven
burst 'with water',
We said 'to Noah',
“Take into the Ark
a pair from every
species along with
your family—
except those**

**against whom the
decree 'to drown'
has already been
passed—and those
who believe.” But
none believed with
him except for a
few.**

**11:41 - And he
said, “Board it! In
the Name of Allah
it will sail and cast
anchor. Surely my
Lord is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.”**

**11:42 - And 'so'
the Ark sailed with
them through
waves like
mountains. Noah
called out to his
son, who stood
apart, "O my dear
son! Come aboard
with us and do not**

**be with the
disbelievers.”**

**11:43 - He replied,
“I will take refuge
on a mountain,
which will protect
me from the
water.” Noah
cried, “Today no
one is protected
from Allah’s decree
except those to**

**whom He shows
mercy!” And the
waves came
between them,
and his son was
among the
drowned.**

**11:44 - And it was
said, "O earth!
Swallow up your
water. And O sky!
Withhold your
rain". The
floodwater
receded and the
decree was carried
out. The Ark rested**

**on Mount Judi, and
it was said, “Away
with the
wrongdoing
people!”**

**11:45 - Noah called
out to his Lord,
saying, “My Lord!
Certainly my son is
‘also’ of my family,
Your promise is
surely true, and
You are the most
just of all judges!”**

**11:46 - Allah
replied, “O Noah!
He is certainly not
of your family—he
was entirely of
unrighteous
conduct. So do not
ask Me about what
you have no
knowledge of! I**

**warn you so you
do not fall into
ignorance.”**

**11:47 - Noah
pleaded, “My Lord,
I seek refuge in
You from asking
You about what I
have no knowledge
of, and unless You
forgive me and
have mercy on me,**

**I will be one of the
losers.”**

**11:48 - It was said,
“O Noah!**

**Disembark with
Our peace and
blessings on you
and some of the
descendants of
those with you. As
for the others, We
will allow them ‘a**

**brief⁷ enjoyment,
then they will be
touched with a
painful
punishment from
Us.”**

**11:49 - This is one
of the stories of
the unseen, which
we reveal to you
‘O Prophet’.**

**Neither you nor
your people knew
it before this. So be
patient! Surely the
ultimate outcome**

**belongs 'only' to
the righteous.**

11:50 - And to the people of 'Âd We sent their brother Hûd. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah. You have no god other than Him. You do nothing but

fabricate lies

‘against Allah’.

**11:51 - O my
people! I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from the One Who
created me. Will
you not then
understand?**

11:52 - And O my people! Seek your Lord's forgiveness and turn to Him in repentance. He will shower you with rain in abundance, and add strength to your strength. So do not turn

**away, persisting in
wickedness.”**

**11:53 - They
argued, “O Hûd!
You have not given
us any clear proof,
and we will never
abandon our gods
upon your word,
nor will we believe
in you.**

11:54 - All we can say is that some of our gods have possessed you with evil.” He said, “I call Allah to witness, and you too bear witness, that I ‘totally’

**reject whatever
you associate**

**11:55 - with Him
‘in worship’. So let
all of you plot
against me without
delay!**

**11:56 - I have put
my trust in Allah—
my Lord and your
Lord. There is no
living creature that
is not completely
under His control.
Surely my Lord's
Way is perfect
justice.**

**11:57 - But if you
turn away, I have
already delivered
to you what I have
been sent with. My
Lord will replace
you with others.
You are not
harming Him in the
least. Indeed, my**

**Lord is a 'vigilant'
Keeper over all
things."**

**11:58 - When Our
command came,
We rescued Hûd
and those who
believed with him
by a mercy from
Us, saving them
from a harsh
torment.**

**11:59 - That was
'Âd. They denied
the signs of their
Lord, disobeyed His
messenger, and
followed the
command of every
stubborn tyrant.**

11:60 - They were followed by a curse in this world, as they will be on the Day of Judgment. Surely 'Âd denied their Lord. So away with 'Âd, the people of Hûd.

**11:61 - And to the
people of Thamûd
We sent their
brother Şâlih. He
said, "O my
people! Worship
Allah. You have no
god other than
Him. He ʾis the One
Who ʾproduced**

**you from the earth
and settled you on
it. So seek His
forgiveness and
turn to Him in
repentance. Surely
my Lord is Ever
Near, All-
Responsive ^ʿto
prayers^ʿ.”**

**11:62 - They
argued, “O Şâlih!
We truly had high
hopes in you
before this. How
dare you forbid us
to worship what
our forefathers had
worshipped? We
are certainly in**

**alarming doubt
about what you
are inviting us to.”**

**11:63 - He
responded, “O my
people! Consider if
I stand on a clear
proof from my
Lord and He has
blessed me with a
mercy from Him.
Who could help me
against Allah if I**

**were to disobey
Him? You would
only contribute to
my doom.**

11:64 - And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a sign for you. So leave her to graze 'freely' on Allah's earth and do her no harm, or a swift punishment will overtake you!"

**11:65 - But they
killed her, so he
warned 'them',
“You have 'only'
three 'more' days
to enjoy life in your
homes—this is an
unfailing promise!”**

**11:66 - When Our
command came,
We saved Şâlih and
those who
believed with him
by a mercy from Us
and spared them
the disgrace of that
Day. Surely your
Lord 'alone' is the**

**All-Powerful,
Almighty.**

**11:67 - And the
‘mighty’ blast
overtook the
wrongdoers, so
they fell lifeless in
their homes,**

**11:68 - as if they
had never lived
there. Surely
Thamûd denied
their Lord, so away
with Thamûd!**

**11:69 - And surely
Our messenger-
angels came to
Abraham with
good news of a
son. They greeted
him with,
“Peace!” And he
replied, “Peace be
upon you!” Then**

**it was not long
before he brought
‘them’ a ‘fat,’
roasted calf.**

**11:70 - And when
he saw that their
hands did not
reach for the food,
he became
suspicious and
fearful of them.
They reassured
‘him’, “Do not be
afraid! We are**

**‘angels’ sent ‘only’
against the people
of Lot.”**

**11:71 - And his
wife was standing
by, so she laughed,
then We gave her
good news of ^rthe
birth of^r Isaac, and,
after him, Jacob.**

**11:72 - She
wondered, “Oh,
my! How can I
have a child in this
old age, and my
husband here is an
old man? This is
truly an
astonishing thing!”**

**11:73 - They
responded, “Are
you astonished by
Allah’s decree?
May Allah’s mercy
and blessings be
upon you, O
people of this
house. Indeed, He**

**is Praiseworthy,
All-Glorious.”**

**11:74 - Then after
the fear had left
Abraham, and the
good news had
reached him, he
began to plead
with Us for the
people of Lot.**

**11:75 - Truly,
Abraham was
forbearing, tender-
hearted, and ever
turning ^rto his
Lord^r.**

**11:76 - 'The angels
said,' "O Abraham!
Plead no more!
Your Lord's decree
has already come,
and they will
certainly be
afflicted with a
punishment that**

**cannot be
averted!”**

11:77 - When Our messenger-angels came to Lot, he was distressed and worried by their arrival. He said, “This is a terrible day.”

**11:78 - And ʿthe
men ofʿ his
people—who were
used to shameful
deeds—came to
him rushing. He
pleaded, “O my
people! Here are
my daughters ʿfor
marriageʿ—they**

**are pure for you.
So fear Allah, and
do not humiliate
me by
disrespecting my
guests. Is there not
‘even’ a single
right-minded man
among you?”**

**11:79 - They
argued, “You
certainly know that
we have no need
for your daughters.
You already know
what we desire!”**

**11:80 - He
responded, “If only
I had the strength
‘to resist you’ or
could rely on a
strong supporter.”**

**11:81 - The angels
said, “O Lot! We
are the messengers
of your Lord. They
will never reach
you. So travel with
your family in the
dark of night, and
do not let any of
you look back,**

**except your wife.
She will certainly
suffer the fate of
the others. Their
appointed time is
the morning. Is the
morning not
near?"**

**11:82 - When Our
command came,
We turned the
cities upside down
and rained down
on them clustered
stones of baked
clay,**

**11:83 - marked by
your Lord 'O
Prophet'. And
these stones are
not far from the
'pagan'
wrongdoers!**

**11:84 - And to the
people of Midian
We sent their
brother Shu'aib. He
said, "O my
people! Worship
Allah. You have no
god other than
Him. And do not
give short measure**

**and weight. I do
see you in
prosperity now,
but I truly fear for
you the torment of
an overwhelming
Day.**

**11:85 - O my
people! Give full
measure and
weigh with justice.
Do not defraud
people of their
property, nor go
about spreading
corruption in the
land.**

**11:86 - What is left
‘as a lawful gain’
by Allah is far
better for you if
you are ‘truly’
believers. And I am
not a keeper over
you.”**

**11:87 - They asked
‘sarcastically’, “O
Shu’aib! Does your
prayer command
you that we should
abandon what our
forefathers
worshipped or give
up managing our
wealth as we**

**please? Indeed,
you are such a
tolerant, sensible
man!”**

**11:88 - He said, “O
my people!**

**Consider if I stand
on a clear proof
from my Lord and
He has blessed me
with a good
provision from
Him. I do not want
to do what I am**

**forbidding you
from. I only intend
reform to the best
of my ability. My
success comes only
through Allah. In
Him I trust and to
Him I turn.**

**11:89 - O my
people! Do not let
your opposition to
me lead you to a
fate similar to that
of the people of
Noah, or Hûd, or
Şâlih. And the
people of Lot are
not far from you.**

**11:90 - So seek
your Lord's
forgiveness and
turn to Him in
repentance. Surely
my Lord is Most
Merciful, All-
Loving."**

**11:91 - They
threatened, “O
Shu’aib! We do not
comprehend much
of what you say,
and surely we see
you powerless
among us. Were it
not for your clan,
we would have**

**certainly stoned
you, for you are
nothing to us.”**

11:92 - He said, “O my people! Do you have more regard for my clan than for Allah, turning your back on Him entirely? Surely my Lord is Fully Aware of what you do.

**11:93 - O my
people! Persist in
your ways, for I
‘too’ will persist in
mine. You will
soon come to
know who will be
visited by a
humiliating
torment and is a**

**liar! And watch! I
too am watching
with you!”**

**11:94 - When Our
command came,
We saved Shu'aib
and those who
believed with him
by a mercy from
Us. And the
'mighty' blast
overtook the
wrongdoers, so**

**they fell lifeless in
their homes,**

**11:95 - as if they
had never lived
there. So away
with Midian as it
was with Thamûd!**

**11:96 - Indeed, We
sent Moses with
Our signs and
compelling proof**

**11:97 - to Pharaoh
and his chiefs, but
they followed the
command of
Pharaoh, and
Pharaoh's
command was not
well guided.**

**11:98 - He will be
before his people
on the Day of
Judgment and will
lead them into the
Fire. What an evil
place to be led
into!**

**11:99 - They were
followed by a curse
in this 'life' and
'will receive
another' on the
Day of Judgment.
What an evil gift to
receive!**

**11:100 - These are
accounts, We
relate to you 'O
Prophet', of the
'destroyed' cities.
Some are still
standing 'barren',
while others have
been mowed
down.**

**11:101 - We did
not wrong them,
rather they
wronged
themselves. The
gods they invoked
beside Allah were
of no help at all
when the
command of your**

**Lord came, and
only contributed to
their ruin.**

**11:102 - Such is the
‘crushing’ grip of
your Lord when He
seizes the societies
entrenched in
wrongdoing.**

**Indeed, His grip is
‘terribly’ painful
and severe.**

**11:103 - Surely in
this is a sign for
those who fear the
torment of the
Hereafter. That is a
Day for which
humanity will be
gathered and a Day
‘that will be’
witnessed ‘by all’.**

**11:104 - We only
delay it for a fixed
term.**

**11:105 - When that
Day arrives, no one
will dare speak
except with His
permission. Some
of them will be
miserable, others
joyful.**

**11:106 - As for the
miserable, they
will be in the Fire,
where they will be
sighing and
gasping,**

**11:107 - staying
there forever, as
long as the
heavens and the
earth will endure,
except what your
Lord wills. Surely
your Lord does
what He intends.**

**11:108 - And as for
those destined to
joy, they will be in
Paradise, staying
there forever, as
long as the
heavens and the
earth will endure,
except what your
Lord wills—a**

**「generous」 giving,
without end.**

**11:109 - So do not
be in doubt 'O
Prophet' about
what those
'pagans' worship.
They worship
nothing except
what their
forefathers
worshipped before**

**‘them’. And We
will certainly give
them their share
‘of punishment’ in
full, without any
reduction.**

**11:110 - Indeed,
We had given
Moses the
Scripture, but
differences arose
regarding it. Had it
not been for a
prior decree from
your Lord, their
differences would**

**have been settled
‘at once’. They are
truly in alarming
doubt about it.**

**11:111 - And surely
your Lord will fully
pay all for their
deeds. He is
certainly All-Aware
of what they do.**

**11:112 - So be
steadfast as you
are commanded ˆO
Prophetˆ, along
with those who
turn ˆin submission
to Allahˆ with you.
And do not
transgress. Surely
He is All-Seeing of**

**what you
‘believers’ do.**

**11:113 - And do
not be inclined to
the wrongdoers or
you will be
touched by the
Fire. For then you
would have no
protectors other
than Allah, nor**

**would you be
helped.**

**11:114 - Establish
prayer 'O Prophet'
at both ends of the
day and in the
early part of the
night. Surely good
deeds wipe out evil
deeds. That is a
reminder for the
mindful.**

**11:115 - And be
patient! Certainly
Allah does not
discount the
reward of the
good-doers.**

**11:116 - If only
there had been
among the
‘destroyed’
peoples before
you, ‘O believers,’
virtuous
individuals who
forbade corruption
in the land—other**

**than the few We
had saved 'from
the torment'. But
the wrongdoers
'only' pursued
their 'worldly'
pleasures,
becoming wicked.**

**11:117 - And your
Lord 'O Prophet'
would never
destroy a society
unjustly while its
people were acting
rightly.**

**11:118 - Had your
Lord so willed, He
would have
certainly made
humanity one
single community
‘of believers’, but
they will always
‘choose to’ differ—**

**11:119 - except
those shown mercy
by your Lord—and
so He created them
‘to choose freely’.
And so the Word of
your Lord will be
fulfilled: “I will
surely fill up Hell
with jinn and**

**humans all
together.”**

**11:120 - And We
relate to you 'O
Prophet' the
stories of the
messengers to
reassure your
heart. And there
has come to you in
this 'sûrah' the
truth, a warning**

**to the
disbelievers', and a
reminder to the
believers.**

**11:121 - Say to
those who
disbelieve, “Persist
in your ways; we
will certainly
persist in ours.**

**11:122 - And wait!
Surely we 'too' are
waiting.”**

**11:123 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
knowledge of what
is hidden in the
heavens and the
earth. And to Him
all matters are
returned. So
worship Him and
put your trust in**

**Him. And your Lord
is never unaware
of what you do.**

12:1 - Alif-Lãm-Ra.
These are the
verses of the clear
Book.

**12:2 - Indeed, We
have sent it down
as an Arabic Quran
so that you may
understand.**

**12:3 - We relate to
you 'O Prophet'
the best of stories
through Our
revelation of this
Quran, though
before this you
were totally
unaware 'of them'.**

**12:4 - 'Remember'
when Joseph said
to his father, “O
my dear father!
Indeed I dreamt of
eleven stars, and
the sun, and the
moon—I saw them
prostrating to me!”**

**12:5 - He replied,
“O my dear son!
Do not relate your
vision to your
brothers, or they
will devise a plot
against you. Surely
Satan is a sworn
enemy to
humankind.**

**12:6 - And so will
your Lord choose
you 'O Joseph',
and teach you the
interpretation of
dreams, and
perfect His favour
upon you and the
descendants of
Jacob—'just' as He**

**once perfected it
upon your
forefathers,
Abraham and
Isaac. Surely your
Lord is All-
Knowing, All-
Wise.”**

**12:7 - Indeed, in
the story of Joseph
and his brothers
there are lessons
for all who ask.**

**12:8 - 'Remember'
when they said 'to
one another',
“Surely Joseph and
his brother
'Benjamin' are
more beloved to
our father than we,
even though we
are a group of so**

**many. Indeed, our
father is clearly
mistaken.**

**12:9 - Kill Joseph or
cast him out to
some 'distant' land
so that our father's
attention will be
only ours, then
after that you may
'repent and'
become righteous
people!"**

12:10 - One of them said, “Do not kill Joseph. But if you must do something, throw him into the bottom of a well so perhaps he may be picked up by some travellers.”

**12:11 - They said,
“O our father! Why
do you not trust us
with Joseph,
although we truly
wish him well?”**

**12:12 - Send him
out with us
tomorrow so that
he may enjoy
himself and play.
And we will really
watch over him.”**

**12:13 - He
responded, “It
would truly sadden
me if you took him
away with you,
and I fear that a
wolf may devour
him while you are
negligent of him.”**

**12:14 - They said,
“If a wolf were to
devour him,
despite our strong
group, then we
would certainly be
losers!”**

**12:15 - And so,
when they took
him away and
decided to throw
him into the
bottom of the well,
We inspired him:
“‘One day’ you will
remind them of
this deed of theirs**

**while they are
unaware of who
you are’.”**

**12:16 - Then they
returned to their
father in the
evening, weeping.**

**12:17 - They cried,
“Our father! We
went racing and
left Joseph with
our belongings,
and a wolf
devoured him! But
you will not
believe us, no**

**matter how
truthful we are.”**

12:18 - And they brought his shirt, stained with false blood. He responded, "No! Your souls must have tempted you to do something 'evil'. So 'I can only endure with'

**beautiful patience!
It is Allah's help
that I seek to bear
your claims."**

12:19 - And there came some travellers, and they sent their water-boy who let down his bucket into the well. He cried out, "Oh, what a great find! Here is a boy!" And they

**took him secretly
‘to be sold’ as
merchandise, but
Allah is All-
Knowing of what
they did.**

**12:20 - They 'later'
sold him for a
cheap price, just a
few silver coins—
only wanting to get
rid of him.**

**12:21 - The man
from Egypt who
bought him said to
his wife, "Take
good care of him,
perhaps he may be
useful to us or we
may adopt him as
a son." This is how
We established**

**Joseph in the land,
so that We might
teach him the
interpretation of
dreams. Allah's
Will always
prevails, but most
people do not
know.**

**12:22 - And when
he reached
maturity, We gave
him wisdom and
knowledge. This is
how We reward
the good-doers.**

12:23 - And the lady, in whose house he lived, tried to seduce him. She locked the doors 'firmly' and said, "Come to me!" He replied, "Allah is my refuge! It is 'not

**right to betray⁷ my
master, who has
taken good care of
me. Indeed, the
wrongdoers never
succeed.”**

**12:24 - She
advanced towards
him, and he would
have done
likewise, had he
not seen a sign
from his Lord. This
is how We kept evil
and indecency
away from him, for**

**he was truly one of
Our chosen
servants.**

**12:25 - They raced
for the door and
she tore his shirt
from the back, only
to find her
husband at the
door. She cried,
“What is the
penalty for
someone who tried**

**to violate your
wife, except
imprisonment or a
painful
punishment?”**

**12:26 - Joseph
responded, “It was
she who tried to
seduce me.” And a
witness from her
own family
testified: “If his
shirt is torn from
the front, then she**

**has told the truth
and he is a liar.**

**12:27 - But if it is
torn from the back,
then she has lied
and he is truthful.”**

**12:28 - So when
her husband saw
that Joseph's shirt
was torn from the
back, he said 'to
her', "This must be
'an example' of
the cunning of you
'women'! Indeed,**

**your cunning is so
shrewd!**

**12:29 - O Joseph!
Forget about this.
And you 'O wife'!
Seek forgiveness
for your sin. It
certainly has been
your fault."**

**12:30 - Some
women of the city
gossiped, “The
Chief Minister’s
wife is trying to
seduce her slave-
boy. Love for him
has plagued her
heart. Indeed, we**

**see that she is
clearly mistaken.”**

12:31 - When she heard about their gossip, she invited them and set a banquet for them. She gave each one a knife, then said 'to Joseph', "Come out before them." When they saw

**him, they were so
stunned by his
beauty that they
cut their hands,
and exclaimed,
“Good God! This
cannot be human;
this must be a
noble angel!”**

**12:32 - She said,
“This is the one for
whose love you
criticized me! I did
try to seduce him
but he ‘firmly’
refused. And if he
does not do what I
order him to, he
will certainly be**

**imprisoned and
‘fully’ disgraced.”**

**12:33 - Joseph
prayed, "My Lord! I
would rather be in
jail than do what
they invite me to.
And if You do not
turn their cunning
away from me, I
might yield to**

**them and fall into
ignorance.”**

**12:34 - So his Lord
responded to him,
turning their
cunning away from
him. Surely He is
the All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.**

12:35 - And so it occurred to those in charge, despite seeing all the proofs of his innocence, that he should be imprisoned for a while.

**12:36 - And two
other servants
went to jail with
Joseph. One of
them said, “I
dreamt I was
pressing wine.”
The other said, “I
dreamt I was
carrying ‘some’**

**bread on my head,
from which birds
were eating.”**

‘Then both said,’

**“Tell us their
interpretation, for
we surely see you
as one of the good-
doers.”**

**12:37 - Joseph
replied, "I can even
tell you what kind
of meal you will be
served before you
receive it. This
'knowledge' is
from what my Lord
has taught me. I
have shunned the**

**faith of a people
who disbelieve in
Allah and deny the
Hereafter.**

**12:38 - I follow the
faith of my fathers:
Abraham, Isaac,
and Jacob. It is not
‘right’ for us to
associate anything
with Allah ‘in
worship’. This is
part of Allah’s
grace upon us and**

**humanity, but
most people are
not grateful.**

**12:39 - O my
fellow-prisoners!
Which is far better:
many different
lords or Allah—the
One, the Supreme?**

**12:40 - Whatever
‘idols’ you worship
instead of Him are
mere names which
you and your
forefathers have
made up—a
practice Allah has
never authorized.
It is only Allah Who**

**decides. He has
commanded that
you worship none
but Him. That is
the upright faith,
but most people
do not know.**

**12:41 - “O my
fellow-prisoners!
‘The first’ one of
you will serve wine
to his master, and
the other will be
crucified and the
birds will eat from
his head. The
matter about**

**which you inquired
has been decided.”**

**12:42 - Then he
said to the one he
knew would
survive, "Mention
me in the presence
of your master."
But Satan made
him forget to
mention Joseph to
his master, so he**

**remained in prison
for several years.**

**12:43 - And 'one
day' the King said,
"I dreamt of seven
fat cows eaten up
by seven skinny
ones; and seven
green ears of grain
and 'seven' others
dry. O chiefs! Tell
me the meaning of**

**my dream if you
can interpret
dreams.”**

**12:44 - They
replied, “These are
confused visions
and we do not
know the
interpretation of
such dreams.”**

**12:45 - 'Finally,'
the surviving ex-
prisoner
remembered
'Joseph' after a
long time and said,
"I will tell you its
interpretation, so
send me forth 'to
Joseph'."**

**12:46 - 'He said,'
“Joseph, O man of
truth! Interpret for
us 'the dream of'
seven fat cows
eaten up by seven
skinny ones; and
seven green ears of
grain and 'seven'
others dry, so that**

**I may return to the
people and let
them know.”**

**12:47 - Joseph
replied, “You will
plant ‘grain’ for
seven consecutive
years, leaving in
the ear whatever
you will harvest,
except for the little
you will eat.**

**12:48 - Then after
that will come
seven years of
great hardship
which will
consume whatever
you have saved,
except the little
you will store ^ʳfor
seed^ʳ.**

**12:49 - Then after
that will come a
year in which
people will receive
abundant rain and
they will press ⁷oil
and wine⁷.”**

**12:50 - The King
‘then’ said, “Bring
him to me.” When
the messenger
came to him,
Joseph said, “Go
back to your
master and ask
him about the case
of the women who**

cut their hands.

**Surely my Lord has
‘full’ knowledge of
their cunning.”**

**12:51 - The King
asked the
women, “What
did you get when
you tried to seduce
Joseph?” They
replied, “Allah
forbid! We know
nothing indecent
about him.” Then**

the Chief

Minister's wife

admitted, "Now

the truth has come

to light. It was I

who tried to

seduce him, and he

is surely truthful.

**12:52 - From this,
Joseph should
know that I did not
speak dishonestly
about him in his
absence, for Allah
certainly does not
guide the scheming
of the dishonest.**

**12:53 - And I do
not seek to free
myself from blame,
for indeed the soul
is ever inclined to
evil, except those
shown mercy by
my Lord. Surely my
Lord is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.”**

**12:54 - The King
said, "Bring him to
me. I will employ
him exclusively in
my service." And
when Joseph spoke
to him, the King
said, "Today you
are highly**

**esteemed and fully
trusted by us.”**

**12:55 - Joseph
proposed, “Put me
in charge of the
store-houses of the
land, for I am truly
reliable and
adept.”**

**12:56 - This is how
We established
Joseph in the land
to settle wherever
he pleased. We
shower Our mercy
on whoever We
will, and We never
discount the**

**reward of the
good-doers.**

**12:57 - And the
reward of the
Hereafter is far
better for those
who are faithful
and are mindful of
Allah.**

**12:58 - And
Joseph's brothers
came and entered
his presence. He
recognized them
but they were
unaware of who he
really was.**

**12:59 - When he
had provided them
with their supplies,
he demanded,
“Bring me your
brother on your
father’s side. Do
you not see that I
give full measure**

**and I am the best
of hosts?**

12:60 - But if you do not bring him to me 'next time', I will have no grain for you, nor will you ever come close to me again."

**12:61 - They
promised, “We will
try to convince his
father to let him
come. We will
certainly do our
best.”**

**12:62 - Joseph
ordered his
servants to put his
brothers' money
back into their
saddlebags so that
they would find it
when they
returned to their
family and perhaps**

**they would come
back.**

**12:63 - When
Joseph's brothers
returned to their
father, they
pleaded, "O our
father! We have
been denied
further supplies.
So send our
brother with us so**

**that we may
receive our
measure, and we
will definitely
watch over him.”**

**12:64 - He
responded,
“Should I trust you
with him as I once
trusted you with
his brother
‘Joseph’? But
‘only’ Allah is the
best Protector, and
He is the Most**

**Merciful of the
merciful.”**

**12:65 - When they
opened their bags,
they discovered
that their money
had been returned
to them. They
argued, “O our
father! What more
can we ask for?
Here is our money,**

**fully returned to
us. Now we can
buy more food for
our family. We will
watch over our
brother, and
obtain an extra
camel-load of
grain. That load**

**can be easily
secured.”**

12:66 - Jacob

**insisted, “I will not
send him with you
until you give me a
solemn oath by
Allah that you will
certainly bring him
back to me, unless
you are totally
overpowered.”**

**Then after they
had given him their
oaths, he
concluded, “Allah
is a Witness to
what we have
said.”**

**12:67 - He then
instructed 'them',
"O my sons! Do not
enter 'the city' all
through one gate,
but through
separate gates. I
cannot help you
against 'what is
destined by' Allah**

**in the least. It is
only Allah Who
decides. In Him I
put my trust. And
in Him let the
faithful put their
trust.”**

**12:68 - Then when
they entered as
their father had
instructed them,
this did not help
them against ʿthe
Will ofʿ Allah
whatsoever. It was
just a desire in
Jacob's heart**

which he satisfied.

He was truly

blessed with

‘great’ knowledge

because of what

We had taught

him, but most

people have no

knowledge.

**12:69 - When they
entered Joseph's
presence, he called
his brother
‘Benjamin’ aside,
and confided ‘to
him’, “I am indeed
your brother
‘Joseph’! So do not
feel distressed**

**about what they
have been doing.”**

12:70 - When Joseph had provided them with supplies, he slipped the royal cup into his brother's bag. Then a herald cried, "O people of

**the caravan! You
must be thieves!”**

**12:71 - They asked,
turning back,
“What have you
lost?”**

**12:72 - The herald
‘along with the
guards’ replied,
“We have lost the
King’s measuring
cup. And whoever
brings it will be
awarded a camel-
load ‘of grain’. I
guarantee it.”**

**12:73 - Joseph's
brothers replied,
“By Allah! You
know well that we
did not come to
cause trouble in
the land, nor are
we thieves.”**

**12:74 - Joseph's
men asked, "What
should be the price
for theft, if you are
lying?"**

**12:75 - Joseph's
brothers
responded, "The
price will be 'the
enslavement of'
the one in whose
bag the cup is
found. That is how
we punish the
wrongdoers."**

**12:76 - Joseph
began searching
their bags before
that of his brother
‘Benjamin’, then
brought it out of
Benjamin’s bag.
This is how We
inspired Joseph to
plan. He could not**

**have taken his
brother under the
King's law, but
Allah had so willed.
We elevate in rank
whoever We will.
But above those
ranking in
knowledge is the
One All-Knowing.**

**12:77 - ‘To
distance
themselves,’
Joseph’s brothers
argued, “If he has
stolen, so did his
‘full’ brother
before.” But
Joseph suppressed
his outrage—**

**revealing nothing
to them—and said
‘to himself’, “You
are in such an evil
position, and Allah
knows best ‘the
truth of’ what you
claim.”**

**12:78 - They
appealed, “O Chief
Minister! He has a
very old father, so
take one of us
instead. We surely
see you as one of
the good-doers.”**

**12:79 - Joseph
responded, “Allah
forbid that we
should take other
than the one with
whom we found
our property.
Otherwise, we
would surely be
unjust.”**

**12:80 - When they
lost all hope in
him, they spoke
privately. The
eldest of them
said, “Do you not
know that your
father had taken a
solemn oath by
Allah from you, nor**

**how you failed him
regarding Joseph
before? So I am
not leaving this
land until my
father allows me
to, or Allah decides
for me. For He is
the Best of Judges.**

**12:81 - Return to
your father and
say, 'O our father!
Your son
committed theft.
We testify only to
what we know. We
could not guard
against the
unforeseen.**

**12:82 - Ask ʿthe
people ofʿ the land
where we were
and the caravan
we travelled with.
We are certainly
telling the truth.’’**

**12:83 - He cried,
“No! Your souls
must have
tempted you to do
something ‘evil’.
So ‘I am left with
nothing but’
beautiful patience!
I trust Allah will
return them all to**

**me. Surely He
‘alone’ is the All-
Knowing, All-
Wise.”**

**12:84 - He turned
away from them,
lamenting, “Alas,
poor Joseph!” And
his eyes turned
white out of the
grief he
suppressed.**

**12:85 - They said,
“By Allah! You will
not cease to
remember Joseph
until you lose your
health or ‘even’
your life.”**

**12:86 - He replied,
“I complain of my
anguish and
sorrow only to
Allah, and I know
from Allah what
you do not know.**

**12:87 - O my sons!
Go and search
‘diligently’ for
Joseph and his
brother. And do
not lose hope in
the mercy of Allah,
for no one loses
hope in Allah’s**

**mercy except those
with no faith.”**

12:88 - When they entered Joseph's presence, they pleaded, "O Chief Minister! We and our family have been touched with hardship, and we have brought only a few worthless

**coins, but ‘please’
give us our
supplies in full and
be charitable to us.
Indeed, Allah
rewards the
charitable.”**

**12:89 - He asked,
“Do you remember
what you did to
Joseph and his
brother in your
ignorance?”**

**12:90 - They
replied 'in shock',
"Are you really
Joseph?" He said,
"I am Joseph, and
here is my brother
'Benjamin'! Allah
has truly been
gracious to us.
Surely whoever is**

**mindful 'of Allah'
and patient, then
certainly Allah
never discounts
the reward of the
good-doers.”**

**12:91 - They
admitted, “By
Allah! Allah has
truly preferred you
over us, and we
have surely been
sinful.”**

**12:92 - Joseph said,
“There is no blame
on you today. May
Allah forgive you!
He is the Most
Merciful of the
merciful!**

12:93 - Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over my father's face, and he will regain his sight. Then come back to me with your whole family."

**12:94 - When the caravan departed
‘from Egypt’, their father said ‘to those around him’,
“You may think I am senile, but I certainly sense the smell of Joseph.”**

**12:95 - They
replied, “By Allah!
You are definitely
still in your old
delusion.”**

**12:96 - But when
the bearer of the
good news arrived,
he cast the shirt
over Jacob's face,
so he regained his
sight. Jacob then
said 'to his
children', "Did I
not tell you that I**

**truly know from
Allah what you do
not know?”**

**12:97 - They
begged, “O our
father! Pray for the
forgiveness of our
sins. We have
certainly been
sinful.”**

**12:98 - He said, “I
will pray to my
Lord for your
forgiveness. He
‘alone’ is indeed
the All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.”**

**12:99 - When they
entered Joseph's
presence, he
received his
parents
graciously and
said, "Enter Egypt,
Allah willing, in
security."**

12:100 - Then he raised his parents to the throne, and they all fell down in prostration to Joseph, who then said, "O my dear father! This is the interpretation of my old dream. My

**Lord has made it
come true. He was
truly kind to me
when He freed me
from prison, and
brought you all
from the desert
after Satan had
ignited rivalry
between me and**

**my siblings. Indeed
my Lord is subtle in
fulfilling what He
wills. Surely He
‘alone’ is the All-
Knowing, All-
Wise.”**

12:101 - “My Lord!

You have surely

granted me

authority and

taught me the

interpretation of

dreams. ‘O’

Originator of the

heavens and the

earth! You are my

**Guardian in this
world and the
Hereafter. Allow
me to die as one
who submits and
join me with the
righteous.”**

**12:102 - That is
from the stories of
the unseen which
We reveal to you
‘O Prophet’. You
were not present
when they ‘all’
made up their
minds, and when**

they plotted

‘against Joseph’.

**12:103 - And most
people will not
believe—no matter
how keen you
are—**

**12:104 - even
though you are not
asking them for a
reward for this
‘Quran’. It is only a
reminder to the
whole world.**

**12:105 - How many
signs in the
heavens and the
earth do they pass
by with
indifference!**

12:106 - And most of them do not believe in Allah without associating others with Him 'in worship'.

**12:107 - Do they
feel secure that an
overwhelming
torment from Allah
will not overtake
them, or that the
Hour will not take
them by surprise
when they least
expect 'it'?**

12:108 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "This is my way. I invite to Allah with insight—I and those who follow me. Glory be to Allah, and I am not one of the polytheists."

**12:109 - We only
sent before you ʾO
Prophet ʾ men
inspired by Us
from among the
people of each
society. Have the
deniers not
travelled through
the land to see**

**what was the end
of those
‘destroyed’ before
them? And surely
the ‘eternal’ Home
of the Hereafter is
far better for those
mindful ‘of Allah’.
Will you not then
understand?**

**12:110 - And when
the messengers
despaired and their
people thought the
messengers had
been denied help,
Our help came to
them. We then
saved whoever We
willed, and Our**

**punishment is
never averted from
the wicked people.**

**12:111 - In their
stories there is
truly a lesson for
people of reason.
This message
cannot be a
fabrication, rather
‘it is’ a
confirmation of
previous**

**revelation, a
detailed
explanation of all
things, a guide, and
a mercy for people
of faith.**

13:1 - Alif-Lãm-Mĩm-Ra. These are the verses of the Book. What has been revealed to you 'O Prophet' from your Lord is the truth, but most people do not believe.

**13:2 - It is Allah
Who has raised the
heavens without
pillars—as you can
see—then
established
Himself on the
Throne. He has
subjected the sun
and the moon,**

**each orbiting for
an appointed term.
He conducts the
whole affair. He
makes the signs
clear so that you
may be certain of
the meeting with
your Lord.**

**13:3 - And He is the
One Who spread
out the earth and
placed firm
mountains and
rivers upon it, and
created fruits of
every kind in pairs.
He covers the day
with night. Surely**

**in this are signs for
those who reflect.**

**13:4 - And on the
earth there are
‘different’
neighbouring
tracts, gardens of
grapevines,
‘various’ crops,
palm trees—some
stemming from the
same root, others**

standing alone.

They are all

irrigated with the

same water, yet

We make some

taste better than

others. Surely in

this are signs for

those who

understand.

**13:5 - 'Now,' if
anything should
amaze you 'O
Prophet', then it is
their question:
“When we are
reduced to dust,
will we really be
raised as a new
creation?” It is**

**they who have
disbelieved in their
Lord. It is they who
will have shackles
around their necks.
And it is they who
will be the
residents of the
Fire. They will be
there forever.**

**13:6 - They ask you
‘O Prophet’ to
hasten the torment
rather than grace,
though there have
‘already’ been
‘many’ torments
before them.**

**Surely your Lord is
full of forgiveness**

**for people, despite
their wrongdoing,
and your Lord is
truly severe in
punishment.**

**13:7 - The
disbelievers say, “If
only a sign could
be sent down to
him from his Lord.”
You ‘O Prophet’
are only a warner.
And every people
had a guide.**

**13:8 - Allah knows
what every female
bears and what
increases and
decreases in the
wombs. And with
Him everything is
determined with
precision.**

**13:9 - 'He is the'
Knower of the seen
and the unseen—
the All-Great, Most
Exalted.**

**13:10 - It is the
same 'to Him'
whether any of you
speaks secretly or
openly, whether
one hides in the
darkness of night
or goes about in
broad daylight.**

**13:11 - For each
one there are
successive angels
before and behind,
protecting them by
Allah's command.
Indeed, Allah
would never
change a people's
state 'of favour'**

**until they change
their own state of
faith'. And if it is
Allah's Will to
torment a people,
it can never be
averted, nor can
they find a
protector other
than Him.**

**13:12 - He is the
One Who shows
you lightning,
inspiring 'you with'
hope and fear, and
produces heavy
clouds.**

**13:13 - The
thunder glorifies
His praises, as do
the angels in awe
of Him. He sends
thunderbolts,
striking with them
whoever He wills.
Yet they dispute
about Allah. And**

**He is tremendous
in might.**

**13:14 - Calling
upon Him 'alone'
is the truth. But
those 'idols' the
pagans invoke
besides Him 'can'
never respond to
them in any way.
'It is' just like
someone who**

**stretches out their
hands to water,
‘asking it’ to reach
their mouths, but it
can never do so.
The calls of the
disbelievers are
only in vain.**

13:15 - To Allah

‘alone’ bow down

‘in submission’ all

those in the

heavens and the

earth—willingly or

unwillingly—as do

their shadows,

morning and

evening.

**13:16 - Ask [۞]them,
O Prophet[۞], “Who
is the Lord of the
heavens and the
earth?” Say,
“Allah!” Ask
[۞]them[۞], “Why
[۞]then[۞] have you
taken besides Him
lords who cannot**

**even benefit or
protect
themselves?” Say,
“Can the blind and
the sighted be
equal? Or can
darkness and light
be equal?” Or have
they associated
with Allah partners**

**who 'supposedly'
produced a
creation like His,
leaving them
confused between
the two creations?
Say, "Allah is the
Creator of all
things, and He is**

**the One, the
Supreme.”**

**13:17 - He sends
down rain from the
sky, causing the
valleys to flow,
each according to
its capacity. The
currents then carry
along rising foam,
similar to the slag
produced from**

**metal that people
melt in the fire for
ornaments or
tools. This is how
Allah compares
truth to falsehood.
The 'worthless'
residue is then cast
away, but what
benefits people**

**remains on the
earth. This is how
Allah sets forth
parables.**

**13:18 - Those who
respond to ^rthe call
of^r their Lord will
have the finest
reward. As for
those who do not
respond to Him,
even if they were
to possess
everything in the**

**world twice over,
they would
certainly offer it to
ransom
themselves. They
will face strict
judgment, and Hell
will be their home.
What an evil place
to rest!**

**13:19 - Can the one
who knows that
your Lord's
revelation to you
‘O Prophet’ is the
truth be like the
one who is blind?
None will be
mindful ‘of this’**

**except people of
reason.**

**13:20 - 'They are'
those who honour
Allah's covenant,
never breaking the
pledge;**

**13:21 - and those
who maintain
whatever 'ties'**

**Allah has ordered
to be maintained,
stand in awe of
their Lord, and fear
strict judgment.**

**13:22 - And ⁷they
are⁷ those who
endure patiently,
seeking their Lord's
pleasure, establish
prayer, donate
from what We
have provided for
them—secretly
and openly—and**

**respond to evil
with good. It is
they who will have
the ultimate
abode:**

**13:23 - the
Gardens of
Eternity, which
they will enter
along with the
righteous among
their parents,
spouses, and
descendants. And
the angels will**

**enter upon them
from every gate,
「saying,」**

**13:24 - “Peace be
upon you for your
perseverance. How
excellent is the
ultimate abode!”**

**13:25 - And those
who violate Allah's
covenant after it
has been affirmed,
break whatever
'ties' Allah has
ordered to be
maintained, and
spread corruption
in the land—it is**

**they who will be
condemned and
will have the worst
abode.**

**13:26 - Allah gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He
wills. And the
disbelievers
become prideful of
‘the pleasures of’
this worldly life.
But the life of this**

**world, compared
to the Hereafter, is
nothing but a
fleeting
enjoyment.**

**13:27 - The
disbelievers say, “If
only a sign could
be sent down to
him from his Lord.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Indeed, Allah
leaves to stray
whoever He wills,
and guides to**

**Himself whoever
turns to Him—**

**13:28 - those who
believe and whose
hearts find comfort
in the
remembrance of
Allah. Surely in the
remembrance of
Allah do hearts
find comfort.**

**13:29 - Those who
believe and do
good, for them will
be bliss and an
honourable
destination.”**

**13:30 - And so We
have sent you ^{١٠}
Prophet^١ to a
community, like
^١We did with^١
earlier
communities, so
that you may recite
to them what We
have revealed to**

**you. Yet they deny
the Most
Compassionate.
Say, “He is my
Lord! There is no
god ʾworthy of
worshipʾ except
Him. In Him I put
my trust, and to**

**Him I turn 'in
repentance'."**

13:31 - If there were a recitation that could cause mountains to move, or the earth to split, or the dead to speak, 'it would have been this Quran'. But all matters are by

**Allah's Will. Have
the believers not
yet realized that
had Allah willed,
He could have
guided all of
humanity? And
disasters will
continue to afflict
the disbelievers or**

**strike close to their
homes for their
misdeeds, until
Allah's promise
comes to pass.
Surely Allah never
fails in His promise.**

**13:32 - Other
messengers had
already been
ridiculed before
you, but I delayed
the disbelievers
‘for a while’ then
seized them. And
how ‘horrible’ was
My punishment!**

**13:33 - Is there
any equal to the
Vigilant One Who
knows what every
soul commits? Yet
the pagans have
associated others
with Allah in
worship. Say, O
Prophet, “Name**

**them! Or do you
‘mean to’ inform
Him of something
He does not know
on the earth? Or
are these ‘gods’
just empty
words?” In fact,
the disbelievers’
falsehood has been**

**made so appealing
to them that they
have been turned
away from the
Path. And whoever
Allah leaves to
stray will be left
with no guide.**

13:34 - For them is punishment in this worldly life, but the punishment of the Hereafter is truly far worse. And none can shield them from Allah.

13:35 - The description of the Paradise promised to the righteous is that under it rivers flow; eternal is its fruit as well as its shade. That is the 'ultimate' outcome for the righteous.

**But the outcome
for the disbelievers
is the Fire!**

**13:36 - 'The
believers among'
those who were
given the Scripture
rejoice at what has
been revealed to
you 'O Prophet',
while some
'disbelieving'
factions deny a**

**portion of it. Say, “I
have only been
commanded to
worship Allah,
associating none
with Him ‘in
worship’. To Him I
invite ‘all’, and to
Him is my return.”**

**13:37 - And so We
have revealed it as
an authority in
Arabic. And if you
were to follow
their desires after
‘all’ the knowledge
that has come to
you, there would
be none to protect**

**or shield you from
Allah.**

**13:38 - We have
certainly sent
messengers before
you 'O Prophet'
and blessed them
with wives and
offspring. It was
not for any
messenger to bring
a sign without**

**Allah's permission.
Every destined
matter has a 'set'
time.**

**13:39 - Allah
eliminates and
confirms what He
wills, and with Him
is the Master
Record.**

**13:40 - Whether
We show you 'O
Prophet' some of
what We threaten
them with, or
cause you to die
'before that', your
duty is only to
deliver 'the**

message⁷.

Judgment is for Us.

**13:41 - Do they not
see that We
gradually reduce
their land from its
borders? Allah
decides—none can
reverse His
decision. And He is
swift in reckoning.**

**13:42 - Those
‘disbelievers’
before them
‘secretly’ planned,
but Allah has the
ultimate plan. He
knows what every
soul commits. And
the disbelievers
will soon know**

**who will have the
ultimate outcome.**

**13:43 - The
disbelievers say,
“You ‘Muḥammad’
are no messenger.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Allah is sufficient
as a Witness
between me and
you, as is whoever**

**has knowledge of
the Scripture.”**

14:1 - Alif-Lãm-Ra.

**‘This is’ a Book
which We have
revealed to you ‘O
Prophet’ so that
you may lead
people out of
darkness and into
light, by the Will of
their Lord, to the**

**Path of the
Almighty, the
Praiseworthy—**

**14:2 - Allah, to
Whom belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth. And woe to
the disbelievers
because of a
severe torment!**

**14:3 - 'They are'
the ones who
favour the life of
this world over the
Hereafter and
hinder 'others'
from the Way of
Allah, striving to
make it 'appear'
crooked. It is they**

**who have gone far
astray.**

14:4 - We have not sent a messenger except in the language of his people to clarify 'the message' for them. Then Allah leaves whoever He wills to stray and guides whoever He

**wills. And He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**14:5 - Indeed, We
sent Moses with
Our signs,
‘ordering him,’
“Lead your people
out of darkness
and into light, and
remind them of
Allah’s days ‘of
favour’.” Surely in**

**this are signs for
whoever is
steadfast, grateful.**

**14:6 - 'Consider'
when Moses said
to his people,
“Remember Allah’s
favour upon you
when He rescued
you from the
people of Pharaoh,
who afflicted you
with dreadful**

**torment—
slaughtering your
sons and keeping
your women. That
was a severe test
from your Lord.**

**14:7 - And
‘remember’ when
your Lord
proclaimed, ‘If you
are grateful, I will
certainly give you
more. But if you
are ungrateful,
surely My**

**punishment is
severe.””**

**14:8 - Moses said
‘to his people’, “If
you along with
everyone on earth
were to be
ungrateful, then
‘know that’ Allah
is indeed Self-
Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.”**

**14:9 - Have you not
‘already’ received
the stories of those
who were before
you: the people of
Noah, ‘Âd,
Thamûd, and those
after them? Only
Allah knows how
many they were.**

**Their messengers
came to them with
clear proofs, but
they put their
hands over their
mouths and said,
“We totally reject
what you have
been sent with,
and we are**

**certainly in
alarming doubt
about what you
are inviting us to.”**

**14:10 - Their
messengers asked
‘them’, “Is there
any doubt about
Allah, the
Originator of the
heavens and the
earth? He is
inviting you in
order to forgive**

**your sins, and
delay your end
until your
appointed term.”**

**They argued, “You
are no more than
humans like us!**

**You ‘only’ wish to
turn us away from
what our**

**forefathers
worshipped. So
bring us some
compelling proof.”**

**14:11 - Their
messengers said to
them, “We are
‘indeed’ only
humans like you,
but Allah favours
whoever He
chooses of His
servants. It is not
for us to bring you**

**any proof without
Allah's permission.
And in Allah let the
believers put their
trust.**

**14:12 - Why should
we not put our
trust in Allah,
when He has truly
guided us to 'the
very best of' ways?
Indeed, we will
patiently endure
whatever harm
you may cause us.**

**And in Allah let the
faithful put their
trust.**

**14:13 - The
disbelievers then
threatened their
messengers, “We
will certainly expel
you from our land,
unless you return
to our faith.” So
their Lord revealed
to them, “We will**

**surely destroy the
wrongdoers,**

**14:14 - and make
you reside in the
land after them.**

**This is for whoever
is in awe of
standing before
Me and fears My
warning.”**

**14:15 - And both
sides called for
judgment, so every
stubborn tyrant
was doomed.**

**14:16 - Awaiting
them is Hell, and
they will be left to
drink oozing pus,**

**14:17 - which they
will sip with
difficulty, and can
hardly swallow.**

**Death will
overwhelm them
from every side,
yet they will not
‘be able to’ die.**

**Awaiting them still
is harsher torment.**

**14:18 - The parable
of the deeds of
those who
disbelieve in their
Lord is that of
ashes fiercely
blown away by
wind on a stormy
day. They will gain
nothing from what**

**they have earned.
That is 'truly' the
farthest one can
stray.**

**14:19 - Have you
not seen that Allah
created the
heavens and the
earth for a reason?
If He wills, He can
eliminate you and
produce a new
creation.**

**14:20 - And that is
not difficult for
Allah 'at all'.**

**14:21 - They will all
appear before
Allah, and the
lowly 'followers'
will appeal to the
arrogant 'leaders',
“We were your
'dedicated'
followers, so will
you 'then' protect**

**us from Allah's
torment in any
way?" They will
reply, "Had Allah
guided us, we
would have guided
you. 'Now' it is all
the same for us
whether we suffer
patiently or**

**impatiently, there
is no escape for
us.”**

**14:22 - And Satan
will say 'to his
followers' after the
judgment has been
passed, "Indeed,
Allah has made
you a true
promise. I too
made you a
promise, but I**

**failed you. I did not
have any authority
over you. I only
called you, and you
responded to me.
So do not blame
me; blame
yourselves. I
cannot save you,
nor can you save**

**me. Indeed, I
denounce your
previous
association of me
with Allah ʿin
loyaltyʿ. Surely the
wrongdoers will
suffer a painful
punishment.”**

**14:23 - Those who
believe and do
good will be
admitted into
Gardens, under
which rivers flow—
to stay there
forever by the Will
of their Lord—
where they will be**

**greeted with
“Peace!”**

**14:24 - Do you not
see how Allah
compares a good
word to a good
tree? Its root is
firm and its
branches reach the
sky,**

**14:25 - 'always'
yielding its fruit in
every season by
the Will of its Lord.
This is how Allah
sets forth parables
for the people, so
perhaps they will
be mindful.**

**14:26 - And the
parable of an evil
word is that of an
evil tree, uprooted
from the earth,
having no stability.**

**14:27 - Allah makes
the believers
steadfast with the
firm Word of
faith in this
worldly life and the
Hereafter. And
Allah leaves the
wrongdoers to**

**stray. For Allah
does what He wills.**

**14:28 - Have you
not seen those
‘disbelievers’ who
meet Allah’s
favours with
ingratitude and
lead their own
people to their
doom?**

**14:29 - In Hell they
will burn. What an
evil place for
settlement.**

**14:30 - They set up
equals to Allah to
mislead 'others'
from His Way. Say,
'O Prophet,'
"Enjoy yourselves!
Surely your
destination is the
Fire."**

**14:31 - Tell My
believing servants
to establish prayer
and donate from
what We have
provided for
them—openly and
secretly—before
the arrival of a Day
in which there will**

**be no ransom or
friendly
connections.**

**14:32 - It is Allah
Who created the
heavens and the
earth and sends
down rain from the
sky, causing fruits
to grow as a
provision for you.
He has subjected
the ships for your**

**service, sailing
through the sea by
His command, and
has subjected the
rivers for you.**

**14:33 - He has
‘also’ subjected for
you the sun and
the moon, both
constantly orbiting,
and has subjected
the day and night
for you.**

**14:34 - And He has
granted you all
that you asked Him
for. If you tried to
count Allah's
blessings, you
would never be
able to number
them. Indeed
humankind is truly**

**unfair, 'totally'
ungrateful.**

14:35 -

**‘Remember’ when
Abraham prayed,
“My Lord! Make
this city ‘of Mecca’
secure, and keep
me and my
children away from
the worship of
idols.**

14:36 - My Lord!

**They have caused
many people to go
astray. So whoever
follows me is with
me, and whoever
disobeys me—then
surely You are
‘still’ All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**14:37 - Our Lord! I
have settled some
of my offspring in a
barren valley, near
Your Sacred House,
our Lord, so that
they may establish
prayer. So make
the hearts of
‘believing’ people**

**incline towards
them and provide
them with fruits,
so perhaps they
will be thankful.**

14:38 - Our Lord!

**You certainly know
what we conceal
and what we
reveal. Nothing on
earth or in heaven
is hidden from
Allah.**

**14:39 - All praise is
for Allah who has
blessed me with
Ishmael and Isaac
in my old age. My
Lord is indeed the
Hearer of 'all'
prayers.**

14:40 - My Lord!
Make me and
those 'believers' of
my descendants
keep up prayer.
Our Lord! Accept
my prayers.

14:41 - Our Lord!

**Forgive me, my
parents, and the
believers on the
Day when the
judgment will
come to pass.”**

**14:42 - Do not
think 'O Prophet'
that Allah is
unaware of what
the wrongdoers
do. He only delays
them until a Day
when 'their' eyes
will stare in
horror—**

**14:43 - rushing
forth, heads raised,
never blinking,
hearts void.**

**14:44 - And warn
the people of the
Day when the
punishment will
overtake ^rthe
wicked among^r
them, and the
wrongdoers will
cry, "Our Lord!
Delay us for a little**

**while. We will
respond to Your
call and follow the
messengers!” ʻIt
will be said, ʻ“Did
you not swear
before that you
would never be
removed ʻto the
next life ʻ?”**

**14:45 - You passed
by the ruins of
those 'destroyed
peoples' who had
wronged
themselves. It was
made clear to you
how We dealt with
them, and We gave**

**you 'many'
examples.**

**14:46 - They
devised every plot,
which was fully
known to Allah,
but their plotting
was not enough to
‘even’ overpower
mountains ‘let
alone Allah’.**

14:47 - So do not think 'O Prophet' that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His messengers. Allah is indeed Almighty, capable of punishment.

**14:48 - 'Watch for'
the Day 'when' the
earth will be
changed into a
different earth and
the heavens as
well, and all will
appear before
Allah—the One,
the Supreme.**

**14:49 - On that Day
you will see the
wicked bound
together in chains,**

**14:50 - with
garments of tar,
and their faces
covered with
flames.**

**14:51 - As such,
Allah will reward
every soul for what
it has committed.
Surely Allah is swift
in reckoning.**

**14:52 - This
‘Quran’ is a
‘sufficient’
message for
humanity so that
they may take it as
a warning and
know that there is
only One God, and
so that people of**

**reason may be
mindful.**

15:1 - Alif-Lãm-Ra.
These are the
verses of the Book;
the clear Quran.

**15:2 - 'The day will
come when' the
disbelievers will
certainly wish they
had submitted 'to
Allah'.**

**15:3 - 'So' let them
eat and enjoy
themselves and be
diverted by 'false'
hope, for they will
soon know.**

**15:4 - We have
never destroyed a
society without a
destined term.**

**15:5 - No people
can advance their
doom, nor can they
delay it.**

**15:6 - They say, “O
you to whom the
Reminder is
revealed! You must
be insane!**

**15:7 - Why do you
not bring us the
angels, if what you
say is true?"**

**15:8 - We do not
send the angels
down except for a
just cause, and
then 'the end of'
the disbelievers
will not be
delayed.**

**15:9 - It is certainly
We Who have
revealed the
Reminder, and it is
certainly We Who
will preserve it.**

**15:10 - Indeed, We
sent messengers
before you 'O
Prophet' among
the groups of early
peoples,**

**15:11 - but no
messenger ever
came to them
without being
mocked.**

**15:12 - This is how
We allow disbelief
‘to steep’ into the
hearts of the
wicked.**

**15:13 - They would
not believe in this
‘Quran’ despite
the ‘many’
examples of those
‘destroyed’ before.**

**15:14 - And even if
We opened for
them a gate to
heaven, through
which they
continued to
ascend,**

**15:15 - still they
would say, “Our
eyes have truly
been dazzled! In
fact, we must have
been bewitched.”**

**15:16 - Indeed, We
have placed
constellations in
the sky, and
adorned it for all to
see.**

**15:17 - And We
protected it from
every accursed
devil,**

**15:18 - except the
one
eavesdropping,
who is then
pursued by a
visible flare.**

**15:19 - As for the
earth, We spread it
out and placed
upon it firm
mountains, and
caused everything
to grow there in
perfect balance.**

**15:20 - And We
made in it means
of sustenance for
you and others,
who you do not
provide for.**

**15:21 - There is not
any means ^r of
sustenance^r whose
reserves We do not
hold, only bringing
it forth in precise
measure.**

**15:22 - We send
fertilizing winds,
and bring down
rain from the sky
for you to drink. It
is not you who
hold its reserves.**

**15:23 - Surely it is
We Who give life
and cause death.
And We are the
‘Eternal’
Successor.**

**15:24 - We
certainly know
those who have
gone before you
and those who will
come after 'you'.**

**15:25 - Surely your
Lord 'alone' will
gather them
together 'for
judgment'. He is
truly All-Wise, All-
Knowing.**

**15:26 - Indeed, We
created man from
sounding clay
moulded from
black mud.**

**15:27 - As for the
jinn, We created
them earlier from
smokeless fire.**

15:28 -

**‘Remember, O
Prophet’ when
your Lord said to
the angels, “I am
going to create a
human being from
sounding clay
moulded from
black mud.**

**15:29 - So when I
have fashioned
him and had a
spirit of My Own
‘creation’
breathed into him,
fall down in
prostration to
him.”**

**15:30 - So the
angels prostrated
all together—**

**15:31 - but not
Iblîs, who refused
to prostrate with
the others.**

**15:32 - Allah asked,
“O Iblîs! What is
the matter with
you that you did
not join others in
prostration?”**

**15:33 - He replied,
“It is not for me to
prostrate to a
human You
created from
sounding clay
moulded from
black mud.”**

**15:34 - Allah
commanded,
“Then get out of
Paradise, for you
are truly cursed.**

**15:35 - And surely
upon you is
condemnation
until the Day of
Judgment.”**

**15:36 - Satan
appealed, “My
Lord! Then delay
my end until the
Day of their
resurrection.”**

**15:37 - Allah said,
“You will be
delayed**

**15:38 - until the
appointed Day.”**

**15:39 - Satan
responded, “My
Lord! For allowing
me to stray I will
surely tempt them
on earth and
mislead them all
together,**

**15:40 - except Your
chosen servants
among them.”**

**15:41 - Allah said,
“This is the Way,
binding on Me:**

**15:42 - you will
certainly have no
authority over My
servants, except
the deviant who
follow you,**

**15:43 - and surely
Hell is their
destined place, all
together.**

15:44 - It has seven gates, to each a group of them is designated.”

**15:45 - Indeed, the
righteous will be
amid Gardens and
springs.**

**15:46 - 'It will be
said to them,'
“Enter in peace
and security.”**

**15:47 - We will
remove whatever
bitterness they had
in their hearts. In a
friendly manner,
they will be on
thrones, facing one
another.**

**15:48 - No fatigue
will touch them
there, nor will they
ever be asked to
leave.**

**15:49 - Inform My
servants 'O
Prophet' that I am
truly the All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful,**

**15:50 - and that
My torment is
indeed the most
painful.**

**15:51 - And inform
them 'O Prophet'
about Abraham's
guests**

**15:52 - who
entered upon him
and greeted ^τhim
with ^τ, “Peace!” He
^τlater^τ said, “Surely
we are afraid of
you.”**

**15:53 - They
reassured 'him',
“Do not be afraid!
Surely we give you
good news of a
knowledgeable
son.”**

**15:54 - He
wondered, “Do you
give me good news
despite my old
age? What unlikely
news!”**

**15:55 - They
responded, “We
give you good
news in all truth,
so do not be one of
those who
despair.”**

**15:56 - He
exclaimed, “Who
would despair of
the mercy of their
Lord except the
misguided?”**

**15:57 - He 'then'
added, "What is
your mission, O
messenger-
angels?"**

**15:58 - They
replied, “We have
actually been sent
to a wicked people.**

**15:59 - As for the
family of Lot, we
will certainly
deliver them all,**

**15:60 - except his
wife. We have
determined that
she will be one of
the doomed.”**

**15:61 - So when
the messengers
came to the family
of Lot,**

**15:62 - he said,
“You are surely an
unfamiliar
people!”**

**15:63 - They
responded, “We
have come to you
with that
‘torment’ which
they have
doubted.**

**15:64 - We come to
you with the truth,
and we are
certainly truthful.**

**15:65 - So travel
with your family in
the dark of night,
and follow
‘closely’ behind
them. Do not let
any of you look
back, and go where
you are
commanded.”**

**15:66 - We
revealed to him
this decree: “Those
‘sinners’ will be
uprooted in the
morning.”**

**15:67 - And there
came the men of
the city, rejoicing.**

**15:68 - Lot
pleaded, “Indeed,
these are my
guests, so do not
embarrass me.**

**15:69 - Fear Allah
and do not
humiliate me.”**

**15:70 - They
responded, “Have
we not forbidden
you from
protecting
anyone?”**

**15:71 - He said, “O
my people! Here
are my daughters
‘so marry them’ if
you wish to do so.”**

**15:72 - By your life
‘O Prophet’, they
certainly wandered
blindly, intoxicated
‘by lust’.**

**15:73 - So the
「mighty」 blast
overtook them at
sunrise.**

**15:74 - And We
turned the cities
of Sodom and
Gomorrah upside
down and rained
upon them stones
of baked clay.**

**15:75 - Surely in
this are signs for
those who
contemplate.**

**15:76 - Their ruins
still lie along a
known route.**

**15:77 - Surely in
this is a sign for
those who believe.**

**15:78 - And the
residents of the
Forest were truly
wrongdoers,**

**15:79 - so We
inflicted
punishment upon
them. The ruins of
both nations still
lie on a well-
known road.**

**15:80 - Indeed, the
residents of the
Stone Valley also
denied the
messengers.**

**15:81 - We gave
them Our signs,
but they turned
away from them.**

**15:82 - They carved
their homes in the
mountains, feeling
secure.**

**15:83 - But the
‘mighty’ blast
overtook them in
the morning,**

**15:84 - and all they
achieved was of no
help to them.**

**15:85 - We have
not created the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between except for
a purpose. And the
Hour is certain to
come, so forgive
graciously.**

**15:86 - Surely your
Lord is the Master
Creator, All-
Knowing.**

**15:87 - We have
certainly granted
you the seven
often-repeated
verses and the
great Quran.**

**15:88 - Do not let
your eyes crave the
‘fleeting’ pleasures
We have provided
for some of the
disbelievers, nor
grieve for them.
And be gracious to
the believers.**

**15:89 - And say, “I
am truly sent with
a clear warning”—**

**15:90 - 'a warning'
similar to what We
sent to those who
divided 'the
Scriptures',**

**15:91 - who 'now'
accept parts of the
Quran, rejecting
others.**

**15:92 - So by your
Lord! We will
certainly question
them all**

**15:93 - about what
they used to do.**

**15:94 - So proclaim
what you have
been commanded,
and turn away
from the
polytheists.**

**15:95 - Surely We
will be sufficient
for you against the
mockers,**

**15:96 - who set up
[other] gods with
Allah. They will
soon come to
know.**

**15:97 - We
certainly know that
your heart is truly
distressed by what
they say.**

**15:98 - So glorify
the praises of your
Lord and be one of
those who 'always'
pray,**

**15:99 - and
worship your Lord
until the inevitable
comes to you.**

**16:1 - The
command of Allah
is at hand, so do
not hasten it.
Glorified and
Exalted is He above
what they
associate ^ʿwith
Him in worship^ʿ!**

**16:2 - He sends
down the angels
with revelation by
His command to
whoever He wills
of His servants,
「stating:」 “Warn
「humanity」 that
there is no god
「worthy of**

**worship⁷ except
Me, so be mindful
of Me⁷ alone⁷.”**

**16:3 - He created
the heavens and
the earth for a
purpose. Exalted is
He above what
they associate with
Him 'in worship'!**

**16:4 - He created
humans from a
sperm-drop,
then—behold!—
they openly
challenge 'Him'.**

**16:5 - And He
created the cattle
for you as a source
of warmth, food,
and 'many other'
benefits.**

**16:6 - They are also
pleasing to you
when you bring
them home and
when you take
them out to graze.**

**16:7 - And they
carry your loads to
‘distant’ lands
which you could
not otherwise
reach without
great hardship.
Surely your Lord is
Ever Gracious,
Most Merciful.**

**16:8 - 'He also
created' horses,
mules, and
donkeys for your
transportation and
adornment. And
He creates what
you do not know.**

**16:9 - It is upon
Allah 'alone' to
'clearly' show the
Straight Way.
Other ways are
deviant. Had He
willed, He would
have easily guided
all of you.**

**16:10 - He is the
One Who sends
down rain from the
sky, from which
you drink and by
which plants grow
for your cattle to
graze.**

**16:11 - With it He
produces for you
‘various’ crops,
olives, palm trees,
grapevines, and
every type of fruit.
Surely in this is a
sign for those who
reflect.**

**16:12 - And He has
subjected for your
benefit the day
and the night, the
sun and the moon.
And the stars have
been subjected by
His command.
Surely in this are**

**signs for those who
understand.**

**16:13 - And ˆHe
subjectedˆ for you
whatever He has
created on earth of
varying colours.
Surely in this is a
sign for those who
are mindful.**

**16:14 - And He is
the One Who has
subjected the sea,
so from it you may
eat tender seafood
and extract
ornaments to
wear. And you see
the ships ploughing
their way through**

**it, so you may seek
His bounty and
give thanks ^rto
Him^r.**

**16:15 - He has
placed into the
earth firm
mountains, so it
does not shake
with you, as well as
rivers, and
pathways so you
may find your way.**

**16:16 - Also by
landmarks and
stars do people
find their way.**

**16:17 - Can the
One Who creates
be equal to those
who do not? Will
you not then be
mindful?**

**16:18 - If you tried
to count Allah's
blessings, you
would never be
able to number
them. Surely Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**16:19 - And Allah
knows what you
conceal and what
you reveal.**

**16:20 - But those
‘idols’ they invoke
besides Allah
cannot create
anything—they
themselves are
created.**

**16:21 - They are
dead, not alive—
not even knowing
when their
followers will be
resurrected.**

**16:22 - Your God is
‘only’ One God. As
for those who do
not believe in the
Hereafter, their
hearts are in
denial, and they
are too proud.**

16:23 - Without a doubt, Allah knows what they conceal and what they reveal. He certainly does not like those who are too proud.

**16:24 - And when it
is said to them,
“What has your
Lord revealed?”
They say, “Ancient
fables!”**

**16:25 - Let them
bear their burdens
in full on the Day
of Judgment as
well as some of the
burdens of those
they mislead
without
knowledge. Evil**

**indeed is what
they will bear!**

**16:26 - Indeed,
those before them
had plotted, but
Allah struck at the
‘very’ foundation
of their structure,
so the roof
tumbled over their
heads, and the
torment came**

**upon them from
where they did not
expect.**

**16:27 - Then on the
Day of Judgment
He will humiliate
them and say,
“Where are My
‘so-called’
associate-gods for
whose sake you
used to oppose
‘the believers’?”**

**Those gifted with
knowledge will
say, “Surely
disgrace and
misery today are
upon the
disbelievers.”**

**16:28 - Those
whose souls the
angels seize while
they wrong
themselves will
then offer 'full'
submission 'and
say falsely,' 'We
did not do any
evil.' 'The angels**

**will say, 'No!
Surely Allah fully
knows what you
used to do.**

**16:29 - So enter
the gates of Hell,
to stay there
forever. Indeed,
what an evil home
for the arrogant!””**

**16:30 - And 'when'
it is said to those
mindful 'of Allah',
“What has your
Lord revealed?”
They say, “All the
best!” For those
who do good in
this world, there is
goodness. But far**

**better is the
[eternal] Home of
the Hereafter. How
excellent indeed is
the home of the
righteous:**

**16:31 - the
Gardens of Eternity
which they will
enter, under which
rivers flow. In it
they will have
whatever they
desire. This is how
Allah rewards the
righteous—**

**16:32 - those
whose souls the
angels take while
they are virtuous,
saying 'to them',
“Peace be upon
you! Enter Paradise
for what you used
to do.”**

**16:33 - Are they
only awaiting the
coming of the
angels or the
command of your
Lord 'O Prophet'?
So were those
before them. And
Allah never
wronged them, but**

**it was they who
wronged
themselves.**

**16:34 - Then the
evil**

**‘consequences’ of
their deeds
overtook them,
and they were
overwhelmed by
what they used to
ridicule.**

**16:35 - The
polytheists argue,
“Had Allah willed,
neither we nor our
forefathers would
have worshipped
anything other
than Him, nor
prohibited
anything without**

**His command.” So
did those before
them. Is not the
messengers’ duty
only to deliver ‘the
message’ clearly?**

**16:36 - We surely
sent a messenger
to every
community, saying,
“Worship Allah and
shun false gods.”
But some of them
were guided by
Allah, while others
were destined to**

**stray. So travel
throughout the
land and see the
fate of the deniers!**

**16:37 - Even
though you 'O
Prophet' are keen
on their guidance,
Allah certainly
does not guide
those He leaves to
stray, and they will
have no helpers.**

**16:38 - They swear
by Allah their most
solemn oaths that
Allah will never
raise the dead to
life. Yes 'He will'!
It is a true promise
binding on Him,
but most people
do not know.**

16:39 - 'He will do that' to make clear to them what they disagreed on, and for the disbelievers to know that they were liars.

**16:40 - If We ever
will something ^rto
exist^r, all We say
is: “Be!” And it is!**

**16:41 - As for those
who emigrated in
‘the cause of’ Allah
after being
persecuted, We
will surely bless
them with a good
home in this world.
But the reward of
the Hereafter is far**

**better, if only they
knew.**

**16:42 - 'It is' they
who have patiently
endured, and in
their Lord they put
their trust.**

**16:43 - We did not
send 'messengers'
before you 'O
Prophet' except
mere men inspired
by Us. If you
'polytheists' do
not know 'this
already', then ask
those who have**

**knowledge of the
Scriptures.**

**16:44 - 'We sent
them' with clear
proofs and divine
Books. And We
have sent down to
you 'O Prophet'
the Reminder, so
that you may
explain to people
what has been**

**revealed for them,
and perhaps they
will reflect.**

**16:45 - Do those
who devise evil
plots feel secure
that Allah will not
cause the earth to
swallow them? Or
that the torment
will not come upon
them in ways they**

**cannot
comprehend?**

**16:46 - Or that He
will not seize them
while they go
about 'their day',
for then they will
have no escape?**

**16:47 - Or that He
will not destroy
them gradually?
But your Lord is
truly Ever Gracious,
Most Merciful.**

**16:48 - Have they
not considered
how the shadows
of everything Allah
has created incline
to the right and the
left 'as the sun
moves', totally
submitting to Allah
in all humility?**

**16:49 - And to
Allah 'alone' bows
down 'in
submission'
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth of living
creatures, as do
the angels—who**

**are not too proud
to do so'.**

**16:50 - They fear
their Lord above
them, and do
whatever they are
commanded.**

**16:51 - And Allah
has said, “Do not
take two gods.
There is only One
God. So be in awe
of Me ‘alone’.”**

**16:52 - To Him
belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and the earth, and
to Him 'alone' is
the everlasting
devotion. Will you
then fear any other
than Allah?**

**16:53 - Whatever
blessings you have
are from Allah.
Then whenever
hardship touches
you, to Him 'alone'
you cry 'for help'.**

**16:54 - Then as
soon as He
removes the
hardship from you,
a group of you
associates 'others'
with their Lord 'in
worship',**

**16:55 - only
returning Our
favours with
ingratitude. So
enjoy yourselves,
for you will soon
know.**

**16:56 - And they
‘even’ assign to
those ‘idols’—who
know nothing—a
share of what We
have provided for
them. By Allah!
You will certainly
be questioned
about whatever**

**‘lies’ you used to
fabricate ‘against
Allah’.**

**16:57 - And they
attribute ^rangels
as ^rdaughters to
Allah—glory be to
Him!—the
opposite of what
they desire for
themselves.**

**16:58 - Whenever
one of them is
given the good
news of a baby girl,
his face grows
gloomy, as he
suppresses his
rage.**

16:59 - He hides himself from the people because of the bad news he has received. Should he keep her in disgrace, or bury her 'alive' in the ground? Evil

**indeed is their
judgment!**

**16:60 - To those
who disbelieve in
the Hereafter
belong all evil
qualities, whereas
to Allah belong the
finest attributes.
And He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**16:61 - If Allah
were to punish
people
‘immediately’ for
their wrongdoing,
He would not have
left a single living
being on earth. But
He delays them for
an appointed term.**

**And when their
time arrives, they
cannot delay it for
a moment, nor
could they advance
it.**

**16:62 - They
attribute to Allah
what they hate ^rfor
themselves^r, and
their tongues utter
the lie that they
will have the finest
reward. Without a
doubt, for them is
the Fire, where**

**they will be
abandoned.**

16:63 - By Allah!

**We have surely
sent messengers to
communities
before you `O
Prophet`, but
Satan made their
misdeeds
appealing to them.
So he is their**

**patron today, and
they will suffer a
painful
punishment.**

**16:64 - We have
revealed to you the
Book only to clarify
for them what they
differed about, and
as a guide and
mercy for those
who believe.**

**16:65 - And Allah
sends down rain
from the sky,
giving life to the
earth after its
death. Surely in
this is a sign for
those who listen.**

**16:66 - And there is
certainly a lesson
for you in cattle:
We give you to
drink of what is in
their bellies, from
between digested
food and blood:
pure milk, pleasant
to drink.**

**16:67 - And from
the fruits of palm
trees and
grapevines you
derive intoxicants
as well as
wholesome
provision. Surely in
this is a sign for**

**those who
understand.**

**16:68 - And your
Lord inspired the
bees: “Make ‘your’
homes in the
mountains, the
trees, and in what
people construct,**

**16:69 - and feed
from 'the flower
of' any fruit 'you
please' and follow
the ways your Lord
has made easy for
you. From their
bellies comes forth
liquid of varying
colours, in which**

**there is healing for
people. Surely in
this is a sign for
those who reflect.**

**16:70 - Allah has
created you, and
then causes you to
die. And some of
you are left to
reach the most
feeble stage of life
so that they may
know nothing after
having known**

**much. Indeed,
Allah is All-
Knowing, Most
Capable.**

**16:71 - And Allah
has favoured some
of you over others
in provision. But
those who have
been much
favoured would
not share their
wealth with those
‘bondspeople’ in**

**their possession,
making them their
equals. Do they
then deny Allah's
favours?**

**16:72 - And Allah
has made for you
spouses of your
own kind, and
given you through
your spouses
children and
grandchildren. And
He has granted you
good, lawful**

**provisions. Are
they then faithful
to falsehood and
ungrateful for
Allah's favours?**

**16:73 - Yet they
worship besides
Allah those 'idols'
who do not afford
them any provision
from the heavens
and the earth, nor
do they have the
power to.**

**16:74 - So do not
set up equals to
Allah, for Allah
certainly knows
and you do not
know.**

16:75 - Allah sets forth a parable: a slave who lacks all means, compared to a 'free' man to whom We granted a good provision, of which he donates 'freely,' openly and

**secretly. Are they
equal? Praise be to
Allah. In fact, most
of them do not
know.**

16:76 - And Allah sets forth a parable of two men: one of them is dumb, incapable of anything. He is a burden on his master. Wherever he is sent, he brings no good.

**Can such a person
be equal to the one
who commands
justice and is on
the Straight Path?**

**16:77 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
‘the knowledge of’
the unseen in the
heavens and the
earth. Bringing
about the Hour
would only take
the blink of an eye,
or even less. Surely**

**Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

16:78 - And Allah brought you out of the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing, and gave you hearing, sight, and intellect so perhaps you would be thankful.

16:79 - Have they not seen the birds glide in the open sky? None holds them up except Allah. Surely in this are signs for those who believe.

**16:80 - And Allah
has made your
homes a place to
rest, and has given
you tents from the
hide of animals,
light to handle
when you travel
and when you
camp. And out of**

**their wool, fur, and
hair He has given
you furnishings
and goods for a
while.**

**16:81 - And Allah
has provided you
shade out of what
He created, and
has given you
shelter in the
mountains. He has
also provided you
with clothes
protecting you**

**from the heat ' and
cold', and armour
shielding you in
battle. This is how
He perfects His
favour upon you,
so perhaps you will
'fully' submit 'to
Him'.**

**16:82 - But if they
turn away, then
your duty 'O
Prophet' is only to
deliver 'the
message' clearly.**

16:83 - They are aware of Allah's favours, but still deny them. And most of them are 'truly' ungrateful.

**16:84 - 'Consider,
O Prophet,' the
Day We will call 'a
prophet as' a
witness from every
faith-community.
Then the
disbelievers will
neither be allowed
to plead nor**

**appease 'their
Lord'.**

**16:85 - And when
the wrongdoers
face the
punishment, it will
not be lightened
for them, nor will
they be delayed
‘from it’.**

**16:86 - And when
the polytheists see
their associate-
gods, they will say,
“Our Lord! These
are our associate-
gods that we used
to invoke besides
You.” Their gods
will throw a**

**rebuttal at them,
「saying,」 “You are
definitely liars.”**

**16:87 - They will
offer 'full'
submission to Allah
on that Day, and
whatever 'gods'
they fabricated will
fail them.**

**16:88 - For those
who disbelieve and
hinder 'others'
from the Way of
Allah, We will add
more punishment
to their
punishment for all
the corruption they
spread.**

**16:89 - 'Consider,
O Prophet,' the
Day We will call
against every faith-
community a
witness of their
own. And We will
call you to be a
witness against
these 'people of**

**yours⁷. We have
revealed to you the
Book as an
explanation of all
things, a guide, a
mercy, and good
news for those
who ⁷fully submit.**

**16:90 - Indeed,
Allah commands
justice, grace, as
well as courtesy to
close relatives. He
forbids indecency,
wickedness, and
aggression. He
instructs you so**

**perhaps you will be
mindful.**

**16:91 - Honour
Allah's covenant
when you make a
pledge, and do not
break your oaths
after confirming
them, having made
Allah your
guarantor. Surely**

**Allah knows all you
do.**

**16:92 - Do not be
like the woman
who 'foolishly'
unravels her yarn
after it is firmly
spun, by taking
your oaths as a
means of deceiving
one another in
favour of a**

**stronger group.
Surely Allah tests
you through this.
And on the Day of
Judgment He will
certainly make
your differences
clear to you.**

**16:93 - Had Allah
willed, He could
have easily made
you one
community of
believers, but He
leaves to stray
whoever He wills
and guides
whoever He wills.**

**And you will
certainly be
questioned about
what you used to
do.**

**16:94 - And do not
take your oaths as
a means of
deceiving one
another or your
feet will slip after
they have been
firm. Then you will
taste the evil
‘consequences’ of**

**hindering 'others'
from the Way of
Allah, and you will
suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

16:95 - And do not trade Allah's covenant for a fleeting gain. What is with Allah is certainly far better for you, if only you knew.

**16:96 - Whatever
you have will end,
but whatever Allah
has is everlasting.
And We will
certainly reward
the steadfast
according to the
best of their deeds.**

**16:97 - Whoever
does good,
whether male or
female, and is a
believer, We will
surely bless them
with a good life,
and We will
certainly reward
them according to**

**the best of their
deeds.**

**16:98 - When you
recite the Quran,
seek refuge with
Allah from Satan,
the accursed.**

**16:99 - He certainly
has no authority
over those who
believe and put
their trust in their
Lord.**

**16:100 - His
authority is only
over those who
take him as a
patron and who—
under his
influence—
associate 'others'
with Allah 'in
worship'.**

**16:101 - When We
replace a verse
with another—and
Allah knows best
what He reveals—
they say, “You
‘Muḥammad’ are
just a fabricator.”
In fact, most of
them do not know.**

**16:102 - Say, "The
holy spirit has
brought it down
from your Lord
with the truth to
reassure the
believers, and as a
guide and good
news for those**

**who submit to
Allah.”**

**16:103 - And We
surely know that
they say, “No one
is teaching him
except a human.”
But the man they
refer to speaks a
foreign tongue,
whereas this**

**‘Quran’ is ‘in’
eloquent Arabic.**

**16:104 - Surely
those who do not
believe in Allah's
revelations will
never be guided by
Allah, and they will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**16:105 - No one
fabricates lies
except those who
disbelieve in
Allah's revelations,
and it is they who
are the 'true' liars.**

**16:106 - Whoever
disbelieves in Allah
after their belief—
not those who are
forced while their
hearts are firm in
faith, but those
who embrace
disbelief
wholeheartedly—**

**they will be
condemned by
Allah and suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

**16:107 - This is
because they
prefer the life of
this world over the
Hereafter. Surely
Allah never guides
those who choose
to disbelieve.**

**16:108 - They are
the ones whose
hearts, ears, and
eyes are sealed by
Allah, and it is they
who are 'truly'
heedless.**

**16:109 - Without a
doubt, they will be
the losers in the
Hereafter.**

**16:110 - As for
those who
emigrated after
being compelled
to renounce
Islam, then
struggled in
Allah's cause, and
persevered, your
Lord O Prophet is**

**truly All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful
after all.**

**16:111 - 'Consider'
the Day 'when'
every soul will
come pleading for
itself, and each will
be paid in full for
what it did, and
none will be
wronged.**

**16:112 - And Allah
sets forth the
example of a city
which was safe and
at ease, receiving
its provision in
abundance from all
directions. But its
people met Allah's
favours with**

**ingratitude, so
Allah made them
taste hunger and
fear for their
misdeeds.**

16:113 - A

**messenger of their
own actually did
come to them, but
they denied him.**

**So the torment
overtook them
while they
persisted in
wrongdoing.**

**16:114 - So eat
from the good,
lawful things which
Allah has provided
for you, and be
grateful for Allah's
favours, if you
'truly' worship
Him 'alone'.**

**16:115 - He has
only forbidden you
‘to eat’ carrion,
blood, swine, and
what is
slaughtered in the
name of any other
than Allah. But if
someone is
compelled by**

**necessity—neither
driven by desire
nor exceeding
immediate need—
then surely Allah is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**16:116 - Do not
falsely declare with
your tongues, "This
is lawful, and that
is unlawful," 'only'
fabricating lies
against Allah.
Indeed, those who
fabricate lies**

**against Allah will
never succeed.**

**16:117 - 'It is only'
a brief enjoyment,
then they will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**16:118 - To the
Jews, We have
forbidden what We
related to you
before. We did not
wrong them, but it
was they who
wronged
themselves.**

**16:119 - As for
those who commit
evil ignorantly^r or
recklessly^r, then
repent afterwards
and mend their
ways, then your
Lord is surely All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**16:120 - Indeed,
Abraham was a
model of
excellence:
devoted to Allah,
‘perfectly’
upright—not a
polytheist—**

**16:121 - 'utterly'
grateful for Allah's
favours. 'So' He
chose him and
guided him to the
Straight Path.**

**16:122 - We
blessed him with
all goodness in this
world, and in the
Hereafter he will
certainly be among
the righteous.**

**16:123 - Then We
revealed to you ^١O
Prophet, saying^١:
“Follow the faith of
Abraham, the
upright, who was
not one of the
polytheists.”**

16:124 -

**‘Honouring’ the
Sabbath was
ordained only for
those who
disputed about
Abraham. And
surely your Lord
will judge between
them on the Day of**

**Judgment
regarding their
disputes.**

**16:125 - Invite 'all'
to the Way of your
Lord with wisdom
and kind advice,
and only debate
with them in the
best manner.**

**Surely your Lord
'alone' knows best
who has strayed**

**from His Way and
who is 'rightly'
guided.**

**16:126 - If you
retaliate, then let it
be equivalent to
what you have
suffered. But if you
patiently endure, it
is certainly best for
those who are
patient.**

**16:127 - Be patient
‘O Prophet’, for
your patience is
only with Allah’s
help. Do not grieve
over those ‘who
disbelieve’, nor be
distressed by their
schemes.**

**16:128 - Surely
Allah is with those
who shun evil and
who do good
‘deeds’.**

**17:1 - Glory be to
the One Who took
His servant
‘Muḥammad’ by
night from the
Sacred Mosque to
the Farthest
Mosque whose
surroundings We
have blessed, so**

**that We may show
him some of Our
signs. Indeed, He
alone is the All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**17:2 - And We gave
Moses the
Scripture and
made it a guide for
the Children of
Israel, 'stating:'
“Do not take
besides Me any
other Trustee of
Affairs,**

17:3 - 'O'

**descendants of
those We carried
with Noah 'in the
Ark'! He was
indeed a grateful
servant."**

**17:4 - And We
warned the
Children of Israel in
the Scripture, “You
will certainly cause
corruption in the
land twice, and
you will become
extremely
arrogant.**

17:5 - “When the first of the two warnings would come to pass, We would send against you some of Our servants of great might, who would ravage your homes. This would

**be a warning
fulfilled.**

**17:6 - Then ⁷after
your repentance⁷
We would give you
the upper hand
over them and aid
you with wealth
and offspring,
causing you to
outnumber them.**

**17:7 - If you act
rightly, it is for
your own good,
but if you do
wrong, it is to your
own loss. “And
when the second
warning would
come to pass, your
enemies would ʻbe**

**left to^r totally
disgrace you and
enter the Temple
of Jerusalem^r as
they entered it the
first time, and
utterly destroy
whatever would
fall into their
hands.**

**17:8 - Perhaps your
Lord will have
mercy on you 'if
you repent', but if
you return 'to sin',
We will return 'to
punishment'. And
We have made Hell
a 'permanent'**

**confinement for
the disbelievers.”**

**17:9 - Surely this
Quran guides to
what is most
upright, and gives
good news to the
believers—who do
good—that they
will have a mighty
reward.**

**17:10 - And ⁷it
warns⁷ those who
do not believe in
the Hereafter
⁷that⁷ We have
prepared for them
a painful
punishment.**

**17:11 - And
humans 'swiftly'
pray for evil as
they pray for good.
For humankind is
ever hasty.**

**17:12 - We made
the day and night
as two signs. So
We made the sign
of the night devoid
of light, and We
made the sign of
the day 'perfectly'
bright, so that you
may seek the**

**bounty of your
Lord and know the
number of years
and calculation of
time'. And We
have explained
everything in
detail.**

**17:13 - We have
bound every
human's destiny to
their neck. And on
the Day of
Judgment We will
bring forth to each
'person' a record
which they will
find laid open.**

**17:14 - 'And it will
be said,' "Read
your record. You
'alone' are
sufficient this Day
to take account of
yourself."**

**17:15 - Whoever
chooses to be
guided, it is only
for their own good.
And whoever
chooses to stray, it
is only to their own
loss. No soul
burdened with sin
will bear the**

burden of another.

And We would

never punish ^ʾa

people^ʾ until We

have sent a

messenger ^ʾto

warn them^ʾ.

**17:16 - Whenever
We intend to
destroy a society,
We command its
elite ۞ to obey
Allah ۞ but they act
rebelliously in it.
So the decree ۞ of
punishment ۞ is**

**justified, and We
destroy it utterly.**

**17:17 - 'Imagine'
how many peoples
We have destroyed
after Noah! And
sufficient is your
Lord as All-Aware
and All-Seeing of
the sins of His
servants.**

**17:18 - Whoever
desires this fleeting
world 'alone', We
hasten in it
whatever We
please to whoever
We will; then We
destine them for
Hell, where they
will burn,**

**condemned and
rejected.**

**17:19 - But
whoever desires
the Hereafter and
strives for it
accordingly, and is
a 'true' believer, it
is they whose
striving will be
appreciated.**

**17:20 - We provide
both the former
and the latter from
the bounty of your
Lord. And the
bounty of your
Lord can never be
withheld.**

**17:21 - See how
We have favoured
some over others
‘in this life’, but
the Hereafter is
certainly far
greater in rank and
in favour.**

**17:22 - Do not set
up any other god
with Allah, or you
will end up
condemned,
abandoned.**

**17:23 - For your
Lord has decreed
that you worship
none but Him. And
honour your
parents. If one or
both of them reach
old age in your
care, never say to
them 'even' 'ugh,'**

nor yell at them.

**Rather, address
them respectfully.**

**17:24 - And be
humble with them
out of mercy, and
pray, “My Lord! Be
merciful to them as
they raised me
when I was
young.”**

**17:25 - Your Lord
knows best what is
within yourselves.
If you are
righteous, He is
certainly All-
Forgiving to those
who 'constantly'
turn to Him.**

**17:26 - Give to
close relatives their
due, as well as the
poor and 'needy'
travellers. And do
not spend
wastefully.**

**17:27 - Surely the
wasteful are 'like'
brothers to the
devils. And the
Devil is ever
ungrateful to his
Lord.**

**17:28 - But if you
must turn them
down ⁷because you
lack the means to
give⁷—while
hoping to receive
your Lord's
bounty—then ⁷at
least⁷ give them a
kind word.**

**17:29 - Do not be
so tight-fisted, for
you will be
blameworthy; nor
so open-handed,
for you will end up
in poverty.**

**17:30 - Surely your
Lord gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He
wills. He is
certainly All-
Aware, All-Seeing
of His servants.**

**17:31 - Do not kill
your children for
fear of poverty. We
provide for them
and for you. Surely
killing them is a
heinous sin.**

**17:32 - Do not go
near adultery. It is
truly a shameful
deed and an evil
way.**

**17:33 - Do not take
a 'human' life—
made sacred by
Allah—except with
'legal' right. If
anyone is killed
unjustly, We have
given their heirs
the authority, but
do not let them**

**exceed limits in
retaliation, for
they are already
supported 'by
law'.**

**17:34 - Do not
come near the
wealth of the
orphan—unless
intending to
enhance it—until
they attain
maturity. Honour
‘your’ pledges, for
you will surely be**

**accountable for
them.**

**17:35 - Give in full
when you
measure, and
weigh with an even
balance. That is
fairest and best in
the end.**

**17:36 - Do not
follow what you
have no 'sure'
knowledge of.
Indeed, all will be
called to account
for 'their' hearing,
sight, and intellect.**

**17:37 - And do not
walk on the earth
arrogantly. Surely
you can neither
crack the earth nor
stretch to the
height of the
mountains.**

**17:38 - The
violation of any of
these
‘commandments’
is detestable to
your Lord.**

**17:39 - This is part
of the wisdom
which your Lord
has revealed to
you 'O Prophet'.
And do not set up
any other god with
Allah 'O
humanity', or you
will be cast into**

**Hell, blameworthy,
rejected.**

**17:40 - Has your
Lord favoured you
‘pagans’ with sons
and taken angels
as ‘His’ daughters?
You are truly
making an
outrageous claim.**

**17:41 - We have
surely varied 'the
signs' in this Quran
so perhaps they
may be mindful,
but it only drives
them farther away.**

**17:42 - Say, 'O
Prophet, '“Had
there been other
gods besides
Him—as they
claim—then they
would have
certainly sought a
way to 'challenge'**

**the Lord of the
Throne.**

**17:43 - Glorified
and Highly Exalted
is He above what
they claim!**

**17:44 - The seven
heavens, the earth,
and all those in
them glorify Him.
There is not a
single thing that
does not glorify His
praises—but you
‘simply’ cannot
comprehend their**

**glorification. He is
indeed Most
Forbearing, All-
Forgiving.**

**17:45 - When you
‘O Prophet’ recite
the Quran, We put
a hidden barrier
between you and
those who do not
believe in the
Hereafter.**

**17:46 - We have
cast veils over their
hearts—leaving
them unable to
comprehend it—
and deafness in
their ears. And
when you mention
your Lord alone in
the Quran, they**

**turn their backs in
aversion.**

**17:47 - We know
best how they
listen to your
recitation and
what they say
privately—when
the wrongdoers
say, “You would
only be following a
bewitched man.”**

**17:48 - See how
they call you
names 'O**

**Prophet'! So they
have gone so 'far'
astray that they
cannot find the
'Right' Way.**

**17:49 - And they
say 'mockingly',
“When we are
reduced to bones
and ashes, will we
really be raised as
a new creation?”**

**17:50 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Yes,
even if' you
become stones, or
iron,**

**17:51 - or
whatever you think
is harder to bring
to life!” Then they
will ask ‘you’,
“Who will bring us
back ‘to life’?” Say,
“The One Who
created you the
first time.” They**

**will then shake
their heads at you
and ask, “When
will that be?” Say,
“Perhaps it is
soon!”**

**17:52 - On the Day
He will call you,
you will 'instantly'
respond by
praising Him,
thinking you had
remained 'in the
world' only for a
little while.**

**17:53 - Tell My
[believing]
servants to say
only what is best.
Satan certainly
seeks to sow
discord among
them. Satan is
indeed a sworn**

**enemy to
humankind.**

**17:54 - Your Lord
knows you best. He
may have mercy on
you if He wills, or
punish you if He
wills. We have not
sent you ^rO
Prophet^r as a
keeper over them.**

**17:55 - Your Lord
knows best all
those in the
heavens and the
earth. And We
have surely
favoured some
prophets above
others, and to**

**David We gave the
Psalms.**

17:56 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'Invoke those you claim 'to be divine' besides Him—they do not have the power to undo harm from you or transfer it 'to someone else'."

**17:57 - 'Even' the
closest 'to Allah' of
those invoked
would be seeking a
way to their Lord,
hoping for His
mercy, and fearing
His punishment.
Indeed, your Lord's**

**torment is
fearsome.**

**17:58 - There is not
a 'wicked' society
that We will not
destroy or punish
with a severe
torment before the
Day of Judgment.
That is written in
the Record.**

**17:59 - Nothing
keeps Us from
sending the
‘demanded’ signs
except that they
had ‘already’ been
denied by earlier
peoples. And We
gave Thamûd the
she-camel as a**

**clear sign, but they
wrongfully rejected
it. We only send
the signs as a
warning.**

**17:60 - And
‘remember, O
Prophet’ when We
told you, “Certainly
your Lord
encompasses the
people.” And We
have made what
We brought you to
see as well as the**

cursed tree

**‘mentioned’ in the
Quran only as a
test for the people.
We keep warning
them, but it only
increases them
greatly in defiance.**

**17:61 - And
‘remember’ when
We said to the
angels, “Prostrate
before Adam,” so
they all did—but
not Iblîs, who
protested, “Should
I prostrate to the
one You have**

**created from
mud?”**

**17:62 - Adding, “Do
you see this one
you honoured
above me? If you
delay my end until
the Day of
Judgment, I will
certainly take hold
of his descendants,
except for a few.”**

**17:63 - Allah
responded, “Be
gone! Whoever of
them follows you,
Hell will surely be
the reward for all
of you—an ample
reward.**

**17:64 - And incite
whoever you can
of them with your
voice, mobilize
against them all
your cavalry and
infantry,
manipulate them
in their wealth and
children, and make**

them promises.”

**But Satan promises
them nothing but
delusion.**

**17:65 - ʾAllah
added, ʾ “You will
truly have no
authority over My
ʾfaithfulʾ
servants.” And
sufficient is your
Lord as a Guardian.**

**17:66 - It is your
Lord Who steers
the ships for you
through the sea, so
that you may seek
His bounty. Surely
He is ever Merciful
to you.**

**17:67 - When you
are touched with
hardship at sea,
you 'totally' forget
all 'the gods' you
'normally' invoke,
except Him. But
when He delivers
you 'safely' to
shore, you turn**

**away. Humankind
is ever ungrateful.**

**17:68 - Do you feel
secure that He will
not cause the land
to swallow you up,
or unleash upon
you a storm of
stones? Then you
will find none to
protect you.**

**17:69 - Or do you
feel secure that He
will not send you
back to sea once
again, and send
upon you a violent
storm, drowning
you for your
denial? Then you
will find none to**

**avenge you against
Us.**

**17:70 - Indeed, We
have honoured the
children of Adam,
carried them on
land and sea,
granted them good
and lawful
provisions, and
privileged them far**

**above many of Our
creatures.**

**17:71 - 'Beware of'
the Day We will
summon every
people with their
leader. So whoever
will be given their
record in their right
hand will read it
'happily' and will
not be wronged**

**even by the width
of the thread of a
date stone.**

**17:72 - But
whoever is blind
「to the truth」 in
this 「world」 will be
blind in the
Hereafter, and
「even」 far more
astray from the
「Right」 Way.**

**17:73 - They
definitely 'thought
they' were about
to lure you away
from what We
have revealed to
you 'O Prophet',
hoping that you
would attribute
something else to**

**Us falsely—and
then they would
have certainly
taken you as a
close friend.**

**17:74 - Had We not
made you
steadfast, you
probably would
have inclined to
them a little,**

**17:75 - and then
We truly would
have made you
taste double
‘punishment’ both
in this life and after
death, and you
would have found
no helper against
Us.**

17:76 - They were about to intimidate you to drive you out of the land of Mecca, but then they would not have survived after you had left except for a little while.

**17:77 - 'This has
been' Our way
with the
messengers We
sent before you.
And you will never
find any change in
Our way.**

**17:78 - Observe
the prayer from
the decline of the
sun until the
darkness of the
night and the dawn
prayer, for
certainly the dawn
prayer is witnessed
‘by angels’.**

**17:79 - And rise at
‘the last’ part of
the night, offering
additional prayers,
so your Lord may
raise you to a
station of praise.**

**17:80 - And say,
“My Lord! Grant
me an honourable
entrance and an
honourable exit
and give me a
supporting
authority from
Yourself.”**

**17:81 - And
declare, “The truth
has come and
falsehood has
vanished. Indeed,
falsehood is bound
to vanish.”**

**17:82 - We send
down the Quran as
a healing and
mercy for the
believers, but it
only increases the
wrongdoers in loss.**

**17:83 - When We
grant people Our
favours, they turn
away, acting
arrogantly. But
when touched with
evil, they lose all
hope.**

**17:84 - Say, 'O
Prophet,**

**“Everyone acts in
their own way. But
your Lord knows
best whose way is
rightly guided.”**

**17:85 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
about the spirit.
Say, "Its nature is
known only to my
Lord, and you 'O
humanity' have
been given but
little knowledge."**

**17:86 - If We
willed, We could
have certainly
taken away what
We have revealed
to you 'O
Prophet'—then
you would find
none to guarantee**

its return from

Us—

**17:87 - had it not
been for the mercy
of your Lord.
Indeed, His favour
upon you is
immense.**

**17:88 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "If 'all'
humans and jinn
were to come
together to
produce the
equivalent of this
Quran, they could
not produce its
equal, no matter**

**how they
supported each
other.”**

**17:89 - And We
have truly set forth
every 'kind of'
lesson for
humanity in this
Quran, yet most
people persist in
disbelief.**

**17:90 - They
challenge 'the
Prophet', "We will
never believe in
you until you cause
a spring to gush
forth from the
earth for us,**

**17:91 - or until you
have a garden of
palm trees and
vineyards, and
cause rivers to flow
abundantly in it,**

**17:92 - or cause
the sky to fall upon
us in pieces, as you
have claimed, or
bring Allah and the
angels before us,
face to face,**

**17:93 - or until you
have a house of
gold, or you ascend
into heaven—and
even then we will
not believe in your
ascension until you
bring down to us a
book that we can
read.” Say, “Glory**

**be to my Lord! Am
I not only a human
messenger?"**

**17:94 - And
nothing has
prevented people
from believing
when guidance
comes to them
except their
protest: “Has Allah
sent a human as a
messenger?”**

17:95 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“Had there been angels walking the earth, well settled, We would have surely sent down for them an angel from heaven as a messenger.”

**17:96 - Say,
“Sufficient is Allah
as a Witness
between me and
you. He is certainly
All-Knowing, All-
Seeing of His
servants.”**

**17:97 - Whoever
Allah guides is truly
guided. And
whoever He leaves
to stray, you will
find no guardians
for them besides
Him. And We will
drag them on their
faces on the Day of**

**Judgment—deaf,
dumb, and blind.
Hell will be their
home. Whenever it
subsides, We will
flare it up for
them.**

**17:98 - That is their
reward for
rejecting Our signs
and asking
‘mockingly’,
“When we are
reduced to bones
and ashes, will we
really be raised as
a new creation?”**

**17:99 - Have they
not realized that
Allah, Who created
the heavens and
the earth, can
‘easily’ re-create
them? He has
‘already’ set for
them a time, about
which there is no**

**doubt. But the
wrongdoers persist
in denial.**

**17:100 - Say 'to
them, O Prophet',
“Even if you were
to possess the
'infinite' treasures
of my Lord's
mercy, then you
would certainly
withhold 'them',
fearing they would**

**run out—for
humankind is ever
stingy!”**

**17:101 - We surely
gave Moses nine
clear signs. 'You, O
Prophet, can't ask
the Children of
Israel. When
Moses came to
them, Pharaoh said
to him, "I really
think that you, O**

**Moses, are
bewitched.”**

**17:102 - Moses
replied, “You know
well that none has
sent these ‘signs’
down except the
Lord of the
heavens and the
earth as insights.
And I really think
that you, O**

**Pharaoh, are
doomed.”**

**17:103 - So
Pharaoh wanted to
scare the Israelites
out of the land ^r of
Egypt^r, but We
drowned him and
all of those with
him.**

**17:104 - And We
said to the Children
of Israel after
Pharaoh, “Reside
in the land, but
when the promise
of the Hereafter
comes to pass, We
will bring you all
together.”**

**17:105 - We have
sent down the
Quran in truth, and
with the truth it
has come down.
We have sent you
‘O Prophet’ only as
a deliverer of good
news and a
warner.**

**17:106 - 'It is' a
Quran We have
revealed in stages
so that you may
recite it to people
at a deliberate
pace. And We have
sent it down in
successive
revelations.**

17:107 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'Believe in this 'Quran', or do not. Indeed, when it is recited to those who were gifted with knowledge before it 'was revealed', they fall upon their

**faces in
prostration,**

**17:108 - and say,
'Glory be to our
Lord! Surely the
promise of our
Lord has been
fulfilled.'**

**17:109 - And they
fall down upon
their faces
weeping, and it
increases them in
humility.”**

17:110 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "Call upon Allah or call upon the Most Compassionate— whichever you call, He has the Most Beautiful Names." Do not recite your prayers too loudly

**or silently, but
seek a way
between.**

**17:111 - And say,
“All praise is for
Allah, Who has
never had ‘any’
offspring; nor does
He have a partner
in ‘governing’ the
kingdom; nor is He
pathetic, needing a
protector. And**

**revere Him
immensely.”**

**18:1 - All praise is
for Allah Who has
revealed the Book
to His servant,
allowing no
crookedness in it,**

**18:2 - 'making it'
perfectly upright,
to warn 'the
disbelievers' of a
severe torment
from Him; to give
good news to the
believers—who do
good—that they**

**will have a fine
reward,**

**18:3 - in which
they will remain
forever;**

**18:4 - and to warn
those who claim,
“Allah has
offspring.”**

18:5 - They have no knowledge of this, nor did their forefathers. What a terrible claim that comes out of their mouths! They say nothing but lies.

**18:6 - Now,
perhaps you 'O
Prophet' will
grieve yourself to
death over their
denial, if they
'continue to'
disbelieve in this
message.**

**18:7 - We have
indeed made
whatever is on
earth as an
adornment for it,
in order to test
which of them is
best in deeds.**

**18:8 - And We will
certainly reduce
whatever is on it to
barren ground.**

**18:9 - Have you 'O
Prophet' thought
that the people of
the cave and the
plaque were 'the
only' wonders of
Our signs?**

18:10 -

**‘Remember’ when
those youths took
refuge in the cave,
and said, “Our
Lord! Grant us
mercy from
Yourself and guide
us rightly through
our ordeal.”**

**18:11 - So We
caused them to fall
into a dead sleep in
the cave for many
years,**

**18:12 - then We
raised them so We
may show which of
the two groups
would make a
better estimation
of the length of
their stay.**

**18:13 - We relate
to you 'O Prophet'
their story in truth.
They were youths
who truly believed
in their Lord, and
We increased them
in guidance.**

**18:14 - And We
strengthened their
hearts when they
stood up and
declared, “Our
Lord is the Lord of
the heavens and
the earth. We will
never call upon any
god besides Him,**

**or we would truly
be uttering an
outrageous lie.”**

**18:15 - 'Then they
said to one
another,' "These
people of ours
have taken gods
besides Him. Why
do they not
produce a clear
proof of them?
Who then does**

**more wrong than
those who
fabricate lies
against Allah?**

**18:16 - Since you
have distanced
yourselves from
them and what
they worship
besides Allah, take
refuge in the cave.
Your Lord will
extend His mercy
to you and**

**accommodate you
in your ordeal.”**

18:17 - And you would have seen the sun, as it rose, inclining away from their cave to the right, and as it set, declining away from them to the left, while they lay in its open space.

**That is one of the
signs of Allah.**

**Whoever Allah
guides is truly
guided. But
whoever He leaves
to stray, you will
never find for them
a guiding mentor.**

**18:18 - And you
would have
thought they were
awake, though
they were asleep.
We turned them
over, to the right
and left, while
their dog stretched
his forelegs at the**

**entrance. Had you
looked at them,
you would have
certainly fled away
from them, filled
with horror.**

**18:19 - And so We
awakened them so
that they might
question one
another. One of
them exclaimed,
“How long have
you remained
‘asleep’?” Some
replied, “Perhaps a**

**day, or part of a
day.” They said ʻto
one anotherʼ,
“Your Lord knows
best how long you
have remained. So
send one of you
with these silver
coins of yours to
the city, and let**

**him find which
food is the purest,
and then bring you
provisions from it.
Let him be
‘exceptionally’
cautious, and do
not let him give
you away.**

**18:20 - For, indeed,
if they find out
about you, they
will stone you ^rto
death^r, or force
you back into their
faith, and then you
will never
succeed.”**

**18:21 - That is how
We caused them to
be discovered so
that their people
might know that
Allah's promise 'of
resurrection' is
true and that there
is no doubt about
the Hour. When**

**the people
disputed with each
other about the
case of the youth
‘after their death’,
some proposed,
“Build a structure
around them. Their
Lord knows best
about them.”**

**Those who
prevailed in the
matter said, “We
will surely build a
place of worship
over them.”**

**18:22 - Some will
say, "They were
three, their dog
was the fourth,"
while others will
say, "They were
five, their dog was
the sixth," 'only'
guessing blindly.
And others will**

**say, “They were
seven and their
dog was the
eighth.” Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “My Lord
knows best their
‘exact’ number.
Only a few people
know as well.” So
do not argue about**

**them except with
sure knowledge,
nor consult any of
those 'who
debate' about
them.**

**18:23 - And never
say of anything, “I
will definitely do
this tomorrow,”**

18:24 - without adding, “if Allah so wills!” But if you forget, then remember your Lord, and say, “I trust my Lord will guide me to what is more right than this.”

**18:25 - They had
remained in their
cave for three
hundred years,
adding nine.**

**18:26 - Say, 'O
Prophet, 'Allah
knows best how
long they stayed.
With Him 'alone' is
'the knowledge of'
the unseen of the
heavens and the
earth. How
perfectly He hears**

**and sees! They
have no guardian
besides Him, and
He shares His
command with
none.”**

**18:27 - Recite what
has been revealed
to you from the
Book of your Lord.
None can change
His Words, nor can
you find any refuge
besides Him.**

**18:28 - And
patiently stick with
those who call
upon their Lord
morning and
evening, seeking
His pleasure. Do
not let your eyes
look beyond them,
desiring the**

**luxuries of this
worldly life. And
do not obey those
whose hearts We
have made
heedless of Our
remembrance,
who follow 'only'
their desires and**

**whose state is
‘total’ loss.**

18:29 - And say, 'O Prophet, '“This is' the truth from your Lord. Whoever wills let them believe, and whoever wills let them disbelieve.” Surely We have prepared for the

**wrongdoers a Fire
whose walls will
‘completely’
surround them.
When they cry for
aid, they will be
aided with water
like molten metal,
which will burn
‘their’ faces. What**

a horrible drink!

**And what a terrible
place to rest!**

**18:30 - As for those
who believe and
do good, We
certainly never
deny the reward of
those who are best
in deeds.**

**18:31 - It is they
who will have the
Gardens of
Eternity, with
rivers flowing
under their feet.
There they will be
adorned with
bracelets of gold,
and wear green**

**garments of fine
silk and rich
brocade, reclining
there on
‘canopied’
couches. What a
marvellous
reward! And what
a fabulous place to
rest!**

**18:32 - Give them
‘O Prophet’ an
example of two
men. To ‘the
disbelieving’ one
We gave two
gardens of
grapevines, which
We surrounded
with palm trees**

and placed

‘various’ crops in

between.

**18:33 - Each
garden yielded 'all'
its produce, never
falling short. And
We caused a river
to flow between
them.**

18:34 - And he had other resources 'as well'. So he boasted to a 'poor' companion of his, while conversing with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and

**superior in
manpower.”**

**18:35 - And he
entered his
property, while
wronging his soul,
saying, "I do not
think this will ever
perish,**

**18:36 - nor do I
think the Hour will
‘ever’ come. And if
in fact I am
returned to my
Lord, I will
definitely get a far
better outcome
than ‘all’ this.”**

**18:37 - His
‘believing’
companion replied,
while conversing
with him, “Do you
disbelieve in the
One Who created
you from dust,
then ‘developed
you’ from a sperm-**

**drop, then formed
you into a man?**

**18:38 - But as for
me: He is Allah, my
Lord, and I will
never associate
anyone with my
Lord 'in worship'.**

**18:39 - If only you
had said, upon
entering your
property, 'This is
what Allah has
willed! There is no
power except with
Allah!' Even
though you see me
inferior to you in**

**wealth and
offspring,**

**18:40 - perhaps my
Lord will grant me
‘something’ better
than your garden,
and send down
upon your garden
a thunderbolt from
the sky, turning it
into a barren
waste.**

**18:41 - Or its water
may sink ^rinto the
earth^r, and then
you will never be
able to seek it
out.”**

**18:42 - And so all
his produce was
‘totally’ ruined, so
he started to wring
his hands for all he
had spent on it,
while it had
collapsed on its
trellises. He cried,
“Alas! I wish I had**

**never associated
anyone with my
Lord 'in worship'!"**

**18:43 - And he had
no manpower to
help him against
Allah, nor could he
‘even’ help
himself.**

**18:44 - At this
time, support
comes 'only' from
Allah—the True
'Lord'. He is best in
reward and best in
outcome.**

**18:45 - And give
them a parable of
this worldly life. 'It
is' like the plants
of the earth,
thriving when
sustained by the
rain We send down
from the sky. Then
they 'soon' turn**

**into chaff scattered
by the wind. And
Allah is fully
capable of 'doing'
all things.**

18:46 - Wealth and children are the adornment of this worldly life, but the everlasting good deeds are far better with your Lord in reward and in hope.

**18:47 - 'Beware of'
the Day We will
blow the
mountains away,
and you will see
the earth laid bare.
And We will gather
all 'humankind',
leaving none
behind.**

**18:48 - They will be
presented before
your Lord in rows,
‘and the deniers
will be told,’ “You
have surely
returned to Us ‘all
alone’ as We
created you the
first time, although**

**you 'always'
claimed that We
would never
appoint a time for
your return.”**

**18:49 - And the
record 'of deeds'
will be laid 'open',
and you will see
the wicked in fear
of what is 'written'
in it. They will cry,
“Woe to us! What
kind of record is
this that does not**

**leave any sin, small
or large, unlisted?”**

**They will find
whatever they did
present 'before
them'. And your
Lord will never
wrong anyone.**

**18:50 - And
‘remember’ when
We said to the
angels, “Prostrate
before Adam,” so
they all did—but
not Iblîs, who was
one of the jinn, but
he rebelled against
the command of**

**his Lord. Would
you then take him
and his
descendants as
patrons instead of
Me, although they
are your enemy?
What an evil
alternative for the**

**wrongdoers 'to
choose'!**

**18:51 - I never
called them to
witness the
creation of the
heavens and the
earth or 'even'
their own creation,
nor would I take
the misleaders as
helpers.**

**18:52 - And
‘beware of’ the
Day He will say,
“Call upon those
you claimed were
My associate-
gods.” So they will
call them, but will
receive no
response. And We**

**will make them
‘all’ share in the
same doom.**

**18:53 - The wicked
will see the Fire
and realize that
they are bound to
fall into it, and will
find no way to
avoid it.**

**18:54 - We have
surely set forth in
this Quran every
‘kind of’ lesson for
people, but
humankind is the
most
argumentative of
all beings.**

**18:55 - And
nothing prevents
people from
believing when
guidance comes to
them and from
seeking their Lord's
forgiveness except
‘their demand’ to
meet the same fate**

**of earlier deniers
or that the
torment would
confront them face
to face.**

**18:56 - We do not
send the
messengers except
as deliverers of
good news and
warners. But the
disbelievers argue
in falsehood,
‘hoping’ to
discredit the truth**

**with it, and make a
mockery of My
revelations and
warnings.**

**18:57 - And who
does more wrong
than those who,
when reminded of
their Lord's
revelations, turn
away from them
and forget what
their own hands
have done? We**

**have certainly cast
veils over their
hearts—leaving
them unable to
comprehend this
‘Quran’—and
deafness in their
ears. And if you ‘O
Prophet’ invite
them to ‘true’**

**guidance, they will
never be 'rightly'
guided.**

**18:58 - Your Lord is
the All-Forgiving,
Full of Mercy. If He
were to seize them
‘immediately’ for
what they commit,
He would have
certainly hastened
their punishment.
But they have an**

**appointed time,
from which they
will find no refuge.**

**18:59 - Those 'are
the' societies We
destroyed when
they persisted in
wrong, and We
had set a time for
their destruction.**

**18:60 - And
‘remember’ when
Moses said to his
young assistant, “I
will never give up
until I reach the
junction of the two
seas, even if I
travel for ages.”**

**18:61 - But when
they 'finally'
reached the point
where the seas
met, they forgot
their 'salted' fish,
and it made its way
into the sea,
slipping away
'wondrously'.**

**18:62 - When they
had passed further,
he said to his
assistant, “Bring us
our meal! We have
certainly been
exhausted by
today’s journey.”**

**18:63 - He replied,
“Do you remember
when we rested by
the rock? That is
when I forgot the
fish. None made
me forget to
mention this
except Satan. And
the fish made its**

**way into the sea
miraculously.”**

**18:64 - Moses
responded, “That is
‘exactly’ what we
were looking for.”
So they returned,
retracing their
footsteps.**

**18:65 - There they
found a servant of
Ours, to whom We
had granted mercy
from Us and
enlightened with
knowledge of Our
Own.**

**18:66 - Moses said
to him, "May I
follow you,
provided that you
teach me some of
the right guidance
you have been
taught?"**

**18:67 - He said,
“You certainly
cannot be patient
‘enough’ with me.**

**18:68 - And how
can you be patient
with what is
beyond your
‘realm of’
knowledge?”**

**18:69 - Moses
assured 'him',
“You will find me
patient, Allah
willing, and I will
not disobey any of
your orders.”**

**18:70 - He
responded, "Then
if you follow me,
do not question
me about anything
until I 'myself'
clarify it for you."**

18:71 - So they set out, but after they had boarded a ship, the man made a hole in it. Moses protested, "Have you done this to drown its people? You have

**certainly done a
terrible thing!”**

**18:72 - He replied,
“Did I not say that
you cannot have
patience with
me?”**

**18:73 - Moses
pleaded, “Excuse
me for forgetting,
and do not be hard
on me.”**

**18:74 - So they
proceeded until
they came across a
boy, and the man
killed him. Moses
protested, "Have
you killed an
innocent soul, who
killed no one? You
have certainly**

**done a horrible
thing.”**

**18:75 - He
answered, “Did I
not tell you that
you cannot have
patience with
me?”**

**18:76 - Moses
replied, "If I ever
question you about
anything after this,
then do not keep
me in your
company, for by
then I would have
given you enough
of an excuse."**

**18:77 - So they
moved on until
they came to the
people of a town.
They asked them
for food, but the
people refused to
give them
hospitality. There
they found a wall**

**ready to collapse,
so the man set it
right. Moses
protested, “If you
wanted, you could
have demanded a
fee for this.”**

**18:78 - He replied,
“This is the parting
of our ways. I will
explain to you
what you could not
bear patiently.**

18:79 - “As for the ship, it belonged to some poor people, working at sea. So I intended to damage it, for there was a ‘tyrant’ king ahead of them who seizes

**every 'good' ship
by force.**

18:80 - “And as for the boy, his parents were ‘true’ believers, and we feared that he would pressure them into defiance and disbelief.

**18:81 - So we
hoped that their
Lord would give
them another,
more virtuous and
caring in his place.**

18:82 - “And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and under the wall was a treasure that belonged to them, and their father had been a righteous man. So

**your Lord willed
that these children
should come of age
and retrieve their
treasure, as a
mercy from your
Lord. I did not do it
‘all’ on my own.
This is the
explanation of**

**what you could not
bear patiently.”**

**18:83 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
about Zul-Qarnain.
Say, "I will relate
to you something
of his narrative."**

**18:84 - Surely We
established him in
the land, and gave
him the means to
all things.**

**18:85 - So he
travelled a course,**

**18:86 - until he
reached the setting
‘point’ of the sun,
which appeared to
him to be setting in
a spring of murky
water, where he
found some
people. We said,
“O Zul-Qarnain!**

**Either punish them
or treat them
kindly.”**

**18:87 - He
responded,
“Whoever does
wrong will be
punished by us,
then will be
returned to their
Lord, Who will
punish them with a
horrible torment.**

**18:88 - As for those
who believe and
do good, they will
have the finest
reward, and we
will assign them
easy commands.”**

**18:89 - Then he
travelled a
‘different’ course**

**18:90 - until he
reached the rising
‘point’ of the sun.
He found it rising
on a people for
whom We had
provided no
shelter from it.**

**18:91 - So it was.
And We truly had
full knowledge of
him.**

**18:92 - Then he
travelled a 'third'
course**

**18:93 - until he
reached 'a pass'
between two
mountains. He
found in front of
them a people who
could hardly
understand 'his'
language.**

**18:94 - They
pleaded, “O Zul-
Qarnain! Surely
Gog and Magog are
spreading
corruption
throughout the
land. Should we
pay you tribute,
provided that you**

**build a wall
between us and
them?”**

**18:95 - He
responded, “What
my Lord has
provided for me is
far better. But
assist me with
resources, and I
will build a barrier
between you and
them.**

**18:96 - Bring me
blocks of iron!”**

**Then, when he had
filled up ‘the gap’**

**between the two
mountains, he**

ordered, “Blow!”

When the iron

became red hot, he

said, “Bring me

**molten copper to
pour over it.”**

**18:97 - And so the
enemies could
neither scale nor
tunnel through it.**

**18:98 - He
declared, “This is a
mercy from my
Lord. But when the
promise of my Lord
comes to pass, He
will level it to the
ground. And my
Lord’s promise is
ever true.”**

**18:99 - On that
Day, We will let
them surge 'like
waves' over one
another. Later, the
Trumpet will be
blown, and We will
gather all 'people'
together.**

**18:100 - On that
Day We will display
Hell clearly for the
disbelievers,**

**18:101 - those who
turned a blind eye
to My Reminder
and could not
stand listening ^ʾto
it^ʾ.**

**18:102 - Do the
disbelievers think
they can 'simply'
take My servants
as lords instead of
Me? We have
surely prepared
Hell as an
accommodation**

**for the
disbelievers.**

**18:103 - Say, [۞]O
Prophet, [۞] “Shall we
inform you of who
will lose the most
deeds?**

**18:104 - 'They are'
those whose
efforts are in vain
in this worldly life,
while they think
they are doing
good!**

**18:105 - It is they
who reject the
signs of their Lord
and their meeting
with Him,
rendering their
deeds void, so We
will not give their
deeds any weight
on Judgment Day.**

**18:106 - That is
their reward: Hell,
for their disbelief
and mockery of My
signs and
messengers.**

**18:107 - Indeed,
those who believe
and do good will
have the Gardens
of Paradise as an
accommodation,**

**18:108 - where
they will be
forever, never
desiring anywhere
else.**

**18:109 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "If the
ocean were ink for
'writing' the
Words of my Lord,
it would certainly
run out before the
Words of my Lord
were finished,**

**even if We refilled
it with its equal.”**

18:110 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“I am only a man like you, 'but' it has been revealed to me that your God is only One God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with their Lord, let them

**do good deeds and
associate none in
the worship of
their Lord.”**

**19:1 - Kãf-Ha-Ya-
'Aĩn- Şãd.**

**19:2 - 'This is' a
reminder of your
Lord's mercy to His
servant Zachariah,**

**19:3 - when he
cried out to his
Lord privately,**

**19:4 - saying, “My
Lord! Surely my
bones have
become brittle,
and grey hair has
spread across my
head, but I have
never been
disappointed in my**

**prayer to You, my
Lord!**

**19:5 - And I am
concerned about
‘the faith of’ my
relatives after me,
since my wife is
barren. So grant
me, by Your grace,
an heir,**

**19:6 - who will
inherit
‘prophethood’
from me and the
family of Jacob,
and make him, O
Lord, pleasing ‘to
You’!”**

**19:7 - ‘The angels
announced,’ “O
Zachariah! Indeed,
We give you the
good news of ‘the
birth of’ a son,
whose name will
be John—a name
We have not given
to anyone before.”**

**19:8 - He
wondered, “My
Lord! How can I
have a son when
my wife is barren,
and I have become
extremely old?”**

**19:9 - An angel
replied, “So will it
be! Your Lord says,
‘It is easy for Me,
just as I created
you before, when
you were
nothing!’”**

**19:10 - Zachariah
said, “My Lord!
Grant me a sign.”
He responded,
“Your sign is that
you will not ^rbe
able to ^r speak to
people for three
nights, despite
being healthy.”**

**19:11 - So he came
out to his people
from the
sanctuary,
signalling to them
to glorify 'Allah'
morning and
evening.**

**19:12 - 'It was later
said,' "O John!
Hold firmly to the
Scriptures." And
We granted him
wisdom while 'he
was still' a child,**

**19:13 - as well as
purity and
compassion from
Us. And he was
God-fearing,**

**19:14 - and kind to
his parents. He was
neither arrogant
nor disobedient.**

**19:15 - Peace be
upon him the day
he was born, and
the day of his
death, and the day
he will be raised
back to life!**

**19:16 - And
mention in the
Book 'O Prophet,
the story of' Mary
when she
withdrew from her
family to a place in
the east,**

**19:17 - and
screened herself
off from them.
Then We sent to
her Our angel,
‘Gabriel,’
appearing before
her as a man,
perfectly formed.**

**19:18 - She
appealed, “I truly
seek refuge in the
Most
Compassionate
from you! ‘So
leave me alone’ if
you are God-
fearing.”**

**19:19 - He
responded, “I am
only a messenger
from your Lord,
‘sent’ to bless you
with a pure son.”**

**19:20 - She
wondered, “How
can I have a son
when no man has
ever touched me,
nor am I
unchaste?”**

**19:21 - He replied,
“So will it be! Your
Lord says, ‘It is
easy for Me. And
so will We make
him a sign for
humanity and a
mercy from Us.’ It
is a matter
‘already’ decreed.”**

**19:22 - So she
conceived him and
withdrew with him
to a remote place.**

**19:23 - Then the
pains of labour
drove her to the
trunk of a palm
tree. She cried,
“Alas! I wish I had
died before this,
and was a thing
long forgotten!”**

**19:24 - So a voice
reassured her from
below her, “Do not
grieve! Your Lord
has provided a
stream at your
feet.**

**19:25 - And 'if you'
shake the trunk of
this palm tree
towards you, it will
drop fresh, ripe
dates upon you.**

19:26 - So eat and drink, and put your heart at ease. But if you see any of the people, say, 'I have vowed silence to the Most Compassionate, so I am not talking to anyone today.'"

**19:27 - Then she
returned to her
people, carrying
him. They said 'in
shock', "O Mary!
You have certainly
done a horrible
thing!"**

**19:28 - O sister of
Aaron! Your father
was not an
indecent man, nor
was your mother
unchaste.”**

**19:29 - So she
pointed to the
baby. They
exclaimed, “How
can we talk to
someone who is an
infant in the
cradle?”**

**19:30 - Jesus
declared, “I am
truly a servant of
Allah. He has
destined me to be
given the Scripture
and to be a
prophet.**

**19:31 - He has
made me a
blessing wherever I
go, and bid me to
establish prayer
and give alms-tax
as long as I live,**

**19:32 - and to be
kind to my mother.
He has not made
me arrogant or
defiant.**

**19:33 - Peace be
upon me the day I
was born, the day I
die, and the day I
will be raised back
to life!”**

**19:34 - That is
Jesus, son of Mary.
‘And this is’ a word
of truth, about
which they
dispute.**

**19:35 - It is not for
Allah to take a son!
Glory be to Him.
When He decrees a
matter, He simply
tells it, "Be!" And it
is!**

**19:36 - 'Jesus also
declared,' "Surely
Allah is my Lord
and your Lord, so
worship Him
'alone'. This is the
Straight Path."**

**19:37 - Yet their
‘various’ groups
have differed
among themselves
‘about him’, so
woe to the
disbelievers when
they face a
tremendous Day!**

**19:38 - How clearly
will they hear and
see on the Day
they will come to
Us! But today the
wrongdoers are
clearly astray.**

19:39 - And warn them 'O Prophet' of the Day of Regret, when all matters will be settled, while they are 'engrossed' in heedlessness and disbelief.

**19:40 - Indeed, it is
We Who will
succeed the earth
and whoever is on
it. And to Us they
will 'all' be
returned.**

**19:41 - And
mention in the
Book 'O Prophet,
the story of'
Abraham. He was
surely a man of
truth and a
prophet.**

19:42 -

**‘Remember’ when
he said to his
father, “O dear
father! Why do you
worship what can
neither hear nor
see, nor benefit
you at all?**

**19:43 - O dear
father! I have
certainly received
some knowledge
which you have
not received, so
follow me and I
will guide you to
the Straight Path.**

**19:44 - O dear
father! Do not
worship Satan.
Surely Satan is ever
rebellious against
the Most
Compassionate.**

**19:45 - O dear
father! I truly fear
that you will be
touched by a
torment from the
Most
Compassionate,
and become
Satan's companion
‘in Hell’.”**

**19:46 - He
threatened, “How
dare you reject my
idols, O Abraham!
If you do not
desist, I will
certainly stone you
‘to death’. So be
gone from me for a
long time!”**

**19:47 - Abraham
responded, "Peace
be upon you! I will
pray to my Lord for
your forgiveness.
He has truly been
Most Gracious to
me.**

**19:48 - As I
distance myself
from 'all of' you
and from whatever
you invoke besides
Allah, I will
'continue to' call
upon my Lord
'alone', trusting
that I will never be**

**disappointed in
invoking my Lord.”**

**19:49 - So after he
had left them and
what they
worshipped
besides Allah, We
granted him Isaac
and Jacob, and
made each of them
a prophet.**

**19:50 - We
showered them
with Our mercy,
and blessed them
with honourable
mention.**

**19:51 - And
mention in the
Book 'O Prophet,
the story of'
Moses. He was
truly a chosen
man, and was a
messenger and a
prophet.**

**19:52 - We called
him from the right
side of Mount Tûr,
and drew him
near, speaking
‘with him’ directly.**

**19:53 - And We
appointed for
him—out of Our
grace—his brother,
Aaron, as a
prophet.**

**19:54 - And
mention in the
Book 'O Prophet,
the story of'
Ishmael. He was
truly a man of his
word, and was a
messenger and a
prophet.**

**19:55 - He used to
urge his people to
pray and give alms-
tax. And his Lord
was well pleased
with him.**

**19:56 - And
mention in the
Book 'O Prophet,
the story of'
Enoch. He was
surely a man of
truth and a
prophet.**

**19:57 - And We
elevated him to an
honourable status.**

**19:58 - Those were
‘some of’ the
prophets who
Allah has blessed
from among the
descendants of
Adam, and of
those We carried
with Noah ‘in the
Ark’, and of the**

**descendants of
Abraham and
Israel, and of those
We 'rightly' guided
and chose.**

**Whenever the
revelations of the
Most**

**Compassionate
were recited to**

**them, they fell
down, prostrating
and weeping.**

**19:59 - But they
were succeeded by
generations who
neglected prayer
and followed their
lusts and so will
soon face the evil
consequences.**

**19:60 - As for those
who repent,
believe, and do
good, it is they
who will be
admitted into
Paradise, never
being denied any
reward.**

**19:61 - 'They will
be in' the Gardens
of Eternity,
promised in trust
by the Most
Compassionate to
His servants. Surely
His promise will be
fulfilled.**

**19:62 - There they
will never hear any
idle talk—only
‘greetings of’
peace. And there
they will have their
provisions morning
and evening.**

**19:63 - That is
Paradise, which
We will grant to
whoever is devout
among Our
servants.**

**19:64 - “We only
descend by the
command of your
Lord. To Him
belongs whatever
is before us, and
whatever is behind
us, and everything
in between. And**

**your Lord is never
forgetful.**

**19:65 - 'He is the'
Lord of the
heavens, and the
earth, and
everything in
between. So
worship Him
'alone', and be
steadfast in His
worship. Do you**

**know of anyone
equal to Him 'in
His attributes'?"**

**19:66 - Yet 'some'
people ask
'mockingly', "After
I die, will I really be
raised to life
again?"**

**19:67 - Do 'such'
people not
remember that We
created them
before, when they
were nothing?**

**19:68 - By your
Lord 'O Prophet'!
We will surely
gather them along
with the devils,
and then set them
around Hell on
their knees.**

**19:69 - Then We
will certainly begin
by dragging out of
every group the
ones most defiant
to the Most
Compassionate.**

**19:70 - And We
truly know best
who is most
deserving of
burning in it.**

**19:71 - There is
none of you who
will not pass over
it. 'This is' a decree
your Lord must
fulfil.**

**19:72 - Then We
will deliver those
who were devout,
leaving the
wrongdoers there
on their knees.**

**19:73 - When Our
clear revelations
are recited to
them, the
disbelievers ask
the believers
‘mockingly’,
“Which of the two
of us is better in
position and**

**superior in
assembly?”**

**19:74 - 'Imagine, O
Prophet' how
many peoples We
have destroyed
before them, who
were far better in
luxury and
splendour!**

19:75 - Say, ‘O

Prophet, ‘

“Whoever is

‘entrenched’ in

misguidance, the

Most

Compassionate will

allow them plenty

of time, until—

behold!—they face

**what they are
threatened with:
either the torment
or the Hour. Only
then will they
realize who is
worse in position
and inferior in
manpower.”**

**19:76 - And Allah
increases in
guidance those
who are 'rightly'
guided. And the
everlasting good
deeds are far
better with your
Lord in reward and
in outcome.**

**19:77 - Have you
seen 'O Prophet'
the one who
rejects Our
revelations yet
boasts, "I will
definitely be
granted 'plenty of'
wealth and**

**children “if there is
an afterlife”?**

**19:78 - Has he
looked into the
unseen or taken a
pledge from the
Most
Compassionate?**

19:79 - Not at all!

**We certainly
record whatever
he claims and will
increase his
punishment
extensively.**

**19:80 - And We will
inherit what he
boasts of, and he
will come before
Us all by himself.**

**19:81 - They have
taken other gods,
instead of Allah,
seeking strength
‘and protection’
through them.**

**19:82 - But no!
Their gods will
deny their worship
and turn against
them.**

**19:83 - Do you 'O
Prophet' not see
that We have sent
the devils against
the disbelievers,
constantly inciting
them?**

**19:84 - So do not
be in haste against
them, for indeed
We are 'closely'
counting down
their days.**

**19:85 - 'Watch for'
the Day We will
gather the
righteous before
the Most
Compassionate as
an honoured
delegation,**

**19:86 - and drive
the wicked to Hell
like a thirsty herd.**

**19:87 - None will
have the right to
intercede, except
those who have
taken a covenant
from the Most
Compassionate.**

**19:88 - They say,
“The Most
Compassionate has
offspring.”**

**19:89 - You have
certainly made an
outrageous claim,**

**19:90 - by which
the heavens are
about to burst, the
earth to split apart,
and the mountains
to crumble to
pieces**

**19:91 - in protest
of attributing
children to the
Most
Compassionate.**

**19:92 - It does not
befit ^rthe majesty
of^r the Most
Compassionate to
have children.**

**19:93 - There is
none in the
heavens or the
earth who will not
return to the Most
Compassionate in
full submission.**

**19:94 - Indeed, He
fully knows them
and has counted
them precisely.**

**19:95 - And each of
them will return to
Him on the Day of
Judgment all alone.**

**19:96 - As for those
who believe and
do good, the Most
Compassionate will
‘certainly’ bless
them with
‘genuine’ love.**

**19:97 - Indeed, We
have made this
‘Quran’ easy in
your own language
‘O Prophet’ so
with it you may
give good news to
the righteous and
warn those who
are contentious.**

19:98 - 'Imagine'
how many peoples
We have destroyed
before them! Do
you 'still' see any
of them, or 'even'
hear from them
the slightest
sound?

20:1 - Tạ-Hà.

**20:2 - We have not
revealed the Quran
to you 'O Prophet'
to cause you
distress,**

**20:3 - but as a
reminder to those
in awe 'of Allah'.**

**20:4 - 'It is' a
revelation from the
One Who created
the earth and the
high heavens—**

**20:5 - the Most
Compassionate,
‘Who is’
established on the
Throne.**

**20:6 - To Him
belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and whatever is on
the earth and
whatever is in
between and
whatever is
underground.**

**20:7 - Whether you
speak openly ^r or
not^r, He certainly
knows what is
secret and what is
even more hidden.**

**20:8 - Allah—there
is no god 'worthy
of worship' except
Him. He has the
Most Beautiful
Names.**

**20:9 - Has the story
of Moses reached
you 'O Prophet'?**

20:10 - When he saw a fire, he said to his family, “Wait here, ‘for’ I have spotted a fire.

Perhaps I can bring you a torch from it, or find some guidance at the fire.”

**20:11 - But when
he approached it,
he was called, “O
Moses!**

**20:12 - It is truly I. I
am your Lord! So
take off your
sandals, for you
are in the sacred
valley of Ṭuwa.**

**20:13 - I have
chosen you, so
listen to what is
revealed:**

**20:14 - 'It is truly I.
I am Allah! There is
no god 'worthy of
worship' except
Me. So worship Me
'alone', and
establish prayer for
My remembrance.**

**20:15 - The Hour is
sure to come. My
Will is to keep it
hidden, so that
every soul may be
rewarded
according to their
efforts.**

**20:16 - So do not
let those who
disbelieve in it and
follow their desires
distract you from
it, or you will be
doomed.””**

**20:17 - ʾAllah
added, ʾ “And what
is that in your right
hand, O Moses?”**

**20:18 - He replied,
“It is my staff! I
lean on it, and with
it I beat down
‘branches’ for my
sheep, and have
other uses for it.”**

**20:19 - Allah said,
“Throw it down, O
Moses!”**

**20:20 - So he did,
then—behold!—it
became a serpent,
slithering.**

**20:21 - Allah said,
“Take it, and have
no fear. We will
return it to its
former state.**

**20:22 - And put
your hand under
your armpit, it will
come out 'shining'
white,
unblemished, as
another sign,**

**20:23 - so that We
may show you
some of Our
greatest signs.**

**20:24 - Go to
Pharaoh, for he has
truly transgressed
‘all bounds’.”**

**20:25 - Moses
prayed, “My Lord!
Uplift my heart for
me,**

**20:26 - and make
my task easy,**

**20:27 - and remove
the impediment
from my tongue**

**20:28 - so people
may understand
my speech,**

**20:29 - and grant
me a helper from
my family,**

**20:30 - Aaron, my
brother.**

**20:31 - Strengthen
me through him,**

**20:32 - and let him
share my task,**

**20:33 - so that we
may glorify You
much**

**20:34 - and
remember You
much,**

**20:35 - for truly
You have 'always'
been overseeing
us."**

**20:36 - Allah
responded, “All
that you requested
has been granted,
O Moses!**

**20:37 - “And surely
We had shown You
favour before,**

**20:38 - when We
inspired your
mother with this:**

**20:39 - 'Put him
into a chest, then
put it into the
river. The river will
wash it ashore, and
he will be taken by
'Pharaoh,' an
enemy of Mine and
his.' And I blessed
you with lovability**

from Me 'O

Moses' so that you

would be brought

up under My

'watchful' Eye.

20:40 -

**‘Remember’ when
your sister came
along and
proposed, ‘Shall I
direct you to
someone who will
nurse him?’ So We
reunited you with
your mother so**

**that her heart
would be put at
ease, and she
would not grieve.
‘Later’ you killed a
man ‘by mistake’,
but We saved you
from sorrow, as
well as other tests
We put you**

**through. Then you
stayed for a
number of years
among the people
of Midian. Then
you came here as
pre-destined, O
Moses!**

**20:41 - And I have
selected you for
My service.**

**20:42 - “Go forth,
you and your
brother, with My
signs and never
falter in
remembering Me.**

**20:43 - Go, both of
you, to Pharaoh,
for he has truly
transgressed ^ʿall
bounds^ʿ.**

**20:44 - Speak to
him gently, so
perhaps he may be
mindful 'of Me' or
fearful 'of My
punishment'."**

**20:45 - They both
pleaded, “Our
Lord! We fear that
he may be quick to
harm us or act
tyrannically.”**

**20:46 - Allah
reassured 'them',
“Have no fear! I am
with you, hearing
and seeing.**

**20:47 - So go to
him and say,
'Indeed we are
both messengers
from your Lord, so
let the Children of
Israel go with us,
and do not oppress
them. We have
come to you with a**

**sign from your
Lord. And salvation
will be for whoever
follows the 'right'
guidance.**

**20:48 - It has
indeed been
revealed to us that
the punishment
will be upon
whoever denies
‘the truth’ and
turns away.”**

**20:49 - Pharaoh
asked, “Who then
is the Lord of you
two, O Moses?”**

**20:50 - He
answered, “Our
Lord is the One
Who has given
everything its
‘distinctive’ form,
then guided ‘it’.”**

**20:51 - Pharaoh
asked, “And what
about previous
peoples?”**

**20:52 - He replied,
“That knowledge is
with my Lord in a
Record. My Lord
neither falters nor
forgets
‘anything’.”**

**20:53 - 'He is the
One' Who has laid
out the earth for
'all of' you, and set
in it pathways for
you, and sends
down rain from the
sky, causing
various types of
plants to grow,**

**20:54 - 'so' eat and
graze your cattle.
Surely in this are
signs for people of
sound judgment.**

**20:55 - From the
earth We created
you, and into it We
will return you,
and from it We will
bring you back
again.**

**20:56 - And We
certainly showed
Pharaoh all of Our
signs, but he
denied them and
refused ^ʾto
believe^ʾ.**

**20:57 - He said,
“Have you come to
drive us out of our
land with your
magic, O Moses?**

20:58 - We can surely meet you with similar magic. So set for us an appointment that neither of us will fail to keep, in a central place.”

**20:59 - Moses said,
“Your appointment
is on the Day of the
Festival, and let
the people be
gathered mid-
morning.”**

**20:60 - Pharaoh
then withdrew,
orchestrated his
scheme, then
returned.**

**20:61 - Moses
warned the
magicians, “Woe to
you! Do not
fabricate a lie
against Allah, or He
will wipe you out
with a torment.
Whoever**

**fabricates 'lies' is
bound to fail.”**

**20:62 - So the
magicians disputed
the matter among
themselves,
conversing
privately.**

**20:63 - They
concluded, “These
two are only
magicians who
want to drive you
out of your land
with their magic,
and do away with
your most**

**cherished
traditions.**

**20:64 - So
orchestrate your
plan, then come
forward in
‘perfect’ ranks.
And whoever
prevails today will
certainly be
successful.”**

**20:65 - They said,
“O Moses! Either
you cast, or let us
be the first to
cast.”**

**20:66 - Moses
responded, “No,
you go first.” And
suddenly their
ropes and staffs
appeared to him—
by their magic—to
be slithering.**

**20:67 - So Moses
concealed fear
within himself.**

**20:68 - We
reassured 'him',
“Do not fear! It is
certainly you who
will prevail.**

**20:69 - Cast what is
in your right hand,
and it will swallow
up what they have
made, for what
they have made is
no more than a
magic trick. And
magicians can**

**never succeed
wherever they go.”**

**20:70 - So the
magicians fell
down in
prostration,
declaring, “We
believe in the Lord
of Aaron and
Moses.”**

**20:71 - Pharaoh
threatened, “How
dare you believe in
him before I give
you permission?
He must be your
master who taught
you magic. I will
certainly cut off
your hands and**

**feet on opposite
sides, and crucify
you on the trunks
of palm trees. You
will really see
whose punishment
is more severe and
more lasting.”**

**20:72 - They
responded, “By the
One Who created
us! We will never
prefer you over the
clear proofs that
have come to us.
So do whatever
you want! Your
authority only**

**covers the
「fleeting」 life of
this world.**

**20:73 - Indeed, we
have believed in
our Lord so He may
forgive our sins
and that magic you
have forced us to
practice. And Allah
is far superior ⁱⁿ
rewardⁱⁿ and more**

**lasting “in
punishment”.**

**20:74 - Whoever
comes to their Lord
as an evildoer will
certainly have Hell,
where they can
neither live nor
die.**

**20:75 - But
whoever comes to
Him as a believer,
having done good,
they will have the
highest ranks:**

**20:76 - the
Gardens of
Eternity, under
which rivers flow,
where they will
stay forever. That
is the reward of
those who purify
themselves.**

**20:77 - And We
surely inspired
Moses, saying,
“Leave with My
servants at night
and strike a dry
passage for them
across the sea.
Have no fear of
being overtaken,**

**nor be concerned
‘of drowning’.”**

**20:78 - Then
Pharaoh pursued
them with his
soldiers—but how
overwhelming
were the waters
that submerged
them!**

**20:79 - And 'so'
Pharaoh led his
people astray, and
did not guide
'them rightly'.**

**20:80 - O Children
of Israel! We saved
you from your
enemy, and made
an appointment
with you on the
right side of Mount
Tôr, and sent down
to you manna and
quails,**

**20:81 - 'saying,'
“Eat from the good
things We have
provided for you,
but do not
transgress in them,
or My wrath will
befall you. And
whoever My wrath**

**befalls is certainly
doomed.**

**20:82 - But I am
truly Most
Forgiving to
whoever repents,
believes, and does
good, then persists
on 'true'
guidance.”**

**20:83 - ʾAllah
asked, ʾ “Why have
you come with
such haste ahead
of your people, O
Moses?”**

**20:84 - He replied,
“They are close on
my tracks. And I
have hastened to
You, my Lord, so
You will be
pleased.”**

**20:85 - Allah
responded, “We
have indeed tested
your people in
your absence, and
the Sâmiri has led
them astray.”**

**20:86 - So Moses
returned to his
people, furious and
sorrowful. He said,
“O my people! Had
your Lord not
made you a good
promise? Has my
absence been too
long for you? Or**

**have you wished
for wrath from
your Lord to befall
you, so you broke
your promise to
me?”**

**20:87 - They
argued, “We did
not break our
promise to you of
our own free will,
but we were made
to carry the burden
of the people’s
‘golden’ jewellery,
then we threw it**

**‘into the fire’, and
so did the Sâmiri.”**

**20:88 - Then he
moulded for them
an idol of a calf
that made a lowing
sound. They said,
“This is your god
and the god of
Moses, but Moses
forgot ^rwhere it
was^r!”**

**20:89 - Did they
not see that it did
not respond to
them, nor could it
protect or benefit
them?**

**20:90 - Aaron had
already warned
them beforehand,
“O my people! You
are only being
tested by this, for
indeed your ^rone
true^r Lord is the
Most
Compassionate. So**

**follow me and
obey my orders.”**

**20:91 - They
replied, “We will
not cease to
worship it until
Moses returns to
us.”**

**20:92 - Moses
scolded ^rhis
brother^r, “O
Aaron! What
prevented you,
when you saw
them going astray,**

**20:93 - from
following after
me? How could
you disobey my
orders?"**

**20:94 - Aaron
pleaded, “O son of
my mother! Do not
seize me by my
beard or ‘the hair
of’ my head. I
really feared that
you would say,
‘You have caused
division among the**

**Children of Israel,
and did not
observe my
word.””**

**20:95 - Moses then
asked, “What did
you think you were
doing, O Sâmiri?”**

20:96 - He said, "I saw what they did not see, so I took a handful 'of dust' from the hoof-prints of 'the horse of' the messenger-angel 'Gabriel' then cast it 'on the moulded calf'. This

**is what my lower-
self tempted me
into.”**

**20:97 - Moses said,
“Go away then!
And for ^rthe rest of
your^r life you will
surely be crying,
‘Do not touch
^rme^r!’ Then you
will certainly have
a fate that you
cannot escape.**

**Now look at your
god to which you
have been
devoted: we will
burn it up, then
scatter it in the sea
completely.”**

**20:98 - 'Then
Moses addressed
his people,' "Your
only god is Allah,
there is no god
'worthy of
worship' except
Him. He
encompasses**

**everything in 'His'
knowledge."**

**20:99 - This is how
We relate to you
‘O Prophet’ some
of the stories of
the past. And We
have certainly
granted you a
Reminder from Us.**

**20:100 - Whoever
turns away from it
will surely bear the
burden 'of sin' on
the Day of
Judgment,**

**20:101 - suffering
its consequences
forever. What an
evil burden they
will carry on
Judgment Day!**

**20:102 - 'Beware
of' the Day the
Trumpet will be
blown, and We will
gather the wicked
on that Day blue-
faced 'from horror
and thirst'.**

**20:103 - They will
whisper among
themselves, “You
stayed no more
than ten days^r on
the earth^r.”**

**20:104 - We know
best what they will
say—the most
reasonable of them
will say, “You
stayed no more
than a day.”**

**20:105 - And 'if'
they ask you 'O
Prophet' about the
mountains, 'then'
say, "My Lord will
wipe them out
completely,**

**20:106 - leaving
the earth level and
bare,**

**20:107 - with
neither
depressions nor
elevations to be
seen.”**

**20:108 - On that
Day all will follow
the caller 'for
assembly', 'and'
none will dare to
deviate. All voices
will be hushed
before the Most
Compassionate.**

**Only whispers will
be heard.**

**20:109 - On that
Day no
intercession will be
of any benefit,
except by those
granted permission
by the Most
Compassionate
and whose words**

**are agreeable to
Him.**

**20:110 - He 'fully'
knows what is
ahead of them and
what is behind
them, but they
cannot encompass
Him in 'their'
knowledge.**

**20:111 - And all
faces will be
humbled before
the Ever-Living, All-
Sustaining. And
those burdened
with wrongdoing
will be in loss.**

**20:112 - But
whoever does
good and is a
believer will have
no fear of being
wronged or denied
‘their reward’.**

**20:113 - And so We
have sent it down
as an Arabic Quran
and varied the
warnings in it, so
perhaps they will
shun evil or it may
cause them to be
mindful.**

20:114 - Exalted is Allah, the True King! Do not rush to recite 'a revelation of' the Quran 'O Prophet' before it is 'properly' conveyed to you, and pray, "My

**Lord! Increase me
in knowledge.”**

**20:115 - And
indeed, We once
made a covenant
with Adam, but he
forgot, and 'so' We
did not find
determination in
him.**

**20:116 - And
‘remember’ when
We said to the
angels, “Prostrate
before Adam,” so
they all did—but
not Iblîs, who
refused
‘arrogantly’.**

20:117 - So We cautioned, "O Adam! This is surely an enemy to you and to your wife. So do not let him drive you both out of Paradise, for you 'O Adam'

**would then suffer
‘hardship’.**

**20:118 - Here it is
guaranteed that
you will never go
hungry or
unclothed,**

**20:119 - nor will
you ever suffer
from thirst or the
sun's heat."**

**20:120 - But Satan
whispered to him,
saying, “O Adam!
Shall I show you
the Tree of
Immortality and a
kingdom that does
not fade away?”**

**20:121 - So they
both ate from the
tree and then their
nakedness was
exposed to them,
prompting them to
cover themselves
with leaves from
Paradise. So Adam
disobeyed his Lord,**

**and 'so' lost his
way.**

**20:122 - Then his
Lord chose him 'for
His grace',
accepted his
repentance, and
guided him
'rightly'.**

**20:123 - Allah said,
“Descend, both of
you, from here
together [۞]with
Satan [۞]as enemies
to each other.
Then when
guidance comes to
you from Me,
whoever follows**

**My guidance will
neither go astray
‘in this life’ nor
suffer ‘in the next’.**

**20:124 - But
whoever turns
away from My
Reminder will
certainly have a
miserable life, then
We will raise them
up blind on the
Day of Judgment.”**

**20:125 - They will
cry, “My Lord! Why
have you raised me
up blind, although I
used to see?”**

**20:126 - Allah will
respond, “It is so,
just as Our
revelations came
to you and you
neglected them, so
Today you are
neglected.”**

**20:127 - This is
how We reward
whoever
transgresses and
does not believe in
the revelations of
their Lord. And the
punishment of the
Hereafter is far**

**more severe and
more lasting.**

**20:128 - Is it not
yet clear to them
how many peoples
We destroyed
before them,
whose ruins they
still pass by? Surely
in this are signs for
people of sound
judgment.**

**20:129 - Had it not
been for a prior
decree from your
Lord 'O Prophet'
and a term already
set, their 'instant'
doom would have
been inevitable.**

20:130 - So be

patient 'O

Prophet' with

what they say. And

glorify the praises

of your Lord before

sunrise and before

sunset, and glorify

Him in the hours of

the night and at

**both ends of the
day, so that you
may be pleased
「with the reward」.**

**20:131 - Do not let
your eyes crave
what We have
allowed some of
the disbelievers to
enjoy; the
‘fleeting’
splendour of this
worldly life, which
We test them with.**

**But your Lord's
provision 'in the
Hereafter' is far
better and more
lasting.**

**20:132 - Bid your
people to pray, and
be diligent in
‘observing’ it. We
do not ask you to
provide. It is We
Who provide for
you. And the
ultimate outcome
is ‘only’ for ‘the**

**people of⁷
righteousness.**

**20:133 - They
demand, “If only
he could bring us a
sign from his
Lord!” Have they
not ‘already’
received a
confirmation of
what is in earlier
Scriptures?**

**20:134 - Had We
destroyed them
with a torment
before this
‘Prophet came’,
they would have
surely argued,
“Our Lord! If only
You had sent us a
messenger, we**

**would have
followed Your
revelations before
being humiliated
and put to shame.”**

**20:135 - Say [ؕ]to
them, O Prophet[ؐ],
“Each [ؕ]of us[ؕ] is
waiting, so keep
waiting! You will
soon know who is
on the Straight
Path and is
[ؕ]rightly[ؕ] guided.”**

**21:1 - 'The time of'
people's judgment
has drawn near,
yet they are
heedlessly turning
away.**

**21:2 - Whatever
new reminder
comes to them
from their Lord,
they only listen to
it jokingly,**

**21:3 - with their
hearts 'totally'
distracted. The
evildoers would
converse secretly,
'saying,' "Is this
'one' not human
like yourselves?
Would you fall for
'this' witchcraft,**

**even though you
can 'clearly' see?"**

**21:4 - The Prophet
responded, “My
Lord ‘fully’ knows
every word spoken
in the heavens and
the earth. For He is
the All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.”**

**21:5 - Yet they say,
“This ‘Quran’ is a
set of confused
dreams! No, he has
fabricated it! No,
he must be a poet!
So let him bring us
a ‘tangible’ sign
like those**

**‘prophets’ sent
before.”**

**21:6 - Not a 'single'
society We
destroyed before
them ever believed
'after receiving the
signs'. Will these
'pagans' then
believe?**

**21:7 - We did not
send 'messengers'
before you 'O
Prophet' except
mere men inspired
by Us. If you
'polytheists' do
not know 'this
already', then ask
those who have**

**knowledge of the
Scriptures.**

**21:8 - We did not
give those
messengers
‘supernatural’
bodies that did not
need food, nor
were they
immortal.**

**21:9 - Then We
fulfilled Our
promise to them,
saving them along
with whoever We
willed and
destroying the
transgressors.**

**21:10 - We have
surely revealed to
you a Book, in
which there is
glory for you. Will
you not then
understand?**

**21:11 - 'Imagine'
how many
societies of
wrongdoers We
have destroyed,
raising up other
people after them!**

**21:12 - When the
wrongdoers sensed
‘the arrival of’ Our
torment, they
started to run
away from their
cities.**

21:13 - 'They were told,' "Do not run away! Return to your luxuries and your homes, so you may be questioned 'about your fate'."

**21:14 - They cried,
“Woe to us! We
have surely been
wrongdoers.”**

**21:15 - They kept
repeating their cry
until We mowed
them down,
‘leaving them’
lifeless.**

**21:16 - We did not
create the heavens
and the earth and
everything in
between for sport.**

**21:17 - Had We
intended to take
‘some’
amusement, We
could have found it
in Our presence, if
that had been Our
Will.**

**21:18 - In fact, We
hurl the truth
against falsehood,
leaving it crushed,
and it quickly
vanishes. And woe
be to you for what
you claim!**

**21:19 - To Him
belong all those in
the heavens and
the earth. And
those nearest to
Him are not too
proud to worship
Him, nor do they
tire.**

**21:20 - They glorify
‘Him’ day and
night, never
wavering.**

**21:21 - Or have
they taken gods
from the earth,
who can raise the
dead?**

**21:22 - Had there
been other gods
besides Allah in the
heavens or the
earth, both
‘realms’ would
have surely been
corrupted. So
Glorified is Allah,
Lord of the Throne,**

**far above what
they claim.**

**21:23 - He cannot
be questioned
about what He
does, but they will
‘all’ be questioned.**

**21:24 - Or have
they taken other
gods besides Him?
Say, 'O Prophet,'
"Show 'me' your
proof. Here is 'the
Quran,' the
Reminder for those
with me; along
with 'earlier**

**Scriptures,⁷ the
Reminder for those
before me.” But
most of them do
not know the
truth, so they turn
away.**

**21:25 - We never
sent a messenger
before you ʾO
Prophet ʾ without
revealing to him:
“There is no god
ʾ worthy of
worship ʾ except
Me, so worship Me
ʾ alone ʾ.”**

**21:26 - And they
say, “The Most
Compassionate has
offspring!” Glory
be to Him! In fact,
those ‘angels’ are
only ‘His’
honoured servants,**

**21:27 - who do not
speak until He has
spoken, 'only'
acting at His
command.**

**21:28 - He 'fully'
knows what is
ahead of them and
what is behind
them. They do not
intercede except
for whom He
approves, and they
tremble in awe of
Him.**

21:29 - Whoever of them were to say, “I am a god besides Him,” they would be rewarded with Hell by Us. This is how We reward the wrongdoers.

**21:30 - Do the
disbelievers not
realize that the
heavens and earth
were 'once' one
mass then We split
them apart? And
We created from
water every living**

**thing. Will they not
then believe?**

**21:31 - And We
have placed firm
mountains upon
the earth so it does
not shake with
them, and made in
it broad pathways
so they may find
their way.**

**21:32 - And We
have made the sky
a well-protected
canopy, still they
turn away from its
signs.**

**21:33 - And He is
the One Who
created the day
and the night, the
sun and the
moon—each
travelling in an
orbit.**

**21:34 - We have
not granted
immortality to any
human before you
‘O Prophet’: so if
you die, will they
live forever?**

**21:35 - Every soul
will taste death.**

**And We test you
‘O humanity’ with
good and evil as a
trial, then to Us
you will ‘all’ be
returned.**

21:36 - When the disbelievers see you 'O Prophet', they only make fun of you, 'saying,' "Is this the one who speaks 'ill' of your gods?" while they disbelieve at the mention of the

**Most
Compassionate.**

**21:37 - Humankind
is made of haste. I
will soon show you
My signs, so do not
ask Me to hasten
them.**

**21:38 - They ask
‘the believers’,
“When will this
threat come to
pass if what you
say is true?”**

21:39 - If only the disbelievers knew that a time will come when they will not be able to keep the Fire off their faces or backs, nor will they be helped.

21:40 - In fact, the Hour will take them by surprise, leaving them stunned. So they will not be able to avert it, nor will it be delayed from them.

**21:41 - 'Other'
messengers had
already been
ridiculed before
you 'O Prophet',
but those who
mocked them were
overtaken by what
they used to
ridicule.**

**21:42 - Ask ^rthem,
O Prophet, ^r “Who
can defend you by
day or by night
against the Most
Compassionate?”
Still they turn away
from the
remembrance of
their Lord.**

**21:43 - Or do they
have gods—other
than Us—that can
protect them?**

**They cannot 'even'
protect
themselves, nor
will they be aided
against Us.**

**21:44 - In fact, We
have allowed
enjoyment for
these 'Meccans'
and their
forefathers for
such a long time
'that they took it
for granted'. Do
they not see that**

**We gradually
reduce 'their' land
from its borders? Is
it they who will
then prevail?**

**21:45 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I warn
you only by
revelation." But
the deaf cannot
hear the call when
they are warned!**

**21:46 - If they were
touched by even a
breath of your
Lord's torment,
they would
certainly cry, "Woe
to us! We have
really been
wrongdoers."**

**21:47 - We will set
up the scales of
justice on the Day
of Judgment, so no
soul will be
wronged in the
least. And 'even' if
a deed is the
weight of a
mustard seed, We**

**will bring it forth.
And sufficient are
We as a 'vigilant'
Reckoner.**

**21:48 - Indeed, We
granted Moses and
Aaron the standard
[to distinguish
between right and
wrong]—a light
and a reminder for
the righteous,**

**21:49 - who are in
awe of their Lord
without seeing
Him, and are
fearful of the Hour.**

**21:50 - And this
‘Quran’ is a
blessed reminder
which We have
revealed. Will you
‘pagans’ then deny
it?**

**21:51 - And indeed,
We had granted
Abraham sound
judgment early on,
for We knew him
well ʿto be worthy
of itʼ.**

21:52 -

**‘Remember’ when
he questioned his
father and his
people, “What are
these statues to
which you are so
devoted?”**

**21:53 - They
replied, “We found
our forefathers
worshipping
them.”**

**21:54 - He
responded,
“Indeed, you and
your forefathers
have been clearly
astray.”**

**21:55 - They asked,
“Have you come to
us with the truth,
or is this a joke?”**

**21:56 - He replied,
“In fact, your Lord
is the Lord of the
heavens and the
earth, Who created
them ‘both’. And
to that I bear
witness.”**

**21:57 - 'Then he
said to himself,
"By Allah! I will
surely plot against
your idols after you
have turned your
backs and gone
away."**

**21:58 - So he
smashed them into
pieces, except the
biggest of them, so
they might turn to
it 'for answers'.**

**21:59 - They
protested, “Who
dared do this to
our gods? It must
be an evildoer!”**

**21:60 - Some said,
“We heard a young
man, called
Abraham, speaking
‘ill’ of them.”**

**21:61 - They
demanded, “Bring
him before the
eyes of the people,
so that they may
witness ‘his trial’.”**

**21:62 - They asked,
“Was it you who
did this to our
gods, O
Abraham?”**

**21:63 - He replied
‘sarcastically’, “No,
this one—the
biggest of them—
did it! So ask them,
if they can talk!”**

**21:64 - So they
came back to their
senses, saying ⁷to
one another⁷, “You
yourselves are
truly the
wrongdoers!”**

**21:65 - Then they
‘quickly’ regressed
to their ‘original’
mind-set,
‘arguing,’ “You
already know that
those ‘idols’
cannot talk.”**

**21:66 - He rebuked
‘them’, “Do you
then worship—
instead of Allah—
what can neither
benefit nor harm
you in any way?**

**21:67 - Shame on
you and whatever
you worship
instead of Allah!
Do you not have
any sense?”**

**21:68 - They
concluded, “Burn
him up to avenge
your gods, if you
must act.”**

**21:69 - We
ordered, “O fire!
Be cool and safe
for Abraham!”**

**21:70 - They had
sought to harm
him, but We made
them the worst
losers.**

**21:71 - Then We
delivered him,
along with Lot, to
the land We had
showered with
blessings for all
people.**

**21:72 - And We
blessed him with
Isaac 'as a son' and
Jacob 'as a
grandson', as an
additional favour—
making all of them
righteous.**

**21:73 - We 'also'
made them
leaders, guiding by
Our command, and
inspired them to
do good deeds,
establish prayer,
and pay alms-tax.
And they were**

**devoted to Our
worship.**

**21:74 - And to Lot
We gave wisdom
and knowledge,
and delivered him
from the society
engrossed in
shameful practices.
They were
certainly an evil,
rebellious people.**

**21:75 - And We
admitted him into
Our mercy, 'for' he
was truly one of
the righteous.**

**21:76 - And
‘remember’ when
Noah had cried out
to Us earlier, so
We responded to
him and delivered
him and his family
from the great
distress.**

**21:77 - And We
made him prevail
over those who
had rejected Our
signs. They were
truly an evil
people, so We
drowned them all.**

**21:78 - And
‘remember’ when
David and Solomon
passed judgment
regarding the crops
ruined ‘at night’ by
someone’s sheep,
and We were
witness to their
judgments.**

**21:79 - We guided
‘young’ Solomon
to a fairer
settlement, and
granted each of
them wisdom and
knowledge. We
subjected the
mountains as well
as the birds to**

**hymn 'Our praises'
along with David. It
is We Who did 'it
all'.**

**21:80 - We taught
him the art of
making body
armour to protect
you in battle. Will
you then be
grateful?**

**21:81 - And to
Solomon We
subjected the
raging winds,
blowing by his
command to the
land We had
showered with
blessings. It is We**

**Who know
everything.**

**21:82 - And [۞]We
subjected[۞] some
jinn that dived for
him, and
performed other
duties. It is We
Who kept them in
check.**

**21:83 - And
‘remember’ when
Job cried out to his
Lord, “I have been
touched with
adversity, and You
are the Most
Merciful of the
merciful.”**

**21:84 - So We
answered his
prayer and
removed his
adversity, and gave
him back his
family, twice as
many, as a mercy
from Us and a
lesson for the**

**「devoted」
worshippers.**

**21:85 - And
‘remember’
Ishmael, Enoch,
and Zul-Kifl. They
were all steadfast.**

**21:86 - We
admitted them
into Our mercy, for
they were truly of
the righteous.**

**21:87 - And
‘remember’ when
the Man of the
Whale stormed off
‘from his city’ in a
rage, thinking We
would not restrain
him. Then in the
‘veils of’ darkness
he cried out,**

**“There is no god
[worthy of
worship] except
You. Glory be to
You! I have
certainly done
wrong.”**

**21:88 - So We
answered his
prayer and rescued
him from anguish.
And so do We save
the 'true'
believers.**

**21:89 - And
‘remember’ when
Zachariah cried out
to his Lord, “My
Lord! Do not leave
me childless,
though You are the
Best of
Successors.”**

**21:90 - So We
answered his
prayer, granted
him John, and
made his wife
fertile. Indeed,
they used to race
in doing good, and
call upon Us with
hope and fear,**

**totally humbling
themselves before
Us.**

**21:91 - And
‘remember’ the
one who guarded
her chastity, so We
breathed into her
through Our angel,
‘Gabriel,’ making
her and her son a
sign for all peoples.**

21:92 - 'O

prophets!' Indeed,

this religion of

yours is 'only' one,

and I am your Lord,

so worship Me

'alone'.

**21:93 - Yet the
people have
divided it into
sects. But to Us
they will all return.**

**21:94 - So whoever
does good and is a
believer will never
be denied 'the
reward for' their
striving, for We are
recording it all.**

**21:95 - It is
impossible for a
society which We
have destroyed to
ever rise again,**

**21:96 - until 'after'
Gog and Magog
have broken loose
'from the barrier',
swarming down
from every hill,**

**21:97 - ushering in
the True Promise.
Then—behold!—
the disbelievers
will stare 'in
horror, crying,'
“Oh, woe to us!
We have truly
been heedless of
this. In fact, we**

**have been
wrongdoers.”**

**21:98 - Certainly
you 'disbelievers'
and whatever you
worship instead of
Allah will be the
fuel of Hell. You
are 'all' bound to
enter it.**

**21:99 - Had those
idols been 'true'
gods, they would
not have entered
it. And they will be
there forever.**

**21:100 - In it they
will groan, and will
not be able to
hear.**

**21:101 - Surely
those for whom
We have destined
the finest reward
will be kept far
away from Hell,**

**21:102 - not even
hearing the
slightest hissing
from it. And they
will delight forever
in what their souls
desire.**

**21:103 - The
Supreme Horror
‘of that Day’ will
not disturb them,
and the angels will
greet them,
‘saying,’ “This is
your Day, which
you have been
promised.”**

**21:104 - On that
Day We will roll up
the heavens like a
scroll of writings.
Just as We
produced the first
creation, 'so' shall
We reproduce it.
That is a promise
binding on Us. We**

**truly uphold 'Our
promises'!**

**21:105 - Surely,
following the
‘heavenly’ Record,
We decreed in the
Scriptures: “My
righteous servants
shall inherit the
land.”**

**21:106 - Surely this
‘Quran’ is
sufficient ‘as a
reminder’ for
those devoted to
worship.**

**21:107 - We have
sent you ˆO
Prophetˆ only as a
mercy for the
whole world.**

**21:108 - Say,
“What has been
revealed to me is
this: ‘Your God is
only One God.’ Will
you then submit?”**

**21:109 - If they
turn away, then
say, "I have
warned you all
equally. I do not
know if what you
are threatened
with is near or far.**

**21:110 - Allah
surely knows what
you say openly and
whatever you hide.**

**21:111 - I do not
know if this 'delay'
is possibly a test
for you and an
enjoyment for a
while.”**

**21:112 - 'In the
end,' the Prophet
said, "My Lord!
Judge 'between us'
in truth. And our
Lord is the Most
Compassionate,
Whose help is
sought against
what you claim."**

**22:1 - O humanity!
Fear your Lord, for
the 'violent'
quaking at the
Hour is surely a
dreadful thing.**

**22:2 - The Day you
see it, every
nursing mother will
abandon what she
is nursing, and
every pregnant
woman will deliver
her burden
‘prematurely’. And
you will see people**

**‘as if they were’
drunk, though they
will not be drunk;
but the torment of
Allah is ‘terribly’
severe.**

**22:3 - 'Still' there
are some who
dispute about
Allah without
knowledge, and
follow every
rebellious devil.**

**22:4 - It has been
decreed for such
devils that
whoever takes
them as a guide
will be misguided
and led by them
into the torment of
the Blaze.**

22:5 - O humanity!

**If you are in doubt
about the**

Resurrection, then

**‘know that’ We did
create you from**

dust, then from a

sperm-drop, then

‘developed you

into’ a clinging clot

**‘of blood’, then a
lump of flesh—
fully formed or
unformed—in
order to
demonstrate ‘Our
power’ to you.
‘Then’ We settle
whatever ‘embryo’
We will in the**

womb for an
appointed term,
then bring you
forth as infants, so
that you may reach
your prime. Some
of you 'may' die
'young', while
others are left to
reach the most

**feeble stage of life
so that they may
know nothing after
having known
much. And you see
the earth lifeless,
but as soon as We
send down rain
upon it, it begins to
stir 'to life' and**

**swell, producing
every type of
pleasant plant.**

**22:6 - That is
because Allah
‘alone’ is the
Truth, He ‘alone’
gives life to the
dead, and He
‘alone’ is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**22:7 - And certainly
the Hour is coming,
there is no doubt
about it. And Allah
will surely
resurrect those in
the graves.**

**22:8 - 'Still' there
are some who
dispute about
Allah without
knowledge,
guidance, or an
enlightening
scripture,**

**22:9 - turning away
‘in pride’ to lead
‘others’ astray
from Allah’s Way.
They will suffer
disgrace in this
world, and on the
Day of Judgment
We will make them**

**taste the torment
of burning.**

**22:10 - ‘They will
be told,’ “This is
‘the reward’ for
what your hands
have done. And
Allah is never
unjust to ‘His’
servants.”**

**22:11 - And there
are some who
worship Allah on
the verge 'of faith':
if they are blessed
with something
good, they are
content with it; but
if they are afflicted
with a trial, they**

**relapse 'into
disbelief', losing
this world and the
Hereafter. That is
'truly' the clearest
loss.**

**22:12 - They call
besides Allah what
can neither harm
nor benefit them.
That is 'truly' the
farthest one can
stray.**

**22:13 - They invoke
those whose
worship leads to
harm, not benefit.
What an evil
patron and what
an evil associate!**

**22:14 - Indeed,
Allah will admit
those who believe
and do good into
Gardens, under
which rivers flow.
Surely Allah does
what He wills.**

**22:15 - Whoever
thinks that Allah
will not help His
Prophet in this
world and the
Hereafter, let them
stretch out a rope
to the ceiling and
strangle
themselves, then**

**let them see if this
plan will do away
with 'the cause of'
their rage.**

**22:16 - And so We
revealed this
‘Quran’ as clear
verses. And Allah
certainly guides
whoever He wills.**

**22:17 - Indeed, the
believers, Jews,
Sabians, Christians,
Magi, and the
polytheists—Allah
will judge between
them 'all' on
Judgment Day.
Surely Allah is a**

**Witness over all
things.**

**22:18 - Do you not
see that to Allah
bow down 'in
submission' all
those in the
heavens and all
those on the earth,
as well as the sun,
the moon, the
stars, the**

**mountains, the
trees, and 'all'
living beings, as
well as many
humans, while
many are
deserving of
punishment. And
whoever Allah
disgraces, none can**

**honour. Surely
Allah does what He
wills.**

**22:19 - These are
two opposing
groups that
disagree about
their Lord: as for
the disbelievers,
garments of Fire
will be cut out for
them and boiling
water will be**

**poured over their
heads,**

**22:20 - melting
whatever is in their
bellies, along with
their skin.**

**22:21 - And
awaiting them are
maces of iron.**

**22:22 - Whenever
they try to escape
from Hell—out of
anguish—they will
be forced back into
it, ^rand will be
told, ^r“Taste the
torment of
burning!”**

**22:23 - 'But' Allah
will surely admit
those who believe
and do good into
Gardens, under
which rivers flow,
where they will be
adorned with
bracelets of gold
and pearls, and**

**their clothing will
be silk,**

**22:24 - for they
have been guided
to the best of
speech, and they
have been guided
to the
Commendable
Path.**

**22:25 - Indeed,
those who persist
in disbelief and
hinder 'others'
from the Way of
Allah and from the
Sacred Mosque—
which We have
appointed for all
people, residents**

**and visitors alike—
along with
whoever intends to
deviate by doing
wrong in it, We will
cause them to
taste a painful
punishment.**

**22:26 - And
‘remember’ when
We assigned to
Abraham the site
of the House,
‘saying,’ “Do not
associate anything
with Me ‘in
worship’ and
purify My House**

**for those who
circle 'the Ka'bah',
stand 'in prayer',
and bow and
prostrate
themselves.**

**22:27 - Call 'all'
people to the
pilgrimage. They
will come to you
on foot and on
every lean camel
from every distant
path,**

**22:28 - so they may
obtain the benefits
‘in store’ for them,
and pronounce the
Name of Allah on
appointed days
over the sacrificial
animals He has
provided for them.
So eat from their**

**meat and feed the
desperately poor.**

**22:29 - Then let
them groom
themselves, fulfil
their vows, and
circle the Ancient
House.**

22:30 - That is so.

**And whoever
honours the rituals
of Allah, it is best
for them in the
sight of their Lord.**

**The 'meat of'
cattle has been
made lawful for
you, except what**

**has 'already' been
recited to you. So
shun the impurity
of idolatry, and
shun words of
falsehood.**

**22:31 - Be upright
‘in devotion’ to
Allah, associating
none with Him ‘in
worship’. For
whoever associates
‘others’ with Allah
is like someone
who has fallen
from the sky and is**

**either snatched
away by birds or
swept by the wind
to a remote place.**

22:32 - That is so.

**And whoever
honours the
symbols of Allah, it
is certainly out of
the piety of the
heart.**

**22:33 - You may
benefit from
sacrificial animals
for an appointed
term, then their
place of sacrifice is
at the Ancient
House.**

**22:34 - For every
community We
appointed a rite of
sacrifice so that
they may
pronounce the
Name of Allah over
the sacrificial
animals He has
provided for them.**

**For your God is
only One God, so
submit yourselves
to Him 'alone'.**

**And give good
news 'O Prophet'
to the humble:**

**22:35 - those
whose hearts
tremble at the
remembrance of
Allah, who
patiently endure
whatever may
befall them, and
who establish
prayer and donate**

**from what We
have provided for
them.**

**22:36 - We have
made sacrificial
camels 'and cattle'
among the symbols
of Allah, in which
there is 'much'
good for you. So
pronounce the
Name of Allah over
them when they**

**are lined up 'for
sacrifice'. Once
they have fallen
'lifeless' on their
sides, you may eat
from their meat,
and feed the
needy—those who
do not beg, and
those who do. In**

**this way We have
subjected these
‘animals’ to you so
that you may be
grateful.**

**22:37 - Neither
their meat nor
blood reaches
Allah. Rather, it is
your piety that
reaches Him. This
is how He has
subjected them to
you so that you
may proclaim the**

**greatness of Allah
for what He has
guided you to, and
give good news to
the good-doers.**

**22:38 - Indeed,
Allah defends
those who believe.
Surely Allah does
not like whoever is
deceitful,
ungrateful.**

**22:39 - Permission
‘to fight back’ is
‘hereby’ granted
to those being
fought, for they
have been
wronged. And
Allah is truly Most
Capable of helping
them ‘prevail’.**

**22:40 - 'They are'
those who have
been expelled from
their homes for no
reason other than
proclaiming: "Our
Lord is Allah." Had
Allah not repelled
'the aggression of'
some people by**

**means of others,
destruction would
have surely
claimed
monasteries,
churches,
synagogues, and
mosques in which
Allah's Name is
often mentioned.**

**Allah will certainly
help those who
stand up for Him.
Allah is truly All-
Powerful,
Almighty.**

**22:41 - 'They are'
those who, if
established in the
land by Us, would
perform prayer,
pay alms-tax,
encourage what is
good, and forbid
what is evil. And
with Allah rests the**

**outcome of all
affairs.**

**22:42 - If they deny
you 'O Prophet', so
did the people of
Noah before them,
as well as 'the
tribes of' 'Âd and
Thamûd,**

**22:43 - the people
of Abraham, the
people of Lot,**

**22:44 - and the
residents of
Midian. And Moses
was denied 'too'.
But I delayed 'the
fate of' the
disbelievers 'until
their appointed
time' then seized
them. And how**

**severe was My
response!**

**22:45 - Many are
the societies We
have destroyed for
persisting in
wrongdoing,
leaving them in
total ruin. 'Many
are' also the
abandoned wells
and lofty palaces!**

**22:46 - Have they
not travelled
throughout the
land so their hearts
may reason, and
their ears may
listen? Indeed, it is
not the eyes that
are blind, but it is
the hearts in the**

**chests that grow
blind.**

**22:47 - They
challenge you 'O
Prophet' to hasten
the torment. And
Allah will never fail
in His promise. But
a day with your
Lord is indeed like
a thousand years
by your counting.**

**22:48 - Many are
the societies
whose end We
delayed while they
did wrong, then
seized them. And
to Me is the final
return.**

**22:49 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O
humanity! I am
only sent to you
with a clear
warning.**

**22:50 - So those
who believe and
do good will have
forgiveness and an
honourable
provision.**

**22:51 - But those
who strive to
discredit Our
revelations, they
will be the
residents of the
Hellfire.”**

**22:52 - Whenever
We sent a
messenger or a
prophet before you
‘O Prophet’ and he
recited ‘Our
revelations’, Satan
would influence
‘people’s
understanding of’**

**his recitation. But
‘eventually’ Allah
would eliminate
Satan’s influence.
Then Allah would
‘firmly’ establish
His revelations.
And Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**22:53 - All that so
He may make
Satan's influence a
trial for those
‘hypocrites’ whose
hearts are sick and
those
‘disbelievers’
whose hearts are
hardened. Surely**

**the wrongdoers
are totally
engrossed in
opposition.**

**22:54 - 'This is'
also so that those
gifted with
knowledge would
know that this
'revelation' is the
truth from your
Lord, so they have
faith in it, and so
their hearts would**

**submit humbly to
it. And Allah surely
guides the
believers to the
Straight Path.**

**22:55 - Yet the
disbelievers will
persist in doubt
about this
‘revelation’ until
the Hour takes
them by surprise,
or the torment of a
terminating Day
comes to them.**

**22:56 - All
authority on that
Day is for Allah
‘alone’. He will
judge between
them. So those
who believe and
do good will be in
the Gardens of
Bliss.**

**22:57 - But those
who disbelieve and
deny Our
revelations, it is
they who will
suffer a humiliating
punishment.**

**22:58 - As for those
who emigrate in
the cause of Allah
and then are
martyred or die,
Allah will indeed
grant them a good
provision. Surely
Allah is the Best
Provider.**

**22:59 - He will
certainly admit
them into a place
they will be
pleased with. For
Allah is truly All-
Knowing, Most
Forbearing.**

22:60 - That is so.

**And whoever
retaliates in
equivalence to the
injury they have
received, and then
are wronged
again, Allah will
certainly help
them. Surely Allah**

**is Ever-Pardoning,
All-Forgiving.**

**22:61 - That is
because Allah
causes the night to
merge into the
day, and the day
into the night.
Indeed, Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**22:62 - That is
because Allah
‘alone’ is the Truth
and what they
invoke besides Him
is falsehood, and
Allah ‘alone’ is
truly the Most
High, All-Great.**

**22:63 - Do you not
see that Allah
sends down rain
from the sky, then
the earth becomes
green? Surely Allah
is Most Subtle, All-
Aware.**

**22:64 - To Him
belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and whatever is on
the earth. Allah
‘alone’ is truly the
Self-Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

22:65 - Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth as well as the ships 'that' sail through the sea by His command? He keeps the sky from falling down on the

**earth except by His
permission. Surely
Allah is Ever
Gracious and Most
Merciful to
humanity.**

**22:66 - And He is
the One Who gave
you life, then will
cause you to die,
and then will bring
you back to life.**

**‘But’ surely
humankind is ever
ungrateful.**

**22:67 - For every
community We
appointed a code
of life to follow. So
do not let them
dispute with you
‘O Prophet’ in this
matter. And invite
‘all’ to your Lord,
for you are truly on**

**the Right
Guidance.**

**22:68 - But if they
argue with you,
then say, “Allah
knows best what
you do.”**

**22:69 - Allah will
judge between you
‘all’ on Judgment
Day regarding your
differences.**

22:70 - Do you not know that Allah 'fully' knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth? Surely it is all 'written' in a Record. That is certainly easy for Allah.

**22:71 - Yet they
worship besides
Allah that for
which He has sent
down no authority,
and of which they
have no
knowledge. The
wrongdoers will
have no helper.**

**22:72 - Whenever
Our clear
revelations are
recited to them,
you 'O Prophet'
recognize rage on
the faces of the
disbelievers, as if
they are going to
snap at those who**

**recite Our
revelations to
them. Say, "Shall I
inform you of
something far
more enraging
than that? 'It is'
the Fire with which
Allah has
threatened those**

who disbelieve.

**What an evil
destination!”**

22:73 - O

**humanity! A lesson
is set forth, so
listen to it**

**‘carefully’: those
‘idols’ you invoke
besides Allah can
never create ‘so
much as’ a fly,
even if they ‘all’**

**were to come
together for that.
And if a fly were to
snatch anything
away from them,
they cannot 'even'
retrieve it from the
fly. How powerless
are those who**

**invoke and those
invoked!**

**22:74 - They have
not shown Allah
the reverence He
deserves. Surely
Allah is All-
Powerful,
Almighty.**

**22:75 - Allah
selects messengers
from both angels
and people, for
Allah is truly All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**22:76 - He knows
what is ahead of
them and what is
behind them. And
to Allah 'all'
matters will be
returned 'for
judgment'.**

**22:77 - O believers!
Bow down,
prostrate
yourselves,
worship your Lord,
and do 'what is'
good so that you
may be successful.**

**22:78 - Strive for
‘the cause of’ Allah
in the way He
deserves, for ‘it is’
He ‘Who’ has
chosen you, and
laid upon you no
hardship in the
religion—the way
of your forefather**

**Abraham. 'It is
Allah' Who named
you 'the ones who
submit' 'in the'
earlier 'Scriptures'
and in this 'Quran',
so that the
Messenger may be
a witness over you,
and that you may**

**be witnesses over
humanity. So
establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
hold fast to Allah.
He 'alone' is your
Guardian. What an
excellent Guardian,
and what an
excellent Helper!**

**23:1 - Successful
indeed are the
believers:**

**23:2 - those who
humble
themselves in
prayer;**

**23:3 - those who
avoid idle talk;**

**23:4 - those who
pay alms-tax;**

**23:5 - those who
guard their chastity**

**23:6 - except with
their wives or
those**

**‘bondwomen’ in
their possession,
for then they are
free from blame,**

**23:7 - but whoever
seeks beyond that
are the
transgressors;**

**23:8 - 'the
believers are also'
those who are true
to their trusts and
covenants;**

**23:9 - and those
who are 'properly'
observant of their
prayers.**

**23:10 - These are
the ones who will
be awarded**

**23:11 - Paradise as
their own. They
will be there
forever.**

**23:12 - And indeed,
We created
humankind from
an extract of clay,**

**23:13 - then placed
each 'human' as a
sperm-drop in a
secure place,**

**23:14 - then We
developed the
drop into a clinging
clot 'of blood',
then developed
the clot into a
lump 'of flesh',
then developed
the lump into
bones, then**

**clothed the bones
with flesh, then
We brought it into
being as a new
creation. So
Blessed is Allah,
the Best of
Creators.**

**23:15 - After that
you will surely die,**

**23:16 - then on the
Day of Judgment
you will be
resurrected.**

**23:17 - And indeed,
We created above
you seven levels
‘of heaven’. We
are never
unmindful of ‘Our’
creation.**

**23:18 - We send
down rain from the
sky in perfect
measure, causing it
to soak into the
earth. And We are
surely able to take
it away.**

**23:19 - With it We
produce for you
gardens of palm
trees and
grapevines, in
which there are
abundant fruits,
and from which
you may eat,**

**23:20 - as well as
‘olive’ trees which
grow at Mount
Sinai, providing oil
and a condiment to
eat.**

**23:21 - And there is
certainly a lesson
for you in cattle,
from whose bellies
We give you 'milk'
to drink, and in
them are many
other benefits for
you, and from
them you may eat.**

**23:22 - And you are
carried upon ^rsome
of^r them and upon
ships.**

**23:23 - Indeed, We
sent Noah to his
people. He
declared, “O my
people! Worship
Allah ‘alone’. You
have no god other
than Him. Will you
not then fear
‘Him’?”**

**23:24 - But the
disbelieving chiefs
of his people said
‘to the masses’,
“This is only a
human like you,
who wants to be
superior to you.
Had Allah willed,
He could have**

**easily sent down
angels 'instead'.
We have never
heard of this in
'the history of' our
forefathers.**

**23:25 - He is simply
insane, so bear
with him for a
while.”**

**23:26 - Noah
prayed, “My Lord!
Help me, because
they have denied
‘me’.”**

**23:27 - So We
inspired him:
“Build the Ark
under Our
‘watchful’ Eyes
and directions.
Then when Our
command comes
and the oven
bursts ‘with**

**water⁷, take on
board a pair from
every species along
with your family—
except those
against whom the
decree ⁷to drown⁷
has already been
passed. And do not
plead with Me for**

**those who have
done wrong, for
they will surely be
drowned.”**

**23:28 - Then when
you and those with
you have settled in
the Ark, say, “All
praise is for Allah,
Who saved us from
the wrongdoing
people.”**

**23:29 - And pray,
“My Lord! Allow
me a blessed
landing, for You
are the best
accommodator.”**

**23:30 - Surely in
this are lessons.
And We 'always'
put 'people' to the
test.**

**23:31 - Then We
raised another
generation after
them,**

**23:32 - and sent to
them a messenger
from among
themselves,
‘declaring,’
“Worship Allah
‘alone’. You have
no god other than
Him. Will you not
then fear ‘Him’?”**

**23:33 - But the
chiefs of his
people—who
disbelieved, denied
the meeting ʾwith
Allahʾ in the
Hereafter, and
were spoiled by
the worldly
luxuries We had**

**provided for
them—said ‘to the
masses’, “This is
only a human like
you. He eats what
you eat, and drinks
what you drink.**

**23:34 - And if you
‘ever’ obey a
human like
yourselves, then
you would
certainly be losers.**

**23:35 - Does he
promise you that
once you are dead
and reduced to
dust and bones,
you will be brought
forth 'alive'?**

**23:36 - Impossible,
simply impossible
is what you are
promised!**

**23:37 - There is
nothing beyond
our worldly life.
We die, others are
born, and none will
be resurrected.**

**23:38 - He is no
more than a man
who has fabricated
a lie about Allah,
and we will never
believe in him.”**

**23:39 - The
messenger prayed,
“My Lord! Help
me, because they
have denied ‘me’.”**

**23:40 - Allah
responded, “Soon
they will be truly
regretful.”**

**23:41 - Then the
‘mighty’ blast
overtook them
with justice, and
We reduced them
to rubble. So away
with the
wrongdoing
people!**

**23:42 - Then We
raised other
generations after
them.**

**23:43 - No people
can advance their
doom, nor can they
delay it.**

**23:44 - Then We
sent Our
messengers in
succession:
whenever a
messenger came to
his people, they
denied him. So We
destroyed them,
one after the**

**other, reducing
them to**

‘cautionary’ tales.

**So away with the
people who refuse
to believe!**

**23:45 - Then We
sent Moses and his
brother Aaron with
Our signs and
compelling proof**

**23:46 - to Pharaoh
and his chiefs, but
they behaved
arrogantly and
were a tyrannical
people.**

**23:47 - They
argued, “Will we
believe in two
humans, like
ourselves, whose
people are slaves
to us?”**

**23:48 - So they
rejected them
both, and 'so'
were among those
destroyed.**

**23:49 - And We
certainly gave
Moses the
Scripture, so
perhaps his people
would be 'rightly'
guided.**

**23:50 - And We
made the son of
Mary and his
mother a sign, and
gave them refuge
on high ground—a
‘suitable’ place for
rest with flowing
water.**

23:51 - O

**messengers! Eat
from what is good
and lawful, and act
righteously.**

**Indeed, I fully
know what you do.**

**23:52 - Surely this
religion of yours is
‘only’ one, and I
am your Lord, so
fear Me ‘alone’.**

**23:53 - Yet the
people have
divided it into
different sects,
each rejoicing in
what they have.**

**23:54 - So leave
them 'O Prophet'
in their
heedlessness for a
while.**

**23:55 - Do they
think, since We
provide them with
wealth and
children,**

**23:56 - that We
hasten to 'honour'
them 'with' all
kinds of good? No!
They are not
aware.**

**23:57 - Surely
those who tremble
in awe of their
Lord,**

**23:58 - and who
believe in the
revelations of their
Lord,**

**23:59 - and who
associate none
with their Lord,**

**23:60 - and who do
whatever 'good'
they do with their
hearts fearful,
'knowing' that
they will return to
their Lord—**

**23:61 - it is they
who race to do
good deeds,
always taking the
lead.**

**23:62 - We never
require of any soul
more than what it
can afford. And
with Us is a record
which speaks the
truth. None will be
wronged.**

23:63 - But the hearts of the disbelievers are oblivious to 'all of' this, and they have other 'evil' deeds, opposite to this, in which they are engrossed.

**23:64 - But as soon
as We seize their
elite with torment,
they start to cry for
help.**

**23:65 - 「They will
be told,」 “Do not
cry for help today.
Surely you will
never be saved
from Us.**

**23:66 - Indeed, My
revelations were
recited to you, but
you used to back
away 'in disgust',**

**23:67 - boasting of
the Sacred House,
and babbling
‘nonsense about
the Quran’ by
night.”**

**23:68 - Is it
because they have
never
contemplated the
Word 'of Allah'?
Or 'because' there
has come to them
something that did
not come to their
forefathers?**

**23:69 - Or
‘because’ they
failed to recognize
their Messenger,
and so they denied
him?**

23:70 - Or

‘because’ they say,

“He is insane?” In

fact, he has come

to them with the

truth, but most of

them are resentful

of the truth.

**23:71 - Had the
truth followed
their desires, the
heavens, the earth,
and all those in
them would have
certainly been
corrupted. In fact,
We have brought
them ۞ the means**

**to⁷ their glory, but
they turn away
from it.**

**23:72 - Or ⁷is it
because⁷ you ⁷O
Prophet⁷ are asking
them for tribute?
But the reward of
your Lord is best,
for He is the Best
Provider.**

**23:73 - And surely
you are calling
them to the
Straight Path,**

**23:74 - but those
who disbelieve in
the Hereafter are
certainly deviating
from that Path.**

**23:75 - 'Even' if
We had mercy on
them and removed
their affliction,
they would still
persist in their
transgression,
wandering blindly.**

**23:76 - And We
have already
seized them with
torment, but they
never humbled
themselves to their
Lord, nor did they
‘submissively’
appeal ‘to Him’.**

**23:77 - But as soon
as We open for
them a gate of
severe
punishment, they
will be utterly
desperate.**

**23:78 - He is the
One Who created
for you hearing,
sight, and intellect.
‘Yet’ you hardly
give any thanks.**

**23:79 - And He is
the One Who has
dispersed you 'all'
over the earth, and
to Him you will
'all' be gathered.**

**23:80 - And He is
the One Who gives
life and causes
death, and to Him
belongs the
alternation of the
day and night. Will
you not then
understand?**

**23:81 - But they
‘just’ say what
their predecessors
said.**

**23:82 - They said,
“Once we are dead
and reduced to
dust and bones,
will we really be
resurrected?”**

**23:83 - We have
already been
promised this, as
well as our
forefathers earlier.
This is nothing but
ancient fables!”**

**23:84 - Ask [۞]them,
O Prophet[۞], “To
whom belong the
earth and all those
on it, if you [۞]really[۞]
know?”**

**23:85 - They will
reply, "To Allah!"
Say, "Why are you
not then mindful?"**

**23:86 - 「And」 ask
「them」, “Who is
the Lord of the
seven heavens and
the Lord of the
Mighty Throne?”**

**23:87 - They will
reply, “Allah.” Say,
“Will you not then
fear ‘Him’?”**

**23:88 - Ask ‘them
also,’ “In Whose
Hands is the
authority over all
things, protecting
‘all’ while none
can protect against
Him, if you ‘really’
know?”**

**23:89 - They will
reply, “Allah.” Say,
“How are you then
so deluded?”**

**23:90 - In fact, We
have brought them
the truth, and they
are certainly liars.**

**23:91 - Allah has
never had 'any'
offspring, nor is
there any god
besides Him.**

**Otherwise, each
god would have
taken away what
he created, and
they would have**

**tried to dominate
one another.**

**Glorified is Allah
above what they
claim!**

**23:92 - 'He is the'
Knower of the seen
and unseen.**

**Exalted is He above
what they
associate 'with
Him'.**

**23:93 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "My
Lord! Should You
show me what
they are
threatened with,**

**23:94 - then, my
Lord, do not count
me among the
wrongdoing
people.”**

**23:95 - We are
indeed able to
show you what We
have threatened
them with.**

**23:96 - Respond to
evil with what is
best. We know
well what they
claim.**

**23:97 - And say,
“My Lord! I seek
refuge in You from
the temptations of
the devils.**

**23:98 - And I seek
refuge in You, my
Lord, that they
‘even’ come near
me.”**

**23:99 - When
death approaches
any of them, they
cry, “My Lord! Let
me go back,**

**23:100 - so I may
do good in what I
left behind.”**

**Never! It is only a
‘useless’ appeal
they make. And
there is a barrier
behind them until
the Day they are
resurrected.**

**23:101 - Then,
when the Trumpet
will be blown,
there will be no
kinship between
them on that Day,
nor will they ^reven
care to ^rask about
one another.**

**23:102 - As for
those whose scale
is heavy ^ʾwith good
deeds^ʾ, it is they
who will be
successful.**

**23:103 - But those
whose scale is
light, they will
have doomed
themselves,
staying in Hell
forever.**

**23:104 - The Fire
will burn their
faces, leaving them
deformed.**

**23:105 - 'It will be
said,' "Were My
revelations not
recited to you, but
you used to deny
them?"**

**23:106 - They will
cry, "Our Lord! Our
ill-fate took hold of
us, so we became a
misguided people.**

**23:107 - Our Lord!
Take us out of this
‘Fire’. Then if we
ever return ‘to
denial’, we will
truly be
wrongdoers.”**

**23:108 - Allah will
respond, “Be
despised in there!
Do not ‘ever’ plead
with Me ‘again’!**

**23:109 - Indeed,
there was a group
of My servants
who used to pray,
'Our Lord! We have
believed, so forgive
us and have mercy
on us, for You are
the best of those
who show mercy,'**

**23:110 - but you
were 'so busy'
making fun of
them that it made
you forget My
remembrance. And
you used to laugh
at them.**

**23:111 - Today I
have indeed
rewarded them for
their perseverance:
they are certainly
the triumphant.”**

**23:112 - He will ask
‘them’, “How
many years did you
remain on earth?”**

**23:113 - They will
reply, “We
remained ‘only’ a
day or part of a
day. But ask those
who kept count.”**

**23:114 - He will
say, "You only
remained for a
little while, if only
you knew.**

**23:115 - Did you
then think that We
had created you
without purpose,
and that you
would never be
returned to Us?"**

**23:116 - Exalted is
Allah, the True
King! There is no
god ʿworthy of
worshipʼ except
Him, the Lord of
the Honourable
Throne.**

23:117 - Whoever invokes, besides Allah, another god—for which they can have no proof—they will surely find their penalty with their Lord. Indeed, the

**disbelievers will
never succeed.**

**23:118 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "My
Lord! Forgive and
have mercy, for
You are the best of
those who show
mercy."**

**24:1 - 'This is' a
sûrah which We
have revealed and
made 'its rulings'
obligatory, and
revealed in it clear
commandments so
that you may be
mindful.**

**24:2 - As for female
and male
fornicators, give
each of them one
hundred lashes,
and do not let pity
for them make you
lenient in
‘enforcing’ the law
of Allah, if you**

**‘truly’ believe in
Allah and the Last
Day. And let a
number of
believers witness
their punishment.**

**24:3 - A male
fornicator would
only marry a
female fornicator
or idolatress. And a
female fornicator
would only be
married to a
fornicator or
idolater. This is**

**‘all’ forbidden to
the believers.**

**24:4 - Those who
accuse chaste
women ^ʾof
adultery^ʾ and fail
to produce four
witnesses, give
them eighty lashes
^ʾeach^ʾ. And do not
ever accept any
testimony from**

**them—for they are
indeed the
rebellious—**

**24:5 - except those
who repent
afterwards and
mend their ways,
then surely Allah is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**24:6 - And those
who accuse their
wives 'of adultery'
but have no
witness except
themselves, the
accuser must
testify, swearing
four times by Allah**

**that he is telling
the truth,**

**24:7 - and a fifth
oath that Allah
may condemn him
if he is lying.**

**24:8 - For her to be
spared the
punishment, she
must swear four
times by Allah that
he is telling a lie,**

**24:9 - and a fifth
oath that Allah
may be displeased
with her if he is
telling the truth.**

**24:10 - 'You would
have suffered,' had
it not been for
Allah's grace and
mercy upon you,
and had Allah not
been Accepting of
Repentance, All-
Wise.**

**24:11 - Indeed,
those who came
up with that
‘outrageous’
slander are a group
of you. Do not
think this is bad for
you. Rather, it is
good for you. They
will be punished,**

**each according to
their share of the
sin. As for their
mastermind, he
will suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

**24:12 - If only the
believing men and
women had
thought well of
one another, when
you heard this
‘rumour’, and said,
“This is clearly ‘an
outrageous’
slander!”**

**24:13 - Why did
they not produce
four witnesses?**

**Now, since they
have failed to
produce witnesses,
they are 'truly'
liars in the sight of
Allah.**

**24:14 - Had it not
been for Allah's
grace and mercy
upon you in this
world and the
Hereafter, you
would have
certainly been
touched with a
tremendous**

**punishment for
what you plunged
into—**

**24:15 - when you
passed it from one
tongue to the
other, and said
with your mouths
what you had no
knowledge of,
taking it lightly
while it is
‘extremely’ serious**

**in the sight of
Allah.**

**24:16 - If only you
had said upon
hearing it, “How
can we speak
about such a thing!
Glory be to You ‘O
Lord’! This is a
heinous slander!”**

**24:17 - Allah
forbids you from
ever doing
something like this
again, if you are
‘true’ believers.**

**24:18 - And Allah
makes 'His'
commandments
clear to you, for
Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**24:19 - Indeed,
those who love to
see indecency
spread among the
believers will
suffer a painful
punishment in this
life and the
Hereafter. Allah**

**knows and you do
not know.**

**24:20 - 'You would
have suffered,' had
it not been for
Allah's grace and
mercy upon you,
and had Allah not
been Ever
Gracious, Most
Merciful.**

**24:21 - O believers!
Do not follow the
footsteps of Satan.
Whoever follows
Satan's footsteps,
then let them
know that he
surely bids all to
immorality and
wickedness. Had it**

**not been for
Allah's grace and
mercy upon you,
none of you would
have ever been
purified. But Allah
purifies whoever
He wills. And Allah
is All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**24:22 - Do not let
the people of
virtue and
affluence among
you swear to
suspend donations
to their relatives,
the needy, and the
emigrants in the
cause of Allah. Let**

**them pardon and
forgive. Do you not
love to be forgiven
by Allah? And Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**24:23 - Surely
those who accuse
chaste,
unsuspecting,
believing women
are cursed in this
life and the
Hereafter. And
they will suffer a**

**tremendous
punishment**

**24:24 - on the Day
their tongues,
hands, and feet
will testify against
them for what they
used to do.**

**24:25 - On that
Day, Allah will give
them their just
penalty in full, and
they will 'come to'
know that Allah
'alone' is the
Ultimate Truth.**

**24:26 - Wicked
women are for
wicked men, and
wicked men are for
wicked women.**

**And virtuous
women are for
virtuous men, and
virtuous men are
for virtuous**

**women. The
virtuous are
innocent of what
the wicked say.
They will have
forgiveness and an
honourable
provision.**

**24:27 - O believers!
Do not enter any
house other than
your own until you
have asked for
permission and
greeted its
occupants. This is
best for you, so**

**perhaps you will be
mindful.**

**24:28 - If you find
no one at home,
do not enter it
until you have
been given
permission. And if
you are asked to
leave, then leave.
That is purer for
you. And Allah has**

「perfect」

**knowledge of what
you do.**

**24:29 - There is no
blame on you if
you enter public
places where there
is something of
benefit for you.
And Allah knows
what you reveal
and what you
conceal.**

24:30 - ʾO

**Prophet! ʾ Tell the
believing men to
lower their gaze
and guard their
chastity. That is
purer for them.
Surely Allah is All-
Aware of what
they do.**

24:31 - And tell the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their chastity, and not to reveal their adornments except what normally appears. Let them draw their veils

**over their chests,
and not reveal
their 'hidden'
adornments except
to their husbands,
their fathers, their
fathers-in-law,
their sons, their
stepsons, their
brothers, their**

**brothers' sons or
sisters' sons, their
fellow women,
those**

**‘bondwomen’ in
their possession,
male attendants
with no desire, or
children who are
still unaware of**

**women's
nakedness. Let
them not stomp
their feet, drawing
attention to their
hidden
adornments. Turn
to Allah in
repentance all
together, O**

**believers, so that
you may be
successful.**

**24:32 - Marry off
the 'free' singles
among you, as well
as the righteous of
your bondmen and
bondwomen. If
they are poor,
Allah will enrich
them out of His
bounty. For Allah is**

**All-Bountiful, All-
Knowing.**

**24:33 - And let
those who do not
have the means to
marry keep
themselves chaste
until Allah enriches
them out of His
bounty. And if any
of those
‘bondspeople’ in**

**your possession
desires a deed of
emancipation,
make it possible
for them, if you
find goodness in
them. And give
them some of
Allah's wealth
which He has**

**granted you. Do
not force your
‘slave’ girls into
prostitution for
your own worldly
gains while they
wish to remain
chaste. And if
someone coerces
them, then after**

such a coercion

Allah is certainly

All-Forgiving 'and'

Most Merciful 'to

them'.

**24:34 - Indeed, We
have sent down to
you clear
revelations, along
with examples of
those who had
gone before you,
and a lesson to the
God-fearing.**

**24:35 - Allah is the
Light of the
heavens and the
earth. His light is
like a niche in
which there is a
lamp, the lamp is
in a crystal, the
crystal is like a
shining star, lit**

**from 'the oil of' a
blessed olive tree,
'located' neither to
the east nor the
west, whose oil
would almost
glow, even without
being touched by
fire. Light upon
light! Allah guides**

**whoever He wills
to His light. And
Allah sets forth
parables for
humanity. For
Allah has 'perfect'
knowledge of all
things.**

**24:36 - 'That light
shines' through
houses 'of
worship' which
Allah has ordered
to be raised, and
where His Name is
mentioned. He is
glorified there**

**morning and
evening**

**24:37 - by men
who are not
distracted—either
by buying or
selling—from
Allah's
remembrance, or
performing prayer,
or paying alms-tax.
They fear a Day**

**when hearts and
eyes will tremble,**

**24:38 - 'hoping'
that Allah may
reward them
according to the
best of their deeds,
and increase them
out of His grace.
And Allah provides
for whoever He
wills without limit.**

**24:39 - As for the
disbelievers, their
deeds are like a
mirage in a desert,
which the thirsty
perceive as water,
but when they
approach it, they
find it to be
nothing. Instead,**

**they find Allah
there 'in the
Hereafter, ready'
to settle their
account. And Allah
is swift in
reckoning.**

**24:40 - Or 'their
deeds are' like the
darkness in a deep
sea, covered by
waves upon waves,
topped by 'dark'
clouds. Darkness
upon darkness! If
one stretches out
their hand, they**

can hardly see it.

**And whoever Allah
does not bless with
light will have no
light!**

**24:41 - Do you not
see that Allah is
glorified by all
those in the
heavens and the
earth, even the
birds as they soar?
Each 'instinctively'
knows their
manner of prayer**

and glorification.

And Allah has

‘perfect’

knowledge of all

they do.

**24:42 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. And to Allah
is the final return.**

**24:43 - Do you not
see that Allah
gently drives the
clouds, then joins
them together,
piling them up into
masses, from
which you see
raindrops come
forth? And He**

**sends down from
the sky mountains
‘of clouds’ loaded
with hail, pouring
it on whoever He
wills and averting
it from whoever He
wills. The flash of
the clouds’
lightning nearly**

**takes away
eyesight.**

**24:44 - Allah
alternates the day
and night. Surely in
this is a lesson for
people of insight.**

24:45 - And Allah has created from water every living creature. Some of them crawl on their bellies, some walk on two legs, and some walk on four. Allah creates whatever He wills.

**Surely Allah is
Most Capable of
everything.**

**24:46 - We have
indeed sent down
revelations
clarifying 'the
truth'. But Allah
'only' guides
whoever He wills
to the Straight
Path.**

24:47 - And the hypocrites say, “We believe in Allah and the Messenger, and we obey.” Then a group of them turns away soon after that. These

**are not 'true'
believers.**

**24:48 - And as soon
as they are called
to Allah and His
Messenger so he
may judge
between them, a
group of them
turns away.**

**24:49 - But if the
truth is in their
favour, they come
to him, fully
submitting.**

24:50 - Is there a sickness in their hearts? Or are they in doubt? Or do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust to them? In fact, it is they who are the 'true' wrongdoers.

**24:51 - The only
response of the
‘true’ believers,
when they are
called to Allah and
His Messenger so
he may judge
between them, is
to say, “We hear
and obey.” It is**

**they who will
「truly」 succeed.**

**24:52 - For
whoever obeys
Allah and His
Messenger, and
fears Allah and is
mindful of Him,
then it is they who
will 'truly'
triumph.**

**24:53 - They swear
by Allah their most
solemn oaths that
if you 'O Prophet'
were to command
them, they would
certainly march
forth 'in Allah's
cause'. Say, "You'
do not 'have to'**

**swear; your
obedience is well
known!” Surely
Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.”**

24:54 - Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. But if you turn away, then he is only responsible for his duty and you are responsible for yours. And if you obey him, you will

**be 'rightly' guided.
The Messenger's
duty is only to
deliver 'the
message' clearly."**

**24:55 - Allah has
promised those of
you who believe
and do good that
He will certainly
make them
successors in the
land, as He did
with those before
them; and will**

**surely establish for
them their faith
which He has
chosen for them;
and will indeed
change their fear
into security—
‘provided that’
they worship Me,
associating nothing**

**with Me. But
whoever
disbelieves after
this 'promise', it is
they who will be
the rebellious.**

**24:56 - Moreover,
establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
obey the
Messenger, so you
may be shown
mercy.**

**24:57 - Do not
think 'O Prophet'
that the
disbelievers can
escape in the land.
The Fire will be
their home.
Indeed, what an
evil destination!**

24:58 - O believers!

Let those

‘bondspeople’ in

your possession

and those of you

who are still under

age ask for your

permission ‘to

come in’ at three

times: before dawn

**prayer, when you
take off your
‘outer’ clothes at
noon, and after the
late evening
prayer. ‘These are’
three times of
privacy for you.
Other than these
times, there is no**

**blame on you or
them to move
freely, attending to
one another. This
is how Allah makes
the revelations
clear to you, for
Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**24:59 - And when
your children reach
the age of puberty,
let them seek
permission ʾto
come inʾ, as their
seniors do. This is
how Allah makes
His revelations
clear to you, for**

**Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**24:60 - As for
elderly women
past the age of
marriage, there is
no blame on them
if they take off
their 'outer'
garments, without
revealing their
adornments. But it**

**is better for them if
they avoid this
‘altogether’. And
Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**24:61 - There is no
restriction on the
blind, or the
disabled, or the
sick. Nor on
yourselves if you
eat from your
homes, or the
homes of your
fathers, or your**

**mothers, or your
brothers, or your
sisters, or your
paternal uncles, or
your paternal
aunts, or your
maternal uncles, or
your maternal
aunts, or from the
homes in your**

**trust, or ʿthe
homes ofʿ your
friends. There is no
blame on you
eating together or
separately.**

**However, when
you enter houses,
greet one another
with a greeting ʿof**

**peace⁷ from Allah,
blessed and good.
This is how Allah
makes His
revelations clear to
you, so perhaps
you will
understand.**

24:62 - The 'true' believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and when they are with him on a public matter, they do not leave without his permission.

**Indeed, those who
ask your
permission 'O
Prophet' are the
ones who 'truly'
believe in Allah
and His Messenger.
So when they ask
your permission
for a private**

**matter, grant
permission to
whoever you wish
and ask Allah's
forgiveness for
them. Surely Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**24:63 - Do not
treat the
Messenger's
summons to you
'as lightly' as your
summons to one
another. Allah
certainly knows
those of you who
slip away, hiding**

**behind others. So
let those who
disobey his orders
beware, for an
affliction may
befall them, or a
painful torment
may overtake
them.**

**24:64 - Surely to
Allah belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth. He knows
well what you
stand for. And 'on'
the Day all will be
returned to Him,
He will inform**

**them of what they
did. For Allah has
‘perfect’
knowledge of all
things.**

**25:1 - Blessed is
the One Who sent
down the Standard
to His servant, so
that he may be a
warner to the
whole world.**

**25:2 - 'Allah is' the
One to Whom
belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth, Who has
never had 'any'
offspring, nor does
He have a partner
in 'governing' the**

**kingdom. He has
created everything,
ordaining it
precisely.**

**25:3 - Yet they
have taken besides
Him gods who
cannot create
anything but are
themselves
created. Nor can
they protect or
benefit
themselves. Nor**

**can they control
life, death, or
resurrection.**

**25:4 - The
disbelievers say,
“This ‘Quran’ is
nothing but a
fabrication which
he made up with
the help of
others.” Their
claim is totally**

**unjustified and
untrue!**

25:5 - And they say, “These revelations are only⁷ ancient fables which he has had written down, and they are rehearsed to him morning and evening.”

**25:6 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'This
'Quran' has been
revealed by the
One Who knows
the secrets of the
heavens and the
earth. Surely He is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.'"**

**25:7 - And they say
‘mockingly’, “What
kind of messenger
is this who eats
food and goes
about in market-
places ‘for a
living’? If only an
angel had been
sent down with**

**him to be his co-
warner,**

**25:8 - or a treasure
had been cast
down to him, or he
had had a garden
from which he may
eat!” And the
wrongdoers say ⁷to
the believers⁷,
“You are only**

**following a
bewitched man.”**

25:9 - See 'O

**Prophet' how they
call you names! So
they have gone so
'far' astray that
they cannot find
the 'Right' Way.**

**25:10 - Blessed is
the One Who—if
He wills—can give
you far better than
‘all’ that: gardens
under which rivers
flow, and palaces
as well.**

**25:11 - In fact, they
deny the Hour.**

**And for the deniers
of the Hour, We
have prepared a
blazing Fire.**

**25:12 - Once it sees
them from a
distance, they will
hear it fuming and
growling.**

**25:13 - And when
they are tossed
into a narrow place
inside 'Hell',
chained together,
then and there
they will cry out
for 'instant'
destruction.**

**25:14 - 「They will
be told,」 “Do not
cry only once for
destruction, but
cry many times
over!”**

**25:15 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Is this
better or the
Garden of Eternity
which the
righteous have
been promised, as
a reward and 'an
ultimate'
destination?**

**25:16 - There they
will have whatever
they wish for,
forever. That is a
promise 'to be
sought after',
binding on your
Lord.**

**25:17 - 'Watch for'
the Day He will
gather them along
with what they
used to worship
besides Allah, and
ask 'the objects of
worship', "Was it
you who misled
these servants of**

**Mine, or did they
stray from the Way
‘on their own’?”**

**25:18 - They will
say, “Glory be to
You! It was not
right for ^rothers
like ^rus to take any
lords besides You,
but You allowed
enjoyment for
them and their
forefathers ^rfor so**

**long⁷ that they
forgot ⁷Your⁷
remembrance and
became a doomed
people.”**

**25:19 - 'The
doomed will be
told', "Your gods
have clearly denied
your claims. So
now you can
neither ward off
'the punishment'
nor get any help."
And whoever of**

**you does wrong,
We will make them
taste a horrible
punishment.**

**25:20 - We never
sent any
messenger before
you 'O Prophet',
who did not eat
food and go about
in market-places.
We have made
some of you a trial
for others. Will you**

**‘not then’ be
patient? And your
Lord is All-Seeing.**

25:21 - Those who do not expect to meet Us say, “If only the angels were sent down to us, or we could see our Lord!” They have certainly been carried away by their arrogance

**and have entirely
exceeded all limits.**

**25:22 - 'But' on the
Day they will see
the angels, there
will be no good
news for the
wicked, who will
cry, "Keep away!
Away 'from us'!"**

**25:23 - Then We
will turn to
whatever 'good'
deeds they did,
reducing them to
scattered dust.**

**25:24 - 'But' on
that Day the
residents of
Paradise will have
the best
settlement and the
finest place to rest.**

**25:25 - 'Watch for'
the Day the
heavens will burst
with clouds, and
the angels will be
sent down in
successive ranks.**

**25:26 - True
authority on that
Day will belong
‘only’ to the Most
Compassionate.
And it will be a
hard day for the
disbelievers.**

**25:27 - And
‘beware of’ the
Day the wrongdoer
will bite his nails
‘in regret’ and say,
“Oh! I wish I had
followed the Way
along with the
Messenger!**

**25:28 - Woe to me!
I wish I had never
taken so-and-so as
a close friend.**

**25:29 - It was he
who truly made
me stray from the
Reminder after it
had reached me.”
And Satan has
always betrayed
humanity.**

**25:30 - The
Messenger has
cried, “O my Lord!
My people have
indeed received
this Quran with
neglect.”**

**25:31 - Similarly,
We made enemies
for every prophet
from among the
wicked, but
sufficient is your
Lord as a Guide
and Helper.**

**25:32 - The
disbelievers say, “If
only the Quran had
been sent down to
him all at once!”**

**‘We have sent it’
as such ‘in stages’
so We may
reassure your
heart with it. And**

**We have revealed
it at a deliberate
pace.**

**25:33 - Whenever
they bring you an
argument, We
come to you with
the right refutation
and the best
explanation.**

**25:34 - Those who
will be dragged
into Hell on their
faces will be in the
worst place, and
are 'now' farthest
from the 'Right'
Way.**

**25:35 - We
certainly gave
Moses the Book
and appointed his
brother Aaron as
his helper.**

**25:36 - We had
ordered 'them',
"Go to the people
who would deny
Our signs." Then
We annihilated the
deniers entirely.**

**25:37 - And when
the people of Noah
rejected the
messengers, We
drowned them,
making them an
example to
humanity. And We
have prepared a
painful**

**punishment for the
wrongdoers.**

**25:38 - Also 'We
destroyed' 'Âd,
Thamûd, and the
people of the
Water-pit, as well
as many peoples in
between.**

**25:39 - For each
We set forth
‘various’ lessons,
and We ultimately
destroyed each.**

**25:40 - They have
certainly passed by
the city ⁷of
Sodom⁷, which had
been showered
with a dreadful
rain ⁷of stones⁷.
Have they not seen
its ruins? But they**

**do not expect to be
resurrected.**

**25:41 - When they
see you [۞]O
Prophet[۞], they only
make fun of you,
[۞]saying,[۞] “Is this
the one that Allah
has sent as a
messenger?**

**25:42 - He would
have almost
tricked us away
from our gods, had
we not been so
devoted to them.”**

**‘But’ soon they
will know, when
they face the
punishment, who**

**is far astray from
the 'Right' Way.**

**25:43 - Have you
seen 'O Prophet'
the one who has
taken their own
desires as their
god? Will you then
be a keeper over
them?**

**25:44 - Or do you
think that most of
them listen or
understand? They
are only like
cattle—no, more
than that, they are
astray from the
‘Right’ Way!**

**25:45 - Have you
not seen how your
Lord extends the
shade—He could
have simply made
it 'remain' still if
He so willed—then
We make the sun
its guide,**

**25:46 - causing the
shade to retreat
gradually?**

**25:47 - He is the
One Who has
made the night for
you as a cover, and
‘made’ sleep for
resting, and the
day for rising.**

**25:48 - And He is
the One Who
sends the winds
ushering in His
mercy, and We
send down pure
rain from the sky,**

**25:49 - giving life
to a lifeless land,
and providing
water for countless
animals and
humans of Our
Own creation.**

**25:50 - We
certainly disperse
it among them so
they may be
mindful, but most
people persist in
ungratefulness.**

**25:51 - Had We
willed, We could
have easily sent a
warner to every
society.**

**25:52 - So do not
yield to the
disbelievers, but
strive diligently
against them with
this 'Quran'.**

**25:53 - And He is
the One Who
merges the two
bodies of water:
one fresh and
palatable and the
other salty and
bitter, placing
between them a**

**barrier they cannot
cross.**

**25:54 - And He is
the One Who
creates human
beings from a
‘humble’ liquid,
then establishes
for them bonds of
kinship and
marriage. For your**

**Lord is Most
Capable.**

**25:55 - Yet they
worship besides
Allah what can
neither benefit nor
harm them. And
the disbeliever
always
collaborates
against their Lord.**

**25:56 - And We
have sent you 'O
Prophet' only as a
deliverer of good
news and a
warner.**

25:57 - Say, “I do not ask you for any reward for this ‘message’, but whoever wishes, let them pursue the Way to their Lord.”

**25:58 - Put your
trust in the Ever-
Living, Who never
dies, and glorify His
praises. Sufficient
is He as All-Aware
of the sins of His
servants.**

**25:59 - 'He is' the
One Who created
the heavens and
the earth and
everything in
between in six
Days, then
established
Himself on the
Throne. 'He is' the**

**Most
Compassionate!
Ask 'none other
than' the All-
Knowledgeable
about Himself.**

**25:60 - When it is
said to them,
“Prostrate to the
Most
Compassionate,”
they ask ‘in
disgust’, “What is
‘the Most
Compassionate’?
Will we prostrate**

**to whatever you
order us to?” And
it only drives them
farther away.**

**25:61 - Blessed is
the One Who has
placed
constellations in
the sky, as well as
a 'radiant' lamp
and a luminous
moon.**

**25:62 - And He is
the One Who
causes the day and
the night to
alternate, 'as a
sign' for whoever
desires to be
mindful or to be
grateful.**

**25:63 - The 'true'
servants of the
Most
Compassionate are
those who walk on
the earth humbly,
and when the
foolish address
them 'improperly',**

**they only respond
with peace.**

**25:64 - 'They are'
those who spend
'a good portion of'
the night,
prostrating
themselves and
standing before
their Lord.**

**25:65 - 'They are'
those who pray,
“Our Lord! Keep
the punishment of
Hell away from us,
for its punishment
is indeed
unrelenting.**

**25:66 - It is
certainly an evil
place to settle and
reside.**

**25:67 - 'They are'
those who spend
neither wastefully
nor stingily, but
moderately in
between.**

**25:68 - 'They are'
those who do not
invoke any other
god besides Allah,
nor take a 'human'
life—made sacred
by Allah—except
with 'legal' right,
nor commit
fornication. And**

**whoever does 'any
of' this will face
the penalty.**

**25:69 - Their
punishment will be
multiplied on the
Day of Judgment,
and they will
remain in it
forever, in
disgrace.**

**25:70 - As for those
who repent,
believe, and do
good deeds, they
are the ones whose
evil deeds Allah
will change into
good deeds. For
Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**25:71 - And
whoever repents
and does good has
truly turned to
Allah properly.**

**25:72 - 'They are'
those who do not
bear false witness,
and when they
come across
falsehood, they
pass 'it' by with
dignity.**

**25:73 - 'They are'
those who, when
reminded of the
revelation of their
Lord, do not turn a
blind eye or a deaf
ear to it.**

**25:74 - 'They are'
those who pray,
“Our Lord! Bless us
with 'pious'
spouses and
offspring who will
be the joy of our
hearts, and make
us models for the
righteous.”**

**25:75 - It is they
who will be
rewarded with
‘elevated’
mansions ‘in
Paradise’ for their
perseverance, and
will be received
with salutations**

**and 'greetings of'
peace,**

**25:76 - staying
there forever.**

**What an excellent
place to settle and
reside!**

**25:77 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "You 'all'
would not 'even'
matter to my Lord
were it not for
your faith 'in Him'.
But now you
'disbelievers' have
denied 'the truth',**

**so the torment is
bound to come.”**

26:1 - Tậ-Sĩn-Mĩm.

**26:2 - These are
the verses of the
clear Book.**

**26:3 - Perhaps you
‘O Prophet’ will
grieve yourself to
death over their
disbelief.**

**26:4 - If We willed,
We could send
down upon them a
‘compelling’ sign
from the heavens,
leaving their necks
bent in ‘utter’
submission to it.**

**26:5 - Whatever
new reminder
comes to them
from the Most
Compassionate,
they always turn
away from it.**

**26:6 - They have
certainly denied
‘the truth’, so they
will soon face the
consequences of
their ridicule.**

**26:7 - Have they
failed to look at
the earth, 'to see'
how many types of
fine plants We
have caused to
grow in it?**

**26:8 - Surely in this
is a sign. Yet most
of them would not
believe.**

**26:9 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

26:10 -

**‘Remember’ when
your Lord called
out to Moses, “Go
to the wrongdoing
people—**

**26:11 - the people
of Pharaoh. Will
they not fear
‘Allah’?”**

**26:12 - He replied,
“My Lord! I fear
that they will
reject me.**

**26:13 - And 'so' my
heart will be
broken and my
tongue will be tied.
So send Aaron
along 'as a
messenger'.**

**26:14 - Also, they
have a charge
against me, so I
fear they may kill
me.”**

**26:15 - Allah
responded,
“Certainly not! So
go, both of you,
with Our signs. We
will be with you,
listening.**

**26:16 - Go to
Pharaoh and say,
'We are
messengers from
the Lord of all
worlds,**

26:17 -

**⌈ commanded to
say: ⌋ ‘Let the
Children of Israel
go with us.’””**

**26:18 - Pharaoh
protested, “Did we
not raise you
among us as a
child, and you
stayed several
years of your life in
our care?”**

**26:19 - Then you
did what you did,
being 'utterly'
ungrateful!"**

**26:20 - Moses
replied, “I did it
then, lacking
guidance.**

**26:21 - So I fled
from you when I
feared you. Then
my Lord granted
me wisdom and
made me one of
the messengers.**

**26:22 - How can
that be a 'favour,'
of which you
remind me, when
'it was only
because' you
'have' enslaved
the Children of
Israel?"**

**26:23 - Pharaoh
asked, “And what
is ‘the Lord of all
worlds’?”**

**26:24 - Moses
replied, “He is⁷
the Lord of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between, if only
you had sure
faith.”**

**26:25 - Pharaoh
said to those
around him, “Did
you hear ^rwhat he
said^r?”**

**26:26 - Moses
added, “^rHe is^r
your Lord and the
Lord of your
forefathers.”**

**26:27 - Pharaoh
said 'mockingly',
"Your messenger,
who has been sent
to you, must be
insane."**

**26:28 - Moses
responded: “^rHe is^r
the Lord of the
east and west, and
everything in
between, if only
you had any
sense.”**

**26:29 - Pharaoh
threatened, “If you
take any other god
besides me, I will
certainly have you
imprisoned.”**

**26:30 - Moses
responded, “Even
if I bring you a
clear proof?”**

**26:31 - Pharaoh
demanded, “Bring
it then, if what you
say is true.”**

**26:32 - So he threw
down his staff
and—behold!—it
became a real
snake.**

**26:33 - Then he
drew his hand ⁷out
of his collar⁷ and it
was ⁷shining⁷ white
for all to see.**

**26:34 - Pharaoh
said to the chiefs
around him, “He is
indeed a skilled
magician,**

**26:35 - who seeks
to drive you from
your land by his
magic. So what do
you propose?”**

**26:36 - They
replied, “Let him
and his brother
wait and dispatch
mobilizers to all
cities**

**26:37 - to bring you
every skilled
magician.”**

**26:38 - So the
magicians were
assembled at the
set time on the
appointed day.**

**26:39 - And the
people were asked,
“Will you join the
gathering,**

**26:40 - so that we
may follow the
magicians if they
prevail?”**

**26:41 - When the
magicians came,
they asked
Pharaoh, “Shall we
have a ‘suitable’
reward if we
prevail?”**

**26:42 - He replied,
“Yes, and you will
then certainly be
among those
closest to me.”**

**26:43 - Moses said
to them, “Cast
whatever you wish
to cast.”**

**26:44 - So they cast
down their ropes
and staffs, saying,
“By Pharaoh’s
might, it is we who
will surely prevail.”**

**26:45 - Then Moses
threw down his
staff, and—
behold!—it
devoured the
objects of their
illusion!**

**26:46 - So the
magicians fell
down, prostrating.**

**26:47 - They
declared, “We
‘now’ believe in
the Lord of all
worlds—**

**26:48 - the Lord of
Moses and Aaron.”**

**26:49 - Pharaoh
threatened, “How
dare you believe in
him before I give
you permission?
He must be your
master who taught
you magic, but
soon you will see. I
will certainly cut**

**off your hands and
feet on opposite
sides, then crucify
you all.”**

**26:50 - They
responded, “That
would be⁷ no
harm! Surely to our
Lord we will⁷
return.**

**26:51 - We really
hope that our Lord
will forgive our
sins, as we are the
first to believe.”**

**26:52 - And We
inspired Moses,
‘saying,’ “Leave
with My servants
at night, for you
will surely be
pursued.”**

**26:53 - Then
Pharaoh sent
mobilizers to all
cities,**

**26:54 - 'and said,'
“These 'outcasts'
are just a handful
of people,**

**26:55 - who have
really enraged us,**

**26:56 - but we are
all on the alert.”**

**26:57 - So We lured
the tyrants out of
‘their’ gardens,
springs,**

**26:58 - treasures,
and splendid
residences.**

26:59 - So it was.

**And We awarded it
‘all’ to the Children
of Israel.**

**26:60 - And so they
pursued them at
sunrise.**

**26:61 - When the
two groups came
face to face, the
companions of
Moses cried out,
“We are overtaken
for sure.”**

**26:62 - Moses
reassured 'them',
“Absolutely not!
My Lord is
certainly with
me—He will guide
me.”**

**26:63 - So We
inspired Moses:
“Strike the sea
with your staff,”
and the sea was
split, each part was
like a huge
mountain.**

**26:64 - We drew
the pursuers to
that place,**

**26:65 - and
delivered Moses
and those with him
all together.**

**26:66 - Then We
drowned the
others.**

**26:67 - Surely in
this is a sign. Yet
most of them
would not believe.**

**26:68 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:69 - Relate to
them 'O Prophet'
the story of
Abraham,**

**26:70 - when he
questioned his
father and his
people, “What is
that you worship
besides Allah?”**

**26:71 - They
replied, “We
worship idols, to
which we are fully
devoted.”**

**26:72 - Abraham
asked, “Can they
hear you when you
call upon them?”**

**26:73 - Or can they
benefit or harm
you?"**

**26:74 - They
replied, “No! But
we found our
forefathers doing
the same.”**

**26:75 - Abraham
responded, “Have
you ‘really’
considered what
you have been
worshipping—**

**26:76 - you and
your ancestors?**

**26:77 - They are
‘all’ enemies to
me, except the
Lord of all worlds.**

**26:78 - 'He is' the
One Who created
me, and He 'alone'
guides me.**

**26:79 - 'He is' the
One Who provides
me with food and
drink.**

**26:80 - And He
[alone] heals me
when I am sick.**

**26:81 - And He ^ris
the One Who^r will
cause me to die,
and then bring me
back to life.**

**26:82 - And He is
‘the One’ Who, I
hope, will forgive
my flaws on
Judgment Day.”**

**26:83 - “My Lord!
Grant me wisdom,
and join me with
the righteous.**

**26:84 - Bless me
with honourable
mention among
later generations.**

**26:85 - Make me
one of those
awarded the
Garden of Bliss.**

**26:86 - Forgive my
father, for he is
certainly one of the
misguided.**

**26:87 - And do not
disgrace me on the
Day all will be
resurrected—**

**26:88 - the Day
when neither
wealth nor
children will be of
any benefit.**

**26:89 - Only those
who come before
Allah with a pure
heart ۞ will be
saved۞.”**

**26:90 - 'On that
Day' Paradise will
be brought near to
the God-fearing,**

**26:91 - and the
Hellfire will be
displayed to the
deviant.**

**26:92 - And it will
be said to them,
“Where are those
you used to
worship**

**26:93 - besides
Allah? Can they
help you or even
help themselves?”**

**26:94 - Then the
idols will be hurled
headlong into Hell,
along with the
deviant**

**26:95 - and the
soldiers of Iblîs, all
together.**

**26:96 - There the
deviant will cry
while disputing
with their idols,**

**26:97 - “By Allah!
We were clearly
mistaken,**

**26:98 - when we
made you equal to
the Lord of all
worlds.**

**26:99 - And none
led us astray other
than the wicked.**

**26:100 - Now we
have none to
intercede for us,**

**26:101 - nor a close
friend.**

**26:102 - If only we
could have a
second chance,
then we would be
believers.”**

**26:103 - Surely in
this is a sign. Yet
most of them
would not believe.**

**26:104 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:105 - The
people of Noah
rejected the
messengers**

**26:106 - when their
brother Noah said
to them, “Will you
not fear ‘Allah’?”**

**26:107 - I am truly
a trustworthy
messenger to you.**

**26:108 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:109 - I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from the Lord of all
worlds.**

**26:110 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.”**

**26:111 - They
argued, “How can
we believe in you,
when you are
followed ‘only’ by
the lowest of the
low?”**

**26:112 - He
responded, “And
what knowledge
do I have of what
they do?**

**26:113 - Their
judgment is with
my Lord, if you had
any sense!**

**26:114 - I am not
going to expel the
believers.**

**26:115 - I am only
sent with a clear
warning.”**

**26:116 - They
threatened, “If you
do not desist, O
Noah, you will
surely be stoned
‘to death’.”**

**26:117 - Noah
prayed, "My Lord!
My people have
truly rejected me.**

**26:118 - So judge
between me and
them decisively,
and save me and
the believers with
me.”**

**26:119 - So We
saved him and
those with him in
the fully loaded
Ark.**

**26:120 - Then
afterwards We
drowned the rest.**

**26:121 - Surely in
this is a sign. Yet
most of them
would not believe.**

**26:122 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:123 - The
people of 'Âd
rejected the
messengers**

**26:124 - when their
brother Hûd said to
them, “Will you
not fear ‘Allah’?”**

**26:125 - I am truly
a trustworthy
messenger to you.**

**26:126 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:127 - I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from the Lord of all
worlds.**

**26:128 - 'Why' do
you build a
landmark on every
high place in
vanity,**

**26:129 - and
construct castles,
as if you are going
to live forever,**

**26:130 - and act so
viciously when you
attack 'others'?**

**26:131 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:132 - Fear the
One Who has
provided you with
‘the good’ things
you know:**

**26:133 - He
provided you with
cattle, and
children,**

**26:134 - and
gardens, and
springs.**

**26:135 - I truly fear
for you the
torment of a
tremendous day.”**

**26:136 - They
responded, “It is all
the same to us
whether you warn
‘us’ or not.**

**26:137 - This is
simply the
tradition of our
predecessors.**

**26:138 - And we
will never be
punished.”**

**26:139 - So they
rejected him, and
‘so’ We destroyed
them. Surely in this
is a sign. Yet most
of them would not
believe.**

**26:140 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:141 - The
people of Thamûd
rejected the
messengers**

**26:142 - when their
brother Şâlih said
to them, “Will you
not fear ‘Allah’?”**

**26:143 - I am truly
a trustworthy
messenger to you.**

**26:144 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:145 - I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from the Lord of all
worlds.**

**26:146 - Do you
think you will be
‘forever’ left
secure in what you
have here:**

**26:147 - amid
gardens and
springs,**

**26:148 - and
「various」 crops,
and palm trees
「loaded」 with
tender fruit;**

**26:149 - to carve
homes in the
mountains with
great skill?**

**26:150 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:151 - And do
not follow the
command of the
transgressors,**

**26:152 - who
spread corruption
throughout the
land, never setting
things right.”**

**26:153 - They
replied, “You are
simply bewitched!**

**26:154 - You are
only a human
being like us, so
bring forth a sign if
what you say is
true.”**

**26:155 - Şâlih said,
“Here is a camel.
She will have her
turn to drink as
you have yours,
each on an
appointed day.**

26:156 - And do not ever touch her with harm, or you will be overtaken by the torment of a tremendous day.”

**26:157 - But they
killed her,
becoming
regretful.**

**26:158 - So the
punishment
overtook them.
Surely in this is a
sign. Yet most of
them would not
believe.**

**26:159 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:160 - The
people of Lot
rejected the
messengers**

**26:161 - when their
brother Lot said to
them, “Will you
not fear ‘Allah’?”**

**26:162 - I am truly
a trustworthy
messenger to you.**

**26:163 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:164 - I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from the Lord of all
worlds.**

**26:165 - Why do
you 'men' lust
after fellow men,**

**26:166 - leaving
the wives that your
Lord has created
for you? In fact,
you are a
transgressing
people.”**

**26:167 - They
threatened, “If you
do not desist, O
Lot, you will surely
be expelled.”**

**26:168 - Lot
responded, “I am
truly one of those
who despise your
‘shameful’
practice.**

**26:169 - My Lord!
Save me and my
family from the
consequences of
what they do.”**

**26:170 - So We
saved him and all
of his family,**

**26:171 - except an
old woman, who
was one of the
doomed.**

**26:172 - Then We
utterly destroyed
the rest,**

**26:173 - pouring
upon them a rain
‘of brimstone’.**

**How evil was the
rain of those who
had been warned!**

**26:174 - Surely in
this is a sign. Yet
most of them
would not believe.**

**26:175 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:176 - The
residents of the
Forest rejected the
messengers**

**26:177 - when
Shu'aib said to
them, "Will you
not fear 'Allah'?"**

**26:178 - I am truly
a trustworthy
messenger to you.**

**26:179 - So fear
Allah, and obey
me.**

**26:180 - I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
‘message’. My
reward is only
from the Lord of all
worlds.**

**26:181 - Give full
measure, and
cause no loss ^rto
others^r.**

**26:182 - Weigh
with an even
balance,**

**26:183 - and do not
defraud people of
their property. Nor
go about spreading
corruption in the
land.**

**26:184 - And fear
the One Who
created you and
‘all’ earlier
peoples.”**

**26:185 - They
replied, “You are
simply bewitched!**

**26:186 - Also, you
are only a human
being like us, and
we think you are
indeed a liar.**

**26:187 - So cause
‘deadly’ pieces of
the sky to fall upon
us, if what you say
is true.”**

**26:188 - Shu'aib
responded, "My
Lord knows best
whatever you do."**

**26:189 - So they
rejected him, and
‘so’ were
overtaken by the
torment of the day
of the ‘deadly’
cloud. That was
really a torment of
a tremendous day.**

**26:190 - Surely in
this is a sign. Yet
most of them
would not believe.**

**26:191 - And your
Lord is certainly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**26:192 - This is
certainly a
revelation from the
Lord of all worlds,**

**26:193 - which the
trustworthy spirit
‘Gabriel’ brought
down**

**26:194 - into your
heart ʾO**

**Prophetʾ—so that
you may be one of
the warners—**

**26:195 - in a clear
Arabic tongue.**

**26:196 - And it has
indeed been
‘foretold’ in the
Scriptures of those
before.**

**26:197 - Was it not
sufficient proof for
the deniers that it
has been
recognized by the
knowledgeable
among the
Children of Israel?**

**26:198 - Had We
revealed it to a
non-Arab,**

**26:199 - who
would then recite
it to the deniers 'in
fluent Arabic', still
they would not
have believed in it!**

**26:200 - This is
how We allow
denial 'to steep'
into the hearts of
the wicked.**

**26:201 - They will
not believe in it
until they see the
painful
punishment,**

**26:202 - which will
take them by
surprise when they
least expect 'it'.**

**26:203 - Then they
will cry, “Can we
be allowed more
time?”**

**26:204 - Do they
‘really’ seek to
hasten Our
torment?**

**26:205 - Imagine
‘O Prophet’ if We
allowed them
enjoyment for
years,**

**26:206 - then there
came to them what
they had been
threatened with:**

**26:207 - would
that enjoyment be
of any benefit to
them 'at all'?**

**26:208 - We have
never destroyed a
society without
warners**

**26:209 - to remind
「them」, for We
would never wrong
「anyone」.**

**26:210 - It was not
the devils who
brought this
‘Quran’ down:**

**26:211 - it is not for
them 'to do so',
nor can they,**

**26:212 - for they
are strictly barred
from 'even'
overhearing 'it'.**

**26:213 - So do not
ever call upon any
other god besides
Allah, or you will
be one of the
punished.**

**26:214 - And warn
[all, starting with]
your closest
relatives,**

**26:215 - and be
gracious to the
believers who
follow you.**

**26:216 - But if they
disobey you, say, “I
am certainly free
of what you do.”**

**26:217 - Put your
trust in the
Almighty, Most
Merciful,**

**26:218 - Who sees
you when you rise
for prayer at
night,**

**26:219 - as well as
your movements
‘in prayer’ along
with ‘fellow’
worshippers.**

**26:220 - He 'alone'
is indeed the All-
Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**26:221 - Shall I
inform you of
whom the devils
‘actually’ descend
upon?**

**26:222 - They
descend upon
every sinful liar,**

**26:223 - who gives
an 'attentive' ear
'to half-truths',
mostly passing on
sheer lies.**

**26:224 - As for
poets, they are
followed 'merely'
by deviants.**

**26:225 - Do you
not see how they
rant in every field,**

**26:226 - only
saying what they
never do?**

**26:227 - Except
those who believe,
do good,
remember Allah
often, and
‘poetically’ avenge
‘the believers’
after being
wrongfully
slandered. The**

**wrongdoers will
come to know
what 'evil' end
they will meet.**

**27:1 - Үâ-Sĩn. These
are the verses of
the Quran; the
clear Book.**

**27:2 - 'It is' a guide
and good news for
the believers:**

**27:3 - 'those' who
establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
have sure faith in
the Hereafter.**

**27:4 - As for those
who do not believe
in the Hereafter,
We have certainly
made their 'evil'
deeds appealing to
them, so they
wander blindly.**

**27:5 - It is they
who will suffer a
dreadful torment,
and in the
Hereafter they will
‘truly’ be the
greatest losers.**

**27:6 - And indeed,
you 'O Prophet'
are receiving the
Quran from the
One 'Who is' All-
Wise, All-Knowing.**

**27:7 - 'Remember'
when Moses said
to his family, "I
have spotted a fire.
I will either bring
you some
directions from
there, or a burning
torch so you may
warm yourselves."**

**27:8 - But when he
came to it, he was
called 'by Allah',
“Blessed is the one
at the fire, and
whoever is around
it! Glory be to
Allah, the Lord of
all worlds.**

**27:9 - O Moses! It
is truly I. I am
Allah—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**27:10 - Now, throw
down your staff!”**

**But when he saw it
slithering like a
snake, he ran away
without looking
back. ʔ Allah
reassured him, ʔ “O
Moses! Do not be
afraid! Messengers**

**should have no
fear in My
presence.**

**27:11 - 'Fear is'
only for those who
do wrong. But if
they later mend
'their' evil 'ways'
with good, then I
am certainly All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**27:12 - Now put
your hand through
‘the opening of’
your collar, it will
come out ‘shining’
white,
unblemished.**

**‘These are two’ of
nine signs for
Pharaoh and his**

**people. They have
truly been a
rebellious people.”**

**27:13 - But when
Our enlightening
signs came to
them, they said,
“This is pure
magic.”**

**27:14 - And,
although their
hearts were
convinced the signs
were true, they
still denied them
wrongfully and
arrogantly. See
then what was the**

**end of the
corruptors!**

**27:15 - Indeed, We
granted knowledge
to David and
Solomon. And they
said 'in
acknowledgment',
“All praise is for
Allah Who has
privileged us over**

**many of His
faithful servants.”**

**27:16 - And David
was succeeded by
Solomon, who
said, "O people!
We have been
taught the
language of birds,
and been given
everything 'we
need'. This is**

**indeed a great
privilege.”**

**27:17 - Solomon's
forces of jinn,
humans, and birds
were rallied for
him, perfectly
organized.**

27:18 - And when they came across a valley of ants, an ant warned, “O ants! Go quickly into your homes so Solomon and his armies do not crush you, unknowingly.”

**27:19 - So Solomon
smiled in
amusement at her
words, and prayed,
“My Lord! Inspire
me to ‘always’ be
thankful for Your
favours which You
have blessed me
and my parents**

**with, and to do
good deeds that
please you. Admit
me, by Your mercy,
into 'the company
of' Your righteous
servants.”**

**27:20 - 'One day'
he inspected the
birds, and
wondered, "Why is
it that I cannot see
the hoopoe? Or
could he be
absent?"**

**27:21 - I will surely
subject him to a
severe
punishment, or
‘even’ slaughter
him, unless he
brings me a
compelling
excuse.”**

27:22 - It was not long before the bird came and said, "I have found out something you do not know. I have just come to you from Sheba with sure news.

**27:23 - Indeed, I
found a woman
ruling over them,
who has been
given everything
‘she needs’, and
who has a
magnificent
throne.**

**27:24 - I found her
and her people
prostrating to the
sun instead of
Allah. For Satan
has made their
deeds appealing to
them—hindering
them from the
‘Right’ Way and**

**leaving them
unguided—**

**27:25 - so they do
not prostrate to
Allah, Who brings
forth what is
hidden in the
heavens and the
earth, and knows
what you 'all'
conceal and what
you reveal.**

**27:26 - 'He is'
Allah! There is no
god 'worthy of
worship' except
Him, the Lord of
the Mighty
Throne."**

**27:27 - Solomon
said, “We will see
whether you are
telling the truth or
lying.**

27:28 - Go with this letter of mine and deliver it to them, then stand aside and see how they will respond.”

**27:29 - The Queen
‘later’ announced,
“O chiefs! Indeed,
a noble letter has
been delivered to
me.**

**27:30 - It is from
Solomon, and it
reads: 'In the
Name of Allah—
the Most
Compassionate,
Most Merciful.**

**27:31 - Do not be
arrogant with me,
but come to me,
fully submitting ^ʿto
Allah^ʿ.”**

**27:32 - She said, “O
chiefs! Advise me
in this matter of
mine, for I would
never make any
decision without
you.”**

**27:33 - They
responded, “We
are a people of
strength and great
‘military’ might,
but the decision is
yours, so decide
what you will
command.”**

**27:34 - She
reasoned, “Indeed,
when kings invade
a land, they ruin it
and debase its
nobles. They really
do so!**

**27:35 - But I will
certainly send him
a gift, and see
what 'response'
my envoys will
return with.”**

27:36 - When the chief-envoy came to him, Solomon said, "Do you offer me wealth? What Allah has granted me is far greater than what He has granted you. No! It

**is you who rejoice
in ¹receiving¹ gifts.**

27:37 - Go back to them, for we will certainly mobilize against them forces which they can never resist, and we will drive them out from there in disgrace, fully humbled.”

**27:38 - Solomon
asked, “O chiefs!
Which of you can
bring me her
throne before they
come to me in
‘full’ submission?”**

**27:39 - One mighty
jinn responded, “I
can bring it to you
before you rise
from this council of
yours. And I am
quite strong and
trustworthy for
this ‘task’.”**

27:40 - But the one who had knowledge of the Scripture said, “I can bring it to you in the blink of an eye.” So when Solomon saw it placed before him, he exclaimed, “This

**is by the grace of
my Lord to test me
whether I am
grateful or
ungrateful. And
whoever is
grateful, it is only
for their own good.
But whoever is
ungrateful, surely**

**my Lord is Self-
Sufficient, Most
Generous.”**

**27:41 - 'Then'
Solomon said,
“Disguise her
throne for her so
we may see
whether she will
recognize 'it' or
she will not be able
to.”**

27:42 - So when she arrived, it was said 'to her', "Is your throne like this?" She replied, "It looks to be the same. We have 'already' received knowledge 'of Solomon's

**prophethood⁷
before this
‘miracle’, and have
submitted⁷ to
Allah⁷.”**

**27:43 - But she had
been hindered by
what she used to
worship instead of
Allah, for she was
indeed from a
disbelieving
people.**

**27:44 - Then she
was told, “Enter
the palace.” But
when she saw the
hall, she thought it
was a body of
water, so she
bared her legs.
Solomon said. “It is
just a palace paved**

**with crystal.” “At
last” she declared,
“My Lord! I have
certainly wronged
my soul. Now I
“fully” submit
myself along with
Solomon to Allah,
the Lord of all
worlds.”**

**27:45 - And We
certainly sent to
the people of
Thamûd their
brother Şâlih,
proclaiming,
“Worship Allah,”
but they suddenly
split into two
opposing groups.**

**27:46 - He urged
‘the disbelieving
group’, “O my
people! Why do
you ‘seek to’
hasten the evil
rather than the
good? If only you
sought Allah’s
forgiveness so you**

**may be shown
mercy!”**

**27:47 - They
replied, “You and
your followers are
a bad omen for
us.” He responded,
“Your omens are
destined by Allah.
In fact, you are
‘only’ a people
being tested.”**

**27:48 - And there
were in the city
nine 'elite' men
who spread
corruption in the
land, never doing
what is right.**

**27:49 - They
vowed, “Let us
swear by Allah that
we will take him
and his family
down by night.
Then we will
certainly say to his
‘closest’ heirs, ‘We
did not witness the**

**murder of his
family. We are
definitely telling
the truth.””**

**27:50 - And 'so'
they made a plan,
but We too made a
plan, while they
were unaware.**

**27:51 - See then
what the
consequences of
their plan were:
We 'utterly'
destroyed them
and their people all
together.**

**27:52 - So their
homes are there,
‘but completely’
ruined because of
their wrongdoing.
Surely in this is a
lesson for people
of knowledge.**

**27:53 - And We
delivered those
who were faithful
and were mindful
of Allah'.**

**27:54 - And
‘remember’ Lot,
when he rebuked
‘the men of’ his
people, “Do you
commit that
shameful deed
while you can see
‘one another’?”**

27:55 - Do you really lust after men instead of women? In fact, you are 'only' a people acting ignorantly."

**27:56 - But his
people's only
response was to
say, "Expel Lot's
followers from
your land! They are
a people who wish
to remain chaste!"**

**27:57 - So We
delivered him and
his family, except
his wife. We had
destined her to be
one of the
doomed.**

**27:58 - And We
poured upon them
a rain ^ʾof
brimstone^ʾ. How
evil was the rain of
those who had
been warned!**

**27:59 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Praise
be to Allah, and
peace be upon the
servants He has
chosen." ' Ask the
disbelievers, '
"Which is better:
Allah or whatever
'gods' they**

**associate ʻwith
Him ʻ?”**

**27:60 - Or ^rask
them, ^r “Who
created the
heavens and the
earth, and sends
down rain for you
from the sky, by
which We cause
delightful gardens
to grow? You could**

**never cause their
trees to grow. Was
it another god
besides Allah?**

Absolutely not!

**‘But’ they are a
people who set up
equals ‘to Allah’!”**

**27:61 - Or ⁷ask
them,⁷ “Who made
the earth a place of
settlement, caused
rivers to flow
through it, placed
firm mountains
upon it, and set a
barrier between
⁷fresh and salt⁷**

bodies of water?

**Was it another god
besides Allah?**

Absolutely not!

**‘But’ most of them
do not know.”**

**27:62 - Or ⁷ask
them, ⁷ “Who
responds to the
distressed when
they cry to Him,
relieving ⁷their⁷
affliction, and
⁷Who⁷ makes you
successors in the
earth? Is it another**

**god besides Allah?
Yet you are hardly
mindful!”**

**27:63 - Or ^rask
them, ^r “Who
guides you in the
darkness of the
land and sea, and
sends the winds
ushering in His
mercy? Is it
another god
besides Allah?**

**Exalted is Allah
above what they
associate ^ʿwith
Him^ʿ!**

**27:64 - Or ^rask
them, ^r “Who
originates the
creation then
resurrects it, and
gives you
provisions from
the heavens and
the earth? Is it
another god**

besides Allah?”

Say, ‘O Prophet,’

“Show ‘me’ your

proof, if what you

say is true.”

27:65 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'None in the heavens and the earth has knowledge of the unseen except Allah. Nor do they know when they will be resurrected.

27:66 - No! Their knowledge of the Hereafter amounts to ignorance. In fact, they are in doubt about it. In truth, they are 'totally' blind to it.

**27:67 - The
disbelievers ask,
“When we and our
fathers are
reduced to dust,
will we really be
brought forth
‘alive’?”**

**27:68 - We have
already been
promised this, as
well as our
forefathers earlier.
This is nothing but
ancient fables!”**

**27:69 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Travel
throughout the
land and see the
fate of the
wicked."**

**27:70 - Do not
grieve for them,
nor be distressed
by their schemes.**

**27:71 - They ask
‘the believers’,
“When will this
threat come to
pass, if what you
say is true?”**

**27:72 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Perhaps
some of what you
seek to hasten is
close at hand."**

**27:73 - Surely your
Lord is ever
Bountiful to
humanity, but
most of them are
ungrateful.**

**27:74 - And surely
your Lord knows
what their hearts
conceal and what
they reveal.**

**27:75 - For there is
nothing hidden in
the heavens or the
earth without
being 'written' in a
perfect Record.**

**27:76 - Indeed, this
Quran clarifies for
the Children of
Israel most of what
they differ over.**

**27:77 - And it is
truly a guide and
mercy for the
believers.**

**27:78 - Your Lord
will certainly judge
between them by
His justice, for He
is the Almighty, All-
Knowing.**

**27:79 - So put your
trust in Allah, for
you are surely
upon the 'Path of'
clear truth.**

**27:80 - You
certainly cannot
make the dead
hear 'the truth'.
Nor can you make
the deaf hear the
call when they turn
their backs and
walk away.**

**27:81 - Nor can you
lead the blind out
of their
misguidance. You
can make none
hear 'the truth'
except those who
believe in Our
revelations, 'fully'**

**submitting ʿ to
Allahʿ.**

**27:82 - And when
the decree^r of the
Hour^r comes to
pass against them,
We will bring forth
for them a beast
from the earth,
telling them that
the people had no**

**sure faith in Our
revelations.**

**27:83 - 'Watch for'
the Day We will
gather from every
faith-community a
group of those who
denied Our
revelations, and
they will be driven
in ranks.**

**27:84 - When they
‘finally’ come
before their Lord,
He will ask ‘them’,
“Did you deny My
revelations
without ‘even’
comprehending
them? Or what**

**「exactly」 did you
do?”**

**27:85 - And the
decree^r of
torment^r will be
justified against
them for their
wrongdoing,
leaving them
speechless.**

27:86 - Do they not see that We made the night for them to rest in and the day bright? Surely in this are signs for those who believe.

**27:87 - And
‘beware of’ the
Day the Trumpet
will be blown, and
all those in the
heavens and all
those on the earth
will be horrified ‘to
the point of
death’, except**

**those Allah wills
‘to spare’. And all
will come before
Him, fully
humbled.**

**27:88 - Now you
see the mountains,
thinking they are
firmly fixed, but
they are travelling
‘just’ like clouds.
‘That is’ the design
of Allah, Who has
perfected
everything. Surely**

**He is All-Aware of
what you do.**

**27:89 - Whoever
comes with a good
deed will be
rewarded with
what is better, and
they will be secure
from the horror on
that Day.**

**27:90 - And
whoever comes
with an evil deed
will be hurled face-
first into the Fire.
Are you rewarded
except for what
you used to do?**

**27:91 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I have
only been
commanded to
worship the Lord
of this city ' of
Mecca', Who has
made it sacred,
and to Him belongs
everything. And I**

**am commanded to
be one of those
who 'fully' submit
'to Him',**

**27:92 - and to
recite the Quran.”
Then whoever
chooses to be
guided, it is only
for their own good.
But whoever
chooses to stray,
say, ‘O Prophet,’ “I
am only a warner.”**

**27:93 - And say,
“All praise is for
Allah! He will show
you His signs, and
you will recognize
them. And your
Lord is never
unaware of what
you do.”**

28:1 - Tậ-Sĩn-Mĩm.

**28:2 - These are
the verses of the
clear Book.**

**28:3 - We narrate
to you 'O Prophet'
part of the story of
Moses and
Pharaoh in truth
for people who
believe.**

**28:4 - Indeed,
Pharaoh
‘arrogantly’
elevated himself in
the land and
divided its people
into ‘subservient’
groups, one of
which he
persecuted,**

**slaughtering their
sons and keeping
their women. He
was truly one of
the corruptors.**

**28:5 - But it was
Our Will to favour
those who were
oppressed in the
land, making them
models 'of faith' as
well as successors;**

**28:6 - and to
establish them in
the land; and
through them
show Pharaoh,
Hamân, and their
soldiers 'the
fulfilment of' what
they feared.**

**28:7 - We inspired
the mother of
Moses: “Nurse
him, but when you
fear for him, put
him then into the
river, and do not
fear or grieve. We
will certainly
return him to you,**

**and make him one
of the
messengers.”**

**28:8 - And ⁷it so
happened that⁷
Pharaoh's people
picked him up,
only to become
their enemy and
source of grief.
Surely Pharaoh,
Hamân, and their**

**soldiers were
sinful.**

**28:9 - Pharaoh's
wife said 'to him',
"This baby is' a
source of joy for
me and you. Do
not kill him.**

**Perhaps he may be
useful to us or we
may adopt him as
a son." They were**

**unaware 'of what
was to come'.**

28:10 - And the heart of Moses' mother ached so much that she almost gave away his identity, had we not reassured her heart in order for her to have

**faith 'in Allah's
promise'.**

**28:11 - And she
said to his sister,
“Keep track of
him!” So she
watched him from
a distance, while
they were
unaware.**

**28:12 - And We
had caused him to
refuse all wet-
nurses at first, so
his sister
suggested, “Shall I
direct you to a
family who will
bring him up for**

**you and take good
care of him?”**

**28:13 - This is how
We returned him
to his mother so
that her heart
would be put at
ease, and not
grieve, and that
she would know
that Allah's
promise is 'always'**

**true. But most
people do not
know.**

**28:14 - And when
he reached full
strength and
maturity, We gave
him wisdom and
knowledge. This is
how We reward
the good-doers.**

**28:15 - 'One day'
he entered the city
unnoticed by its
people. There he
found two men
fighting: one of his
own people, and
the other of his
enemies. The man
from his people**

**called to him for
help against his
foe. So Moses
punched him,
causing his death.
Moses cried, "This
is from Satan's
handiwork. He is
certainly a sworn,**

**misleading
enemy.”**

**28:16 - He pleaded,
“My Lord! I have
definitely wronged
my soul, so forgive
me.” So He forgave
him, ‘for’ He is
indeed the All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**28:17 - Moses
pledged, “My Lord!
For all Your favours
upon me, I will
never side with the
wicked.”**

**28:18 - And so
Moses became
fearful, watching
out in the city,
when suddenly the
one who sought his
help the day
before cried out to
him again for help.
Moses rebuked**

**him, “Indeed, you
are clearly a
trouble-maker.”**

**28:19 - Then when
Moses was about
to lay his hands on
their foe, the
enemy said, “O
Moses! Do you
intend to kill me as
you killed a man
yesterday? You
only want to be a**

**tyrant in the land.
You do not intend
to make peace!”**

**28:20 - And there
came a man,
rushing from the
farthest end of the
city. He said, “O
Moses! The chiefs
are actually
conspiring against
you to put you to
death, so leave**

**“the city”. I really
advise you “to do
so.”**

**28:21 - So Moses
left the city in a
state of fear and
caution, praying,
“My Lord! Deliver
me from the
wrongdoing
people.”**

**28:22 - And as he
made his way
towards Midian, he
said, “I trust my
Lord will guide me
to the right way.”**

28:23 - When he arrived at the well of Midian, he found a group of people watering 'their herds'. Apart from them, he noticed two women holding back 'their herd'.

**He asked 'them',
“What is the
problem?” They
replied, “We
cannot water 'our
animals' until the
'other' shepherds
are done, for our
father is a very old
man.”**

**28:24 - So he
watered ⁷their
herd⁷ for them,
then withdrew to
the shade and
prayed, “My Lord! I
am truly in
⁷desperate⁷ need
of whatever
provision You may**

**have in store for
me.”**

**28:25 - Then one of
the two women
came to him,
walking bashfully.
She said, “My
father is inviting
you so he may
reward you for
watering ^rour
animals ^rfor us.”**

When Moses came to him and told him his whole story, the old man said, “Have no fear! You are ‘now’ safe from the wrongdoing people.”

28:26 - One of the two daughters suggested, “O my dear father! Hire him. The best man for employment is definitely the strong and trustworthy ‘one’.”

28:27 - The old man proposed, "I wish to marry one of these two daughters of mine to you, provided that you stay in my service for eight years. If you complete ten, it

**will be 'a favour'
from you, but I do
not wish to make it
difficult for you.**

**Allah willing, you
will find me an
agreeable man.”**

**28:28 - Moses
responded, “‘Then’
it is ‘settled’
between you and I.
Whichever term I
fulfill, there will be
no ‘further’
obligation on me.
And Allah is a**

**Witness to what
we say.”**

**28:29 - When
Moses had
completed the
term and was
travelling with his
family, he spotted
a fire on the side of
Mount Tîr. He said
to his family, “Stay
here, ‘for’ I have**

spotted a fire.

Perhaps from there

I can bring you

some directions or

a torch from the

fire so you may

warm yourselves.”

**28:30 - But when
he came to it, he
was called from
the bush in the
sacred ground to
the right side of
the valley: “O
Moses! It is truly I.
I am Allah—the
Lord of all worlds.**

**28:31 - Now, throw
down your staff!”**

**But when he saw it
slithering like a
snake, he ran away
without looking
back. ʔ Allah
reassured him, ʔ “O
Moses! Draw near,
and have no fear.**

**You are perfectly
secure.**

**28:32 - Now put
your hand through
‘the opening of’
your collar, it will
come out ‘shining’
white,
unblemished. And
cross your arms
tightly to calm your
fears. These are**

**two proofs from
your Lord to
Pharaoh and his
chiefs. They have
truly been a
rebellious people.”**

**28:33 - Moses
appealed, “My
Lord! I have indeed
killed a man from
them, so I fear they
may kill me.**

28:34 - And my brother Aaron is more eloquent than I, so send him with me as a helper to support what I say, for I truly fear they may reject me.”

**28:35 - Allah
responded, “We
will assist you with
your brother and
grant you both
authority, so they
cannot harm you.
With Our signs,
you and those who**

follow you will

‘certainly’ prevail.”

**28:36 - But when
Moses came to
them with Our
clear signs, they
said 'arrogantly',
“This is nothing but
conjured magic
'tricks'. We have
never heard of this**

**in 'the history of'
our forefathers."**

**28:37 - Moses
responded, “My
Lord knows best
who has come with
‘true’ guidance
from Him and will
fare best in the
end. Indeed, the
wrongdoers will
never succeed.”**

**28:38 - Pharaoh
declared, “O
chiefs! I know of
no other god for
you but myself. So
bake bricks out of
clay for me, O
Hamân, and build a
high tower so I
may look at the**

**God of Moses,
although I am sure
he is a liar.”**

**28:39 - And so he
and his soldiers
behaved
arrogantly in the
land with no right,
thinking they
would never be
returned to Us.**

**28:40 - So We
seized him and his
soldiers, casting
them into the sea.
See then what was
the end of the
wrongdoers!**

**28:41 - We made
them leaders
inviting 'others' to
the Fire. And on
the Day of
Judgment they will
not be helped.**

**28:42 - We caused
a curse to follow
them in this world.
And on the Day of
Judgment they will
be among the
outcasts.**

**28:43 - Indeed, We
gave Moses the
Scripture—after
destroying earlier
nations—as an
insight for the
people, a guide,
and mercy so
perhaps they
would be mindful.**

**28:44 - You were
not there 'O
Prophet' on the
western side of the
mountain when
We entrusted the
Commandments to
Moses, nor were
you present 'in his
time'.**

28:45 - But We

‘later’ raised

‘several’

generations, and

the ages took their

toll on them. Nor

were you living

among the people

of Midian,

rehearsing Our

**revelations with
them. But it is We
Who have sent
‘this revelation to
you’.**

**28:46 - And you
were not at the
side of Mount Tûr
when We called
out 'to Moses'. But
'you have been
sent' as a mercy
from your Lord to
warn a people to
whom no warner**

**has come before
you, so perhaps
they may be
mindful.**

**28:47 - Also so they
would not say, if
struck by an
affliction for what
their hands have
done: “Our Lord! If
only You had sent
us a messenger, we
would have
followed Your**

**revelations and
become believers.”**

**28:48 - But when
the truth came to
them from Us, they
said, "If only he
was given the like
of what Moses had
been given." Did
they not deny
what had been
given to Moses**

**earlier? They
claimed, “Both
‘Scriptures’ are
works of magic,
supporting each
other!” Adding,
“We truly deny
both.”**

28:49 - Say, 'O Prophet, '“Bring then a scripture from Allah which is a better guide than these two so I may follow it, if your claim is true.”

28:50 - So if they fail to respond to you, then know that they only follow their desires. And who could be more astray than those who follow their desires with no

**guidance from
Allah? Surely Allah
does not guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

**28:51 - Indeed, We
have steadily
delivered the Word
‘of Allah’ to the
people so they
may be mindful.**

**28:52 - 'As for'
those 'faithful' to
whom We had
given the Scripture
before this
'Quran', they do
believe in it.**

**28:53 - When it is
recited to them,
they declare, “We
believe in it. This is
definitely the truth
from our Lord. We
had already
submitted ‘even’
before this.”**

**28:54 - These
‘believers’ will be
given a double
reward for their
perseverance,
responding to evil
with good, and for
donating from
what We have
provided for them.**

**28:55 - When they
hear slanderous
talk, they turn
away from it,
saying, "We are
accountable for
our deeds and you
for yours. Peace 'is
our only response'
to you! We want**

**nothing to do with
those who act
ignorantly.”**

**28:56 - You surely
cannot guide
whoever you like
‘O Prophet’, but it
is Allah Who
guides whoever He
wills, and He
knows best who
are ‘fit to be’
guided.**

**28:57 - They say 'to
the Prophet', "If
we were to follow
'true' guidance
with you, we
would certainly be
snatched away
from our land."**

**Have We not
established for**

**them a safe haven
‘in Mecca’ to
which fruits of all
kinds are brought
as a provision from
Us? But most of
them do not know
‘this favour’.**

**28:58 - 'Imagine'
how many
societies We have
destroyed that had
been spoiled by
their 'comfortable'
living! Those are
their residences,
never inhabited
after them except**

**passingly. And We
‘alone’ were the
Successor.**

**28:59 - Your Lord
would never
destroy a society
until He had sent
to its capital a
messenger, reciting
Our revelations to
them. Nor would
We ever destroy a
society unless its**

**people persisted in
wrongdoing.**

**28:60 - Whatever
‘pleasure’ you
have been given is
no more than ‘a
fleeting’
enjoyment and
adornment of this
worldly life. But
what is with Allah
is far better and**

**more lasting. Will
you not then
understand?**

**28:61 - Can those
to whom We have
made a fine
promise—which
they will see
fulfilled—be like
those who We
have allowed to
enjoy the
pleasures of this**

**worldly life, but on
the Day of
Judgment will be
brought 'for
punishment'?**

**28:62 - 「Watch for」
the Day He will call
to them, “Where
are those you
claimed were My
associate-gods?”**

**28:63 - Those
‘misleaders’
against whom the
decree ‘of
torment’ is
justified will cry,
“Our Lord! These
‘followers’ are the
ones we caused to
deviate. We led**

**them into
deviance, for we
ourselves were
deviant. We
disassociate
ourselves 'from
them' before You.
It was not us that
they used to
worship.”**

**28:64 - It will be
said ⁷to the
disbelievers⁷, “Call
upon your
associate-gods ⁷for
help⁷.” So they will
call them, but will
receive no
response. And they
will face the**

**punishment,
wishing they had
been 'rightly'
guided!**

**28:65 - And I watch
for the Day He will
call to them,
asking, “What
response did you
give to the
messengers?”**

28:66 - They will be too dumbstruck on that Day to ask one another 'for answers'.

**28:67 - As for those
who repent,
believe, and do
good 'in this
world', it is right to
hope that they will
be among the
successful.**

**28:68 - Your Lord
creates and
chooses whatever
He wills—the
choice is not theirs.
Glorified and
Exalted is Allah
above what they
associate ^ʿwith
Him^ʿ!**

**28:69 - And your
Lord knows what
their hearts
conceal and what
they reveal.**

**28:70 - He is Allah.
There is no god
[worthy of
worship] except
Him. All praise
belongs to Him in
this life and the
next. All authority
is His. And to Him**

**you will 'all' be
returned.**

**28:71 - Ask [ؑ]them,
O Prophet[ؑ],
“Imagine if Allah
were to make the
night perpetual for
you until the Day
of Judgment,
which god other
than Allah could
bring you sunlight?**

**Will you not then
listen?”**

**28:72 - Ask [۞]them
also[۞], “Imagine if
Allah were to make
the day perpetual
for you until the
Day of Judgment,
which god other
than Allah could
bring you night to**

**rest in?” Will you
not then see?**

**28:73 - It is out of
His mercy that He
has made for you
the day and night
so that you may
rest 'in the latter'
and seek His
bounty 'in the
former', and**

**perhaps you will be
grateful.**

**28:74 - And I watch
for the Day He will
call to them,
“Where are those
you claimed were
My associate-
gods?”**

**28:75 - And We will
bring forth a
witness from every
faith-community
and ask 'the
polytheists', "Show
'Us' your proof."
Then they will
'come to' know
that the truth is**

with Allah 'alone'.

And whatever

'gods' they

fabricated will fail

them.”

**28:76 - Indeed,
Korah was from
the people of
Moses, but he
behaved
arrogantly towards
them. We had
granted him such
treasures that even
their keys would**

**burden a group of
strong men. ʻSome
ofʼ his people
advised him, “Do
not be prideful!
Surely Allah does
not like the
prideful.**

**28:77 - Rather,
seek the 'reward'
of the Hereafter by
means of what
Allah has granted
you, without
forgetting your
share of this world.
And be good 'to
others' as Allah**

**has been good to
you. Do not seek to
spread corruption
in the land, for
Allah certainly
does not like the
corruptors.”**

**28:78 - He replied,
“I have been
granted all this
because of some
knowledge I have.”
Did he not know
that Allah had
already destroyed
some from the
generations before**

him who were far superior to him in power and greater in accumulating 'wealth'? There will be no need for the wicked to be asked about their sins.

**28:79 - Then he
came out before
his people in all his
glamour. Those
who desired the
life of this world
wished, "If only we
could have
something like
what Korah has**

**been given. He is
truly a man of
great fortune!”**

**28:80 - But those
gifted with
knowledge said,
“Shame on you!
Allah’s reward is
far better for those
who believe and
do good. But none
will attain this**

**except the
steadfast.”**

28:81 - Then We caused the earth to swallow him up, along with his home. There was no one to help him against Allah, nor could he even help himself.

**28:82 - And those
who had craved his
position the
previous day began
to say, "Ah! It is
certainly Allah
Who gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He**

**wills of His
servants. Had it
not been for the
grace of Allah, He
could have surely
caused the earth to
swallow us up! Oh,
indeed! The
disbelievers will
never succeed.”**

**28:83 - That
[eternal] Home in
the Hereafter We
reserve [only] for
those who seek
neither tyranny
nor corruption on
the earth. The
ultimate outcome**

**belongs 'only' to
the righteous.**

**28:84 - Whoever
comes with a good
deed will be
rewarded with
what is better. And
whoever comes
with an evil deed,
then the evildoers
will only be**

**rewarded for what
they used to do.**

**28:85 - Most
certainly, the One
Who has ordained
the Quran for you
will 'ultimately'
bring you back
home 'to Mecca'.
Say, "My Lord
knows best who
has come with**

**‘true’ guidance
and who is clearly
astray.”**

28:86 - You never expected this Book to be revealed to you, but 'it came' only 'as' a mercy from your Lord. So never side with the disbelievers 'in their disbelief'.

**28:87 - Do not let
them turn you
away from the
revelations of Allah
after they have
been sent down to
you. Rather, invite
‘all’ to ‘the Way
of’ your Lord, and**

**never be one of
the polytheists.**

**28:88 - And do not
invoke any other
god with Allah.
There is no god
[worthy of
worship] except
Him. Everything is
bound to perish
except He Himself.
All authority**

belongs to Him.

And to Him you

will 'all' be

returned.

**29:1 - Alif-Lãm-
Mĩm.**

**29:2 - Do people
think once they
say, “We believe,”
that they will be
left without being
put to the test?**

**29:3 - We certainly
tested those
before them. And
‘in this way’ Allah
will clearly
distinguish
between those
who are truthful
and those who are
liars.**

**29:4 - Or do the
evildoers 'simply'
think that they will
escape Us? How
wrong is their
judgment!**

**29:5 - Whoever
hopes for the
meeting with
Allah, 'let them
know that' Allah's
appointed time is
sure to come. He is
the All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.**

**29:6 - And whoever
strives ⁱⁿ Allah's
cause[^], only does
so for their own
good. Surely Allah
is not in need of
^{any of} His
creation.**

**29:7 - As for those
who believe and
do good, We will
certainly absolve
them of their sins,
and reward them
according to the
best of what they
used to do.**

**29:8 - We have
commanded
people to honour
their parents. But if
they urge you to
associate with Me
what you have no
knowledge of, then
do not obey them.
To Me you will 'all'**

**return, and then I
will inform you of
what you used to
do.**

**29:9 - Those who
believe and do
good will surely be
admitted by Us
into 'the company
of' the righteous.**

**29:10 - There are
some who say,
“We believe in
Allah,” but when
they suffer in the
cause of Allah,
they mistake ‘this’
persecution at the
hands of people for
the punishment of**

**Allah. But when
victory comes from
your Lord, they
surely say ^١to the
believers^١, “We
have always been
with you.” Does
Allah not know
best what is in the**

**hearts of all
beings?**

**29:11 - Allah will
certainly
distinguish
between those
who have 'sure'
faith and the
hypocrites.**

**29:12 - The
disbelievers say to
the believers,
“‘Just’ follow our
way, and we will
bear ‘the burden
of’ your sins.” But
they would never
‘want to’ bear any
of the believers’**

**sins. They are
simply lying.**

**29:13 - Yet they
will certainly ¹be
made to ¹carry
their own burdens,
as well as other
burdens along with
their own. And
they will surely be
questioned on
Judgment Day**

**about what they
used to fabricate.**

**29:14 - Indeed, We
sent Noah to his
people, and he
remained among
them for a
thousand years,
less fifty. Then the
Flood overtook
them, while they**

**persisted in
wrongdoing.**

**29:15 - But We
delivered him and
those in the Ark,
making it a sign for
all people.**

**29:16 - And
‘remember’ when
Abraham said to
his people,
“Worship Allah,
and fear Him. This
is better for you, if
only you knew.**

**29:17 - You
worship besides
Allah nothing but
idols, simply
creating lies 'about
them'. Those you
worship besides
Allah certainly
cannot give you
any provision. So**

**seek provision
from Allah 'alone',
worship Him, and
be grateful to Him.
To Him you will
'all' be returned.**

**29:18 - If you
persist in denial, so
did 'many'
communities
before you. The
Messenger's duty
is only to deliver
'the message'
clearly."**

**29:19 - Have they
not seen how Allah
originates the
creation then
resurrects it? That
is certainly easy for
Allah.**

**29:20 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Travel
throughout the
land and see how
He originated the
creation, then
Allah will bring it
into being one
more time. Surely
Allah is Most**

**Capable of
everything.**

**29:21 - He punishes
whoever He wills,
and shows mercy
to whoever He
wills. And you will
‘all’ be returned to
Him.**

**29:22 - And you
cannot escape Him
on earth or in
heaven. Nor have
you any protector
or helper besides
Allah.”**

29:23 - As for those who disbelieve in Allah's signs and the meeting with Him, it is they who will have no hope in His mercy. And it is they who will suffer a painful punishment.

**29:24 - But the
only response of
Abraham's people
was to say: "Kill
him or burn him!"
But Allah saved
him from the fire.
Surely in this are
signs for people
who believe.**

**29:25 - He said ʿto
his peopleʿ, “You
have taken idols
ʿfor worshipʿ
instead of Allah,
only to keep ʿthe
bond ofʿ harmony
among yourselves
in this worldly life.
But on the Day of**

**Judgment you will
disown and curse
one another. Your
home will be the
Fire, and you will
have no helper!”**

**29:26 - So Lot
believed in him.
And Abraham said,
“I am emigrating
‘in obedience’ to
my Lord. He
‘alone’ is indeed
the Almighty, All-
Wise.”**

**29:27 - We blessed
him with Isaac and
‘later’ Jacob, and
reserved
prophethood and
revelation for his
descendants. We
gave him his
reward in this life,
and in the**

**Hereafter he will
certainly be among
the righteous.**

**29:28 - And
‘remember’ when
Lot rebuked ‘the
men of’ his people:
“You certainly
commit a shameful
deed that no man
has ever done
before you.**

**29:29 - Do you
really lust after
‘other’ men, abuse
the travellers, and
practice immorality
‘openly’ in your
gatherings?” His
people’s only
response was to
say ‘mockingly’:**

**“Bring Allah’s
punishment upon
us, if what you say
is true.”**

**29:30 - Lot prayed,
“My Lord! Help me
against the people
of corruption.”**

29:31 - When Our messenger-angels came to Abraham with the good news ^r of the birth of Isaac^r, they said, “We are going to destroy the people of this city ^r of Sodom^r, for its

**people have
persisted in
wrongdoing.”**

**29:32 - He said,
“But Lot is there!”
They responded,
“We know best
who is there. We
will certainly save
him and his
family—except his
wife, who is one of
the doomed.”**

**29:33 - And when
Our messenger-
angels came to Lot,
he was distressed
and worried by
their arrival. They
reassured 'him',
“Do not fear, nor
grieve. We will
surely deliver you**

**and your family—
except your wife,
who is one of the
doomed.**

**29:34 - We are
certainly bringing
down a
punishment from
heaven upon the
people of this city
for their
rebelliousness.”**

**29:35 - And We did
leave 'some of' its
ruins as a clear
lesson for people
of understanding.**

**29:36 - And to the
people of Midian
‘We sent’ their
brother Shu’aib. He
said, “O my
people! Worship
Allah, and hope for
‘the reward of’ the
Last Day. And do
not go about**

**spreading
corruption in the
land.”**

**29:37 - But they
rejected him, so an
‘overwhelming’
earthquake struck
them and they fell
lifeless in their
homes.**

**29:38 - And the
people of 'Âd and
Thamûd 'met a
similar fate', which
must be clear to
you 'Meccans'
from their ruins.
Satan made their
'evil' deeds
appealing to them,**

**hindering them
from the 'Right'
Way, although
they were capable
of reasoning.**

**29:39 - 'We' also
'destroyed' Korah,
Pharaoh, and
Hamân. Indeed,
Moses had come to
them with clear
proofs, but they
behaved
arrogantly in the
land. Yet they**

could not escape

「Us」.

**29:40 - So We
seized each
‘people’ for their
sin: against some
of them We sent a
storm of stones,
some were
overtaken by a
‘mighty’ blast,
some We caused**

**the earth to
swallow, and some
We drowned. Allah
would not have
wronged them, but
it was they who
wronged
themselves.**

29:41 - The parable of those who take protectors other than Allah is that of a spider spinning a shelter. And the flimsiest of all shelters is certainly that of a spider, if only they knew.

**29:42 - Allah surely
knows that
whatever 'gods'
they invoke
besides Him are
'simply' nothing.
For He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**29:43 - These are
the parables We
set forth for
humanity, but
none will
understand them
except the people
of knowledge.**

**29:44 - Allah
created the
heavens and the
earth for a
purpose. Surely in
this is a sign for the
people of faith.**

**29:45 - Recite what
has been revealed
to you of the Book
and establish
prayer. Indeed,
‘genuine’ prayer
should deter ‘one’
from indecency
and wickedness.
The remembrance**

**of Allah is 'an'
even greater
'deterrent'. And
Allah 'fully' knows
what you 'all' do.**

**29:46 - Do not
argue with the
People of the Book
unless gracefully,
except with those
of them who act
wrongfully. And
say, "We believe in
what has been
revealed to us and**

**what was revealed
to you. Our God
and your God is
‘only’ One. And to
Him we ‘fully’
submit.”**

**29:47 - Similarly 'to
earlier
messengers', We
have revealed to
you a Book 'O
Prophet'. 'The
faithful of' those to
whom We gave the
Scriptures believe
in it, as do some of**

**these 'pagan
Arabs'. And none
denies Our
revelations except
the 'stubborn'
disbelievers.**

**29:48 - You 'O
Prophet' could not
read any writing
'even' before this
'revelation', nor
could you write at
all. Otherwise, the
people of
falsehood would**

**have been
suspicious.**

**29:49 - But this
‘Quran’ is ‘a set of’
clear revelations
‘preserved’ in the
hearts of those
gifted with
knowledge. And
none denies Our
revelations except**

**the 'stubborn'
wrongdoers.**

29:50 - They say,

“If only ‘some’

signs had been

sent down to him

from his Lord!”

Say, ‘O Prophet,’

“Signs are only

with Allah. And I

am only sent with

a clear warning.”

**29:51 - Is it not
enough for them
that We have sent
down to you the
Book, 'which is'
recited to them.
Surely in this
'Quran' is a mercy
and reminder for**

**people who
believe.**

29:52 - Say, 'O

Prophet,

**“Sufficient is Allah
as a Witness**

**between me and
you. He 'fully'**

**knows whatever is
in the heavens and
the earth. And**

those who believe

**in falsehood and
disbelieve in Allah,
it is they who are
the 'true' losers.”**

**29:53 - They
challenge you 'O
Prophet' to hasten
the punishment.
Had it not been for
a time already set,
the punishment
would have
certainly come to
them 'at once'. But**

**it will definitely
take them by
surprise when they
least expect it.**

**29:54 - They urge
you to hasten the
punishment. And
Hell will certainly
encompass the
disbelievers**

**29:55 - on the Day
the punishment
will overwhelm
them from above
them and from
below their feet.
And it will be said,
“Reap what you
sowed.”**

**29:56 - O My
believing servants!
My earth is truly
spacious, so
worship Me
‘alone’.**

**29:57 - Every soul
will taste death,
then to Us you will
‘all’ be returned.**

**29:58 - 'As for'
those who believe
and do good, We
will certainly house
them in 'elevated'
mansions in
Paradise, under
which rivers flow,
to stay there
forever. How**

**excellent is the
reward for those
who work
‘righteousness!’—**

**29:59 - those who
patiently endure,
and put their trust
in their Lord!**

**29:60 - How many
are the creatures
that cannot secure
their provisions! 'It
is' Allah 'Who'
provides for them
and you 'as well'.
He is indeed the
All-Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

29:61 - If you ask them 'O Prophet' who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon 'for your benefit', they will certainly say, "Allah!" How can

**they then be
deluded 'from the
truth'?**

**29:62 - Allah gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He
wills of His
servants. Surely
Allah has 'full'
knowledge of
everything.**

**29:63 - And if you
ask them who
sends down rain
from the sky,
giving life to the
earth after its
death, they will
surely say, “Allah!”
Say, “Praise be to
Allah!” In fact,**

**most of them do
not understand.**

**29:64 - This worldly
life is no more than
play and
amusement. But
the Hereafter is
indeed the real life,
if only they knew.**

**29:65 - If they
happen to be
aboard a ship
‘caught in a
storm’, they cry
out to Allah ‘alone’
in sincere
devotion. But as
soon as He delivers
them ‘safely’ to**

**shore, they
associate ^r others
with Him once
again^r.**

**29:66 - So let them
be ungrateful for
all We have given
them, and 'let
them' enjoy
themselves 'for
now'! For they will
soon know.**

**29:67 - Have they
not seen how We
have made
‘Mecca’ a safe
haven, whereas
people ‘all’ around
them are snatched
away? How can
they then believe
in falsehood and**

**deny Allah's
favours?**

**29:68 - And who
does more wrong
than those who
fabricate lies
against Allah or
reject the truth
after it has reached
them? Is Hell not a
‘fitting’ home for
the disbelievers?**

**29:69 - As for those
who struggle in
Our cause, We will
surely guide them
along Our Way.
And Allah is
certainly with the
good-doers.**

**30:1 - Alif-Lãm-
Mĩm.**

**30:2 - The Romans
have been
defeated**

**30:3 - in a nearby
land. Yet following
their defeat, they
will triumph**

**30:4 - within three
to nine years. The
‘whole’ matter
rests with Allah
before and after
‘victory’. And on
that day the
believers will
rejoice**

**30:5 - at the victory
willed by Allah. He
gives victory to
whoever He wills.
For He is the
Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**30:6 - 'This is' the
promise of Allah.
'And' Allah never
fails in His promise.
But most people
do not know.**

**30:7 - They 'only'
know the worldly
affairs of this life,
but are 'totally'
oblivious to the
Hereafter.**

**30:8 - Have they
not reflected upon
their own being?**

**Allah only created
the heavens and
the earth and
everything in
between for a
purpose and an
appointed term.**

**Yet most people
are truly in denial
of the meeting
with their Lord!**

**30:9 - Have they
not travelled
throughout the
land to see what
was the end of
those 'destroyed'
before them? They
were far superior
in might; they
cultivated the land**

**and developed it
more than these
‘Meccans’ ever
have. Their
messengers came
to them with clear
proofs. Allah
would have never
wronged them, but
it was they who**

**wronged
themselves.**

**30:10 - Then most
evil was the end of
the evildoers for
denying and
mocking the signs
of Allah.**

**30:11 - It is Allah
Who originates the
creation, and will
resurrect it. And
then to Him you
will 'all' be
returned.**

**30:12 - On the Day
the Hour will
arrive, the wicked
will be
dumbstruck.**

**30:13 - There will
be no intercessors
for them from
among their
associate-gods,
and they will
‘totally’ deny their
associate-gods.**

**30:14 - And on the
Day the Hour will
arrive, the people
will then be split
‘into two groups’.**

**30:15 - As for those
who believed and
did good, they will
be rejoicing in a
Garden.**

**30:16 - And as for
those who
disbelieved, and
denied Our signs
and the meeting
[with Allah] in the
Hereafter, they will
be confined in
punishment.**

**30:17 - So glorify
Allah in the
evening and in the
morning—**

**30:18 - all praise is
for Him in the
heavens and the
earth—as well as
in the afternoon,
and at noon.**

**30:19 - He brings
forth the living
from the dead and
the dead from the
living. And He gives
life to the earth
after its death. And
so will you be
brought forth
‘from the grave’.**

**30:20 - One of His
signs is that He
created you from
dust, then—
behold!—you are
human beings
spreading over
‘the earth’.**

**30:21 - And one of
His signs is that He
created for you
spouses from
among yourselves
so that you may
find comfort in
them. And He has
placed between
you compassion**

**and mercy. Surely
in this are signs for
people who reflect.**

**30:22 - And one of
His signs is the
creation of the
heavens and the
earth, and the
diversity of your
languages and
colours. Surely in
this are signs for**

**those of 'sound'
knowledge.**

**30:23 - And one of
His signs is your
sleep by night and
by day 'for rest' as
well as your
seeking His bounty
'in both'. Surely in
this are signs for
people who listen.**

**30:24 - And one of
His signs is that He
shows you
lightning, inspiring
‘you with’ hope
and fear. And He
sends down rain
from the sky,
reviving the earth
after its death.**

**Surely in this are
signs for people
who understand.**

30:25 - And one of His signs is that the heavens and the earth persist by His command. Then when He calls you out of the earth just once, you will instantly come forth.

**30:26 - And to Him
belong all those in
the heavens and
the earth—all are
subject to His Will.**

**30:27 - And He is
the One Who
originates the
creation then will
resurrect it—which
is even easier for
Him. To Him
belong the finest
attributes in the
heavens and the**

**earth. And He is
the Almighty, All-
Wise.**

**30:28 - He sets
forth for you an
example 'drawn'
from your own
lives: would you
allow some of
those
'bondspeople' in
your possession to
be your equal**

**partners in
whatever 'wealth'
We have provided
you, keeping them
in mind as you are
mindful of your
peers? This is how
We make the signs
clear for people
who understand.**

30:29 - In fact, the wrongdoers merely follow their desires with no knowledge. Who then can guide those Allah has left to stray? They will have no helpers.

**30:30 - So be
steadfast in faith in
all uprightness 'O
Prophet'—the
natural Way of
Allah which He has
instilled in 'all'
people. Let there
be no change in
this creation of**

**Allah. That is the
Straight Way, but
most people do
not know.**

30:31 - ʾO

believers! ʾ Always

turn to Him ʾ in

repentanceʾ, be

mindful of Him,

and establish

prayers. And do

not be

polytheists—

**30:32 - 'like' those
who have divided
their faith and split
into sects, each
rejoicing in what
they have.**

30:33 - When people are touched with hardship, they cry out to their Lord, turning to Him 'alone'. But as soon as He gives them a taste of His mercy, a group of them associates

**「others」 with their
Lord 「in worship」,**

**30:34 - becoming
ungrateful for
whatever 'favours'
We have given
them. So enjoy
yourselves, for
soon you will
know.**

**30:35 - Or have We
sent down to them
an authority which
attests to what
they associate
with Him?**

**30:36 - If We give
people a taste of
mercy, they
become prideful
‘because’ of it. But
if they are afflicted
with an evil for
what their hands
have done, they**

**instantly fall into
despair.**

30:37 - Have they not seen that Allah gives abundant or limited provisions to whoever He wills? Surely in this are signs for people who believe.

**30:38 - So give
your close relatives
their due, as well
as the poor and the
'needy' traveller.
That is best for
those who seek the
pleasure of Allah,
and it is they who
will be successful.**

**30:39 - Whatever
loans you give,
‘only’ seeking
interest at the
expense of
people’s wealth
will not increase
with Allah. But
whatever charity
you give, ‘only’**

**seeking the
pleasure of Allah—
it is they whose
reward will be
multiplied.**

**30:40 - It is Allah
Who created you,
then gives you
provisions, then
will cause you to
die, and then will
bring you back to
life. Can any of
your associate-
gods do any of**

**this? Glorified and
Exalted is He above
what they
associate with Him
‘in worship’!**

**30:41 - Corruption
has spread on land
and sea as a result
of what people's
hands have done,
so that Allah may
cause them to
taste the
consequences of
some of their**

**deeds and perhaps
they might return
‘to the Right Path’.**

**30:42 - Say, 'O
Prophet, 'Travel
throughout the
land and see what
was the end of
those 'destroyed'
before 'you'—
most of them were
polytheists.'"**

**30:43 - So be
steadfast in the
Upright Faith 'O
Prophet', before
the coming of a
Day from Allah
that cannot be
averted. On that
Day the people will
be divided:**

**30:44 - those who
disbelieved will
bear 'the burden
of' their own
disbelief; and
those who did
good will have
prepared for
themselves
'eternal homes',**

**30:45 - so that He
may 'generously'
reward those who
believe and do
good, out of His
grace. He truly
does not like the
disbelievers.**

**30:46 - And one of
His signs is that He
sends the winds,
ushering in good
news 'of rain' so
that He may give
you a taste of His
mercy, and that
ships may sail by
His command, and**

**that you may seek
His bounty, and
perhaps you will be
grateful.**

**30:47 - Indeed, We
sent before you ˆO
Prophet ˆ
messengers, each
to their own
people, and they
came to them with
clear proofs. Then
We inflicted
punishment upon**

**those who
persisted in
wickedness. For it
is Our duty to help
the believers.**

**30:48 - It is Allah
Who sends the
winds, which then
stir up ^rvapour,
forming^r clouds,
which He then
spreads out in the
sky or piles up into
masses as He wills,
from which you**

**see rain come
forth. Then as soon
as He causes it to
fall on whoever He
wills of His
servants, they
rejoice,**

**30:49 - although
they had utterly
lost hope just
before it was sent
down to them.**

**30:50 - See then
the impact of
Allah's mercy: how
He gives life to the
earth after its
death! Surely That
'same Creator' can
raise the dead. For
He is Most Capable
of everything.**

**30:51 - Then if We
send a 'harsh'
wind which they
see withering
'their' crops, they
will definitely deny
'old favours' right
after.**

**30:52 - So you 'O
Prophet' certainly
cannot make the
dead hear 'the
truth'. Nor can you
make the deaf hear
the call when they
turn their backs
and walk away.**

**30:53 - Nor can you
lead the blind out
of their
misguidance. You
can make none
hear 'the truth'
except those who
believe in Our
revelations, 'fully'**

**submitting ʿ to
Allahʿ.**

**30:54 - It is Allah
Who created you
in a state of
weakness, then
developed 'your'
weakness into
strength, then
developed 'your'
strength into
weakness and old**

**age. He creates
whatever He wills.
For He is the All-
Knowing, Most
Capable.**

**30:55 - And on the
Day the Hour will
arrive, the wicked
will swear that
they did not stay
‘in this world’
more than an hour.
In this way they
were always**

**deluded 'in the
world'.**

**30:56 - But those
gifted with
knowledge and
faith will say 'to
them', "You did
actually stay—as
destined by Allah—
until the Day of
Resurrection. So
here is the Day of**

Resurrection

**“which you
denied”! But you
did not know “it
was true”. ”**

**30:57 - So on that
Day the
wrongdoers'
excuses will not
benefit them, nor
will they be
allowed to appease
their Lord'.**

**30:58 - We have
certainly set forth
every 'kind of'
lesson for people
in this Quran. And
no matter what
sign you bring to
them 'O Prophet',
the disbelievers
will definitely say**

**‘to the believers’,
“You are only a
people of
falsehood.”**

**30:59 - This is how
Allah seals the
hearts of those
unwilling to know
‘the truth’.**

30:60 - So be patient, for the promise of Allah certainly is true. And do not be disturbed by those who have no sure faith.

**31:1 - Alif-Lãm-
Mĩm.**

**31:2 - These are
the verses of the
Book, rich in
wisdom.**

**31:3 - 'It is' a guide
and mercy for the
good-doers—**

**31:4 - those who
establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
have sure faith in
the Hereafter.**

**31:5 - It is they
who are 'truly'
guided by their
Lord, and it is they
who will be
successful.**

**31:6 - But there are
some who employ
theatrics, only to
lead others away
from Allah's Way—
without any
knowledge—and
to make a mockery
of it. They will**

**suffer a humiliating
punishment.**

**31:7 - Whenever
Our revelations are
recited to them,
they turn away in
arrogance as if
they did not hear
them, as if there is
deafness in their
ears. So give them
good news 'O**

**Prophet⁷ of a
painful
punishment.**

**31:8 - Surely those
who believe and
do good will have
the Gardens of
Bliss,**

**31:9 - staying there
forever. Allah's
promise is true.
And He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**31:10 - He created
the heavens
without pillars—as
you can see—and
placed firm
mountains upon
the earth so it does
not shake with
you, and scattered
throughout it all**

**types of creatures.
And We send down
rain from the sky,
causing every type
of fine plant to
grow on earth.**

**31:11 - This is
Allah's creation.
Now show Me
what those 'gods'
other than Him
have created. In
fact, the
wrongdoers are
clearly astray.**

**31:12 - Indeed, We
blessed Luqmân
with wisdom,
[saying], “Be
grateful to Allah,
for whoever is
grateful, it is only
for their own good.
And whoever is
ungrateful, then**

**surely Allah is Self-
Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.”**

**31:13 - And
‘remember’ when
Luqmân said to his
son, while advising
him, “O my dear
son! Never
associate
‘anything’ with
Allah ‘in worship’,
for associating**

**‘others with Him’
is truly the worst
of all wrongs.”**

**31:14 - And We
have commanded
people to 'honour'
their parents. Their
mothers bore them
through hardship
upon hardship, and
their weaning
takes two years. So
be grateful to Me**

**and your parents.
To Me is the final
return.**

**31:15 - But if they
pressure you to
associate with Me
what you have no
knowledge of, do
not obey them.
Still keep their
company in this
world courteously,
and follow the way**

**of those who turn
to Me 'in
devotion'. Then to
Me you will 'all'
return, and then I
will inform you of
what you used to
do.**

**31:16 - ʾLuqmân
added, ʾ “O my
dear son! ʾEvenʾ if
a deed were the
weight of a
mustard seed—be
it ʾhiddenʾ in a
rock or in the
heavens or the
earth—Allah will**

bring it forth.

Surely Allah is

Most Subtle, All-

Aware.

31:17 - “O my dear son! Establish prayer, encourage what is good and forbid what is evil, and endure patiently whatever befalls you. Surely this is a resolve to aspire to.

**31:18 - “And do
not turn your nose
up to people, nor
walk pridefully
upon the earth.
Surely Allah does
not like whoever is
arrogant, boastful.**

**31:19 - Be
moderate in your
pace. And lower
your voice, for the
ugliest of all voices
is certainly the
braying of
donkeys.”**

**31:20 - Have you
not seen that Allah
has subjected for
you whatever is in
the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth, and has
lavished His
favours upon you,
both seen and**

**unseen? 'Still'
there are some
who dispute about
Allah without
knowledge, or
guidance, or an
enlightening
scripture.**

**31:21 - When it is
said to them,
“Follow what Allah
has revealed,” they
reply, “No! We
‘only’ follow what
we found our
forefathers
practicing.” ‘Would
they still do so’**

**even if Satan is
inviting them to
the torment of the
Blaze?**

**31:22 - Whoever
fully submits
themselves to
Allah and is a
good-doer, they
have certainly
grasped the firmest
hand-hold. And
with Allah rests the**

**outcome of 'all'
affairs.**

**31:23 - But
whoever
disbelieves, do not
let their disbelief
grieve you 'O
Prophet'. To Us is
their return, and
We will inform
them of all they
did. Surely Allah**

**knows best what is
‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

**31:24 - We allow
them enjoyment
for a little while,
then 'in time' We
will force them
into a harsh
torment.**

**31:25 - And if you
ask them who
created the
heavens and the
earth, they will
definitely say,
“Allah!” Say,
“Praise be to
Allah!” In fact,**

**most of them do
not know.**

**31:26 - To Allah
belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and the earth.
Allah is truly the
Self-Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**31:27 - If all the
trees on earth
were pens and the
ocean 'were ink',
refilled by seven
other oceans, the
Words of Allah
would not be
exhausted. Surely**

**Allah is Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**31:28 - The
creation and
resurrection of you
‘all’ is as simple
‘for Him’ as that of
a single soul.
Surely Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**31:29 - Do you not
see that Allah
causes the night to
merge into the day
and the day into
the night, and has
subjected the sun
and the moon,
each orbiting for
an appointed term,**

**and that Allah is
All-Aware of what
you do?**

**31:30 - That is
because Allah
‘alone’ is the Truth
and what they
invoke besides Him
is falsehood, and
‘because’ Allah
‘alone’ is the Most
High, All-Great.**

**31:31 - Do you not
see that the ships
sail 'smoothly'
through the sea by
the grace of Allah
so that He may
show you some of
His signs? Surely in
this are signs for**

**whoever is
steadfast, grateful.**

**31:32 - And as soon
as they are
overwhelmed by
waves like
mountains, they
cry out to Allah
‘alone’ in sincere
devotion. But
when He delivers
them ‘safely’ to**

**shore, only some
become relatively
grateful. And none
rejects Our signs
except whoever is
deceitful,
ungrateful.**

31:33 - O

**humanity! Be
mindful of your
Lord, and beware
of a Day when no
parent will be of
any benefit to their
child, nor will a
child be of any
benefit to their**

**parent. Surely
Allah's promise is
true. So do not let
the life of this
world deceive you,
nor let the Chief
Deceiver deceive
you about Allah.**

**31:34 - Indeed,
Allah 'alone' has
the knowledge of
the Hour. He sends
down the rain, and
knows what is in
the wombs. No
soul knows what it
will earn for
tomorrow, and no**

**soul knows in what
land it will die.**

**Surely Allah is All-
Knowing, All-
Aware.**

**32:1 - Alif-Lãm-
Mĩm.**

**32:2 - The
revelation of this
Book is—beyond
doubt—from the
Lord of all worlds.**

**32:3 - Or do they
say, “He has
fabricated it!”? No!
It is the truth from
your Lord in order
for you to warn a
people to whom
no warner has
come before you,**

**so they may be
‘rightly’ guided.**

**32:4 - It is Allah
Who has created
the heavens and
the earth and
everything in
between in six
Days, then
established
Himself on the
Throne. You have**

**no protector or
intercessor besides
Him. Will you not
then be mindful?**

32:5 - He conducts every affair from the heavens to the earth, then it all ascends to Him on a Day whose length is a thousand years by your counting.

**32:6 - That is the
Knower of the seen
and unseen—the
Almighty, Most
Merciful,**

**32:7 - Who has
perfected
everything He
created. And He
originated the
creation of
humankind from
clay.**

**32:8 - Then He
made his
descendants from
an extract of a
humble fluid,**

**32:9 - then He
fashioned them
and had a spirit of
His Own 'creation'
breathed into
them. And He gave
you hearing, sight,
and intellect. 'Yet'
you hardly give any
thanks.**

**32:10 - 'Still' they
ask 'mockingly',
“When we are
disintegrated into
the earth, will we
really be raised as
a new creation?” In
fact, they are in
denial of the**

**meeting with their
Lord.**

**32:11 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Your
soul will be taken
by the Angel of
Death, who is in
charge of you.
Then to your Lord
you will 'all' be
returned."**

**32:12 - If only you
could see the
wicked hanging
their heads 'in
shame' before
their Lord, 'crying:'
“Our Lord! We
have now seen and
heard, so send us
back and we will**

**do good. We truly
have sure faith
‘now’!”**

**32:13 - Had We
willed, We could
have easily
imposed guidance
on every soul. But
My Word will come
to pass: I will
surely fill up Hell
with jinn and**

**humans all
together.**

**32:14 - So taste
‘the punishment’
for neglecting the
meeting of this Day
of yours. We ‘too’
will certainly
neglect you. And
taste the torment
of eternity for**

**what you used to
do!**

**32:15 - The only
‘true’ believers in
Our revelation are
those who—when
it is recited to
them—fall into
prostration and
glorify the praises
of their Lord and
are not too proud.**

**32:16 - They
abandon their
beds, invoking
their Lord with
hope and fear, and
donate from what
We have provided
for them.**

**32:17 - No soul can
imagine what
delights are kept in
store for them as a
reward for what
they used to do.**

**32:18 - Is the one
who is a believer
equal ^ʾbefore
Allah ^ʾ to the one
who is rebellious?
They are not equal!**

**32:19 - As for those
who believe and
do good, they will
have the Gardens
of 'Eternal'
Residence—as an
accommodation
for what they used
to do.**

32:20 - But as for those who are rebellious, the Fire will be their home. Whenever they try to escape from it, they will be forced back into it, and will be told, "Taste the Fire's torment,

**which you used to
deny.”**

**32:21 - We will
certainly make
them taste some of
the minor torment
‘in this life’ before
the major torment
‘of the Hereafter’,
so perhaps they
will return ‘to the
Right Path’.**

**32:22 - And who
does more wrong
than the one who
is reminded of
Allah's revelations
then turns away
from them? We
will surely inflict
punishment upon
the wicked.**

**32:23 - Indeed, We
gave the Scripture
to Moses—so let
there be no doubt
‘O Prophet’ that
you ‘too’ are
receiving
revelations—and
We made it a guide**

**for the Children of
Israel.**

**32:24 - We raised
from among them
leaders, guiding by
Our command,
when they
patiently endured
and firmly believed
in Our signs.**

**32:25 - Indeed,
your Lord will
decide between
them on the Day of
Judgment
regarding their
differences.**

**32:26 - Is it not yet
clear to them how
many peoples We
destroyed before
them, whose ruins
they still pass by?
Surely in this are
signs. Will they not
then listen?**

**32:27 - Do they not
see how We drive
rain to parched
land, producing
‘various’ crops
from which they
and their cattle
eat? Will they not
then see?**

**32:28 - They ask
‘mockingly’,
“When is this ‘Day
of final’ Decision, if
what you say is
true?”**

**32:29 - Say, [۞]O
Prophet, [۞] “On the
Day of Decision it
will not benefit the
disbelievers to
believe then, nor
will they be
delayed [۞]from
punishment[۞].”**

**32:30 - So turn
away from them,
and wait! They too
are waiting.**

33:1 - O Prophet!

**‘Always’ be
mindful of Allah,
and do not yield to
the disbelievers
and the hypocrites.
Indeed, Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**33:2 - Follow what
is revealed to you
from your Lord.
Surely Allah is All-
Aware of what you
‘all’ do.**

**33:3 - And put your
trust in Allah, for
Allah is sufficient
as a Trustee of
Affairs.**

**33:4 - Allah does
not place two
hearts in any
person's chest. Nor
does He regard
your wives as
'unlawful for you
like' your real
mothers, 'even' if
you say they are.**

**Nor does He regard
your adopted
children as your
real children.**

**These are only
your baseless
assertions. But**

**Allah declares the
truth, and He**

**「alone」 guides to
the 「Right」 Way.**

**33:5 - Let your
adopted children
keep their family
names. That is
more just in the
sight of Allah. But
if you do not know
their fathers, then
they are 'simply'
your fellow**

**believers and close
associates. There is
no blame on you
for what you do by
mistake, but 'only'
for what you do
intentionally. And
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**33:6 - The Prophet
has a stronger
affinity to the
believers than they
do themselves.
And his wives are
their mothers. As
ordained by Allah,
blood relatives are
more entitled ^rto**

**inheritance⁷ than
other⁷ believers
and immigrants,
unless you want
to⁷ show kindness
to your close⁷
associates
through bequest⁷.
This is decreed in
the Record.**

**33:7 - And
‘remember’ when
We took a
covenant from the
prophets, as well
as from you ‘O
Prophet’, and from
Noah, Abraham,
Moses, and Jesus,
son of Mary. We**

**did take a solemn
covenant from ^rall
of^r them**

**33:8 - so that He
may question
these men of truth
about their
‘delivery of the’
truth. And He has
prepared a painful
punishment for the
disbelievers.**

**33:9 - O believers!
Remember Allah's
favour upon you
when 'enemy'
forces came to
'besiege' you 'in
Medina', so We
sent against them
a 'bitter' wind and
forces you could**

**not see. And Allah
is All-Seeing of
what you do.**

33:10 -

**‘Remember’ when
they came at you
from east and
west, when your
eyes grew wild ‘in
horror’ and your
hearts jumped into
your throats, and
you entertained**

**「conflicting」
thoughts about
Allah.**

**33:11 - Then and
there the believers
were put to the
test, and were
violently shaken.**

**33:12 - And
‘remember’ when
the hypocrites and
those with sickness
in their hearts said,
“Allah and His
Messenger have
promised us
nothing but
delusion!”**

**33:13 - And
‘remember’ when
a group of them
said, “O people of
Yathrib! There is
no point in you
staying ‘here’, so
retreat!” Another
group of them
asked the**

**Prophet's
permission 'to
leave', saying,
“Our homes are
vulnerable,” while
'in fact' they were
not vulnerable.
They only wished
to flee.**

33:14 - Had their city been sacked from all sides and they had been asked to abandon faith, they would have done so with little hesitation.

33:15 - They had already pledged to Allah earlier never to turn their backs 'in retreat'. And a pledge to Allah must be answered for.

33:16 - Say, 'O Prophet, ' "Fleeing will not benefit you if you 'try to' escape a natural or violent death. 'If it is not your time,' you will only be allowed enjoyment for a little while."

**33:17 - Ask [ؕ]them,
O Prophet[ؐ], “Who
can put you out of
Allah’s reach if He
intends to harm
you or show you
mercy?” They can
never find any
protector or helper
besides Allah.**

**33:18 - Allah knows
well those among
you who
discourage 'others
from fighting',
saying 'secretly' to
their brothers,
“Stay with us,” and
who themselves**

**hardly take part in
fighting.**

**33:19 - 'They are'
totally unwilling to
assist you. When
danger comes, you
see them staring at
you with their eyes
rolling like
someone in the
throes of death.
But once the**

**danger is over,
they slash you with
razor-sharp
tongues, ravenous
for 'worldly' gains.
Such people have
not 'truly'
believed, so Allah
has rendered their
deeds void. And**

**that is easy for
Allah.**

**33:20 - They 'still'
think that the
enemy alliance has
not 'yet'
withdrawn. And if
the allies were to
come 'again', the
hypocrites would
wish to be away in
the desert among**

**nomadic Arabs,
‘only’ asking for
news about you
‘believers’. And if
the hypocrites
were in your midst,
they would hardly
take part in the
fight.**

33:21 - Indeed, in the Messenger of Allah you have an excellent example for whoever has hope in Allah and the Last Day, and remembers Allah often.

33:22 - When the believers saw the enemy alliance, they said, "This is what Allah and His Messenger had promised us. The promise of Allah and His Messenger has come true."

**And this only
increased them in
faith and
submission.**

33:23 - Among the believers are men who have proven true to what they pledged to Allah. Some of them have fulfilled their pledge 'with their lives', others are waiting 'their

**turn'. They have
never changed
'their
commitment' in
the least.**

33:24 - 'It all happened' so Allah may reward the faithful for their faithfulness, and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn to them 'in mercy'. Surely Allah is All-

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**33:25 - And Allah
drove back the
disbelievers in
their rage, totally
empty-handed.
And Allah spared
the believers from
fighting. For Allah
is All-Powerful,
Almighty.**

**33:26 - And He
brought down
those from the
People of the Book
who supported the
enemy alliance
from their own
strongholds, and
cast horror into
their hearts. You**

**‘believers’ killed
some, and took
others captive.**

**33:27 - He has also
caused you to take
over their lands,
homes, and
wealth, as well as
lands you have not
yet set foot on.**

**And Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**33:28 - O Prophet!
Say to your wives,
“If you desire the
life of this world
and its luxury, then
come, I will give
you a ‘suitable’
compensation ‘for
divorce’ and let
you go graciously.**

**33:29 - But if you
desire Allah and
His Messenger and
the 'everlasting'
Home of the
Hereafter, then
Surely Allah has
prepared a great
reward for those of
you who do good.”**

**33:30 - O wives of
the Prophet! If any
of you were to
commit a blatant
misconduct, the
punishment would
be doubled for her.
And that is easy for
Allah.**

**33:31 - And
whoever of you
devoutly obeys
Allah and His
Messenger and
does good, We will
grant her double
the reward, and
We have prepared
for her an**

**honourable
provision.**

**33:32 - O wives of
the Prophet! You
are not like any
other women: if
you are mindful of
Allah, then do not
be overly
effeminate in
speech with men
or those with**

**sickness in their
hearts may be
tempted, but
speak in a
moderate tone.**

**33:33 - Settle in
your homes, and
do not display
yourselves as
women did in the
days of 'pre-
Islamic' ignorance.
Establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
obey Allah and His**

**Messenger. Allah
only intends to
keep 'the causes
of' evil away from
you and purify you
completely, O
members of the
'Prophet's' family!**

**33:34 - 'Always'
remember what is
recited in your
homes of Allah's
revelations and
'prophetic'
wisdom. Surely
Allah is Most
Subtle, All-Aware.**

**33:35 - Surely 'for'
Muslim men and
women, believing
men and women,
devout men and
women, truthful
men and women,
patient men and
women, humble
men and women,**

**charitable men and
women, fasting
men and women,
men and women
who guard their
chastity, and men
and women who
remember Allah
often—for 'all of'
them Allah has**

**prepared
forgiveness and a
great reward.**

**33:36 - It is not for
a believing man or
woman—when
Allah and His
Messenger decree
a matter—to have
any other choice in
that matter.**

**Indeed, whoever
disobeys Allah and**

**His Messenger has
clearly gone 'far'
astray.**

**33:37 - And
‘remember, O
Prophet,’ when
you said to the one
for whom Allah has
done a favour and
you ‘too’ have
done a favour,
“Keep your wife
and fear Allah,”**

**while concealing
within yourself
what Allah was
going to reveal.
And 'so' you were
considering the
people, whereas
Allah was more
worthy of your
consideration. So**

**when Zaid totally
lost interest in
‘keeping’ his wife,
We gave her to you
in marriage, so that
there would be no
blame on the
believers for
marrying the ex-
wives of their**

**adopted sons after
their divorce. And
Allah's command is
totally binding.**

**33:38 - There is no
blame on the
Prophet for doing
what Allah has
ordained for him.
That has been the
way of Allah with
those 'prophets'
who had gone
before. And Allah's**

**command has been
firmly decreed.**

**33:39 - 'That is His
way with' those
'prophets' who
deliver the
messages of Allah,
and consider Him,
and none but
Allah. And
sufficient is Allah**

as a 'vigilant'

Reckoner.

33:40 -

**Muḥammad is not
the father of any of
your men, but is
the Messenger of
Allah and the seal
of the prophets.
And Allah has
‘perfect’**

**knowledge of all
things.**

33:41 - O believers!
Always remember
Allah often,

**33:42 - and glorify
Him morning and
evening.**

**33:43 - He is the
One Who showers
His blessings upon
you—and His
angels pray for
you—so that He
may bring you out
of darkness and
into light. For He is**

**ever Merciful to
the believers.**

**33:44 - Their
greeting on the
Day they meet Him
will be, "Peace!"
And He has
prepared for them
an honourable
reward.**

33:45 - O Prophet!

**We have sent you
as a witness, and a
deliverer of good
news, and a
warner,**

**33:46 - and a caller
to 'the Way of'
Allah by His
command, and a
beacon of light.**

**33:47 - Give good
news to the
believers that they
will have a great
bounty from Allah.**

**33:48 - Do not yield
to the disbelievers
and the hypocrites.
Overlook their
annoyances, and
put your trust in
Allah. For Allah is
sufficient as a
Trustee of Affairs.**

33:49 - O believers!

**If you marry
believing women
and then divorce
them before you
touch them, they
will have no
waiting period for
you to count, so
give them a**

「suitable」

compensation, and

let them go

graciously.

**33:50 - O Prophet!
We have made
lawful for you your
wives to whom you
have paid their
‘full’ dowries as
well as those
‘bondwomen’ in
your possession,
whom Allah has**

**granted you. And
‘you are allowed to
marry’ the
daughters of your
paternal uncles
and aunts, and the
daughters of your
maternal uncles
and aunts, who
have emigrated**

**like you. Also
‘allowed for
marriage is’ a
believing woman
who offers herself
to the Prophet
‘without dowry’ if
he is interested in
marrying her—
‘this is’ exclusively**

**for you, not for the
rest of the
believers. We
know well what
‘rulings’ We have
ordained for the
believers in
relation to their
wives and those
‘bondwomen’ in**

their possession.

**As such, there
would be no blame
on you. And Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**33:51 - It is up to
you 'O Prophet' to
delay or receive
whoever you
please of your
wives. There is no
blame on you if
you call back any
of those you have
set aside. That is**

**more likely that
they will be
content, not
grieved, and
satisfied with what
you offer them all.
Allah 'fully' knows
what is in your
hearts. And Allah is**

**All-Knowing, Most
Forbearing.**

**33:52 - It is not
lawful for you 'O
Prophet' to marry
more women after
this, nor can you
replace any of your
present wives with
another, even if
her beauty may
attract you—**

**except those
‘bondwomen’ in
your possession.
And Allah is ever
Watchful over all
things.**

33:53 - O believers!

**Do not enter the
homes of the**

Prophet without

**permission ۞ and if
invited ۞ for a meal,**

do not ۞ come too

early and ۞ linger

until the meal is

ready. But if you

**are invited, then
enter 'on time'.**

**Once you have
eaten, then go on
your way, and do
not stay for casual
talk. Such
behaviour is truly
annoying to the
Prophet, yet he is**

**too shy to ask you
to leave. But Allah
is never shy of the
truth. And when
you 'believers' ask
his wives for
something, ask
them from behind
a barrier. This is
purer for your**

**hearts and theirs.
And it is not right
for you to annoy
the Messenger of
Allah, nor ever
marry his wives
after him. This
would certainly be
a major offence in
the sight of Allah.**

**33:54 - Whether
you reveal
something or
conceal it, surely
Allah has 'perfect'
knowledge of all
things.**

**33:55 - There is no
blame on the
Prophet's wives 'if
they appear
unveiled' before
their fathers, their
sons, their
brothers, their
brothers' sons,
their sisters' sons,**

their fellow

‘Muslim’ women,

and those

‘bondspeople’ in

their possession.

And be mindful of

Allah ‘O wives of

the Prophet!’

Surely Allah is a

**Witness over all
things.**

**33:56 - Indeed,
Allah showers His
blessings upon the
Prophet, and His
angels pray for
him. O believers!
Invoke Allah's
blessings upon
him, and salute**

**him with worthy
greetings of peace.**

**33:57 - Surely
those who offend
Allah and His
Messenger are
condemned by
Allah in this world
and the Hereafter.
And He has
prepared for them**

**a humiliating
punishment.**

**33:58 - As for those
who abuse
believing men and
women
unjustifiably, they
will definitely bear
the guilt of slander
and blatant sin.**

33:59 - O Prophet!

**Ask your wives,
daughters, and
believing women
to draw their
cloaks over their
bodies. In this way
it is more likely
that they will be
recognized ʿas**

**virtuous⁷ and not
be harassed. And
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**33:60 - If the
hypocrites, and
those with sickness
in their hearts, and
rumour-mongers in
Medina do not
desist, We will
certainly incite you
‘O Prophet’
against them, and**

**then they will not
be your neighbours
there any longer.**

**33:61 - 'They
deserve to be'
condemned. 'If
they were to
persist,' they
would get
themselves seized
and killed
relentlessly**

**wherever they are
found!**

**33:62 - That was
Allah's way with
those 'hypocrites'
who have gone
before. And you
will find no change
in Allah's way.**

**33:63 - People ask
you 'O Prophet'
about the Hour.
Say, "That
knowledge is only
with Allah. You
never know,
perhaps the Hour
is near."**

**33:64 - Surely Allah
condemns the
disbelievers, and
has prepared for
them a blazing
Fire,**

**33:65 - to stay
there for ever and
ever—never will
they find any
protector or
helper.**

**33:66 - On the Day
their faces are
‘constantly’
flipped in the Fire,
they will cry, “Oh!
If only we had
obeyed Allah and
obeyed the
Messenger!”**

**33:67 - And they
will say, "Our Lord!
We obeyed our
leaders and elite,
but they led us
astray from the
'Right' Way.**

**33:68 - Our Lord!
Give them double
‘our’ punishment,
and condemn them
tremendously.”**

**33:69 - O believers!
Do not be like
those who
slandered Moses,
but Allah cleared
him of what they
said. And he was
honourable in the
sight of Allah.**

33:70 - O

**believers! Be
mindful of Allah,
and say what is
right.**

**33:71 - He will
bless your deeds
for you, and
forgive your sins.
And whoever
obeys Allah and His
Messenger, has
truly achieved a
great triumph.**

33:72 - Indeed, We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they 'all' declined to bear it, being fearful of it. But humanity assumed it, 'for' they are

**truly wrongful 'to
themselves' and
ignorant 'of the
consequences',**

**33:73 - so that
Allah will punish
hypocrite men and
women and
polytheistic men
and women, and
Allah will turn in
mercy to believing
men and women.
For Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**34:1 - All praise is
for Allah, to Whom
belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and whatever is on
the earth. And
praise be to Him in
the Hereafter. He
is the All-Wise, All-
Aware.**

**34:2 - He knows
whatever goes into
the earth and
whatever comes
out of it, and
whatever descends
from the sky and
whatever ascends
into it. And He is**

**the Most Merciful,
All-Forgiving.**

**34:3 - The
disbelievers say,
“The Hour will
never come to us.”
Say, ‘O Prophet,’
“Yes—by my Lord,
the Knower of the
unseen—it will
certainly come to
you! Not ‘even’ an**

**atom's weight is
hidden from Him in
the heavens or the
earth; nor anything
smaller or larger
than that, but is
‘written’ in a
perfect Record.**

**34:4 - So He may
reward those who
believe and do
good. It is they
who will have
forgiveness and an
honourable
provision.**

**34:5 - As for those
who strive to
discredit Our
revelations, it is
they who will
suffer the 'worst'
torment of
agonizing pain.**

**34:6 - Those gifted
with knowledge
‘clearly’ see that
what has been
revealed to you
from your Lord ‘O
Prophet’ is the
truth, and that it
guides to the Path**

**of the Almighty,
the Praiseworthy.**

**34:7 - The
disbelievers say
‘mockingly to one
another’, “Shall we
show you a man
who claims that
when you have
been utterly
disintegrated you**

**will be raised as a
new creation?**

**34:8 - Has he
fabricated a lie
against Allah or is
he insane?” In fact,
those who do not
believe in the
Hereafter are
bound for torment
and have strayed**

**farthest 'from the
truth'.**

**34:9 - Have they
not then seen all
that surrounds
them of the
heavens and the
earth? If We
willed, We could
cause the earth to
swallow them up,
or cause 'deadly'**

**pieces of the sky to
fall upon them.**

**Surely in this is a
sign for every
servant who turns
‘to Allah’.**

**34:10 - Indeed, We
granted David a
‘great’ privilege
from Us,
‘commanding:’ “O
mountains! Echo
his hymns! And the
birds as well.” We
made iron
mouldable for him,**

**34:11 - instructing:
“Make full-length
armour, ‘perfectly’
balancing the links.
And work
righteousness ‘O
family of David!’.
Indeed, I am All-
Seeing of what you
do.”**

**34:12 - And to
Solomon 'We
subjected' the
wind: its morning
stride was a
month's journey
and so was its
evening stride. And
We caused a
stream of molten**

**copper to flow for
him, and 'We
subjected' some of
the jinn to work
under him by his
Lord's Will. And
whoever of them
deviated from Our
command, We
made them taste**

**the torment of the
blaze.**

**34:13 - They made
for him whatever
he desired of
sanctuaries,
statues, basins as
large as reservoirs,
and cooking pots
fixed 'into the
ground'. 'We
ordered: '“Work**

**gratefully, O
family of David!”**

**‘Only’ a few of My
servants are ‘truly’
grateful.**

34:14 - When We decreed Solomon's death, nothing indicated to the 'subjected' jinn that he was dead except the termites eating away his staff. So when he collapsed,

**the jinn realized
that if they had
‘really’ known the
unseen, they
would not have
remained in ‘such’
humiliating
servitude.**

**34:15 - Indeed,
there was a sign
for 'the tribe of'
Sheba in their
homeland: two
orchards—one to
the right and the
other to the left.
'They were told:'
“Eat from the**

**provision of your
Lord, and be
grateful to Him.**

**‘Yours is’ a good
land and a
forgiving Lord.”**

**34:16 - But they
turned away. So
We sent against
them a devastating
flood, and replaced
their orchards with
two others
producing bitter
fruit, fruitless
bushes, and a few**

**‘sparse’ thorny
trees.**

**34:17 - This is how
We rewarded them
for their
ingratitude. Would
We ever punish
anyone in such a
way⁷ except the
ungrateful?**

**34:18 - We had
also placed
between them and
the cities We
showered with
blessings ʿmany
smallʹ towns
within sight of one
another. And We
set moderate**

**travel distances in
between, 'saying,'
“Travel between
them by day and
night safely.”**

**34:19 - But they
said, "Our Lord!
Make 'the
distances of' our
journeys longer,"
wronging
themselves. So We
reduced them to
'cautionary' tales,
and scattered**

them utterly.

Surely in this are

lessons for

whoever is

steadfast, grateful.

**34:20 - Indeed,
Iblîs' assumption
about them has
come true, so they
‘all’ follow him,
except a group of
‘true’ believers.**

**34:21 - He does not
have any authority
over them, but
‘Our Will is’ only to
distinguish those
who believe in the
Hereafter from
those who are in
doubt about it.
And your Lord is a**

**‘vigilant’ Keeper
over all things.”**

34:22 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'Call upon those you claim 'to be divine' besides Allah. They do not possess 'even' an atom's weight either in the heavens or the earth, nor do they

**have any share in
‘governing’ them.
Nor is any of them
a helper to Him.”**

34:23 - No

**intercession will be
of any benefit with
Him, except by
those granted
permission by Him.**

**‘At last,’ when the
dread ‘of
Judgment Day’ is
relieved from their**

**hearts 'because
they are permitted
to intercede', they
will 'excitedly' ask
'the angels',
“What has your
Lord 'just' said?”
The angels will
reply, “The truth!**

**And He is the Most
High, All-Great.”**

**34:24 - Ask [۞]them,
O Prophet[۞], “Who
provides for you
from the heavens
and the earth?”
Say, “Allah! Now,
certainly one of
our two groups is
[۞]rightly[۞] guided;**

**the other is clearly
astray.”**

**34:25 - Say, "You
will not be
accountable for
our misdeeds, nor
will we be
accountable for
your deeds."**

34:26 - Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with the truth. For He is the All-Knowing Judge."

**34:27 - Say, “Show
me those ‘idols’
you have joined
with Him as
partners. No! In
fact, He ‘alone’ is
Allah—the
Almighty, All-
Wise.”**

**34:28 - We have
sent you ^rO
Prophet^r only as a
deliverer of good
news and a warner
to all of humanity,
but most people
do not know.**

**34:29 - And they
ask 'the believers',
“When will this
threat come to
pass, if what you
say is true?”**

34:30 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'A Day has 'already' been appointed for you, which you can neither delay nor advance by a 'single' moment.'"

**34:31 - The
disbelievers vow,
“We will never
believe in this
Quran, nor in those
‘Scriptures’ before
it.” If only you
could see when the
wrongdoers will be
detained before**

**their Lord,
throwing blame at
each other! The
lowly 'followers'
will say to the
arrogant 'leaders',
“Had it not been
for you, we would
certainly have
been believers.”**

**34:32 - The
arrogant will
respond to the
lowly, “Did we ever
hinder you from
guidance after it
came to you? In
fact, you were
wicked ^ron your
own^r.”**

**34:33 - The lowly
will say to the
arrogant, “No! It
was your plotting
by day and night—
when you ordered
us to disbelieve in
Allah and to set up
equals with Him.”
They will ‘all’ hide**

**‘their’ remorse
when they see the
torment. And We
will put shackles
around the necks
of the disbelievers.
Will they be
rewarded except
for what they used
to do?**

**34:34 - Whenever
We sent a warner
to a society, its
elite would say,
“We truly reject
what you have
been sent with.”**

**34:35 - Adding,
“We are far
superior ^r to the
believers^r in
wealth and
children, and we
will never be
punished.”**

**34:36 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Surely
'it is' my Lord
'Who' gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He
wills. But most
people do not
know."**

**34:37 - It is not
your wealth or
children that bring
you closer to Us.
But those who
believe and do
good—it is they
who will have a
multiplied reward
for what they did,**

**and they will be
secure in
‘elevated’
mansions.**

**34:38 - As for those
who strive to
discredit Our
revelations, it is
they who will be
confined in
punishment.**

**34:39 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Surely
'it is' my Lord
'Who' gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He
wills of His
servants. And
whatever you**

**spend in charity,
He will
compensate 'you'
for it. For He is the
Best Provider.”**

**34:40 - And
‘consider’ the Day
He will gather
them all together,
and then ask the
angels, “Was it you
that these
‘polytheists’ used
to worship?”**

34:41 - They will say, "Glory be to You! Our loyalty is to You, not them. In fact, they 'only' followed the 'temptations of evil' jinn, in whom most of them had faith."

**34:42 - So Today
neither of you can
benefit or protect
each other. And
We will say to the
wrongdoers,
“Taste the torment
of the Fire, which
you used to deny.”**

**34:43 - When Our
clear revelations
are recited to
them, they say,
“This is only a man
who wishes to
hinder you from
what your
forefathers used to
worship.” They**

**also say, “This
‘Quran’ is no more
than a fabricated
lie.” And the
disbelievers say of
the truth when it
has come to them,
“This is nothing but
pure magic.”**

**34:44 - 'They say
so even though'
We had never
given them any
scriptures to study,
nor did We ever
send them a
warner before you
'O Prophet'.**

**34:45 - Those
‘destroyed’ before
them denied as
well—and these
‘Meccans’ have
not attained even
one-tenth of what
We had given their
predecessors. Yet
‘when’ they**

**denied My
messengers, how
severe was My
response!**

**34:46 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I advise
you to do 'only'
one thing: stand up
for 'the sake of'
Allah—individually
or in pairs—then
reflect. Your fellow
man is not insane.
He is only a warner**

**to you before the
coming of a
severe
punishment.”**

**34:47 - Say, "If I
had ever asked you
for a reward, you
could keep it. My
reward is only
from Allah. And He
is a Witness over
all things."**

**34:48 - Say, “Surely
my Lord hurls the
truth ‘against
falsehood’. ‘He is’
the Knower of all
unseen.”**

**34:49 - Say, "The
truth has come,
and falsehood will
vanish, never to
return."**

**34:50 - Say, "If I am
astray, the loss is
only mine. And if I
am guided, it is
‘only’ because of
what my Lord
reveals to me. He
is indeed All-
Hearing, Ever
Near."**

**34:51 - If only you
could see when
they will be
horrified with no
escape ^ron
Judgment Day^r!
And they will be
seized from a
nearby place.**

**34:52 - They will
‘then’ cry, “We do
‘now’ believe in it
‘all’.” But how
could they
‘possibly’ attain
faith from a place
so far-off ‘from the
world’,**

**34:53 - while they
had already
rejected it before,
guessing blindly
from a place
‘equally’ far-away
‘from the
Hereafter’?**

34:54 - They will be sealed off from whatever they desire, as was done to their counterparts before. Indeed, they were 'all' in alarming doubt.

**35:1 - All praise is
for Allah, the
Originator of the
heavens and the
earth, Who made
angels ʿas Hisʹ
messengers with
wings—two, three,
or four. He
increases in**

**creation whatever
He wills. Surely
Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**35:2 - Whatever
mercy Allah opens
up for people,
none can withhold
it. And whatever
He withholds, none
but Him can
release it. For He is
the Almighty, All-
Wise.**

**35:3 - O humanity!
Remember Allah's
favours upon you.
Is there any creator
other than Allah
who provides for
you from the
heavens and the
earth? There is no
god ʿworthy of**

**worship⁷ except
Him. How can you
then be deluded
⁷from the truth⁷?**

**35:4 - If you are
rejected by them,
so too were
messengers before
you. And to Allah
‘all’ matters will be
returned ‘for
judgment’.**

35:5 - O humanity!

**Indeed, Allah's
promise is true. So
do not let the life
of this world
deceive you, nor
let the Chief
Deceiver deceive
you about Allah.**

**35:6 - Surely Satan
is an enemy to you,
so take him as an
enemy. He only
invites his
followers to
become inmates of
the Blaze.**

**35:7 - Those who
disbelieve will
have a severe
punishment. But
those who believe
and do good will
have forgiveness
and a great
reward.**

**35:8 - Are those
whose evil-doing is
made so appealing
to them that they
deem it good 'like
those who are
rightly guided'? 'It
is' certainly Allah
'Who' leaves to
stray whoever He**

**wills, and guides
whoever He wills.
So do not grieve
yourself to death
over them ۞
O
Prophet۞. Surely
Allah is All-
Knowing of what
they do.**

**35:9 - And it is
Allah Who sends
the winds, which
then stir up
‘vapour, forming’
clouds, and then
We drive them to a
lifeless land, giving
life to the earth
after its death.**

**Similar is the
Resurrection.**

**35:10 - Whoever
seeks honour and
power, then 'let
them know that'
all honour and
power belongs to
Allah. To Him
'alone' good words
ascend, and
righteous deeds**

**are raised up by
Him. As for those
who plot evil, they
will suffer a severe
punishment. And
the plotting of such
‘people’ is doomed
‘to fail’.**

**35:11 - And 'it is'
Allah 'Who'
created you from
dust, then
'developed you'
from a sperm-drop,
then made you
into pairs. No
female ever
conceives or**

**delivers without
His knowledge.**

**And no one's life is
made long or cut
short but is
‘written’ in a
Record. That is
certainly easy for
Allah.**

**35:12 - The two
bodies of water are
not alike: one is
fresh, palatable,
and pleasant to
drink and the other
is salty and bitter.
Yet from them
both you eat
tender seafood**

**and extract
ornaments to
wear. And you see
the ships ploughing
their way through
both, so you may
seek His bounty
and give thanks ^ⁱto
Him^ⁱ.**

**35:13 - He merges
the night into the
day and the day
into the night, and
has subjected the
sun and the moon,
each orbiting for
an appointed term.
That is Allah—your
Lord! All authority**

belongs to Him.

But those 'idols'

you invoke besides

Him do not possess

even the skin of a

date stone.

35:14 - If you call upon them, they cannot hear your calls. And if they were to hear, they could not respond to you. On the Day of Judgment they will disown your worship 'of them'.

**And no one can
inform you 'O
Prophet' like the
All-Knowledgeable.**

35:15 - O

**humanity! It is you
who stand in need
of Allah, but Allah
‘alone’ is the Self-
Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**35:16 - If He willed,
He could eliminate
you and produce a
new creation.**

**35:17 - And that is
not difficult for
Allah 'at all'.**

**35:18 - No soul
burdened with sin
will bear the
burden of another.
And if a sin-
burdened soul
cries for help with
its burden, none of
it will be carried—
even by a close**

**relative. You 'O
Prophet' can only
warn those who
stand in awe of
their Lord without
seeing Him and
establish prayer.
Whoever purifies
themselves, they
only do so for their**

**own good. And to
Allah is the final
return.**

**35:19 - Those blind
‘to the truth’ and
those who can see
are not equal,**

**35:20 - nor are the
darkness and the
light,**

**35:21 - nor the
「scorching」 heat
and the 「cool」
shade.**

**35:22 - Nor are the
dead and the living
equal. Indeed,
Allah 'alone'
makes whoever He
wills hear, but you
'O Prophet' can
never make those
in the graves hear
'your call'.**

**35:23 - You are
only a warner.**

**35:24 - We have
surely sent you
with the truth as a
deliverer of good
news and a
warner. There is no
community that
has not had a
warner.**

**35:25 - If they deny
you, so did those
before them. Their
messengers came
to them with clear
proofs, divine
Books, and
enlightening
Scriptures.**

**35:26 - Then I
seized those who
persisted in
disbelief. How
severe was My
response!**

**35:27 - Do you not
see that Allah
sends down rain
from the sky with
which We bring
forth fruits of
different colours?
And in the
mountains are
streaks of varying**

**shades of white,
red, and raven
black;**

**35:28 - just as
people, living
beings, and cattle
are of various
colours as well. Of
all of Allah's
servants, only the
knowledgeable 'of
His might' are
'truly' in awe of**

**Him. Allah is
indeed Almighty,
All-Forgiving.**

**35:29 - Surely
those who recite
the Book of Allah,
establish prayer,
and donate from
what We have
provided for
them—secretly
and openly—[۞]can[۞]
hope for an**

**exchange that will
never fail,**

**35:30 - so that He
will reward them
in full and increase
them out of His
grace. He is truly
All-Forgiving, Most
Appreciative.**

35:31 - The Book

**We have revealed
to you 'O Prophet'
is the truth,
confirming what
came before it.**

**Surely Allah is All-
Aware, All-Seeing
of His servants.**

**35:32 - Then We
granted the Book
to those We have
chosen from Our
servants. Some of
them wrong
themselves, some
follow a middle
course, and some
are foremost in**

**good deeds by
Allah's Will. That is
'truly' the greatest
bounty.**

**35:33 - They will
enter the Gardens
of Eternity, where
they will be
adorned with
bracelets of gold
and pearls, and
their clothing will
be silk.**

**35:34 - And they
will say, "Praise be
to Allah, Who has
kept away from us
all 'causes of'
sorrow. Our Lord is
indeed All-
Forgiving, Most
Appreciative.**

**35:35 - ‘He is the
One’ Who—out of
His grace—has
settled us in the
Home of
Everlasting Stay,
where we will be
touched by neither
fatigue nor
weariness.”**

**35:36 - As for the
disbelievers, they
will have the Fire
of Hell, where they
will not be
‘allowed to be’
finished by death,
nor will its torment
be lightened for
them. This is how**

**We reward every
‘stubborn’
disbeliever.**

**35:37 - There they
will be 'fervently'
screaming, "Our
Lord! Take us out
'and send us back'.
We will do good,
unlike what we
used to do." 'They
will be told,' "Did
We not give you**

**lives long enough
so that whoever
wanted to be
mindful could have
done so? And the
warner came to
you. So taste 'the
punishment', for
the wrongdoers
have no helper."**

**35:38 - Indeed,
Allah is the Knower
of the unseen of
the heavens and
the earth. He
surely knows best
what is 'hidden' in
the heart.**

**35:39 - He is the
One Who has
placed you as
successors on
earth. So whoever
disbelieves will
bear ˆthe burden
ofˆ their own
disbelief. The
disbelievers' denial**

**only increases
them in contempt
in the sight of their
Lord, and it will
only contribute to
their loss.**

**35:40 - Ask [؎]them,
O Prophet[؎], “Have
you considered
your associate-
gods which you
invoke besides
Allah? Show me
what they have
created on earth!
Or do they have a**

**share in 'the
creation of' the
heavens? Or have
We given the
polytheists a Book,
which serves as a
clear proof for
them? In fact, the
wrongdoers
promise each other**

**nothing but
delusion.”**

**35:41 - Indeed,
Allah 'alone' keeps
the heavens and
the earth from
falling apart. If
they were to fall
apart, none but
Him could hold
them up. He is
truly Most**

**Forbearing, All-
Forgiving.**

**35:42 - They swore
by Allah their most
solemn oaths that
if a warner were to
come to them,
they would
certainly be better
guided than any
other community.
Yet when a warner**

**did come to them,
it only drove them
farther away—**

**35:43 - behaving
arrogantly in the
land and plotting
evil. But evil
plotting only
backfires on those
who plot. Are they
awaiting anything
but the fate of
those 'destroyed'**

**before? You will
find no change in
the way of Allah,
nor will you find it
diverted 'to
someone else'.**

**35:44 - Have they
not travelled
throughout the
land to see what
was the end of
those 'destroyed'
before them? They
were far superior
in might. But there
is nothing that can**

**escape Allah in the
heavens or the
earth. He is
certainly All-
Knowing, Most
Capable.**

**35:45 - If Allah
were to punish
people
‘immediately’ for
what they have
committed, He
would not have
left a single living
being on earth. But
He delays them for**

**an appointed term.
And when their
time arrives, then
surely Allah is All-
Seeing of His
servants.**

36:1 - Yâ-Sîn.

**36:2 - By the
Quran, rich in
wisdom!**

36:3 - You 'O

**Prophet⁷ are truly
one of the
messengers**

**36:4 - upon the
Straight Path.**

**36:5 - 'This is' a
revelation from the
Almighty, Most
Merciful,**

**36:6 - so that you
may warn a people
whose forefathers
were not warned,
and so are
heedless.**

**36:7 - The decree
‘of torment’ has
already been
justified against
most of them, for
they will never
believe.**

36:8 - 'It is as if'

We have put

shackles around

their necks up to

their chins, so their

heads are forced

up,

**36:9 - and have
placed a barrier
before them and a
barrier behind
them and covered
them 'all' up, so
they fail to see 'the
truth'.**

**36:10 - It is the
same whether you
warn them or
not—they will
never believe.**

**36:11 - You can
only warn those
who follow the
Reminder and are
in awe of the Most
Compassionate
without seeing
Him. So give them
good news of
forgiveness and an**

**honourable
reward.**

**36:12 - It is
certainly We Who
resurrect the dead,
and write what
they send forth
and what they
leave behind.
Everything is listed
by Us in a perfect
Record.**

**36:13 - Give them
an example 'O
Prophet' of the
residents of a
town, when the
messengers came
to them.**

**36:14 - We sent
them two
messengers, but
they rejected both.
So We reinforced
‘the two’ with a
third, and they
declared, “We
have indeed been**

**sent to you¹ as
messengers¹.”**

**36:15 - The people
replied, “You are
only humans like
us, and the Most
Compassionate has
not revealed
anything. You are
simply lying!”**

**36:16 - The
messengers
responded, “Our
Lord knows that
we have truly been
sent to you.**

**36:17 - And our
duty is only to
deliver 'the
message' clearly."**

**36:18 - The people
replied, “We
definitely see you
as a bad omen for
us. If you do not
desist, we will
certainly stone you
‘to death’ and you
will be touched
with a painful**

**punishment from
us.”**

**36:19 - The
messengers said,
“Your bad omen
lies within
yourselves. Are
you saying this
because you are
reminded of the
truth”? In fact, you**

**are a transgressing
people.”**

**36:20 - Then from
the farthest end of
the city a man
came, rushing. He
advised, "O my
people! Follow the
messengers.**

**36:21 - Follow
those who ask no
reward of you, and
are 'rightly'
guided.**

**36:22 - And why
should I not
worship the One
Who has
originated me, and
to Whom you will
be returned.**

**36:23 - How could I
take besides Him
other gods whose
intercession would
not be of any
benefit to me, nor
could they save me
if the Most
Compassionate**

**intended to harm
me?**

**36:24 - Indeed, I
would then be
clearly astray.**

**36:25 - I do believe
in your Lord, so
listen to me.”**

**36:26 - ʾBut they
killed him, then ʾhe
was told ʾby the
angels ʾ, “Enter
Paradise!” He said,
“If only my people
knew**

**36:27 - of how my
Lord has forgiven
me, and made me
one of the
honourable.”**

**36:28 - We did not
send any soldiers
from the heavens
against his people
after his death, nor
did We need to.**

**36:29 - All it took
was one 'mighty'
blast, and they
were extinguished
at once.**

**36:30 - Oh pity,
such beings! No
messenger ever
came to them
without being
mocked.**

**36:31 - Have the
deniers not
considered how
many peoples We
destroyed before
them who never
came back to life
again?**

**36:32 - Yet they
will all be brought
before Us.**

**36:33 - There is a
sign for them in
the dead earth: We
give it life,
producing grain
from it for them to
eat.**

**36:34 - And We
have placed in it
gardens of palm
trees and
grapevines, and
caused springs to
gush forth in it,**

**36:35 - so that they
may eat from its
fruit, which they
had no hand in
making. Will they
not then give
thanks?**

**36:36 - Glory be to
the One Who
created all 'things
in' pairs—'be it'
what the earth
produces, their
genders, or what
they do not know!**

**36:37 - There is
also a sign for
them in the night:
We strip from it
daylight, then—
behold!—they are
in darkness.**

**36:38 - The sun
travels for its fixed
term. That is the
design of the
Almighty, All-
Knowing.**

**36:39 - As for the
moon, We have
ordained 'precise'
phases for it, until
it ends up like an
old, curved palm
stalk.**

**36:40 - It is not for
the sun to catch up
with the moon, nor
does the night
outrun the day.
Each is travelling in
an orbit of their
own.**

**36:41 - Another
sign for them is
that We carried
their ancestors
‘with Noah’ in the
fully loaded Ark,**

**36:42 - and created
for them similar
things to ride in.**

**36:43 - If We
willed, We could
drown them: then
no one would
respond to their
cries, nor would
they be rescued—**

**36:44 - except by
mercy from Us,
allowing them
enjoyment for a
‘little’ while.**

**36:45 - 'Still they
turn away' when it
is said to them,
“Beware of what is
ahead of you 'in
the Hereafter' and
what is behind you
'of destroyed
nations' so you**

**may be shown
mercy.”**

**36:46 - Whenever a
sign comes to them
from their Lord,
they turn away
from it.**

**36:47 - And when it
is said to them,
“Donate from what
Allah has provided
for you,” the
disbelievers say to
the believers,
“Why should we
feed those whom
Allah could have**

**fed if He wanted
to? You are clearly
astray!”**

**36:48 - And they
ask 'the believers',
“When will this
threat come to
pass, if what you
say is true?”**

**36:49 - They must
be awaiting a
single Blast, which
will seize them
while they are
‘entrenched’ in
‘worldly’ disputes.**

**36:50 - Then they
will not be able to
make a 'last' will,
nor can they return
to their own
people.**

**36:51 - The
Trumpet will be
blown 'a second
time', then—
behold!—they will
rush from the
graves to their
Lord.**

**36:52 - They will
cry, “Woe to us!
Who has raised us
up from our place
of rest? This must
be what the Most
Compassionate
warned us of; the
messengers told
the truth!”**

**36:53 - It will only
take one Blast,
then at once they
will all be brought
before Us.**

**36:54 - On that Day
no soul will be
wronged in the
least, nor will you
be rewarded
except for what
you used to do.**

**36:55 - Indeed, on
that Day the
residents of
Paradise will be
busy enjoying
themselves.**

**36:56 - They and
their spouses will
be in 'cool' shade,
reclining on
'canopied'
couches.**

**36:57 - There they
will have fruits and
whatever they
desire.**

**36:58 - And
“Peace!” will be
‘their’ greeting
from the Merciful
Lord.**

**36:59 - 'Then the
disbelievers will be
told,' "Step away
'from the
believers' this Day,
O wicked ones!**

**36:60 - Did I not
command you, O
Children of Adam,
not to follow
Satan, for he is
truly your sworn
enemy,**

**36:61 - but to
worship Me
‘alone’? This is the
Straight Path.**

**36:62 - Yet he
already misled
great multitudes of
you. Did you not
have any sense?**

**36:63 - This is the
Hell you were
warned of.**

**36:64 - Burn in it
Today for your
disbelief.”**

**36:65 - On this Day
We will seal their
mouths, their
hands will speak to
Us, and their feet
will testify to what
they used to
commit.**

**36:66 - Had We
willed, We could
have easily blinded
their eyes, so they
would struggle to
find their way.
How then could
they see?**

**36:67 - And had
We willed, We
could have
transfigured them
on the spot, so
they could neither
progress forward
nor turn back.**

**36:68 - And
whoever We grant
a long life, We
reverse them in
development. Will
they not then
understand?**

**36:69 - We have
not taught him
poetry, nor is it
fitting for him. This
‘Book’ is only a
Reminder and a
clear Quran**

**36:70 - to warn
whoever is 'truly'
alive and fulfil the
decree 'of
torment' against
the disbelievers.**

**36:71 - Do they not
see that We
singlehandedly
created for them,
among other
things, cattle which
are under their
control?**

**36:72 - And We
have subjected
these 'animals' to
them, so they may
ride some and eat
others.**

**36:73 - And they
derive from them
other benefits and
drinks. Will they
not then give
thanks?**

**36:74 - Still they
have taken other
gods besides Allah,
hoping to be
helped 'by them'.**

**36:75 - They
cannot help the
pagans, even
though they serve
the idols as
dedicated guards.**

**36:76 - So do not
let their words
grieve you 'O
Prophet'. Indeed,
We 'fully' know
what they conceal
and what they
reveal.**

**36:77 - Do people
not see that We
have created them
from a sperm-drop,
then—behold!—
they openly
challenge 'Us'?**

**36:78 - And they
argue with Us—
forgetting they
were created—
saying, “Who will
give life to decayed
bones?”**

36:79 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'They will be revived by the One Who produced them the first time, for He has 'perfect' knowledge of every created being.

**36:80 - 'He is the
One' Who gives
you fire from green
trees, and—
behold!—you
kindle 'fire' from
them.**

**36:81 - Can the
One Who created
the heavens and
the earth not
‘easily’ resurrect
these ‘deniers’?”
Yes ‘He can’! For
He is the Master
Creator, All-
Knowing.**

**36:82 - All it takes,
when He wills
something 'to be',
is simply to say to
it: "Be!" And it is!**

**36:83 - So glory be
to the One in
Whose Hands is
the authority over
all things, and to
Whom 'alone' you
will 'all' be
returned.**

**37:1 - By those
‘angels’ lined up in
ranks,**

**37:2 - and those
who diligently
drive 'the clouds',**

**37:3 - and those
who recite the
Reminder!**

**37:4 - Surely your
God is One!**

**37:5 - 'He is' the
Lord of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between, and the
Lord of all points of
sunrise.**

**37:6 - Indeed, We
have adorned the
lowest heaven
with the stars for
decoration**

**37:7 - and 'for'
protection from
every rebellious
devil.**

**37:8 - They cannot
listen to the
highest assembly
‘of angels’ for they
are pelted from
every side,**

**37:9 - 'fiercely'
driven away. And
they will suffer an
everlasting
torment.**

**37:10 - But
whoever manages
to stealthily
eavesdrop is
‘instantly’ pursued
by a piercing flare.**

**37:11 - So ask them
‘O Prophet’, which
is harder to create:
them or other
marvels of Our
creation? Indeed,
We created them
from a sticky clay.**

**37:12 - In fact, you
are astonished 'by
their denial', while
they ridicule 'you'.**

**37:13 - When they
are reminded, they
are never mindful.**

**37:14 - And
whenever they see
a sign, they make
fun of it,**

**37:15 - saying,
“This is nothing but
pure magic.**

**37:16 - When we
are dead and
reduced to dust
and bones, will we
really be
resurrected?**

**37:17 - And our
forefathers as
well?”**

**37:18 - Say, "Yes!
And you will be
fully humbled."**

**37:19 - It will only
take one Blast,
then at once they
will see 'it all'.**

**37:20 - They will
cry, “Oh, woe to
us! This is the Day
of Judgment!”**

**37:21 - 「They will
be told,」 “This is
the Day of 「Final」
Decision which you
used to deny.”**

**37:22 - 'Allah will
say to the angels,'
“Gather 'all' the
wrongdoers along
with their peers,
and whatever they
used to worship**

**37:23 - instead of
Allah, then lead
them 'all' to the
path of Hell.**

**37:24 - And detain
them, for they
must be
questioned.”**

**37:25 - 'Then they
will be asked,'
“What is the
matter with you
that you can no
longer help each
other?”**

**37:26 - In fact, on
that Day they will
be 'fully'
submissive.**

**37:27 - They will
turn on each other,
throwing blame.**

**37:28 - The misled
will say, "It was
you who deluded
us away from what
is right."**

**37:29 - The
misleaders will
reply, “No! You
disbelieved on
your own.**

**37:30 - We had no
authority over you.
In fact, you
yourselves were a
transgressing
people.**

**37:31 - The decree
of our Lord has
come to pass
against us 'all': we
will certainly taste
'the punishment'.**

**37:32 - We caused
you to deviate, for
we ourselves were
deviant.”**

**37:33 - Surely on
that Day they will
‘all’ share in the
punishment.**

**37:34 - That is
certainly how We
deal with the
wicked.**

**37:35 - For
whenever it was
said to them 'in
the world', "There
is no god 'worthy
of worship' except
Allah," they acted
arrogantly**

**37:36 - and argued,
“Should we really
abandon our gods
for a mad poet?”**

**37:37 - In fact, he
came with the
truth, confirming
‘earlier’
messengers.**

**37:38 - You will
certainly taste the
painful torment,**

**37:39 - and will
only be rewarded
for what you used
to do.**

**37:40 - But not the
chosen servants of
Allah.**

**37:41 - They will
have a known
provision:**

**37:42 - fruits 'of
every type'. And
they will be
honoured**

**37:43 - in the
Gardens of Bliss,**

**37:44 - facing each
other on thrones.**

**37:45 - A drink ⁷of
pure wine⁷ will be
passed around to
them from a
flowing stream:**

**37:46 - crystal-
white, delicious to
drink.**

**37:47 - It will
neither harm
‘them’, nor will
they be intoxicated
by it.**

**37:48 - And with
them will be
maidens of modest
gaze and gorgeous
eyes,**

**37:49 - as if they
were pristine
pearls.**

**37:50 - Then they
will turn to one
another
inquisitively.**

**37:51 - One of
them will say, “I
once had a
companion ⁱⁿ the
world[”]**

**37:52 - who used
to ask 'me', 'Do
you actually
believe 'in
resurrection'?**

**37:53 - When we
are dead and
reduced to dust
and bones, will we
really be brought
to judgment?"**

**37:54 - He will
‘then’ ask, “Would
you care to see ‘his
fate’?”**

**37:55 - Then he
「and the others」
will look and spot
him in the midst of
the Hellfire.**

**37:56 - He will
‘then’ say, “By
Allah! You nearly
ruined me.**

**37:57 - Had it not
been for the grace
of my Lord, I 'too'
would have
certainly been
among those
brought 'to Hell'."**

**37:58 - 'Then he
will ask his fellow
believers,' "Can
you imagine that
we will never die,**

**37:59 - except our
first death, nor be
punished 'like the
others'?"**

**37:60 - This is truly
the ultimate
triumph.**

**37:61 - For such
‘honour’ all should
strive.**

**37:62 - Is this
‘bliss’ a better
accommodation or
the tree of
Zaqqûm?**

**37:63 - We have
surely made it a
test for the
wrongdoers.**

**37:64 - Indeed, it is
a tree that grows
in the depths of
Hell,**

**37:65 - bearing
fruit like devils'
heads.**

**37:66 - The
evildoers will
certainly ^rbe left
to^r eat from it,
filling up their
bellies with it.**

**37:67 - Then on top
of that they will be
given a blend of
boiling drink.**

**37:68 - Then they
will ultimately
return to ^rtheir
place in ^rHell.**

**37:69 - Indeed,
they found their
forefathers astray,**

**37:70 - so they
rushed in their
footsteps!**

**37:71 - And surely
most of the earlier
generations had
strayed before
them,**

**37:72 - although
We had certainly
sent warners
among them.**

**37:73 - See then
what was the end
of those who had
been warned.**

**37:74 - But not the
chosen servants of
Allah.**

**37:75 - Indeed,
Noah cried out to
Us, and how
excellent are We in
responding!**

**37:76 - We
delivered him and
his family from the
great distress,**

**37:77 - and made
his descendants
the sole survivors.**

**37:78 - And We
blessed him ^rwith
honourable
mention^r among
later generations:**

**37:79 - “Peace be
upon Noah among
all peoples.”**

**37:80 - Indeed, this
is how We reward
the good-doers.**

**37:81 - 'For' he
was truly one of
Our faithful
servants.**

**37:82 - Then We
drowned the
others.**

**37:83 - And indeed,
one of those who
followed his way
was Abraham.**

37:84 -

**‘Remember’ when
he came to his Lord
with a pure heart,**

**37:85 - and said to
his father and his
people, “What are
you worshipping?**

**37:86 - Is it false
gods that you
desire instead of
Allah?**

**37:87 - What then
do you expect from
the Lord of all
worlds?"**

**37:88 - He later
looked up to the
stars 'in
contemplation',**

**37:89 - then said, “I
am really sick.”**

**37:90 - So they
turned their backs
on him and went
away.**

**37:91 - Then he
‘stealthily’
advanced towards
their gods, and said
‘mockingly’, “Will
you not eat ‘your
offerings’?”**

**37:92 - What is
wrong with you
that you cannot
speak?"**

**37:93 - Then he
swiftly turned on
them, striking
‘them’ with his
right hand.**

**37:94 - Later, his
people came
rushing towards
him 'furiously'.**

**37:95 - He argued,
“How can you
worship what you
carve ^ʿwith your
own hands^ʿ,**

**37:96 - when it is
Allah Who created
you and whatever
you do?”**

**37:97 - They said
‘to one another’,
“Build him a
furnace and cast
him into the
blazing fire.”**

**37:98 - And so they
sought to harm
him, but We made
them inferior.**

**37:99 - He later
said, "I am leaving
'in obedience' to
my Lord. He will
guide me.**

**37:100 - My Lord!
Bless me with
righteous
offspring.”**

**37:101 - So We
gave him good
news of a
forbearing son.**

**37:102 - Then
when the boy
reached the age to
work with him,
Abraham said, “O
my dear son! I
have seen in a
dream that I
‘must’ sacrifice
you. So tell me**

what you think.”

**He replied, “O my
dear father! Do as
you are
commanded. Allah
willing, you will
find me steadfast.”**

**37:103 - Then
when they
submitted ^ʾto
Allah's Will^ʾ, and
Abraham laid him
on his forehead
^ʾfor sacrifice^ʾ,**

**37:104 - We called
out to him, “O
Abraham!**

**37:105 - You have
already fulfilled
the vision.”**

**Indeed, this is how
We reward the
good-doers.**

**37:106 - That was
truly a revealing
test.**

**37:107 - And We
ransomed his son
with a great
sacrifice,**

**37:108 - and
blessed Abraham
‘with honourable
mention’ among
later generations:**

**37:109 - “Peace be
upon Abraham.”**

**37:110 - This is
how We reward
the good-doers.**

**37:111 - He was
truly one of Our
faithful servants.**

**37:112 - We 'later'
gave him good
news of Isaac—a
prophet, and one
of the righteous.**

**37:113 - We
blessed him and
Isaac as well. Some
of their
descendants did
good, while others
clearly wronged
themselves.**

**37:114 - And We
certainly showed
favour to Moses
and Aaron,**

**37:115 - and
delivered them
and their people
from the great
distress.**

**37:116 - We helped
them so it was
they who
prevailed.**

**37:117 - We gave
them the clear
Scripture,**

**37:118 - and
guided them to the
Straight Path.**

**37:119 - And We
blessed them ^rwith
honourable
mention^r among
later generations:**

**37:120 - “Peace be
upon Moses and
Aaron.”**

**37:121 - Indeed,
this is how We
reward the good-
doers.**

**37:122 - They were
truly 'two' of Our
faithful servants.**

**37:123 - And Elias
was indeed one of
the messengers.**

37:124 -

**‘Remember’ when
he said to his
people, “Will you
not fear ‘Allah’?”**

**37:125 - Do you
call upon ^rthe idol
of ^rBa'l and
abandon the Best
of Creators—**

**37:126 - Allah, your
Lord and the Lord
of your
forefathers?”**

**37:127 - But they
rejected him, so
they will certainly
be brought ⁷for
punishment⁷.**

**37:128 - But not
the chosen
servants of Allah.**

**37:129 - We
blessed him ^rwith
honourable
mention^r among
later generations:**

**37:130 - “Peace be
upon Elias.”**

**37:131 - Indeed,
this is how We
reward the good-
doers.**

**37:132 - He was
truly one of Our
faithful servants.**

**37:133 - And Lot
was indeed one of
the messengers.**

37:134 -

**‘Remember’ when
We delivered him
and all of his
family,**

**37:135 - except an
old woman, who
was one of the
doomed.**

**37:136 - Then We
‘utterly’ destroyed
the rest.**

37:137 - You

‘Meccans’

certainly pass by

their ruins day

**37:138 - and night.
Will you not then
understand?**

**37:139 - And Jonah
was indeed one of
the messengers.**

37:140 -

**‘Remember’ when
he fled to the
overloaded ship.**

**37:141 - Then ʿto
save it from
sinking, ʿ he drew
straws ʿwith other
passengersʿ. He
lost ʿand was
thrown
overboardʿ.**

**37:142 - Then the
whale swallowed
him up while he
was blameworthy.**

**37:143 - Had he
not 'constantly'
glorified 'Allah',**

**37:144 - he would
have certainly
remained in its
belly until the Day
of Resurrection.**

**37:145 - But We
cast him onto the
open 'shore',
'totally' worn out,**

**37:146 - and
caused a squash
plant to grow over
him.**

**37:147 - We 'later'
sent him 'back' to
'his city of' one
hundred thousand
people or more,**

**37:148 - who then
believed 'in him',
so We allowed
them enjoyment
for a while.**

**37:149 - Ask them
‘O Prophet’ if your
Lord has
daughters, while
the pagans ‘prefer
to’ have sons.**

**37:150 - Or ^rask
them^r if We
created the angels
as females right
before their eyes.**

**37:151 - Indeed, it
is one of their
‘outrageous’
fabrications to say,**

**37:152 - “Allah has
children.” They are
simply liars.**

**37:153 - Has He
chosen daughters
over sons?**

**37:154 - What is
the matter with
you? How do you
judge?**

**37:155 - Will you
not then be
mindful?**

**37:156 - Or do you
have 'any'
compelling proof?**

**37:157 - Then bring
‘us’ your scripture,
if what you say is
true!**

**37:158 - They have
also established a
‘marital’
relationship
between Him and
the jinn. Yet the
jinn ‘themselves’
know well that
such people will
certainly be**

**brought 'for
punishment'.**

**37:159 - Glorified is
Allah far above
what they claim!**

**37:160 - But not
the chosen
servants of Allah.**

**37:161 - Surely you
‘pagans’ and
whatever ‘idols’
you worship**

**37:162 - can never
lure 'anyone' away
from Him**

**37:163 - except
those 'destined' to
burn in Hell.**

**37:164 - 'The
angels respond,'
“There is not one
of us without an
assigned station
'of worship'.**

**37:165 - We are
indeed the ones
lined up in ranks
‘for Allah’.**

**37:166 - And we
are indeed the
ones 'constantly'
glorifying 'His
praise'."**

**37:167 - They
certainly used to
say,**

**37:168 - “If only we
had a Reminder
like ‘those of’
earlier peoples,**

**37:169 - we would
have truly been
Allah's devoted
servants."**

**37:170 - But 'now'
they reject it, so
they will soon
know.**

**37:171 - Our Word
has already gone
forth to Our
servants, the
messengers,**

**37:172 - that they
would surely be
helped,**

**37:173 - and that
Our forces will
certainly prevail.**

**37:174 - So turn
away from the
deniers for a while
‘O Prophet’.**

**37:175 - You will
see ^rwhat will
happen to^r them,
and they too will
see!**

**37:176 - Do they
‘really’ wish to
hasten Our
punishment?**

**37:177 - Yet when
it descends upon
them: how evil will
that morning be
for those who had
been warned!**

**37:178 - And turn
away from them
for a while.**

**37:179 - You will
see, and they too
will see!**

**37:180 - Glorified is
your Lord—the
Lord of Honour and
Power—above
what they claim!**

**37:181 - Peace be
upon the
messengers.**

**37:182 - And praise
be to Allah—Lord
of all worlds.**

**38:1 - Şād. By the
Quran, full of
reminders!**

38:2 - 'This is the truth,' yet the disbelievers are 'entrenched' in arrogance and opposition.

**38:3 - 'Imagine'
how many peoples
We destroyed
before them, and
they cried out
when it was too
late to escape.**

**38:4 - Now, the
pagans are
astonished that a
warner has come
to them from
among themselves.
And the
disbelievers say,
“This is a magician,
a total liar!**

**38:5 - Has he
reduced 'all' the
gods to One God?
Indeed, this is
something totally
astonishing.”**

**38:6 - The chiefs
among them went
forth saying, “Carry
on, and stand firm
in devotion to your
gods. Certainly this
is just a scheme
‘for power’.**

**38:7 - We have
never heard of this
in the previous
faith. This is
nothing but a
fabrication.**

**38:8 - Has the
Reminder been
revealed 'only' to
him out of 'all of'
us?" In fact, they
are 'only' in doubt
of My 'revealed'
Reminder. In fact,
'they do so
because' they have**

**not yet tasted My
punishment.**

**38:9 - Or ⁷is it
because⁷ they
possess the
treasuries of the
mercy of your
Lord—the
Almighty, the Giver
⁷of all bounties⁷.**

**38:10 - Or ^ris it
because^r the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between belongs
to them? Let them
then climb their**

**way 'to heaven, if
their claim is true'.**

**38:11 - This is just
another 'enemy'
force bound for
defeat out there.**

**38:12 - Before
them, the people
of Noah denied
‘the truth’, as did
‘Âd, Pharaoh of the
mighty structures,**

**38:13 - Thamûd,
the people of Lot,
and the residents
of the Forest.**

**These were 'all'
enemy forces.**

**38:14 - Each
rejected their
messenger, so My
punishment was
justified.**

**38:15 - These
‘pagans’ are
awaiting nothing
but a single Blast
that cannot be
stopped.**

**38:16 - They say
‘mockingly’, “Our
Lord! Hasten for us
our share ‘of the
punishment’
before the Day of
Reckoning.”**

**38:17 - Be patient
‘O Prophet’ with
what they say. And
remember Our
servant, David, the
man of strength.
Indeed, he
‘constantly’ turned
‘to Allah’.**

**38:18 - We truly
subjected the
mountains to
hymn 'Our praises'
along with him in
the evening and
after sunrise.**

**38:19 - And 'We
subjected' the
birds, flocking
together. All
turned to him
'echoing his
hymns'.**

**38:20 - We
strengthened his
kingship, and gave
him wisdom and
sound judgment.**

**38:21 - Has the
story of the two
plaintiffs, who
scaled the 'wall of
David's' sanctuary,
reached you 'O
Prophet'?**

38:22 - When they came into David's presence, he was startled by them. They said, "Have no fear. 'We are merely' two in a dispute: one of us has wronged the other. So judge

**between us with
truth—do not go
beyond 'it'—and
guide us to the
right way.**

38:23 - This is my brother. He has ninety-nine sheep while I have 'only' one. 'Still' he asked me to give it up to him, overwhelming me with 'his' argument.”

38:24 - David

**‘eventually’ ruled,
“He has definitely
wronged you in
demanding ‘to
add’ your sheep to
his. And certainly
many partners
wrong each other,
except those who**

**believe and do
good—but how
few are they!”**

**Then David
realized that We
had tested him so
he asked for his
Lord’s forgiveness,
fell down in
prostration, and**

**turned ⁷to Him in
repentance⁷.**

**38:25 - So We
forgave that for
him. And he will
indeed have a
status of closeness
to Us and an
honourable
destination!**

**38:26 - 'We
instructed him:' "O
David! We have
surely made you an
authority in the
land, so judge
between people
with truth. And do
not follow 'your'
desires or they will**

**lead you astray
from Allah's Way.
Surely those who
go astray from
Allah's Way will
suffer a severe
punishment for
neglecting the Day
of Reckoning."**

**38:27 - We have
not created the
heavens and earth
and everything in
between without
purpose—as the
disbelievers think.
So woe to the
disbelievers**

**because of the
Fire!**

**38:28 - Or should
We treat those
who believe and
do good like those
who make mischief
throughout the
land? Or should
We treat the
righteous like the
wicked?**

**38:29 - 'This is' a
blessed Book
which We have
revealed to you 'O
Prophet' so that
they may
contemplate its
verses, and people
of reason may be
mindful.**

**38:30 - And We
blessed David with
Solomon—what an
excellent servant
‘he was’! Indeed,
he ‘constantly’
turned ‘to Allah’.**

38:31 -

**‘Remember’ when
the well-trained,
swift horses were
paraded before
him in the evening.**

**38:32 - He then
proclaimed, “I am
truly in love with
‘these’ fine things
out of
remembrance for
Allah,” until they
went out of sight.**

**38:33 - ʾHe
ordered, ʾ “Bring
them back to me!”
Then he began to
rub down their legs
and necks.**

**38:34 - And indeed,
We tested
Solomon, placing a
‘deformed’ body
on his throne, then
he turned ‘to Allah
in repentance’.**

**38:35 - He prayed,
“My Lord! Forgive
me, and grant me
an authority that
will never be
matched by
anyone after me.
You are indeed the
Giver^r of all
bounties^r.”**

**38:36 - So We
subjected to him
the wind, blowing
gently at his
command to
wherever he
pleased.**

**38:37 - And 'We
subjected to him'
every builder and
diver of the jinn,**

**38:38 - and others
bound together in
chains.**

**38:39 - ʻAllah said,
“This is Our gift, so
give or withhold
ʻas you wish’,
never to be called
to account.”**

**38:40 - And he will
indeed have a
status of closeness
to Us and an
honourable
destination!**

**38:41 - And
remember Our
servant Job, when
he cried out to his
Lord, “Satan has
afflicted me with
distress and
suffering.”**

**38:42 - 「We
responded,
“Stomp your foot:
「now」 here is a
cool 「and
refreshing」 spring
for washing and
drinking.”**

**38:43 - And We
gave him back his
family, twice as
many, as a mercy
from Us and a
lesson for people
of reason.**

**38:44 - 'And We
said to him, 'Take
in your hand a
bundle of grass,
and strike 'your
wife' with it, and
do not break your
oath.' We truly
found him patient.
What an excellent**

servant 'he was'!

Indeed, he

**'constantly' turned
'to Allah'.**

**38:45 - And
remember Our
servants: Abraham,
Isaac, and Jacob—
the men of
strength and
insight.**

**38:46 - We truly
chose them for the
honour of
proclaiming the
Hereafter.**

**38:47 - And in Our
sight they are truly
among the chosen
and the finest.**

**38:48 - Also
remember
Ishmael, Elisha,
and Zul-Kifl. All are
among the best.**

**38:49 - This is 'all'
a reminder. And
the righteous will
certainly have an
honourable
destination:**

**38:50 - the
Gardens of
Eternity, whose
gates will be open
for them.**

**38:51 - There they
will recline, calling
for abundant fruit
and drink.**

**38:52 - And with
them will be
maidens of modest
gaze and equal
age.**

**38:53 - This is what
you are promised
for the Day of
Reckoning.**

**38:54 - This is
indeed Our
provision that will
never end.**

38:55 - That is that.

And the

transgressors will

certainly have the

worst destination:

**38:56 - Hell, where
they will burn.**

**What an evil place
to rest!**

**38:57 - Let them
then taste this:
boiling water and
‘oozing’ pus,**

**38:58 - and other
torments of the
same sort!**

**38:59 - 'The
misleaders will say
to one another,'
“Here is a crowd
'of followers'
being thrown in
with us. They are
not welcome, 'for'
they 'too' will burn
in the Fire.”**

**38:60 - The
followers will
respond, “No! You
are not welcome!
You brought this
upon us. What an
evil place for
settlement!”**

38:61 - Adding,

“Our Lord!

Whoever brought

this upon us,

double their

punishment in the

Fire.”

**38:62 - The tyrants
will ask ^rone
another^r, “But why
do we not see
those we
considered to be
lowly?”**

**38:63 - Were we
wrong in mocking
them 'in the
world'? Or do our
eyes 'just' fail to
see them 'in the
Fire'?"**

**38:64 - This dispute
between the
residents of the
Fire will certainly
come to pass.**

**38:65 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I am
only a warner. And
there is no god
'worthy of
worship' except
Allah—the One,
the Supreme.**

**38:66 - 'He is the'
Lord of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between—the
Almighty, Most
Forgiving.”**

**38:67 - Say, "This
[Quran] is
momentous news,**

**38:68 - from which
you 'pagans' are
turning away."**

**38:69 - 「And say,
“I had no
knowledge of the
highest assembly
「in heaven」 when
they differed
「concerning
Adam」.**

**38:70 - What is
revealed to me is
that I am only sent
with a clear
warning.”**

38:71 -

‘Remember, O Prophet’ when your Lord said to the angels, “I am going to create a human being from clay.

**38:72 - So when I
have fashioned
him and had a
spirit of My Own
‘creation’
breathed into him,
fall down in
prostration to
him.”**

**38:73 - So the
angels prostrated
all together—**

**38:74 - but not
Iblîs, who acted
arrogantly,
becoming
unfaithful.**

**38:75 - Allah asked,
“O Iblîs! What
prevented you
from prostrating to
what I created with
My Own Hands?
Did you ‘just’
become proud? Or
have you always
been arrogant?**

**38:76 - He replied,
“I am better than
he is: You created
me from fire and
him from clay.”**

**38:77 - Allah
commanded,
“Then get out of
Paradise, for you
are truly cursed.**

**38:78 - And surely
upon you is My
condemnation
until the Day of
Judgment.”**

**38:79 - Satan
appealed, “My
Lord! Then delay
my end until the
Day of their
resurrection.”**

**38:80 - Allah said,
“You will be
delayed**

**38:81 - until the
appointed Day.”**

**38:82 - Satan said,
“By Your Glory! I
will certainly
mislead them all,**

**38:83 - except Your
chosen servants
among them.”**

**38:84 - Allah
concluded, “The
truth is—and I
‘only’ say the
truth—:**

**38:85 - I will surely
fill up Hell with you
and whoever
follows you from
among them, all
together.”**

**38:86 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I do not
ask you for any
reward for this
'Quran', nor do I
pretend to be
someone I am not.**

**38:87 - It is only a
reminder to the
whole world.**

**38:88 - And you
will certainly know
its truth before
long.”**

**39:1 - The
revelation of this
Book is from
Allah—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**39:2 - Indeed, We
have sent down
the Book to you 'O
Prophet' in truth,
so worship Allah
'alone', being
sincerely devoted
to Him.**

**39:3 - Indeed,
sincere devotion is
due 'only' to Allah.
As for those who
take other lords
besides Him,
'saying,' "We
worship them only
so they may bring
us closer to Allah,"**

**surely Allah will
judge between all
regarding what
they differed
about. Allah
certainly does not
guide whoever
persists in lying
and disbelief.**

**39:4 - Had it been
Allah's Will to have
offspring, He could
have chosen
whatever He willed
of His creation.
Glory be to Him!
He is Allah—the
One, the Supreme.**

**39:5 - He created
the heavens and
the earth for a
purpose. He wraps
the night around
the day, and wraps
the day around the
night. And He has
subjected the sun
and the moon,**

**each orbiting for
an appointed term.
He is truly the
Almighty, Most
Forgiving.**

**39:6 - He created
you 'all' from a
single soul, then
from it He made its
mate. And He
produced for you
four pairs of cattle.
He creates you in
the wombs of your
mothers 'in**

**stages^١, one
development after
another, in three
layers of darkness.
That is Allah—your
Lord! All authority
belongs to Him.
There is no god
^١worthy of
worship^١ except**

**Him. How can you
then be turned
away?**

**39:7 - If you
disbelieve, then
‘know that’ Allah
is truly not in need
of you, nor does He
approve of
disbelief from His
servants. But if you
become grateful
‘through faith’, He**

**will appreciate that
from you. No soul
burdened with sin
will bear the
burden of another.
Then to your Lord
is your return, and
He will inform you
of what you used
to do. He certainly**

**knows best what is
‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

39:8 - When one is touched with hardship, they cry out to their Lord, turning to Him 'alone'. But as soon as He showers them with blessings from Him, they 'totally'

**forget the One
they had cried to
earlier, and set up
equals to Allah to
mislead 'others'
from His Way. Say,
'O Prophet,'
“Enjoy your
disbelief for a little
while! You will**

**certainly be one of
the inmates of the
Fire.”**

**39:9 - 'Are they
better' or those
who worship 'their
Lord' devoutly in
the hours of the
night, prostrating
and standing,
fearing the
Hereafter and
hoping for the**

**mercy of their
Lord? Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Are
those who know
equal to those who
do not know?"**

**None will be
mindful 'of this'
except people of
reason.**

39:10 - Say ˆO

Prophet, that Allah

saysˆ, “O My

servants who

believe! Be mindful

of your Lord. Those

who do good in

this world will have

a good reward.

And Allah’s earth is

**spacious. Only
those who endure
patiently will be
given their reward
without limit.”**

**39:11 - Say, "I am
commanded to
worship Allah,
being sincerely
devoted to Him
[alone]."**

**39:12 - And I am
commanded to be
the first of those
who submit ^r to His
Will^r.”**

**39:13 - Say, “I truly
fear—if I were to
disobey my Lord—
the torment of a
tremendous Day.”**

**39:14 - Say, "It is
[only] Allah that I
worship, being
sincere in my
devotion to Him.**

**39:15 - Worship
then whatever
‘gods’ you want
instead of Him.”
Say, “The ‘true’
losers are those
who will lose
themselves and
their families on
Judgment Day.**

**That is indeed the
clearest loss.”**

**39:16 - They will
have layers of fire
above and below
them. That is what
Allah warns His
servants with. So
fear Me, O My
servants!**

**39:17 - And those
who shun the
worship of false
gods, turning to
Allah 'alone', will
have good news.
So give good news
to My servants 'O
Prophet'—**

**39:18 - those who
listen to what is
said and follow the
best of it. These
are the ones
‘rightly’ guided by
Allah, and these
are ‘truly’ the
people of reason.**

**39:19 - What about
those against
whom the decree
of torment has
been justified? Is it
you 'O Prophet'
who will then save
those bound for
the Fire?**

**39:20 - But those
mindful of their
Lord will have
‘elevated’
mansions, built
one above the
other, under which
rivers flow. ‘That
is’ the promise of
Allah. ‘And’ Allah**

**never fails in 'His'
promise.**

**39:21 - Do you not
see that Allah
sends down rain
from the sky—
channelling it
through streams in
the earth—then
produces with it
crops of various
colours, then they**

**dry up and you see
them wither, and
then He reduces
them to chaff?**

**Surely in this is a
reminder for
people of reason.**

**39:22 - Can 'the
misguided be like'
those whose
hearts Allah has
opened to Islam,
so they are
enlightened by
their Lord? So woe
to those whose
hearts are**

**hardened at the
remembrance of
Allah! It is they
who are clearly
astray.**

**39:23 - 'It is' Allah
'Who' has sent
down the best
message—a Book
of perfect
consistency and
repeated lessons—
which causes the
skin 'and hearts' of
those who fear**

**their Lord to
tremble, then their
skin and hearts
soften at the
mention of 'the
mercy of' Allah.
That is the
guidance of Allah,
through which He
guides whoever He**

**wills. But whoever
Allah leaves to
stray will be left
with no guide.**

**39:24 - Are those
who will only have
their 'bare' faces
to shield
themselves from
the awful torment
on Judgment Day
'better than those
in Paradise'? It will
'then' be said to**

**the wrongdoers:
“Reap what you
sowed!”**

**39:25 - Those
before them 'also'
rejected 'the
truth', then the
torment came
upon them from
where they least
expected.**

**39:26 - So Allah
made them taste
humiliation in this
worldly life, but far
worse is the
punishment of the
Hereafter, if only
they knew.**

**39:27 - We have
certainly set forth
every 'kind of'
lesson for people
in this Quran, so
perhaps they will
be mindful.**

**39:28 - 'It is' a
Quran 'revealed'
in Arabic without
any crookedness,
so perhaps they
will be conscious
'of Allah'.**

39:29 - Allah sets forth the parable of a slave owned by several quarrelsome masters, and a slave owned by only one master. Are they equal in condition? Praise

**be to Allah! In fact,
most of them do
not know.**

**39:30 - You 'O
Prophet' will
certainly die, and
they will die too.**

**39:31 - Then on the
Day of Judgment
you will ^rall settle
your^r dispute
before your Lord.**

**39:32 - Who then
does more wrong
than those who lie
about Allah and
reject the truth
after it has reached
them? Is Hell not a
‘fitting’ home for
the disbelievers?**

**39:33 - And the
one who has
brought the truth
and those who
embrace it—it is
they who are the
righteous.**

**39:34 - They will
have whatever
they desire with
their Lord. That is
the reward of the
good-doers.**

**39:35 - As such,
Allah will absolve
them of 'even' the
worst of what they
did and reward
them according to
the best of what
they used to do.**

**39:36 - Is Allah not
sufficient for His
servant? Yet they
threaten you with
other 'powerless'
gods besides Him!
Whoever Allah
leaves to stray will
be left with no
guide.**

**39:37 - And
whoever Allah
guides, none can
lead astray. Is Allah
not Almighty,
capable of
punishment?**

**39:38 - If you ask
them 'O Prophet'
who created the
heavens and the
earth, they will
certainly say,
"Allah!" Ask
'them', "Consider
then whatever
'idols' you invoke**

**besides Allah: if it
was Allah's Will to
harm me, could
they undo that
harm? Or if He
willed 'some'
mercy for me,
could they
withhold His
mercy?" Say,**

**“Allah is sufficient
for me. In Him
‘alone’ the faithful
put their trust.”**

**39:39 - Say, ¹O
Prophet, ¹ “O my
people! Persist in
your ways, for I
¹too¹ will persist in
mine. You will
soon come to
know**

**39:40 - who will be
visited by a
humiliating
torment 'in this
life' and
overwhelmed by
an everlasting
punishment 'in the
next'."**

**39:41 - Surely We
have revealed to
you the Book ˆO
Prophetˆ with the
truth for humanity.
So whoever
chooses to be
guided, it is for
their own good.
And whoever**

**chooses to stray, it
is only to their own
loss. You are not a
keeper over them.**

**39:42 - 'It is' Allah
'Who' calls back
the souls 'of
people' upon their
death as well as
'the souls' of the
living during their
sleep. Then He
keeps those for
whom He has**

**ordained death,
and releases the
others until 'their'
appointed time.
Surely in this are
signs for people
who reflect.**

**39:43 - Or have
they taken others
besides Allah as
intercessors? Say,
‘O Prophet,’
“‘Would they do
so,’ even though
those ‘idols’ have
neither authority
nor intelligence?”**

**39:44 - Say, “All
intercession
belongs to Allah
‘alone’. To Him
belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. Then to Him
you will ‘all’ be
returned.”**

39:45 - Yet when Allah alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are filled with disgust. But as soon as those 'gods' other than Him are

**mentioned, they
are filled with joy.**

**39:46 - Say, 'O
Prophet, '“O
Allah—Originator
of the heavens and
the earth, Knower
of the seen and
unseen! You will
judge between
Your servants**

**regarding their
differences.”**

**39:47 - Even if the
wrongdoers were
to possess
everything in the
world twice over,
they would
certainly offer it to
ransom themselves
from the horrible
punishment on**

**Judgment Day, for
they will see from
Allah what they
had never
expected.**

**39:48 - And the evil
‘consequences’ of
their deeds will
unfold before
them, and they will
be overwhelmed
by what they used
to ridicule.**

**39:49 - When one
is touched with
hardship, they cry
out to Us 'alone'.
Then when We
shower Our
blessings upon
them, they say, "I
have been granted
all this only**

**because of 'my'
knowledge." Not at
all! It is 'no more
than' a test. But
most of them do
not know.**

**39:50 - The same
had already been
said by those
‘destroyed’ before
them, but their
‘worldly’ gains
were of no benefit
to them.**

**39:51 - So the evil
‘consequences’ of
their deeds
overtook them.**

**And the
wrongdoers among
these ‘pagans’ will
be overtaken by
the evil
‘consequences’ of**

**their deeds. And
they will have no
escape.**

39:52 - Do they not know that Allah gives abundant or limited provisions to whoever He wills? Surely in this are signs for people who believe.

**39:53 - Say, 'O
Prophet, that Allah
says,' "O My
servants who have
exceeded the limits
against their souls!
Do not lose hope in
Allah's mercy, for
Allah certainly
forgives all sins. He**

**is indeed the All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**39:54 - Turn to
your Lord 'in
repentance', and
'fully' submit to
Him before the
punishment
reaches you, 'for'
then you will not
be helped.**

**39:55 - Follow [۞]the
Quran, [۞]the best of
what has been
revealed to you
from your Lord,
before the
punishment takes
you by surprise
while you are
unaware,**

**39:56 - so that no
‘sinful’ soul will
say ‘on Judgment
Day’, ‘Woe to me
for neglecting ‘my
duties towards’
Allah, while
ridiculing ‘the
truth’.’**

**39:57 - Or [۞]a soul
will[۞] say, 'If only
Allah had guided
me, I would have
certainly been one
of the righteous.'**

**39:58 - Or say,
upon seeing the
torment, 'If only I
had a second
chance, I would
have been one of
the good-doers.'**

39:59 - Not at all!

**My revelations had
already come to
you, but you
rejected them,
acted arrogantly,
and were one of
the disbelievers.”**

**39:60 - On the Day
of Judgment you
will see 'that' the
faces of those who
lied about Allah
'will be' gloomy. Is
Hell not a 'fitting'
home for the
arrogant?**

**39:61 - And Allah
will deliver those
who were mindful
‘of Him’ to their
place of ‘ultimate’
triumph. No evil
will touch them,
nor will they
grieve.**

**39:62 - Allah is the
Creator of all
things, and He is
the Maintainer of
everything.**

**39:63 - To Him
belong the keys 'of
the treasures' of
the heavens and
the earth. As for
those who rejected
the signs of Allah,
it is they who will
be the 'true'
losers.**

**39:64 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Are you
urging me to
worship 'anyone'
other than Allah, O
ignorant ones?"**

**39:65 - It has
already been
revealed to you—
and to those
‘prophets’ before
you—that if you
associate others
‘with Allah’, your
deeds will certainly
be void and you**

**will truly be one of
the losers.”**

**39:66 - Rather,
worship Allah
‘alone’ and be one
of the grateful.**

**39:67 - They have
not shown Allah
His proper
reverence—when
on the Day of
Judgment the
‘whole’ earth will
be in His Grip, and
the heavens will be
rolled up in His**

**Right Hand.
Glorified and
Exalted is He above
what they
associate ^ʿwith
Him ^ʿ!**

**39:68 - The
Trumpet will be
blown and all
those in the
heavens and all
those on the earth
will fall dead,
except those Allah
wills 'to spare'.
Then it will be**

**blown again and
they will rise up at
once, looking on
‘in anticipation’.**

**39:69 - The earth
will shine with the
light of its Lord, the
record 'of deeds'
will be laid 'open',
the prophets and
the witnesses will
be brought
forward—and
judgment will be**

**passed on all with
fairness. None will
be wronged.**

**39:70 - Every soul
will be paid in full
for its deeds, for
Allah knows best
what they have
done.**

**39:71 - Those who
disbelieved will be
driven to Hell in
‘successive’
groups. When they
arrive there, its
gates will be
opened and its
keepers will ask
them: “Did**

**messengers not
come to you from
among yourselves,
reciting to you the
revelations of your
Lord and warning
you of the coming
of this Day of
yours?" The
disbelievers will**

**cry, “Yes ‘indeed’!
But the decree of
torment has come
to pass against the
disbelievers.”**

**39:72 - It will be
said to them,
“Enter the gates of
Hell, to stay there
forever.” What an
evil home for the
arrogant!**

**39:73 - And those
who were mindful
of their Lord will
be led to Paradise
in 'successive'
groups. When they
arrive at its
'already' open
gates, its keepers
will say, "Peace be**

**upon you! You
have done well, so
come in, to stay
forever.”**

**39:74 - The
righteous will say,
“Praise be to Allah
Who has fulfilled
His promise to us,
and made us
inherit the
‘everlasting’ land
to settle in
Paradise wherever**

**we please.” How
excellent is the
reward of those
who work
‘righteousness’!**

**39:75 - You will see
the angels all
around the Throne,
glorifying the
praises of their
Lord, for judgment
will have been
passed on all with
fairness. And it will
be said, "Praise be**

**to Allah—Lord of
all worlds!”**

40:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

**40:2 - The
revelation of this
Book is from
Allah—the
Almighty, All-
Knowing,**

**40:3 - the Forgiver
of sin and Acceptor
of repentance, the
Severe in
punishment, and
Infinite in bounty.
There is no god
worthy of
worship except
Him. To Him**

**「alone」 is the final
return.**

**40:4 - None
disputes the signs
of Allah except the
disbelievers, so do
not be deceived by
their prosperity
throughout the
land.**

**40:5 - Before them,
the people of Noah
denied 'the truth',
as did 'other'
enemy forces
afterwards. Every
community plotted
against its prophet
to seize him, and
argued in**

**falsehood,
‘hoping’ to
discredit the truth
with it. So I seized
them. And how
‘horrible’ was My
punishment!**

**40:6 - And so your
Lord's decree has
been proven true
against the
disbelievers—that
they will be the
inmates of the Fire.**

**40:7 - Those
‘angels’ who carry
the Throne and
those around it
glorify the praises
of their Lord, have
faith in Him, and
seek forgiveness
for the believers,
‘praying:’ “Our**

**Lord! You
encompass
everything in
‘Your’ mercy and
knowledge. So
forgive those who
repent and follow
Your Way, and
protect them from**

**the torment of the
Hellfire.**

40:8 - Our Lord!

**Admit them into
the Gardens of
Eternity which You
have promised
them, along with
the righteous
among their
parents, spouses,
and descendants.**

**You 'alone' are
truly the Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**40:9 - And protect
them from ^rthe
consequences of
their^r evil deeds.
For whoever You
protect from the
evil of their deeds
on that Day will
have been shown
Your mercy. That is**

‘truly’ the ultimate triumph.”

**40:10 - Indeed, it
will be announced
to the disbelievers,
“Allah’s contempt
for you—as you
disbelieved when
invited to belief—
was far worse than
your contempt for**

one another

‘Today’.”

**40:11 - They will
plead, “Our Lord!
You made us
lifeless twice, and
gave us life twice.
Now we confess
our sins. So is there
any way out?”**

**40:12 - 'They will
be told,' “'No!’**

**This is because
when Allah alone
was invoked, you
'staunchly'
disbelieved. But
when others were
associated with
Him 'in worship',**

**you 'readily'
believed. So
'Today' judgment
belongs to Allah
'alone'—the Most
High, All-Great.”**

**40:13 - He is the
One Who shows
you His signs and
sends down ʾrain
as ʾ a provision for
you from the sky.
ʾBut ʾ none will be
mindful except
those who turn ʾto
Him ʾ.**

**40:14 - So call upon
Allah with sincere
devotion, even to
the dismay of the
disbelievers.**

**40:15 - 'He is'
Highly Exalted in
rank, Lord of the
Throne. He sends
down the
revelation by His
command to
whoever He wills
of His servants to**

**warn 'all' of the
Day of Meeting—**

**40:16 - the Day all
will appear ʾbefore
Allahʼ. Nothing
about them will be
hidden from Him.
ʾHe will ask,ʼ “Who
does all authority
belong to this Day?
To Allah—the One,
the Supreme!**

**40:17 - Today
every soul will be
rewarded for what
it has done. No
injustice Today!
Surely Allah is swift
in reckoning.”**

**40:18 - Warn them
‘O Prophet’ of the
approaching Day
when the hearts
will jump into the
throats,
suppressing
distress. The
wrongdoers will
have neither a**

**close friend nor
intercessor to be
heard.**

**40:19 - Allah 'even'
knows the sly
glances of the eyes
and whatever the
hearts conceal.**

**40:20 - And Allah
judges with the
truth, while those
‘idols’ they invoke
besides Him
cannot judge at all.
Indeed, Allah
‘alone’ is the All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**40:21 - Have they
not travelled
throughout the
land to see what
was the end of
those 'destroyed'
before them? They
were far superior
in might and
'richer in'**

**monuments
throughout the
land. But Allah
seized them for
their sins, and they
had no protector
from Allah.**

**40:22 - That was
because their
messengers used
to come to them
with clear proofs,
but they
disbelieved. So
Allah seized them.
Surely He is All-**

**Powerful, severe in
punishment.**

**40:23 - Indeed, We
sent Moses with
Our signs and
compelling proof**

**40:24 - to Pharaoh,
Hamân, and Korah.**

**But they
responded:**

**“Magician! Total
liar!”**

**40:25 - Then, when
he came to them
with the truth from
Us, they said, “Kill
the sons of those
who believe with
him and keep their
women.” But the
plotting of the**

**disbelievers was
only in vain.**

**40:26 - And
Pharaoh said, “Let
me kill Moses, and
let him call upon
his Lord! I truly
fear that he may
change your
traditions or cause
mischief in the
land.”**

**40:27 - Moses
replied, “I seek
refuge in my Lord
and your Lord from
every arrogant
person who does
not believe in the
Day of Reckoning.”**

**40:28 - A believing
man from
Pharaoh's people,
who was hiding his
faith, argued, "Will
you kill a man
[only] for saying:
'My Lord is Allah,'
while he has in fact
come to you with**

**clear proofs from
your Lord? If he is a
liar, it will be to his
own loss. But if he
is truthful, then
you will be
afflicted with some
of what he is
threatening you
with. Surely Allah**

**does not guide
whoever is a
transgressor, a
total liar.**

**40:29 - O my
people! Authority
belongs to you
today, reigning
supreme in the
land. But who
would help us
against the
torment of Allah, if
it were to befall**

**us?” Pharaoh
assured his
people, “I am
telling you only
what I believe, and
I am leading you
only to the way of
guidance.”**

**40:30 - And the
man who believed
cautioned, “O my
people! I truly fear
for you the doom
of ‘earlier’ enemy
forces—**

**40:31 - like the fate
of the people of
Noah, 'Âd,
Thamûd, and those
after them. For
Allah would never
will to wrong 'His'
servants.**

**40:32 - O my
people! I truly fear
for you the Day all
will be crying out
‘to each other’—**

**40:33 - the Day you
will 'try in vain to'
turn your backs
and run away, with
no one to protect
you from Allah.
And whoever Allah
leaves to stray will
be left with no
guide.**

**40:34 - Joseph
already came to
you earlier with
clear proofs, yet
you never ceased
to doubt what he
came to you with.
When he died you
said, "Allah will
never send a**

**messenger after
him.” This is how
Allah leaves every
transgressor and
doubter to stray—**

**40:35 - those who
dispute Allah's
signs with no proof
given to them.**

**How despicable is
that for Allah and
the believers! This
is how Allah seals
the heart of every
arrogant tyrant.”**

**40:36 - Pharaoh
ordered, “O
Hamân! Build me a
high tower so I
may reach the
pathways**

**40:37 - leading up
to the heavens and
look for the God of
Moses, although I
am sure he is a
liar.” And so
Pharaoh’s evil
deeds were made
so appealing to
him that he was**

**hindered from the
‘Right’ Way. But
the plotting of
Pharaoh was only
in vain.**

**40:38 - And the
man who believed
urged, "O my
people! Follow me,
[and] I will lead
you to the Way of
Guidance.**

**40:39 - O my
people! This
worldly life is only
‘a fleeting’
enjoyment,
whereas the
Hereafter is truly
the home of
settlement.**

**40:40 - Whoever
does an evil deed
will only be paid
back with its
equivalent. And
whoever does
good, whether
male or female,
and is a believer,
they will enter**

**Paradise, where
they will be
provided for
without limit.**

**40:41 - O my
people! How is it
that I invite you to
salvation, while
you invite me to
the Fire!**

**40:42 - You invite
me to disbelieve in
Allah and associate
with Him what I
have no knowledge
of, while I invite
you to the
Almighty, Most
Forgiving.**

**40:43 - There is no
doubt that
whatever 'idols'
you invite me to
'worship' are not
worthy to be
invoked either in
this world or the
Hereafter.**

'Undoubtedly,' our

**return is to Allah,
and the
transgressors will
be the inmates of
the Fire.**

40:44 - You will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affairs to Allah. Surely Allah is All-Seeing of all 'His' servants."

**40:45 - So Allah
protected him
from the evil of
their schemes. And
Pharaoh's people
were overwhelmed
by an evil
punishment:**

**40:46 - they are
exposed to the Fire
‘in their graves’
morning and
evening. And on
the Day the Hour
will be established
‘it will be said’,
“Admit Pharaoh’s
people into the**

**harshest
punishment of
Hell.”**

**40:47 - 'Consider
the Day' when
they will dispute in
the Fire, and the
lowly 'followers'
will appeal to the
arrogant 'leaders',
“We were your
'dedicated'
followers, will you**

**then shield us from
a portion of the
Fire?”**

**40:48 - The
arrogant will say,
“We are all in it!
‘For’ Allah has
already passed
judgment over
‘His’ servants.”**

**40:49 - And those
in the Fire will cry
out to the keepers
of Hell, “Pray to
your Lord to
lighten the
torment for us
‘even’ for one
day!”**

**40:50 - The keepers
will reply, “Did
your messengers
not ‘constantly’
come to you with
clear proofs?” They
will say, “Yes ‘they
did’.” The keepers
will say, “Then
pray! Though the**

**prayer of the
disbelievers is only
in vain.”**

**40:51 - We
certainly help Our
messengers and
the believers,
‘both’ in this
worldly life and on
the Day the
witnesses will
stand forth ‘for
testimony’—**

**40:52 - the Day the
wrongdoers'
excuses will be of
no benefit to them.
They will be
condemned, and
will have the worst
outcome.**

**40:53 - And indeed,
We gave Moses
‘true’ guidance,
and made the
Children of Israel
inherit the
Scripture—**

**40:54 - a guide and
a reminder to
people of reason.**

**40:55 - So be
patient 'O
Prophet', 'for'
Allah's promise is
certainly true. Seek
forgiveness for
your shortcomings.
And glorify the
praises of your**

**Lord morning and
evening.**

**40:56 - Surely
those who dispute
Allah's signs—with
no proof given to
them—have
nothing in their
hearts but greed
for dominance,
which they will
never attain. So**

**seek refuge in
Allah. Indeed, He
alone is the All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**40:57 - The
creation of the
heavens and the
earth is certainly
greater than the
re-creation of
humankind, but
most people do
not know.**

**40:58 - Those blind
‘to the truth’ and
those who can see
are not equal, nor
are those who
believe and do
good ‘equal’ to
those who do evil.
Yet you are hardly
mindful.**

**40:59 - The Hour is
certainly coming,
there is no doubt
about it. But most
people do not
believe.**

**40:60 - Your Lord
has proclaimed,
“Call upon Me, I
will respond to
you. Surely those
who are too proud
to worship Me will
enter Hell, fully
humbled.”**

**40:61 - It is Allah
Who has made the
night for you to
rest in and the day
bright. Surely Allah
is ever Bountiful to
humanity, but
most people are
ungrateful.**

**40:62 - That is
Allah, your Lord,
the Creator of all
things. There is no
god 'worthy of
worship' except
Him. How can you
then be deluded
'from the truth'?**

**40:63 - This is how
those who used to
reject Allah's signs
were 'also'
deluded.**

**40:64 - It is Allah
Who made the
earth a place of
settlement for you
and the sky a
canopy. He shaped
you 'in the womb',
perfecting your
form. And He has
provided you with**

**what is good and
lawful. That is
Allah—your Lord.
So Blessed is Allah,
Lord of all worlds.**

**40:65 - He is the
Ever-Living. There
is no god 'worthy
of worship' except
Him. So call upon
Him with sincere
devotion, 'saying,'
“All praise is for
Allah—Lord of all
worlds.”**

**40:66 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I have
been forbidden to
worship those
'idols' you worship
besides Allah, since
clear proofs have
come to me from
my Lord. And I
have been**

**commanded to
‘fully’ submit to
the Lord of all
worlds.”**

**40:67 - He is the
One Who created
you from dust,
then from a sperm-
drop, then
‘developed you
into’ a clinging clot
‘of blood’, then He
brings you forth as
infants, so that you**

**may reach your
prime, and become
old—though some
of you ‘may’ die
sooner—reaching
an appointed time,
so perhaps you
may understand
‘Allah’s power’.**

**40:68 - He is the
One Who gives life
and causes death.
When He decrees a
matter, He simply
tells it, "Be!" And it
is!**

**40:69 - Have you
not seen how
those who dispute
Allah's signs are
turned away?**

**40:70 - 'They are'
the ones who
reject this Book
and all 'scriptures'
We sent Our
messengers with.
So they will know
'the consequences'**

**40:71 - when
shackles will be
around their necks
and chains 'on
their legs'. They
will be dragged**

**40:72 - through
boiling water, then
burned in the Fire
‘as fuel’.**

**40:73 - Then they
will be asked,
“Where are those
‘idols’ you used to
associate**

**40:74 - with
Allah?” They will
cry, “They have
‘all’ failed us. In
fact, we did not
invoke anything
‘real’ before.” This
is how Allah leaves
the disbelievers to
stray.**

**40:75 - 'They will
be told,' "This
'punishment' is for
being prideful on
earth unjustly and
for acting
arrogantly.**

**40:76 - Enter the
gates of Hell, to
stay there forever.
What an evil home
for the arrogant!”**

**40:77 - So be
patient 'O
Prophet'. Surely
Allah's promise is
true. Whether We
show you some of
what We threaten
them with, or
cause you to die
'before that', to Us**

**they will 'all' be
returned.**

**40:78 - We already
sent messengers
before you. We
have told you the
stories of some of
them, while others
We have not. It
was not for any
messenger to bring
a sign without**

**Allah's permission.
But when Allah's
decree comes,
judgment will be
passed with
fairness, and the
people of
falsehood will then
be in 'total' loss.**

**40:79 - It is Allah
Who made cattle
for you so that you
may ride some and
eat others.**

**40:80 - Also, you
find in them
‘other’ benefits.**

**And by means of
them you may
reach destinations
you desire. And
you are carried
upon ‘some of’**

**them and upon
ships.**

**40:81 - And He
shows you His
signs. Now which
of Allah's signs will
you deny?**

**40:82 - Have they
not travelled
throughout the
land to see what
was the end of
those who were
‘destroyed’ before
them? They were
far superior in
might and ‘richer**

**in⁷ monuments
throughout the
land, but their
worldly⁷ gains
were of no benefit
to them.**

**40:83 - When their
messengers came
to them with clear
proofs, they were
prideful in
whatever 'worldly'
knowledge they
had, and were
'ultimately'
overwhelmed by**

**what they used to
ridicule.**

**40:84 - When they
saw Our
punishment, they
cried, “‘Now’ we
believe in Allah
alone and reject
what we had been
associating with
Him!”**

**40:85 - But their
faith was of no
benefit to them
when they saw Our
torment. This has
‘always’ been
Allah’s way ‘of
dealing’ with His
‘wicked’ servants.
Then and there the**

**disbelievers were
in 'total' loss.**

41:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

**41:2 - 'This is' a
revelation from the
Most
Compassionate,
Most Merciful.**

**41:3 - 'It is' a Book
whose verses are
perfectly
explained—a
Quran in Arabic for
people who know,**

**41:4 - delivering
good news and
warning. Yet most
of them turn away,
so they do not
hear.**

**41:5 - They say,
“Our hearts are
veiled against what
you are calling us
to, there is
deafness in our
ears, and there is a
barrier between us
and you. So do
whatever you**

**want⁷ and so shall
we!”**

**41:6 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I am
only a man like
you, 'but' it has
been revealed to
me that your God
is only One God. So
take the Straight
Way towards Him,
and seek His**

**forgiveness. And
woe to the
polytheists—**

**41:7 - those who
do not pay alms-
tax and are in
denial of the
Hereafter.**

**41:8 - 'But' those
who believe and
do good will
certainly have a
never-ending
reward.**

41:9 - Ask ⁷them, O Prophet⁷, “How can you disbelieve in the One Who created the earth in two Days? How can you set up equals with Him? That is the Lord of all worlds.

**41:10 - He placed
on the earth firm
mountains,
standing high,
showered His
blessings upon it,
and ordained 'all'
its means of
sustenance—
completing four**

**Days exactly—for
all who ask.**

**41:11 - Then He
turned towards the
heaven when it
was 'still like'
smoke, saying to it
and to the earth,
'Submit, willingly
or unwillingly.'
They both**

**responded, 'We
submit willingly.'**

**41:12 - So He
formed the heaven
into seven heavens
in two Days,
assigning to each
its mandate. And
We adorned the
lowest heaven
with 'stars like'
lamps 'for beauty'**

**and for protection.
That is the design
of the Almighty,
All-Knowing.”**

41:13 - If they turn away, then say, 'O Prophet, 'I warn you of a 'mighty' blast, like the one that befell 'Âd and Thamûd.'

**41:14 - The
messengers had
come to them from
all angles,
‘proclaiming,’
“Worship none but
Allah.” They
responded, “Had
our Lord willed, He
could have easily**

**sent down angels
‘instead’. So we
totally reject what
you have been sent
with.”**

**41:15 - As for 'Âd,
they acted
arrogantly
throughout the
land with no right,
boasting, "Who is
superior to us in
might?" Did they
not see that Allah
[Himself], Who**

**created them, was
far superior to
them in might? Still
they persisted in
denying Our signs.**

**41:16 - So We sent
against them a
furious wind, for
‘several’ miserable
days, to make
them taste a
humiliating
punishment in this
worldly life. But far
more humiliating**

**will be the
punishment of the
Hereafter. And
they will not be
helped.**

**41:17 - As for
Thamûd, We
showed them
guidance, but they
preferred
blindness over
guidance. So the
blast of a
disgracing
punishment**

**overtook them for
what they used to
commit.**

**41:18 - And We
delivered those
who were faithful
and were mindful
of Allah'.**

**41:19 - 'Consider'
the Day 'when' the
enemies of Allah
will be gathered
for the Fire, all
driven in ranks.**

41:20 - When they reach it, their ears, eyes, and skin will testify against what they used to do.

**41:21 - They will
ask their skin
‘furiously’, “Why
have you testified
against us?” It will
say, “We have
been made to
speak by Allah,
Who causes all
things to speak. He**

**‘is the One Who’
created you the
first time, and to
Him you were
bound to return.**

**41:22 - You did not
‘bother to’ hide
yourselves from
your ears, eyes,
and skin to prevent
them from
testifying against
you. Rather, you
assumed that Allah
did not know much**

**of what you used
to do.**

**41:23 - It was that
‘false’ assumption
you entertained
about your Lord
that has brought
about your doom,
so you have
become losers.”**

**41:24 - Even if they
endure patiently,
the Fire will
‘always’ be their
home. And if they
‘beg to’ appease
‘their Lord’, they
will never be
allowed to.**

**41:25 - We placed
at their disposal
‘evil’ associates
who made their
past and future
‘misdeeds’
appealing to them.
‘So’ the fate of
earlier
communities of**

**jinn and humans
has been justified
against them 'as
well', 'for' they
were truly losers.**

**41:26 - The
disbelievers
advised ¹one
another¹, “Do not
listen to this Quran
but drown it out so
that you may
prevail.”**

**41:27 - So We will
certainly make the
disbelievers taste a
severe
punishment, and
We will surely
repay them
according to the
worst of their
deeds.**

41:28 - That is the reward of Allah's enemies: the Fire, which will be their eternal home—a 'fitting' reward for their denial of Our revelations.

**41:29 - The
disbelievers will
‘then’ cry, “Our
Lord! Show us
those jinn and
humans who led us
astray: we will put
them under our
feet so that they**

**will be among the
lowest 'in Hell'."**

**41:30 - Surely
those who say,
“Our Lord is Allah,”
and then remain
steadfast, the
angels descend
upon them,
‘saying,’ “Do not
fear, nor grieve.
Rather, rejoice in**

**the good news of
Paradise, which
you have been
promised.**

**41:31 - We are
your supporters in
this worldly life
and in the
Hereafter. There
you will have
whatever your
souls desire, and
there you will have**

**whatever you ask
for:**

**41:32 - an
accommodation
from the All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful 'Lord'."**

41:33 - And whose words are better than someone who calls 'others' to Allah, does good, and says, "I am truly one of those who submit."?

41:34 - Good and evil cannot be equal. Respond 'to evil' with what is best, then the one you are in a feud with will be like a close friend.

**41:35 - But this
cannot be attained
except by those
who are patient
and who are truly
fortunate.**

**41:36 - And if you
are tempted by
Satan, then seek
refuge with Allah.
Indeed, He 'alone'
is the All-Hearing,
All-Knowing.**

**41:37 - Among His
signs are the day
and the night, the
sun and the moon.
Do not prostrate to
the sun or the
moon, but
prostrate to Allah,
Who created them
‘all’, if you ‘truly’**

worship Him
「alone」.

**41:38 - But if the
pagans are too
proud, then 'let
them know that'
those 'angels'
nearest to your
Lord glorify Him
day and night, and
never grow weary.**

**41:39 - And among
His signs is that
you see the earth
devoid of life, but
as soon as We send
down rain upon it,
it begins to stir ^ʾto
life^ʾ and swell.
Indeed, the One
Who revives it can**

**easily revive the
dead. He is
certainly Most
Capable of
everything.**

**41:40 - Indeed,
those who abuse
Our revelations are
not hidden from
Us. Who is better:
the one who will
be cast into the
Fire or the one
who will be secure
on Judgment Day?**

**Do whatever you
want. He is
certainly All-Seeing
of what you do.**

**41:41 - Indeed,
those who deny
the Reminder after
it has come to
them [۞]are
doomed[۞], for it is
truly a mighty
Book.**

**41:42 - It cannot be
proven false from
any angle. 'It is' a
revelation from the
'One Who is' All-
Wise,
Praiseworthy.**

41:43 - ʾO

**Prophet! ʾ Nothing
is said to you ʾ by
the deniers ʾ except
what was already
said to the
messengers before
you. Surely your
Lord is ʾ the Lord ʾ
of forgiveness and**

**painful
punishment.**

**41:44 - Had We
revealed it as a
non-Arabic Quran,
they would have
certainly argued,
“If only its verses
were made clear
‘in our language’.
What! A non-
Arabic revelation**

**for an Arab
audience!” Say, “O
Prophet, “It is a
guide and a healing
to the believers. As
for those who
disbelieve, there is
deafness in their
ears and blindness
to it in their**

**hearts⁷. It is as if
they are being
called from a
faraway place.”**

**41:45 - Indeed, We
had given Moses
the Scripture, but
differences arose
regarding it. Had it
not been for a
prior decree from
your Lord, their
differences would
have been settled**

**‘at once’. They are
truly in alarming
doubt about it.**

**41:46 - Whoever
does good, it is to
their own benefit.
And whoever does
evil, it is to their
own loss. Your
Lord is never
unjust to 'His'
servants.**

**41:47 - With Him
‘alone’ is the
knowledge of the
Hour. No fruit
comes out of its
husk, nor does a
female conceive or
deliver without His
knowledge. And
‘consider’ the Day**

**He will call to
them, “Where are
My ‘so-called’
associate-gods?”
They will cry, “We
declare before you
that none of us
testifies to that
‘any longer’.”**

**41:48 - Whatever
‘idols’ they used to
invoke besides
Allah will fail them.
And they will
realize that they
will have no
escape.**

**41:49 - One never
tires of praying for
good. And if
touched with evil,
they become
desperate and
hopeless.**

**41:50 - And if We
let them taste a
mercy from Us
after being
touched with
adversity, they will
certainly say, "This
is what I deserve. I
do not think the
Hour will 'ever'**

**come. And if in fact
I am returned to
my Lord, the finest
reward with Him
will definitely be
mine.” But We will
surely inform the
disbelievers of
what they used to
do. And We will**

**certainly make
them taste a harsh
torment.**

**41:51 - When We
show favour to
someone, they
turn away, acting
arrogantly. And
when touched with
evil, they make
endless prayers
‘for good’.**

**41:52 - Ask 'them,
O Prophet',
“Imagine if this
'Quran' is 'truly'
from Allah and you
deny it: who can
be more astray
than those who
have gone too far**

**in opposition [^]to
the truth [^]?”**

**41:53 - We will
show them Our
signs in the
universe and
within themselves
until it becomes
clear to them that
this 'Quran' is the
truth. Is it not
enough that your**

**Lord is a Witness
over all things?**

**41:54 - They are
truly in doubt of
the meeting with
their Lord! 'But' He
is indeed Fully
Aware of
everything.**

42:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

42:2 - 'Aĩn-Sĩn-Qăf.

**42:3 - And so you
‘O Prophet’ are
sent revelation,
just like those
before you, by
Allah—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**42:4 - To Him
belongs whatever
is in the heavens
and whatever is on
the earth. And He
is the Most High,
the Greatest.**

**42:5 - The heavens
nearly burst, one
above the other,
‘in awe of Him’.**

**And the angels
glorify the praises
of their Lord, and
seek forgiveness
for those on earth.
Surely Allah alone**

**is the All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

**42:6 - As for those
who take other
protectors besides
Him, Allah is
Watchful over
them. And you 'O
Prophet' are not a
keeper over them.**

**42:7 - And so We
have revealed to
you a Quran in
Arabic, so you may
warn the Mother
of Cities and
everyone around
it, and warn of the
Day of Gathering—
about which there**

is no doubt—

**‘when’ a group will
be in Paradise and
another in the
Blaze.**

42:8 - Had Allah willed, He could have easily made all 'humanity' into a single community 'of believers'. But He admits into His mercy whoever He wills. And the wrongdoers will

**have no protector
or helper.**

**42:9 - How can
they take
protectors besides
Him? Allah alone is
the Protector. He
‘alone’ gives life to
the dead. And He
‘alone’ is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**42:10 - ‘Say to the
believers, O
Prophet,’
“Whatever you
may differ about,
its judgment rests
with Allah. That is
Allah—my Lord. In
Him I put my trust,**

**and to Him I
‘always’ turn.”**

**42:11 - 'He is' the
Originator of the
heavens and the
earth. He has made
for you spouses
from among
yourselves, and
'made' mates for
cattle 'as well'—
multiplying you**

**‘both’. There is
nothing like Him,
for He ‘alone’ is
the All-Hearing,
All-Seeing.**

**42:12 - To Him
belong the keys ⁷ of
the treasuries ⁷ of
the heavens and
the earth. He gives
abundant or
limited provisions
to whoever He
wills. Indeed, He
has ⁷ perfect ⁷**

**knowledge of all
things.**

**42:13 - He has
ordained for you
‘believers’ the
Way which He
decreed for Noah,
and what We have
revealed to you ‘O
Prophet’ and what
We decreed for
Abraham, Moses,**

and Jesus,

‘commanding:’

**“Uphold the faith,
and make no
divisions in it.”**

**What you call the
polytheists to is
unbearable for
them. Allah
chooses for**

**Himself whoever
He wills, and
guides to Himself
whoever turns ^r to
Him^r.**

**42:14 - They did
not split ^rinto
sects^r out of
mutual envy until
knowledge came
to them. Had it not
been for a prior
decree from your
Lord for an
appointed term,**

**the matter would
have certainly
been settled
between them 'at
once'. And surely
those who were
made to inherit the
Scripture after
them are truly in**

**alarming doubt
about this 'Quran'.**

**42:15 - Because of
that, you 'O
Prophet' will invite
'all'. Be steadfast
as you are
commanded, and
do not follow their
desires. And say, "I
believe in every
Scripture Allah has**

**revealed. And I am
commanded to
judge fairly among
you. Allah is our
Lord and your
Lord. We will be
accountable for
our deeds and you
for yours. There is
no 'need for'**

**contention
between us. Allah
will gather us
together for
judgment. And to
Him is the final
return.”**

**42:16 - As for those
who dispute about
Allah after He is
‘already’
acknowledged ‘by
many’, their
argument is futile
in the sight of their
Lord. Upon them is
wrath, and they**

**will suffer a severe
punishment.**

**42:17 - It is Allah
Who has revealed
the Book with the
truth and the
balance ^{of}
justice¹. You never
know, perhaps the
Hour is near.**

**42:18 - Those who
disbelieve in it 'ask
to' hasten it
'mockingly'. But
the believers are
fearful of it,
knowing that it is
the truth. Surely
those who dispute
about the Hour**

**have gone far
astray.**

**42:19 - Allah is Ever
Kind to His
servants. He
provides
‘abundantly’ to
whoever He wills.
And He is the All-
Powerful,
Almighty.**

**42:20 - Whoever
desires the harvest
of the Hereafter,
We will increase
their harvest. And
whoever desires
‘only’ the harvest
of this world, We
will give them
some of it, but**

**they will have no
share in the
Hereafter.**

**42:21 - Or do they
have associate-
gods who have
ordained for them
some 'polytheistic'
beliefs, which Allah
has not
authorized? Had it
not been for 'prior'
decree on**

**Judgment, the
matter would have
certainly been
settled between
them 'at once'.**

**And surely the
wrongdoers will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**42:22 - You will see
the wrongdoers
fearful of the
punishment for
what they
committed but it
will be inevitable
for them, whereas
those who believe
and do good will**

**be in the lush
Gardens of
Paradise. They will
have whatever
they desire from
their Lord. That is
‘truly’ the greatest
bounty.**

**42:23 - That
‘reward’ is the
good news which
Allah gives to His
servants who
believe and do
good. Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “I do not
ask you for a
reward for this**

**‘message’—only
honour for ‘our’
kinship.” Whoever
earns a good deed,
We will increase it
in goodness for
them. Surely Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Appreciative.**

**42:24 - Or do they
say, “He has
fabricated a lie
about Allah!”? ‘If
you had,’ Allah
would have sealed
your heart, if He
willed. And Allah
wipes out
falsehood and**

**establishes the
truth by His Words.
He certainly knows
best what is
‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

**42:25 - He is the
One Who accepts
repentance from
His servants and
pardons 'their'
sins. And He knows
whatever you do.**

**42:26 - He
responds to those
who believe and
do good, and
increases their
reward out of His
grace. As for the
disbelievers, they
will suffer a severe
punishment.**

**42:27 - Had Allah
given abundant
provisions to 'all'
His servants, they
would have
certainly
transgressed
throughout the
land. But He sends
down whatever He**

**wills in perfect
measure. He is
truly All-Aware,
All-Seeing of His
servants.**

**42:28 - He is the
One Who sends
down rain after
people have given
up hope, spreading
out His mercy. He
is the Guardian,
the Praiseworthy.**

**42:29 - And among
His signs is the
creation of the
heavens and the
earth, and all living
beings He
dispersed
throughout both.
And He is Most
Capable of bringing**

**all together
whenever He wills.**

**42:30 - Whatever
affliction befalls
you is because of
what your own
hands have
committed. And He
pardons much.**

**42:31 - You can
never escape 'Him'
on earth, nor do
you have any
protector or helper
besides Allah.**

**42:32 - And among
His signs are the
ships like
mountains 'sailing'
in the sea.**

**42:33 - If He wills,
He can calm the
wind, leaving the
ships motionless
on the water.**

**Surely in this are
signs for whoever
is steadfast,
grateful.**

**42:34 - Or He can
wreck the ships for
what the people
have committed—
though He forgives
much—**

**42:35 - so those
who dispute about
Our signs may
know that they
have no refuge.**

**42:36 - Whatever
‘pleasure’ you
have been given is
‘no more than a
fleeting’
enjoyment of this
worldly life. But
what is with Allah
is far better and
more lasting for**

**those who believe
and put their trust
in their Lord;**

**42:37 - who avoid
major sins and
shameful deeds,
and forgive when
angered;**

**42:38 - who
respond to their
Lord, establish
prayer, conduct
their affairs by
mutual
consultation, and
donate from what
We have provided
for them;**

**42:39 - and who
enforce justice
when wronged.**

**42:40 - The reward
of an evil deed is
its equivalent. But
whoever pardons
and seeks
reconciliation, then
their reward is
with Allah. He
certainly does not**

**like the
wrongdoers.**

**42:41 - There is no
blame on those
who enforce
justice after being
wronged.**

**42:42 - Blame is
only on those who
wrong people and
transgress in the
land unjustly. It is
they who will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**42:43 - And
whoever endures
patiently and
forgives—surely
this is a resolve to
aspire to.**

**42:44 - And
whoever Allah
leaves to stray will
have no guide after
Him. You will see
the wrongdoers,
when they face the
torment, pleading,
“Is there any way**

**back to the
world?”**

**42:45 - And you
will see them
exposed to the
Fire, fully humbled
out of disgrace,
stealing glances 'at
it'. And the
believers will say,
“The 'true' losers
are those who**

**have lost
themselves and
their families on
Judgment Day.”
The wrongdoers
will certainly be in
everlasting
torment.**

**42:46 - They will
have no protectors
to help them
against Allah. And
whoever Allah
leaves to stray, for
them there is no
way.**

**42:47 - Respond to
your Lord before
the coming of a
Day from Allah
that cannot be
averted. There will
be no refuge for
you then, nor
‘grounds for’
denial ‘of sins’.**

**42:48 - But if they
turn away, We
have not sent you
‘O Prophet’ as a
keeper over them.
Your duty is only to
deliver ‘the
message’. And
indeed, when We
let someone taste**

**a mercy from Us,
they become
proudful 'because'
of it. But when
afflicted with evil
because of what
their hands have
done, then one
becomes totally
ungrateful.**

**42:49 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. He creates
whatever He wills.
He blesses
whoever He wills
with daughters,
and blesses**

**whoever He wills
with sons,**

**42:50 - or grants
both, sons and
daughters, ^rto
whoever He wills^r,
and leaves
whoever He wills
infertile. He is
indeed All-
Knowing, Most
Capable.**

**42:51 - It is not
‘possible’ for a
human being to
have Allah
communicate with
them, except
through
inspiration, or from
behind a veil, or by
sending a**

**messenger-angel
to reveal whatever
He wills by His
permission. He is
surely Most High,
All-Wise.**

**42:52 - And so We
have sent to you
‘O Prophet’ a
revelation by Our
command. You did
not know of ‘this’
Book and faith
‘before’. But We
have made it a
light, by which We**

**guide whoever We
will of Our
servants. And you
are truly leading
‘all’ to the Straight
Path—**

42:53 - the Path of Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Surely to Allah all matters will return [۝]for judgment[۝].

43:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

**43:2 - By the clear
Book!**

**43:3 - Certainly,
We have made it a
Quran in Arabic so
perhaps you will
understand.**

**43:4 - And indeed,
it is—in the Master
Record with Us—
highly esteemed,
rich in wisdom.**

**43:5 - Should We
then turn the
‘Quranic’**

**Reminder away
from you ‘simply’
because you have
been a
transgressing
people?**

**43:6 - 'Imagine'
how many
prophets We sent
to those
'destroyed'
before!**

**43:7 - But no
prophet ever came
to them without
being mocked.**

**43:8 - So We
destroyed those
who were far
mightier than
these 'Meccans'.
The examples of
'their'
predecessors have
'already' been
related.**

**43:9 - If you ask
them 'O Prophet'
who created the
heavens and the
earth, they will
certainly say, "The
Almighty, All-
Knowing did."**

**43:10 - 'He is the
One' Who has laid
out the earth for
you, and set in it
pathways for you
so that you may
find your way.**

**43:11 - And 'He is
the One' Who
sends down rain
from the sky in
perfect measure,
with which We
give life to a
lifeless land. And
so will you be**

**brought forth
「from the grave」.**

**43:12 - And 'He is
the One' Who
created all 'things
in' pairs, and made
for you ships and
animals to ride**

**43:13 - so that you
may sit firmly on
their backs, and
remember your
Lord's blessings
once you are
settled on them,
saying, "Glory be
to the One Who
has subjected**

**these for us, for we
could have never
done so ^r on our
own^r.**

**43:14 - And surely
to our Lord we will
‘all’ return.”**

**43:15 - Still the
pagans have made
some of His
creation out to be
a part of Him.
Indeed, humankind
is clearly
ungrateful.**

**43:16 - Has He
taken ^rangels as
His ^rdaughters
from what He
created, and
favoured you ^rO
pagans ^rwith sons?**

**43:17 - Whenever
one of them is
given the good
news of what they
attribute to the
Most
Compassionate, his
face grows gloomy,
as he suppresses
his rage.**

**43:18 - 'Do they
attribute to Him'
those who are
brought up in
fineries and are
not commanding in
disputes?**

**43:19 - Still they
have labelled the
angels, who are
servants of the
Most
Compassionate, as
female. Did they
witness their
creation? Their
statement will be**

**recorded, and they
will be questioned!**

**43:20 - And they
argue, “Had the
Most
Compassionate
willed, we would
have never
worshipped them.”
They have no
knowledge of
support of this**

**‘claim’. They do
nothing but lie.**

**43:21 - Or have We
given them a Book
‘for proof’, before
this ‘Quran’, to
which they are
holding firm?**

**43:22 - In fact, they
say, “We found our
forefathers
following a
‘particular’ way,
and we are
following in their
footsteps.”**

**43:23 - Similarly,
whenever We sent
a warner to a
society before you
‘O Prophet’, its
‘spoiled’ elite
would say, “We
found our
forefathers
following a**

**‘particular’ way,
and we are walking
in their footsteps.”**

**43:24 - Each
‘warner’ asked,
“Even if what I
brought you is
better guidance
than what you
found your
forefathers
practicing?” They
replied, “We**

**totally reject
whatever you have
been sent with.”**

**43:25 - So We
inflicted
punishment upon
them. See then
what was the fate
of the deniers!**

43:26 -

**‘Remember, O
Prophet’ when
Abraham declared
to his father and
his people, “I am
totally free of
whatever ‘gods’
you worship,**

**43:27 - except the
One Who
originated me, and
He will surely guide
me.”**

**43:28 - And he left
this enduring
declaration among
his descendants, so
they may 'always'
turn back 'to
Allah'.**

**43:29 - In fact, I
had allowed
enjoyment for
these 'Meccans'
and their
forefathers, until
the truth came to
them along with a
messenger making
things clear.**

**43:30 - 'But' when
the truth came to
them, they said,
“This is magic, and
we totally reject
it.”**

**43:31 - And they
exclaimed, “If only
this Quran was
revealed to a great
man from ‘one of’
the two cities!”**

**43:32 - Is it they
who distribute
your Lord's mercy?
We 'alone' have
distributed their
'very' livelihood
among them in this
worldly life and
raised some of
them in rank above**

**others so that
some may employ
others in service.**

**「But」 your Lord's
mercy is far better
than whatever
「wealth」 they
amass.**

**43:33 - Were it not
that people might
‘be tempted to’
become one
community ‘of
disbelievers’, We
would have
supplied the
homes of ‘only’
those who**

**disbelieve in the
Most
Compassionate
with silver roofs
and 'silver'
stairways to
ascend,**

**43:34 - as well as
‘silver’ gates and
thrones to recline
on,**

**43:35 - and
ornaments 'of
gold'. Yet all this is
no more than a
'fleeting'
enjoyment in this
worldly life. 'But'
the Hereafter with
your Lord is 'only'**

**for those mindful
of Him'.**

**43:36 - And
whoever turns a
blind eye to the
Reminder of the
Most
Compassionate,
We place at the
disposal of each a
devilish one as**

**their close
associate,**

**43:37 - who will
certainly hinder
them from the
‘Right’ Way while
they think they are
‘rightly’ guided.**

**43:38 - But when
such a person
comes to Us, one
will say ^rto their
associate^r, “I wish
you were as
distant from me as
the east is from the
west! What an evil**

**associate 「you
were」!**”

**43:39 - 'It will be
said to both,'**

**“Since you all did
wrong, sharing in
the punishment
will be of no
benefit to you this
Day.”**

**43:40 - Can you
make the deaf
hear, or guide the
blind or those
clearly astray?**

**43:41 - Even if We
take you away
‘from this world’,
We will surely
inflict punishment
upon them.**

**43:42 - Or if We
show you what We
threaten them
with, We certainly
have full power
over them.**

**43:43 - So hold
firmly to what has
been revealed to
you 'O Prophet'.
You are truly on
the Straight Path.**

**43:44 - Surely this
‘Quran’ is a glory
for you and your
people. And you
will ‘all’ be
questioned ‘about
it’.**

**43:45 - Ask 'the
followers of' the
messengers that
We already sent
before you if We
'ever' appointed
'other' gods to be
worshipped
besides the Most
Compassionate.**

**43:46 - Indeed, We
sent Moses with
Our signs to
Pharaoh and his
chiefs, and he said:
“I am a messenger
of the Lord of all
worlds.”**

**43:47 - But as soon
as he came to
them with Our
signs, they laughed
at them,**

**43:48 - although
every sign We
showed them was
greater than the
one before.
Ultimately, We
seized them with
torments so that
they might return
‘to the Right Path’.**

**43:49 - ‘Then’ they
pleaded, “O
‘mighty’ magician!
Pray to your Lord
on our behalf, by
virtue of the
covenant He made
with you. We will
certainly accept
guidance.”**

**43:50 - But as soon
as We removed the
torments from
them, they broke
their promise.**

**43:51 - And
Pharaoh called out
to his people,
boasting, "O my
people! Am I not
sovereign over
Egypt as well as
'all' these streams
flowing at my feet?
Can you not see?**

**43:52 - Am I not
better than this
nobody who can
hardly express
himself?**

**43:53 - Why then
have no golden
bracelets ⁷ of
kingship ⁷ been
granted to him or
angels come with
him as escorts!”**

**43:54 - And so he
fooled his people,
and they obeyed
him. They were
truly a rebellious
people.**

**43:55 - So when
they enraged Us,
We inflicted
punishment upon
them, drowning
them all.**

**43:56 - And We
made them an
example and a
lesson for those
after them.**

43:57 - When the son of Mary was cited as an example 'in argument', your people 'O Prophet' broke into 'joyful' applause.

**43:58 - They
exclaimed, “Which
is better: our gods
or Jesus?” They
cite him only to
argue. In fact, they
are a people prone
to dispute.**

**43:59 - He was only
a servant We
showed favour to,
and made as an
example for the
Children of Israel.**

**43:60 - Had We
willed, We could
have easily
replaced you 'all'
with angels,
succeeding one
another on earth.**

**43:61 - And his
‘second’ coming is
truly a sign for the
Hour. So have no
doubt about it, and
follow me. This is
the Straight Path.**

**43:62 - And do not
let Satan hinder
you, 'for' he is
certainly your
sworn enemy.**

43:63 - When Jesus came with clear proofs, he declared, "I have come to you with wisdom, and to clarify to you some of what you differ about. So fear

**Allah, and obey
me.**

**43:64 - Surely Allah
‘alone’ is my Lord
and your Lord, so
worship Him
‘alone’. This is the
Straight Path.”**

**43:65 - Yet their
‘various’ groups
have differed
among themselves
‘about him’, so
woe to the
wrongdoers when
they face the
torment of a
painful Day!**

**43:66 - Are they
waiting for the
Hour to take them
by surprise when
they least expect
it?**

**43:67 - Close
friends will be
enemies to one
another on that
Day, except the
righteous,**

**43:68 - ⁷who will
be told,⁷ “O My
servants! There is
no fear for you
Today, nor will you
grieve—**

**43:69 - 'those' who
believed in Our
signs and 'fully'
submitted 'to Us'.**

**43:70 - Enter
Paradise, you and
your spouses,
rejoicing.”**

**43:71 - Golden
trays and cups will
be passed around
to them. There will
be whatever the
souls desire and
the eyes delight in.
And you will be
there forever.**

**43:72 - That is the
Paradise which you
will be awarded for
what you used to
do.**

**43:73 - There you
will have abundant
fruit to eat from.**

**43:74 - Indeed, the
wicked will be in
the torment of Hell
forever.**

**43:75 - It will never
be lightened for
them, and there
they will be
overwhelmed with
despair.**

**43:76 - We did not
wrong them, but it
was they who were
the wrongdoers.**

**43:77 - They will
cry, “O Mâlik! Let
your Lord finish us
off.” He will
answer, “You are
definitely here to
stay.”**

**43:78 - We
certainly brought
the truth to you,
but most of you
were resentful of
the truth.**

**43:79 - Or have
they mastered
some 'evil' plan?
Then We 'too' are
surely planning.**

**43:80 - Or do they
think that We do
not hear their 'evil'
thoughts and
secret talks? Yes
'We do'! And Our
messenger-angels
are in their
presence,
recording 'it all'.**

**43:81 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "If the
Most
Compassionate
'really' had
offspring, I would
be the first
worshipper."**

**43:82 - Glorified is
the Lord of the
heavens and the
earth, the Lord of
the Throne, far
above what they
claim.**

**43:83 - So let them
indulge 'in
falsehood' and
amuse
'themselves' until
they face their Day,
which they have
been warned of.**

**43:84 - It is He Who
is 'the only' God in
the heavens and
'the only' God on
the earth. For He is
the All-Wise, All-
Knowing.**

**43:85 - And Blessed
is the One to
Whom belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between! With
Him 'alone' is the
knowledge of the**

**Hour. And to Him
you will 'all' be
returned.**

**43:86 - 'But' those
'objects of
worship' they
invoke besides Him
have no power to
intercede, except
those who testify
to the truth
knowingly.**

**43:87 - If you ask
them 'O Prophet'
who created them,
they will certainly
say, "Allah!" How
can they then be
deluded 'from the
truth'?**

**43:88 - ʾAllah is
Aware ofʾ the
Prophet's cry: "O
my Lord! Indeed,
these are a people
who persist in
disbelief."**

**43:89 - So bear
with them and
respond with
peace. They will
soon come to
know.**

44:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

**44:2 - By the clear
Book!**

**44:3 - Indeed, We
sent it down on a
blessed night, for
We always warn
‘against evil’.**

**44:4 - On that night
every matter of
wisdom is
ordained**

**44:5 - by a
command from Us,
for We have
always sent
「messengers」**

**44:6 - as a mercy
from your Lord. He
‘alone’ is truly the
All-Hearing, All-
Knowing—**

**44:7 - the Lord of
the heavens and
the earth and
everything in
between, if only
you had sure faith.**

**44:8 - There is no
god 'worthy of
worship' except
Him. He 'alone'
gives life and
causes death. 'He
is' your Lord, and
the Lord of your
forefathers.**

**44:9 - In fact, they
are in doubt,
amusing
themselves.**

**44:10 - Wait then
‘O Prophet’ for the
day ‘when’ the sky
will be veiled in
haze, clearly
visible,**

44:11 -

**overwhelming the
people. 'They will
cry,' "This is a
painful torment.**

**44:12 - Our Lord!
Remove 'this'
torment from us,
'and' we will
certainly believe.”**

**44:13 - How can
they be reminded
when a messenger
has already come
to them, making
things clear,**

**44:14 - then they
turned away from
him, saying, “A
madman, taught
by others!”?**

**44:15 - Indeed, We
will remove 'that'
torment for a
while, and you
'Meccans' will
return 'to
disbelief'.**

**44:16 - 'Then' on
the Day We will
deal 'you' the
fiercest blow, We
will surely inflict
punishment.**

**44:17 - Indeed,
before them We
tested Pharaoh's
people: a noble
messenger came to
them,**

44:18 -

‘proclaiming,’

**“Hand over the
servants of Allah to
me. I am truly a
trustworthy
messenger to you.**

**44:19 - And do not
be arrogant with
Allah. I have
certainly come to
you with a
compelling proof.**

**44:20 - And indeed,
I seek refuge with
my Lord and your
Lord so you do not
stone me^r to
death^r.**

**44:21 - 「But」 if you
do not believe me,
then let me be.”**

**44:22 - Ultimately,
he cried out to his
Lord, “These are a
wicked people!”**

**44:23 - ʾAllah
responded, ʾ “Leave
with My servants
at night, for you
will surely be
pursued.**

**44:24 - And leave
the sea parted, for
they are certainly
an army bound to
drown.”**

**44:25 - 'Imagine'
how many gardens
and springs the
tyrants left behind,**

**44:26 - as well as
「various」 crops and
splendid
residences,**

**44:27 - and
luxuries which they
fully enjoyed.**

44:28 - So it was.

**And We awarded it
「all」 to another
people.**

**44:29 - Neither
heaven nor earth
wept over them,
nor was their fate
delayed.**

**44:30 - And We
certainly delivered
the Children of
Israel from the
humiliating
torment**

44:31 - of Pharaoh.

He was truly a

tyrant, a

transgressor.

**44:32 - And indeed,
We chose the
Israelites
knowingly above
the others.**

**44:33 - And We
showed them signs
in which there was
a clear test.**

**44:34 - Indeed,
these 'Meccans'
say,**

**44:35 - “There is
nothing beyond
our first death, and
we will never be
resurrected.**

**44:36 - Bring 'back'
our forefathers, if
what you say is
true.”**

**44:37 - Are they
superior to the
people of Tubba'
and those before
them? We
destroyed them
‘all’, ‘for’ they
were truly wicked.**

**44:38 - We did not
create the heavens
and the earth and
everything in
between for sport.**

**44:39 - We only
created them for a
purpose, but most
of these 'pagans'
do not know.**

**44:40 - Surely the
Day of 'Final'
Decision is the
time appointed for
all—**

**44:41 - the Day no
kith or kin will be
of benefit to
another
whatsoever, nor
will they be
helped,**

**44:42 - except
those shown mercy
by Allah. He is truly
the Almighty, Most
Merciful.**

**44:43 - Surely ^ʾthe
fruit of^ʾ the tree of
Zaqqûm**

**44:44 - will be the
food of the
evildoer.**

**44:45 - Like molten
metal, it will boil in
the bellies**

**44:46 - like the
boiling of hot
water.**

**44:47 - 「It will be
said,」 “Seize them
and drag them into
the depths of the
Hellfire.**

**44:48 - Then pour
over their heads
the torment of
boiling water.”**

**44:49 - 'The wicked
will be told,'**

**“Taste this. You
mighty, noble one!**

**44:50 - This is truly
what you 'all' used
to doubt.”**

**44:51 - Indeed, the
righteous will be in
a secure place,**

**44:52 - amid
Gardens and
springs,**

**44:53 - dressed in
fine silk and rich
brocade, facing
one another.**

**44:54 - So it will
be. And We will
pair them to
maidens with
gorgeous eyes.**

**44:55 - There they
will call for every
fruit in serenity.**

**44:56 - There they
will never taste
death, beyond the
first death. And He
will protect them
from the
punishment of the
Hellfire—**

**44:57 - as 'an act
of' grace from your
Lord. That is 'truly'
the ultimate
triumph.**

**44:58 - Indeed, We
have made this
‘Quran’ easy in
your own language
‘O Prophet’ so
perhaps they will
be mindful.**

44:59 - Wait then!
They too are
certainly waiting.

45:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

**45:2 - The
revelation of this
Book is from
Allah—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**45:3 - Surely in ˆthe
creation ofˆ the
heavens and the
earth are signs for
the believers.**

**45:4 - And in your
own creation, and
whatever living
beings He
dispersed, are
signs for people of
sure faith.**

45:5 - And 'in' the alternation of the day and the night, the provision sent down from the skies by Allah—reviving the earth after its death—and the shifting of the winds, are

**signs for people of
understanding.**

**45:6 - These are
Allah's revelations
which We recite to
you 'O Prophet' in
truth. So what
message will they
believe in after
'denying' Allah
and His
revelations?**

**45:7 - Woe to
every sinful liar.**

**45:8 - They hear
Allah's revelations
recited to them,
then persist in
denial arrogantly
as if they did not
hear them. So give
them good news of
a painful
punishment.**

**45:9 - And
whenever they
learn anything of
Our revelations,
they make a
mockery of it. It is
they who will
suffer a humiliating
punishment.**

**45:10 - Awaiting
them is Hell. Their
‘worldly’ gains will
not be of any
benefit to them
whatsoever, nor
will those
protectors they
have taken besides
Allah. And they will**

**suffer a
tremendous
punishment.**

**45:11 - This
‘Quran’ is ‘true’
guidance. And
those who deny
their Lord’s
revelations will
suffer the ‘worst’
torment of
agonizing pain.**

**45:12 - Allah is the
One Who has
subjected the sea
for you so that
ships may sail upon
it by His command,
and that you may
seek His bounty,
and that perhaps**

**you will be
grateful.**

**45:13 - He 'also'
subjected for you
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth—all by His
grace. Surely in this
are signs for
people who reflect.**

45:14 - 'O

**Prophet! Tell the
believers to forgive
those who do not
fear Allah's days
'of torment', so
that He will reward
each group for
what they used to
commit.**

**45:15 - Whoever
does good, it is to
their own benefit.
And whoever does
evil, it is to their
own loss. Then to
your Lord you will
‘all’ be returned.**

**45:16 - Indeed, We
gave the Children
of Israel the
Scripture, wisdom,
and prophethood;
granted them
good, lawful
provisions; and
favoured them
above the others.**

**45:17 - We 'also'
gave them clear
commandments
regarding 'their'
faith. But it was
not until
knowledge came
to them that they
differed out of
mutual envy.**

**Surely your Lord
will judge between
them on the Day of
Judgment
regarding their
differences.**

**45:18 - Now We
have set you 'O
Prophet' on the
'clear' Way of
faith. So follow it,
and do not follow
the desires of
those who do not
know 'the truth'.**

**45:19 - They
certainly can be of
no benefit to you
against Allah
whatsoever. Surely
the wrongdoers
are patrons of each
other, whereas
Allah is the Patron
of the righteous.**

**45:20 - This
‘Quran’ is an
insight for
humanity—a guide
and mercy for
people of sure
faith.**

**45:21 - Or do those
who commit evil
deeds 'simply'
think that We will
make them
equal—in their life
and after their
death—to those
who believe and
do good? How**

**wrong is their
judgment!**

**45:22 - For Allah
created the
heavens and the
earth for a
purpose, so that
every soul may be
paid back for what
it has committed.
And none will be
wronged.**

**45:23 - Have you
seen 'O Prophet'
those who have
taken their own
desires as their
god? 'And so' Allah
left them to stray
knowingly, sealed
their hearing and
hearts, and placed**

**a cover on their
sight. Who then
can guide them
after Allah? Will
you 'all' not then
be mindful?**

**45:24 - And they
argue, "There is
nothing beyond
our worldly life.
We die; others are
born. And nothing
destroys us but
'the passage of'
time." Yet they
have no knowledge**

**‘in support’ of this
‘claim’. They only
speculate.**

**45:25 - And
whenever Our
clear revelations
are recited to
them, their only
argument is to say:
“Bring our
forefathers back, if
what you say is
true!”**

45:26 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'It is' Allah 'Who' gives you life, then causes you to die, then will gather you 'all' on the Day of Judgment, about which there is no doubt. But

**most people do
not know.”**

**45:27 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. On the Day
the Hour will be
established, the
people of
falsehood will then
be in ‘total’ loss.**

**45:28 - And you
will see every
faith-community
on its knees. Every
community will be
summoned to its
record 'of deeds'.
'They all will be
told,' "This Day
you will be**

**rewarded for what
you used to do.**

**45:29 - This record
of Ours speaks the
truth about you.
Indeed, We always
had your deeds
recorded 'by the
angels'."**

**45:30 - As for those
who believed and
did good, their
Lord will admit
them into His
mercy. That is
‘truly’ the absolute
triumph.**

**45:31 - And as for
those who
disbelieved, 'they
will be told,'
“Were My
revelations not
recited to you, yet
you acted
arrogantly and**

**were a wicked
people?**

**45:32 - And
whenever it was
said 'to you',
'Surely Allah's
promise 'of
judgment' is true
and there is no
doubt about the
Hour,' you said
'mockingly', 'We**

**do not know what
the Hour is! We
think it is no more
than speculation,
and we are not
convinced 'that it
will ever come'."**

**45:33 - And the evil
‘consequences’ of
their deeds will
unfold before
them, and they will
be overwhelmed
by what they used
to ridicule.**

**45:34 - It will be
said, "This Day We
will neglect you as
you neglected the
meeting of this Day
of yours! Your
home will be the
Fire, and you will
have no helpers.**

**45:35 - This is
because you made
a mockery of
Allah's revelations,
and were deluded
by 'your' worldly
life." So 'from' that
Day 'on' they will
not be taken out of
the Fire, nor will**

**they be allowed to
appease ^rtheir
Lord^r.**

**45:36 - So all praise
is for Allah—Lord
of the heavens and
Lord of the earth,
Lord of all worlds.**

**45:37 - To Him
belongs 'all'
Majesty in the
heavens and the
earth. And He is
the Almighty, All-
Wise.**

46:1 - Hậ-Mĩm.

**46:2 - The
revelation of this
Book is from
Allah—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**46:3 - We only
created the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between for a
purpose and an
appointed term.
Yet the
disbelievers are**

**turning away from
what they have
been warned
about.**

46:4 - Ask 'them, O Prophet', "Have you considered whatever 'idols' you invoke besides Allah? Show me what they have created on earth! Or do they have a share in 'the

**creation of⁷ the
heavens? Bring me
a scripture
⁷revealed⁷ before
this ⁷Quran⁷ or a
shred of
knowledge, if what
you say is true.”**

**46:5 - And who
could be more
astray than those
who call upon
others besides
Allah—‘others’
that cannot
respond to them
until the Day of
Judgment, and are**

**‘even’ unaware of
their calls?**

**46:6 - And when
‘such’ people will
be gathered
together, those
‘gods’ will be their
enemies and will
disown their
worship.**

**46:7 - Whenever
Our clear
revelations are
recited to them,
the disbelievers
say of the truth
when it has come
to them, “This is
pure magic.”**

**46:8 - Or do they
say, “He has
fabricated this
‘Quran’!”? Say, ‘O
Prophet,’ “If I have
done so, then
there is nothing
whatsoever you
can do to save me
from Allah. He**

**knows best what
‘slurs’ you indulge
about it. Sufficient
is He as a Witness
between you and
me. And He is the
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.”**

**46:9 - Say, "I am
not the first
messenger ever
sent, nor do I know
what will happen
to me or you. I only
follow what is
revealed to me.
And I am only sent**

**with a clear
warning.”**

**46:10 - Ask 'them,
O Prophet',
“Consider if this
'Quran' is 'truly'
from Allah and you
deny it, and a
witness from the
Children of Israel
attests to it and
then believes,**

**whereas you act
arrogantly. Surely
Allah does not
guide the
wrongdoing
people.”**

**46:11 - The
disbelievers say of
the believers, “Had
it been
‘something’ good,
they would not
have beaten us to
it.” Now since they
reject its guidance,
they will say, “‘This**

**is⁷ an ancient
fabrication!”**

**46:12 - And before
this 'Quran' the
Book of Moses was
'revealed as' a
guide and mercy.
And this Book is a
confirmation, in
the Arabic tongue,
to warn those who
do wrong, and as**

**good news to
those who do
good.**

**46:13 - Surely
those who say,
“Our Lord is Allah,”
and then remain
steadfast—there
will be no fear for
them, nor will they
grieve.**

**46:14 - It is they
who will be the
residents of
Paradise, staying
there forever, as a
reward for what
they used to do.**

**46:15 - We have
commanded
people to honour
their parents. Their
mothers bore them
in hardship and
delivered them in
hardship. Their
‘period of’ bearing
and weaning is**

**thirty months. In
time, when the
child reaches their
prime at the age of
forty, they pray,
“My Lord! Inspire
me to ‘always’ be
thankful for Your
favours which You
blessed me and my**

**parents with, and
to do good deeds
that please You.**

**And instil
righteousness in
my offspring. I
truly repent to
You, and I truly
submit ^rto Your
Will^r.”**

**46:16 - It is from
these 'people' that
We will accept the
good they did, and
overlook their
misdeeds—along
with the residents
of Paradise, 'in
fulfilment of' the**

**true promise they
have been given.**

**46:17 - But some
scold their parents,
“Enough with you!
Are you warning
me that I will be
brought forth
‘from the grave’,
while many
generations had
already perished**

**before me ‘for
good’?” The
parents cry to Allah
for help, ‘and warn
their child,’ “Pity
you. Have faith!
Surely Allah’s
promise is true.”
But the deniers
insist, “This is**

**nothing but
ancient fables.”**

**46:18 - These are
the ones against
whom the fate of
earlier
communities of
jinn and humans
has been justified,
‘for’ they were
truly losers.**

**46:19 - Each ^r of the
two groups^r will be
ranked according
to what they have
done so He may
fully reward all.
And none will be
wronged.**

**46:20 - 'Watch for'
the Day 'when' the
disbelievers will be
exposed to the
Fire. 'They will be
told,' "You
'already'
exhausted your
'share of'
pleasures during**

**your worldly life,
and 'fully' enjoyed
them. So Today
you will be
rewarded with the
torment of
disgrace for your
arrogance
throughout the
land with no right,**

**and for your
rebelliousness.”**

**46:21 - And
remember the
brother of 'Âd,
when he warned
his people, who
inhabited the sand-
hills—there were
certainly warners
before and after
him—¹saying,¹**

**“Worship none but
Allah. I truly fear
for you the
torment of a
tremendous day.”**

46:22 - They argued, “Have you come to turn us away from our gods? Bring us then whatever you threaten us with, if what you say is true.”

**46:23 - He
responded, “The
knowledge of its
time is only with
Allah. I only convey
to you what I have
been sent with.
But I can see that
you are a people
acting ignorantly.”**

**46:24 - Then when
they saw the
torment as a
‘dense’ cloud
approaching their
valleys, they said
‘happily’, “This is a
cloud bringing us
rain.” ‘But Hûd
replied, ‘ “No, it is**

**what you sought to
hasten: a 'fierce'
wind carrying a
painful
punishment!"**

**46:25 - It destroyed
everything by the
command of its
Lord, leaving
nothing visible
except their ruins.
This is how We
reward the wicked
people.**

**46:26 - Indeed, We
had established
them in a way We
have not
established you
‘Meccans’. And We
gave them hearing,
sight, and intellect.
But neither their
hearing, sight, nor**

**intellect were of
any benefit to
them whatsoever,
since they
persisted in
denying Allah's
signs. And 'so'
they were
overwhelmed by**

**what they used to
ridicule.**

**46:27 - We
certainly destroyed
the societies
around you after
having varied the
signs so perhaps
they would return
‘to the Right Path’.**

**46:28 - Why then
did those 'idols'
they took as
gods—hoping to
get closer 'to
Him'—not come to
their aid? Instead,
they failed them.
That is 'the result**

**of⁷ their lies and
their fabrications.**

46:29 -

**‘Remember, O
Prophet,’ when
We sent a group of
jinn your way to
listen to the Quran.
Then, upon hearing
it, they said ‘to one
another’, “Listen
quietly!” Then**

**when it was over,
they returned to
their fellow jinn as
warners.**

**46:30 - They
declared, "O our
fellow jinn! We
have truly heard a
scripture revealed
after Moses,
confirming what
came before it. It
guides to the truth**

**and the Straight
Way.**

**46:31 - O our
fellow jinn!**

**Respond to the
caller of Allah and
believe in him, He
will forgive your
sins and protect
you from a painful
punishment.**

**46:32 - And
whoever does not
respond to the
caller of Allah will
have no escape on
earth, nor will they
have any
protectors against
Him. It is they who
are clearly astray.”**

**46:33 - Do they not
realize that Allah,
Who created the
heavens and the
earth and did not
tire in creating
them, is able to
give life to the
dead? Yes
‘indeed’! He is**

**certainly Most
Capable of
everything.**

**46:34 - And on the
Day the
disbelievers will be
exposed to the
Fire, 'they will be
asked,' "Is this
'Hereafter' not the
truth?" They will
cry, "Absolutely, by
our Lord!" It will be**

**said, “Then taste
the punishment for
your disbelief.”**

**46:35 - So endure
patiently, as did
the Messengers of
Firm Resolve. And
do not 'seek to'
hasten 'the
torment' for the
deniers. On the
Day they see what
they have been**

**threatened with, it
will be as if they
had only stayed 'in
this world' for an
hour of a day. 'This
is' a 'sufficient'
warning! Then, will
anyone be
destroyed except**

**the rebellious
people?**

**47:1 - Those who
disbelieve and
hinder 'others'
from the Way of
Allah, He will
render their deeds
void.**

**47:2 - As for those
who believe, do
good, and have
faith in what has
been revealed to
Muḥammad—
which is the truth
from their Lord—
He will absolve
them of their sins**

**and improve their
condition.**

**47:3 - This is
because the
disbelievers follow
falsehood, while
the believers
follow the truth
from their Lord.
This is how Allah
shows people their**

**true state of
faith.**

**47:4 - So when you
meet the
disbelievers 'in
battle', strike
'their' necks until
you have
thoroughly
subdued them,
then bind them
firmly. Later 'free**

**them either as⁷ an
act of grace or by
ransom until the
war comes to an
end. So will it be.
Had Allah willed,
He⁷ Himself⁷ could
have inflicted
punishment on
them. But He does**

**‘this only to’ test
some of you by
means of others.**

**And those who are
martyred in the
cause of Allah, He
will never render
their deeds void.**

**47:5 - He will guide
them ⁷to their
reward⁷, improve
their condition,**

**47:6 - and admit
them into
Paradise, having
made it known to
them.**

**47:7 - O believers!
If you stand up for
Allah, He will help
you and make your
steps firm.**

**47:8 - As for the
disbelievers, may
they be doomed
and may He render
their deeds void.**

**47:9 - That is
because they
detest what Allah
has revealed, so He
has rendered their
deeds void.**

**47:10 - Have they
not travelled
throughout the
land to see what
was the end of
those before
them? Allah
annihilated them,
and a similar fate**

**awaits the
disbelievers.**

**47:11 - This is
because Allah is
the Patron of the
believers while the
disbelievers have
no patron.**

**47:12 - Surely Allah
will admit those
who believe and
do good into
Gardens under
which rivers flow.
As for the
disbelievers, they
enjoy themselves
and feed like**

**cattle. But the Fire
will be their home.**

**47:13 - 'Imagine, O
Prophet,' how
many societies We
destroyed that
were far superior
in might than your
society—which
drove you out—
and there was
none to help them!**

**47:14 - Can those
‘believers’ who
stand on clear
proof from their
Lord be like those
whose evil deeds
are made
appealing to them
and ‘only’ follow
their desires?**

**47:15 - The
description of the
Paradise promised
to the righteous is
that in it are rivers
of fresh water,
rivers of milk that
never changes in
taste, rivers of
wine delicious to**

**drink, and rivers of
pure honey. There
they will 'also'
have all kinds of
fruit, and
forgiveness from
their Lord. 'Can
they be' like those
who will stay in the
Fire forever, left to**

**drink boiling water
that will tear apart
their insides?**

**47:16 - There are
some of them who
listen to you 'O
Prophet', but
when they depart
from you, they say
'mockingly' to
those 'believers'
gifted with
knowledge, "What**

did he just say?”

**These are the ones
whose hearts Allah
has sealed and
who ‘only’ follow
their desires.**

**47:17 - As for those
who are 'rightly'
guided, He
increases them in
guidance and
blesses them with
righteousness.**

**47:18 - Are they
only waiting for
the Hour to take
them by surprise?
Yet 'some of' its
signs have already
come. Once it
actually befalls
them, will it not be**

**too late to be
mindful?**

**47:19 - So, know
‘well, O Prophet,’
that there is no
god ‘worthy of
worship’ except
Allah. And seek
forgiveness for
your shortcomings
and for ‘the sins
of’ the believing**

men and women.

For Allah 'fully'

knows your

movements and

places of rest 'O

people'.

**47:20 - And the
believers say, “If
only a sūrah was
revealed allowing
self-defence!” Yet
when a precise
sūrah is revealed,
in which fighting is
explicitly
mentioned, you**

**see those with
sickness in their
hearts staring at
you like someone
in the throes of
death. It would
have been better
for them**

47:21 - to obey and speak rightly. Then when fighting was ordained, it surely would have been better for them if they were true to Allah.

**47:22 - Now if you
‘hypocrites’ turn
away, perhaps you
would then spread
corruption
throughout the
land and sever
your ‘ties of’
kinship!**

**47:23 - These are
the ones who Allah
has condemned,
deafening them
and blinding their
eyes.**

**47:24 - Do they not
then reflect on the
Quran? Or are
there locks upon
their hearts?**

**47:25 - Indeed,
those who relapse
‘into disbelief’
after ‘true’
guidance has
become clear to
them, ‘it is’ Satan
‘that’ has tempted
them, luring them
with false hopes.**

**47:26 - That is
because they said
‘privately’ to those
who ‘also’ detest
what Allah has
revealed, “We will
obey you in some
matters.” But Allah
‘fully’ knows what
they are hiding.**

**47:27 - Then how
‘horrible’ will it be
when the angels
take their souls,
beating their faces
and backs!**

**47:28 - This is
because they
follow whatever
displeases Allah
and hate whatever
pleases Him, so He
has rendered their
deeds void.**

**47:29 - Or do those
with sickness in
their hearts think
that Allah will not
‘be able to’ expose
their malice?**

**47:30 - Had We
willed, We could
have truly shown
them to you 'O
Prophet', and you
would have
certainly
recognized them
by their
appearance. But**

**you will surely
recognize them by
their tone of
speech. And Allah
‘fully’ knows your
doings ‘O people’.**

**47:31 - We will
certainly test you
‘believers’ until
We prove those of
you who ‘truly’
struggle ‘in Allah’s
cause’ and remain
steadfast, and
reveal how you**

**conduct
yourselves.**

**47:32 - Indeed,
those who
disbelieve, hinder
‘others’ from the
Way of Allah, and
defy the
Messenger after
‘true’ guidance has
become clear to
them; they will not**

**harm Allah in the
least, but He will
render their deeds
void.**

**47:33 - O believers!
Obey Allah and
obey the
Messenger, and do
not let your deeds
be in vain.**

**47:34 - Surely
those who
disbelieve, hinder
‘others’ from the
Way of Allah, and
then die as
disbelievers; Allah
will never forgive
them.**

**47:35 - So do not
falter or cry for
peace, for you will
have the upper
hand and Allah is
with you. And He
will never let your
deeds go to waste.**

**47:36 - This worldly
life is no more than
play and
amusement. But if
you are faithful
and mindful ۞ of
Allah۞, He will
grant you your
۞full۞ reward, and
will not ask you ۞ to**

**donate all⁷ your
wealth.**

**47:37 - If He were
to do so and
pressure you, you
would withhold
and He would
bring out your
resentment.**

47:38 - Here you are, being invited to donate 'a little' in the cause of Allah. Still some of you withhold. And whoever does so, it is only to their own loss. For Allah is the Self-Sufficient,

**whereas you stand
in need 'of Him'. If
you 'still' turn
away, He will
replace you with
another people.
And they will not
be like you.**

**48:1 - Indeed, We
have granted you a
clear triumph 'O
Prophet'**

**48:2 - so that Allah
may forgive you
for your past and
future
shortcomings,
perfect His favour
upon you, guide
you along the
Straight Path,**

**48:3 - and so that
Allah will help you
tremendously.**

**48:4 - He is the One
Who sent down
serenity upon the
hearts of the
believers so that
they may increase
even more in their
faith. To Allah
‘alone’ belong the
forces of the**

**heavens and the
earth. And Allah is
All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**48:5 - So He may
admit believing
men and women
into Gardens under
which rivers flow—
to stay there
forever—and
absolve them of
their sins. And that
is a supreme**

**achievement in the
sight of Allah.**

**48:6 - Also [۞]so
that[۞] He may
punish hypocrite
men and women
and polytheistic
men and women,
who harbour evil
thoughts of Allah.
May ill-fate befall
them! Allah is**

**displeased with
them. He has
condemned them
and prepared for
them Hell. What an
evil destination!**

**48:7 - To Allah
‘alone’ belong the
forces of the
heavens and the
earth. And Allah is
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**48:8 - Indeed, 'O
Prophet, ' We have
sent you as a
witness, a deliverer
of good news, and
a warner,**

**48:9 - so that you
‘believers’ may
have faith in Allah
and His Messenger,
support and
honour him, and
glorify Allah
morning and
evening.**

**48:10 - Surely
those who pledge
allegiance to you
‘O Prophet’ are
actually pledging
allegiance to Allah.
Allah’s Hand is
over theirs.
Whoever breaks
their pledge, it will**

**only be to their
own loss. And
whoever fulfils
their pledge to
Allah, He will grant
them a great
reward.**

**48:11 - The
nomadic Arabs,
who stayed
behind, will say to
you 'O Prophet',
“We were
preoccupied with
our wealth and
families, so ask for
forgiveness for us.”**

**They say with their
tongues what is
not in their hearts.
Say, “Who then
can stand between
you and Allah in
any way, if He
intends harm or
benefit for you? In
fact, Allah is All-**

**Aware of what you
do.**

**48:12 - The truth is:
you thought that
the Messenger and
the believers
would never return
to their families
again. And that
was made
appealing in your
hearts. You**

**harboured evil
thoughts 'about
Allah', and 'so'
became a doomed
people.”**

**48:13 - And
whoever does not
believe in Allah
and His Messenger,
then We surely
have prepared for
the disbelievers a
blazing Fire.**

**48:14 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. He forgives
whoever He wills,
and punishes
whoever He wills.
And Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

48:15 - Those who stayed behind will say, when you 'believers' set out to take the spoils of war, "Let us accompany you." They wish to change Allah's promise. Say, 'O

Prophet, ⁷ “You will not accompany us. This is what Allah has said before.” They will then say, “In fact, you are driven by jealousy against us!” The truth is: they can

**hardly
comprehend.**

**48:16 - Say to
nomadic Arabs,
who stayed
behind, “You will
be called ‘to fight’
against a people of
great might, who
you will fight
unless they submit.
If you then obey,**

**Allah will grant you
a fine reward. But
if you turn away as
you did before, He
will inflict upon
you a painful
punishment.”**

**48:17 - There is no
blame on the blind,
or the disabled, or
the sick 'for
staying behind'.**

**And whoever
obeys Allah and His
Messenger will be
admitted by Him
into Gardens under**

which rivers flow.

**But whoever turns
away will be
subjected by Him
to a painful
punishment.**

**48:18 - Indeed,
Allah was pleased
with the believers
when they pledged
allegiance to you
‘O Prophet’ under
the tree. He knew
what was in their
hearts, so He sent
down serenity**

**upon them and
rewarded them
with a victory at
hand,**

**48:19 - and many
spoils of war they
will gain. For Allah
is Almighty, All-
Wise.**

**48:20 - Allah has
promised you
‘believers’
abundant spoils,
which you will
gain, so He
hastened this
‘truce’ for you.
And He has held
people’s hands**

**back from
‘harming’ you, so
it may be a sign for
the believers, and
so He may guide
you along the
Straight Path.**

**48:21 - And 'there
are' other gains
which are beyond
your reach that
Allah is keeping in
store 'for you'. For
Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**48:22 - If the
disbelievers were
to fight you, they
would certainly
flee. Then they
would never find
any protector or
helper.**

**48:23 - 'This is'
Allah's way,
already long
established 'in the
past'. And you will
find no change in
Allah's way.**

**48:24 - He is the
One Who held
back their hands
from you and your
hands from them
in the valley of
‘Hudaibiyah, near’
Mecca, after giving
you the upper
hand over ‘a group**

**of⁷ them. And
Allah is All-Seeing
of what you do.**

**48:25 - They are
the ones who
persisted in
disbelief and
hindered you from
the Sacred
Mosque,
preventing the
sacrificial animals
from reaching their**

**destination. 'We
would have let you
march through
Mecca,' had there
not been believing
men and women,
unknown to you.
You might have
trampled them
underfoot,**

**incurring guilt for
‘what you did to’
them unknowingly.
That was so Allah
may admit into His
mercy whoever He
wills. Had those
‘unknown’
believers stood
apart, We would**

**have certainly
inflicted a painful
punishment on the
disbelievers.**

48:26 -

**‘Remember’ when
the disbelievers
had filled their
hearts with pride—
the pride of ‘pre-
Islamic’
ignorance—then
Allah sent down
His serenity upon**

**His Messenger and
the believers,
inspiring them to
uphold the
declaration of
faith, for they were
better entitled and
more worthy of it.
And Allah has
‘perfect’**

**knowledge of all
things.**

**48:27 - Indeed,
Allah will fulfil His
Messenger's vision
in all truth: Allah
willing, you will
surely enter the
Sacred Mosque, in
security—[۞] some
with[۞] heads shaved
and [۞] others with[۞]**

**hair shortened—
without fear. He
knew what you did
not know, so He
first granted you
the triumph at
hand.**

**48:28 - He is the
One Who has sent
His Messenger
with 'right'
guidance and the
religion of truth,
making it prevail
over all others.
And sufficient is
Allah as a Witness.**

48:29 -

**Muḥammad is the
Messenger of
Allah. And those
with him are firm
with the
disbelievers and
compassionate
with one another.
You see them**

**bowing and
prostrating 'in
prayer', seeking
Allah's bounty and
pleasure. The sign
'of brightness can
be seen' on their
faces from the
trace of prostrating
'in prayer'. This is**

**their description in
the Torah. And
their parable in the
Gospel is that of a
seed that sprouts
its 'tiny' branches,
making it strong.
Then it becomes
thick, standing
firmly on its stem,**

**to the delight of
the planters—in
this way Allah
makes the
believers a source
of dismay for the
disbelievers. To
those of them who
believe and do
good, Allah has**

**promised
forgiveness and a
great reward.**

**49:1 - O believers!
Do not proceed 'in
any matter' before
'a decree from'
Allah and His
Messenger. And
fear Allah. Surely
Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Knowing.**

**49:2 - O believers!
Do not raise your
voices above the
voice of the
Prophet, nor speak
loudly to him as
you do to one
another, or your
deeds will become**

**void while you are
unaware.**

**49:3 - Indeed,
those who lower
their voices in the
presence of Allah's
Messenger are the
ones whose hearts
Allah has refined
for righteousness.
They will have**

**forgiveness and a
great reward.**

**49:4 - Indeed, most
of those who call
out to you 'O
Prophet' from
outside 'your'
private quarters
have no
understanding 'of
manners'.**

**49:5 - Had they
been patient until
you could come
out to them, it
would have
certainly been
better for them.
And Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**49:6 - O believers,
if an evildoer
brings you any
news, verify 'it' so
you do not harm
people
unknowingly,
becoming regretful
for what you have
done.**

49:7 - And keep in mind that Allah's Messenger is 'still' in your midst. If he were to yield to you in many matters, you would surely suffer 'the consequences'. But Allah has endeared

**faith to you,
making it
appealing in your
hearts. And He has
made disbelief,
rebelliousness, and
disobedience
detestable to you.
Those are the ones
rightly guided.**

**49:8 - 'This is' a
bounty and a
blessing from
Allah. And Allah is
All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**49:9 - And if two
groups of believers
fight each other,
then make peace
between them. But
if one of them
transgresses
against the other,
then fight against
the transgressing**

**group until they
‘are willing to’
submit to the rule
of Allah. If they do
so, then make
peace between
both ‘groups’ in all
fairness and act
justly. Surely Allah**

**loves those who
uphold justice.**

**49:10 - The
believers are but
one brotherhood,
so make peace
between your
brothers. And be
mindful of Allah so
you may be shown
mercy.**

49:11 - O believers!

Do not let some

‘men’ ridicule

others, they may

be better than

them, nor let

‘some’ women

ridicule other

women, they may

be better than

**them. Do not
defame one
another, nor call
each other by
offensive
nicknames. How
evil it is to act
rebelliously after
having faith! And
whoever does not**

**repent, it is they
who are the 'true'
wrongdoers.**

49:12 - 0

**believers! Avoid
many suspicions,
‘for’ indeed, some
suspicions are
sinful. And do not
spy, nor backbite
one another.**

**Would any of you
like to eat the flesh**

**of their dead
brother? You
would despise
that! And fear
Allah. Surely Allah
is 'the' Acceptor of
Repentance, Most
Merciful.**

49:13 - O

**humanity! Indeed,
We created you
from a male and a
female, and made
you into peoples
and tribes so that
you may 'get to'
know one another.
Surely the most**

**noble of you in the
sight of Allah is the
most righteous
among you. Allah
is truly All-
Knowing, All-
Aware.**

**49:14 - 'Some of'
the nomadic Arabs
say, "We believe."
Say, 'O Prophet,'
"You have not
believed. But say,
'We have
submitted,' for
faith has not yet
entered your**

**hearts. But if you
obey Allah and His
Messenger
‘wholeheartedly’,
He will not
discount anything
from ‘the reward
of’ your deeds.
Allah is truly All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.”**

**49:15 - The 'true'
believers are only
those who believe
in Allah and His
Messenger—never
doubting—and
strive with their
wealth and their
lives in the cause
of Allah. They are**

**the ones true in
faith.**

**49:16 - Say, "Do
you inform Allah of
your faith, when
Allah 'already'
knows whatever is
in the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth? And Allah
has 'perfect'**

**knowledge of all
things.”**

**49:17 - They regard
their acceptance of
Islam as a favour to
you. Tell ^rthem, O
Prophet^r, “Do not
regard your Islam
as a favour to me.
Rather, it is Allah
Who has done you
a favour by guiding**

**you to the faith, if
‘indeed’ you are
faithful.**

49:18 - Surely Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and earth. And Allah is All-Seeing of what you do.”

**50:1 - Qāf. By the
glorious Quran!**

**50:2 - 'All will be
resurrected,' yet
the deniers are
astonished that a
warner has come
to them from
among themselves
'warning of
resurrection'. So
the disbelievers**

**say, “This is an
astonishing thing!**

**50:3 - 'Will we be
returned to life,
when we are dead
and reduced to
dust? Such a return
is impossible.'"**

**50:4 - We certainly
know what the
earth consumes of
them ^rafter their
death^r, and with us
is a well-preserved
Record.**

**50:5 - In fact, they
reject the truth
when it has come
to them, so they
are in a confused
state.**

**50:6 - Have they
not then looked at
the sky above
them: how We
built it and
adorned it 'with
stars', leaving it
flawless?**

**50:7 - As for the
earth, We spread it
out and placed
upon it firm
mountains, and
produced in it
every type of
pleasant plant—**

**50:8 - 'all as' an
insight and a
reminder to every
servant who turns
'to Allah'.**

**50:9 - And We send
down blessed rain
from the sky,
bringing forth
gardens and grains
for harvest,**

**50:10 - and
towering palm
trees 'loaded' with
clustered fruit,**

**50:11 - 'as' a
provision for 'Our'
servants. And with
this 'rain' We
revive a lifeless
land. Similar is the
emergence 'from
the graves'.**

**50:12 - Before
them, the people
of Noah denied
‘the truth,’ as did
the people of the
Water-pit,
Thamûd,**

**50:13 - 'Âd,
Pharaoh, the
kinfolk of Lot,**

**50:14 - the
residents of the
Forest, and the
people of Tubba'.
Each rejected
'their' messenger,
so My warning was
fulfilled.**

**50:15 - Were We
incapable of
creating 'them' the
first time? In fact,
they are in doubt
about 'their' re-
creation.**

**50:16 - Indeed, 'it
is' We 'Who'
created humankind
and 'fully' know
what their souls
whisper to them,
and We are closer
to them than
'their' jugular vein.**

**50:17 - As the two
recording-angels—
‘one’ sitting to the
right, and ‘the
other to’ the left—
note ‘everything’,**

**50:18 - not a word
does a person utter
without having a
‘vigilant’ observer
ready ‘to write it
down’.**

50:19 -

**‘Ultimately,’ with
the throes of death
will come the
truth. This is what
you were trying to
escape!**

**50:20 - And the
Trumpet will be
blown. This is the
Day ^ʀyou were^ʀ
warned of.**

**50:21 - Each soul
will come forth
with an angel to
drive it and
another to testify.**

**50:22 - 'It will be
said to the denier,'
“You were totally
heedless of this.
Now We have
lifted this veil of
yours, so Today
your sight is
sharp!”**

**50:23 - And one's
accompanying-
angel will say,
“Here is the record
ready with me.”**

**50:24 - 'It will be
said to both
angels,' "Throw
into Hell every
stubborn
disbeliever,**

**50:25 - withholder
of good,
transgressor, and
doubter,**

**50:26 - who set up
another god with
Allah. So cast them
into the severe
punishment.”**

50:27 - One's

**‘devilish’ associate
will say, “Our Lord!**

I did not make

them transgress.

Rather, they were

far astray ‘on their

own’.”

**50:28 - Allah will
respond, “Do not
dispute in My
presence, since I
had already given
you a warning.**

**50:29 - My Word
cannot be
changed, nor am I
unjust to 'My'
servants."**

**50:30 - 「Beware of
the Day We will
ask Hell, “Are you
full 「yet」?” And it
will respond, “Are
there any more?”**

**50:31 - And
Paradise will be
brought near to
the righteous, not
far off.**

**50:32 - ‘And it will
be said to them,’
“This is what you
were promised, for
whoever
‘constantly’ turned
‘to Allah’ and kept
up ‘His
commandments’—**

**50:33 - who were
in awe of the Most
Compassionate
without seeing
‘Him’, and have
come with a heart
turning ‘only to
Him’.**

**50:34 - Enter it in
peace. This is the
Day of eternal
life!”**

**50:35 - There they
will have whatever
they desire, and
with Us is 'even'
more.**

**50:36 - 'Imagine'
how many peoples
We destroyed
before them, who
were far mightier
than them. Then
'when the torment
came,' they
'desperately'
sought refuge in**

**the land. 'But' was
there any escape?**

**50:37 - Surely in
this is a reminder
for whoever has a
‘mindful’ heart
and lends an
attentive ear.**

**50:38 - Indeed, We
created the
heavens and the
earth and
everything in
between in six
Days, and We were
not 'even' touched
with fatigue.**

**50:39 - So be
patient 'O
Prophet' with
what they say. And
glorify the praises
of your Lord before
sunrise and before
sunset.**

**50:40 - And glorify
Him during part of
the night and after
the prayers.**

50:41 - And listen!
On the Day the
caller will call out
from a near place,

**50:42 - the Day all
will hear the
「mighty」 Blast in
「all」 truth, that will
be the Day of
emergence 「from
the graves」.**

**50:43 - It is
certainly We Who
give life and cause
death. And to Us is
the final return.**

**50:44 - 'Beware of'
the Day the earth
will split open,
letting them rush
forth. That will be
an easy gathering
for Us.**

**50:45 - We know
best what they say.
And you 'O
Prophet' are not
'there' to compel
them 'to believe'.
So remind with the
Quran 'only' those
who fear My
warning.**

**51:1 - By the winds
scattering 'dust',**

**51:2 - and 'the
clouds' loaded
with rain,**

**51:3 - and ⁷the
ships⁷ gliding with
ease,**

**51:4 - and 'the
angels'
administering
affairs by 'Allah's'
command!**

**51:5 - Indeed, what
you are promised
is true.**

**51:6 - And the
Judgment will
certainly come to
pass.**

**51:7 - 'And' by the
heavens in their
marvellous design!**

**51:8 - Surely you
are 'lost' in
conflicting views
'regarding the
truth'.**

**51:9 - Only those
‘destined to be’
deluded are turned
away from it.**

**51:10 - Condemned
are the liars—**

**51:11 - those who
are 'steeped' in
ignorance, totally
heedless.**

**51:12 - They ask
‘mockingly’,
“When is this Day
of Judgment?”**

**51:13 - 'It is' the
Day they will be
tormented over
the Fire.**

**51:14 - 「They will
be told,」 “Taste
your torment! This
is what you sought
to hasten.”**

**51:15 - Indeed, the
righteous will be
amid Gardens and
springs,**

**51:16 - 'joyfully'
receiving what
their Lord will
grant them. Before
this 'reward' they
were truly good-
doers 'in the
world':**

**51:17 - They used
to sleep only little
in the night,**

**51:18 - and pray
for forgiveness
before dawn.**

**51:19 - And in their
wealth there was a
rightful share
‘fulfilled’ for the
beggar and the
poor.**

**51:20 - There are
‘countless’ signs
on earth for those
with sure faith,**

**51:21 - as there are
within yourselves.
Can you not see?**

**51:22 - In heaven is
your sustenance
and whatever you
are promised.**

**51:23 - Then by the
Lord of heaven and
earth! 'All' this is
certainly as true as
'the fact that' you
can speak!**

**51:24 - Has the
story of Abraham's
honoured guests
reached you 'O
Prophet'?**

51:25 -

**‘Remember’ when
they entered his
presence and
greeted ‘him with’,
“Peace!” He
replied, “Peace ‘be
upon you’!” ‘Then
he said to himself,’**

**“These are¹ an
unfamiliar people.”**

**51:26 - Then he
slipped off to his
family and brought
a fat 'roasted' calf,**

**51:27 - and placed
it before them,
asking, “Will you
not eat?”**

51:28 - 'They did not eat,' so he grew fearful of them. They reassured 'him', "Do not be afraid," and gave him good news of a knowledgeable son.

**51:29 - Then his
wife came forward
with a cry, clasping
her forehead 'in
astonishment',
exclaiming, "A
baby from a
barren, old
woman!"**

**51:30 - They
replied, "Such has
your Lord decreed.
He is truly the All-
Wise, All-
Knowing."**

**51:31 - 「Later,
Abraham asked,
“What is your
mission, O
messengers?”**

**51:32 - They
replied, “We have
actually been sent
to a wicked people,**

**51:33 - to send
upon them stones
of 'baked' clay,**

**51:34 - marked by
your Lord for the
transgressors.”**

**51:35 - Then
‘before the
torment’ We
evacuated the
believers from the
city.**

**51:36 - But We
only found one
family that had
submitted [۞] to
Allah[۞].**

**51:37 - And We
have left a sign
there 'as a lesson'
for those who fear
the painful
punishment.**

**51:38 - And in ⁷the
story of⁷ Moses
⁷was another
lesson,⁷ when We
sent him to
Pharaoh with
compelling proof,**

**51:39 - but
Pharaoh was
carried away by his
power, saying ^rof
Moses^r, “A
magician or a
madman!”**

**51:40 - So We
seized him and his
soldiers, casting
them into the sea
while he was
blameworthy.**

**51:41 - And in 'the
story of' 'Âd 'was
another lesson,'
when We sent
against them the
devastating wind.**

**51:42 - There was
nothing it came
upon that it did not
reduce to ashes.**

**51:43 - And in ⁷the
story of⁷ Thamûd
⁷was another
lesson,⁷ when they
were told, “Enjoy
yourselves ⁷only⁷
for a ⁷short⁷
while.”**

**51:44 - Still they
persisted in
defying the
commands of their
Lord, so they were
overtaken by a
‘mighty’ blast
while they were
looking on.**

**51:45 - Then they
were not able to
rise up, nor were
they helped.**

**51:46 - And the
people of Noah
[had also been
destroyed] earlier.
They were truly a
rebellious people.**

**51:47 - We built
the universe with
‘great’ might, and
We are certainly
expanding ‘it’.**

**51:48 - As for the
earth, We spread it
out. How superbly
did We smooth it
out!**

**51:49 - And We
created pairs of all
things so perhaps
you would be
mindful.**

**51:50 - So
[proclaim, O
Prophet]: “Flee to
Allah! I am truly
sent by Him with a
clear warning to
you.**

**51:51 - And do not
set up another god
with Allah. I am
truly sent by Him
with a clear
warning to you.”**

**51:52 - Similarly,
no messenger
came to those
before them
without being told:
“A magician or a
madman!”**

**51:53 - Have they
passed this 'cliché'
down to one
another? In fact,
they have 'all'
been a
transgressing
people.**

**51:54 - So 'now'
turn away from
them 'O Prophet',
for you will not be
blamed.**

**51:55 - But
‘continue to’
remind. For
certainly reminders
benefit the
believers.**

**51:56 - I did not
create jinn and
humans except to
worship Me.**

**51:57 - I seek no
provision from
them, nor do I
need them to feed
Me.**

**51:58 - Indeed,
Allah 'alone' is the
Supreme
Provider—Lord of
all Power, Ever
Mighty.**

**51:59 - The
wrongdoers will
certainly have a
share 'of the
torment' like that
of their
predecessors. So
do not let them ask
Me to hasten 'it'.**

**51:60 - Woe then
to the disbelievers
when they face
their Day which
they are warned
of!**

**52:1 - By Mount
Tûr!**

**52:2 - And by the
Book written**

**52:3 - on open
pages 'for all to
read'!**

**52:4 - And by the
‘Sacred’ House
frequently visited!**

**52:5 - And by the
canopy raised
‘high’!**

**52:6 - And by the
seas set on fire!**

**52:7 - Indeed, the
punishment of
your Lord will
come to pass—**

**52:8 - none will
avert it—**

**52:9 - on the Day
the heavens will be
shaken violently,**

**52:10 - and the
mountains will be
blown away
entirely.**

**52:11 - Then woe
on that Day to the
deniers—**

**52:12 - those who
amuse themselves
with falsehood!**

**52:13 - 'It is' the
Day they will be
fiercely shoved
into the Fire of
Hell.**

**52:14 - 'They will
be told,' "This is
the Fire which you
used to deny.**

**52:15 - Is this
magic, or do you
not see?**

**52:16 - Burn in it! It
is the same
whether you
endure 'it'
patiently or not.
You are only
rewarded for what
you used to do.”**

**52:17 - Indeed, the
righteous will be in
Gardens and bliss,**

**52:18 - enjoying
whatever their
Lord will have
granted them. And
their Lord will have
protected them
from the torment
of the Hellfire.**

**52:19 - 「They will
be told,」 “Eat and
drink happily for
what you used to
do.”**

**52:20 - They will be
reclining on
thrones, 'neatly'
lined up 'facing
each other'. And
We will pair them
to maidens with
gorgeous eyes.**

**52:21 - As for those
who believe and
whose
descendants follow
them in faith, We
will elevate their
descendants to
their rank, never
discounting
anything ^r of the**

**reward⁷ of their
deeds. Every
person will reap
only what they
sowed.**

**52:22 - And We will
「continually」
provide them with
whatever fruit or
meat they desire.**

**52:23 - They will
pass around to
each other a drink
‘of pure wine,’
which leads to no
idle talk or
sinfulness.**

**52:24 - And they
will be waited on
by their youthful
servants like
spotless pearls.**

**52:25 - They will
turn to one
another
inquisitively.**

**52:26 - They will
say, “Before ‘this
reward’ we used to
be in awe ‘of Allah’
in the midst of our
people.**

**52:27 - So Allah has
graced us and
protected us from
the torment of
‘Hell’s’ scorching
heat.**

**52:28 - Indeed, we
used to call upon
Him 'alone'
before. He is truly
the Most Kind,
Most Merciful.”**

52:29 - So

‘continue to’

remind ‘all, O

Prophet’. For you,

by the grace of

your Lord, are not

a fortune-teller or

a madman.

**52:30 - Or do they
say, “⁷He is⁷ a poet,
for whom we
⁷eagerly⁷ await an
ill-fate!”?**

**52:31 - Say, “Keep
waiting! I too am
waiting with you.”**

**52:32 - Or do their
‘intelligent’ minds
prompt them to
this ‘paradox’? Or
are they ‘just’ a
transgressing
people?**

**52:33 - Or do they
say, “He made this
‘Quran’ up!”? In
fact, they have no
faith.**

**52:34 - Let them
then produce
something like it, if
what they say is
true!**

**52:35 - Or were
they created by
nothing, or are
they 'their own'
creators?**

**52:36 - Or did they
create the heavens
and the earth? In
fact, they have no
firm belief 'in
Allah'.**

**52:37 - Or do they
possess the
treasuries of your
Lord, or are they in
control of
everything?**

**52:38 - Or do they
have a stairway, by
which they
eavesdrop ^ron the
heavens^r? Then let
those who do so
bring a compelling
proof.**

**52:39 - Or does He
have daughters 'as
you claim', while
you 'prefer to'
have sons?**

**52:40 - Or are you
‘O Prophet’ asking
them for a reward
‘for the message’
so that they are
overburdened by
debt?**

**52:41 - Or do they
have access to 'the
Record in' the
unseen, so they
copy it 'for all to
see'?**

**52:42 - Or do they
intend to scheme
against the
Prophet? Then it
is the disbelievers
who will fall victim
to their schemes.**

**52:43 - Or do they
have a god other
than Allah?**

**Glorified is Allah
far above what
they associate
with Him!**

**52:44 - If they were
to see a 'deadly'
piece of the sky fall
down 'upon them',
still they would
say, "This is just a
pile of clouds."**

**52:45 - So leave
them until they
face their Day in
which they will be
struck dead—**

**52:46 - the Day
their scheming will
be of no benefit to
them whatsoever,
nor will they be
helped.**

**52:47 - Also, the
wrongdoers will
certainly have
another torment
before that 'Day',
but most of them
do not know.**

**52:48 - So be
patient with your
Lord's decree, for
you are truly under
Our 'watchful'
Eyes. And glorify
the praises of your
Lord when you
rise.**

**52:49 - And glorify
Him during part of
the night and at
the fading of the
stars.**

**53:1 - By the stars
when they fade
away!**

**53:2 - Your fellow
man is neither
misguided nor
astray.**

**53:3 - Nor does he
speak of his own
whims.**

**53:4 - It is only a
revelation sent
down 'to him'.**

**53:5 - He has been
taught by one
‘angel’ of mighty
power**

**53:6 - and great
perfection, who
once rose to 'his'
true form**

**53:7 - while on the
highest point
above the horizon,**

**53:8 - then he
approached ^rthe
Prophet^r, coming
so close**

**53:9 - that he was
only two arms-
lengths away or
even less.**

**53:10 - Then Allah
revealed to His
servant what He
revealed ʾthrough
Gabrielʾ.**

**53:11 - The
[Prophet's] heart
did not doubt what
he saw.**

**53:12 - How can
you 'O pagans'
then dispute with
him regarding
what he saw?**

**53:13 - And he
certainly saw that
‘angel descend’ a
second time**

**53:14 - at the Lote
Tree of the most
extreme limit 'in
the seventh
heaven'—**

**53:15 - near which
is the Garden of
‘Eternal’
Residence—**

**53:16 - while the
Lote Tree was
overwhelmed with
‘heavenly’
splendours!**

**53:17 - The
[Prophet's] sight
never wandered,
nor did it
overreach.**

**53:18 - He certainly
saw some of his
Lord's greatest
signs.**

**53:19 - Now, have
you considered
‘the idols of’ Lât
and ‘Uzza,**

**53:20 - and the
third one, Manât,
as well?**

**53:21 - Do you
‘prefer to’ have
sons while ‘you
attribute’ to Him
daughters?**

**53:22 - Then this is
‘truly’ a biased
distribution!**

**53:23 - These
‘idols’ are mere
names that you
and your
forefathers have
made up—a
practice Allah has
never authorized.
They follow
nothing but**

**‘inherited’
assumptions and
whatever ‘their’
souls desire,
although ‘true’
guidance has
already come to
them from their
Lord.**

**53:24 - Or should
every person
‘simply’ have
whatever
‘intercessors’ they
desire?**

**53:25 - In fact, to
Allah 'alone'
belongs this world
and the next.**

**53:26 - 'Imagine'
how many 'noble'
angels are in the
heavens! 'Even'
their intercession
would be of no
benefit
whatsoever, until
Allah gives
permission to**

**whoever He wills
and ^ronly for the
people He^r
approves.**

**53:27 - Indeed,
those who do not
believe in the
Hereafter label
angels as female,**

**53:28 - although
they have no
knowledge 'in
support' of this.
They follow
nothing but
'inherited'
assumptions. And
surely assumptions**

**can in no way
replace the truth.**

**53:29 - So turn
away 'O Prophet'
from whoever has
shunned Our
Reminder, only
seeking the
'fleeting' life of
this world.**

**53:30 - This is the
extent of their
knowledge. Surely
your Lord knows
best who has
strayed from His
Way and who is
‘rightly’ guided.**

**53:31 - To Allah
‘alone’ belongs
whatever is in the
heavens and
whatever is on the
earth so that He
may reward the
evildoers according
to what they did,
and reward the**

**good-doers with
the finest reward—**

**53:32 - those who
avoid major sins
and shameful
deeds, despite
‘stumbling on’
minor sins. Surely
your Lord is infinite
in forgiveness. He
knew well what
would become of**

**you as He created
you from the earth
and while you
were 'still' fetuses
in the wombs of
your mothers. So
do not 'falsely'
elevate yourselves.
He knows best who
is 'truly' righteous.**

**53:33 - Have you
seen the one who
turned away [۞]from
Islam, [۞]**

**53:34 - and
‘initially’ paid a
little ‘for his
salvation’, and
then stopped?**

**53:35 - Does he
have the
knowledge of the
unseen so that he
sees 'the
Hereafter'?**

**53:36 - Or has he
not been informed
of what is in the
Scripture of Moses,**

**53:37 - and 'that
of' Abraham, who
'perfectly' fulfilled
'his covenant'?**

**53:38 - 'They state'
that no soul
burdened with sin
will bear the
burden of another,**

**53:39 - and that
each person will
only have what
they endeavoured
towards,**

**53:40 - and that
‘the outcome of’
their endeavours
will be seen ‘in
their record’,**

**53:41 - then they
will be fully
rewarded,**

**53:42 - and that to
your Lord 'alone' is
the ultimate return
'of all things'.**

**53:43 - Moreover,
He is the One Who
brings about joy
and sadness.**

**53:44 - And He is
the One Who gives
life and causes
death.**

**53:45 - And He
created the pairs—
males and
females—**

**53:46 - from a
sperm-drop when
it is emitted.**

**53:47 - And it is
upon Him to bring
about re-creation.**

**53:48 - And He is
the One Who
enriches and
impoverishes.**

**53:49 - And He
alone is the Lord of
Sirius.**

**53:50 - And He
destroyed the first
people of 'Âd,**

**53:51 - and 'then'
Thamûd, sparing
no one.**

**53:52 - And before
that He
destroyed the
people of Noah,
who were truly far
worse in
wrongdoing and
transgression.**

**53:53 - And 'it was'
He 'Who' turned
the cities 'of
Sodom and
Gomorrah' upside
down.**

**53:54 - How
overwhelming was
what covered
‘them’!**

**53:55 - Now, which
of your Lord's
favours will you
dispute?**

**53:56 - This
‘Prophet’ is a
warner like earlier
ones.**

**53:57 - The
approaching 'Hour'
has drawn near.**

**53:58 - None but
Allah can disclose
it.**

**53:59 - Do you find
this revelation
astonishing,**

**53:60 - laughing 'at
it' and not
weeping 'in awe',**

**53:61 - while
persisting in
heedlessness?**

**53:62 - Instead,
prostrate to Allah
and worship ˆHim
aloneˆ!**

**54:1 - The Hour has
drawn near and
the moon was split
in two'.**

**54:2 - Yet,
whenever they see
a sign, they turn
away, saying,
“Same old magic!”**

**54:3 - They
rejected 'the truth'
and followed their
own desires—and
every matter will
be settled—**

**54:4 - even though
the stories of
destroyed nations
that have already
come to them are a
sufficient
deterrent.**

**54:5 - 'This Quran
is' profound 'in'
wisdom, but
warnings are of no
benefit 'to them'.**

**54:6 - So turn away
from them 'O
Prophet'. 'And
wait for' the Day
'when' the caller
will summon
'them' for
something
horrifying.**

**54:7 - With eyes
downcast, they will
come forth from
the graves as if
they were
swarming locusts,**

**54:8 - rushing
towards the caller.
The disbelievers
will cry, "This is a
difficult Day!"**

**54:9 - Before them,
the people of Noah
denied 'the truth'
and rejected Our
servant, calling
'him' insane. And
he was
intimidated.**

**54:10 - So he cried
out to his Lord, “I
am helpless, so
help ‘me’!”**

**54:11 - So We
opened the gates
of the sky with
pouring rain,**

**54:12 - and caused
the earth to burst
with springs, so the
waters met for a
fate already set.**

**54:13 - We carried
him on that 'Ark
made' of planks
and nails,**

**54:14 - sailing
under Our
「watchful」 Eyes—a
「fair」 punishment
on behalf of the
one 「they」 denied.**

**54:15 - We
certainly left this
as a sign. So is
there anyone who
will be mindful?**

**54:16 - Then how
‘dreadful’ were My
punishment and
warnings!**

**54:17 - And We
have certainly
made the Quran
easy to remember.
So is there anyone
who will be
mindful?**

**54:18 - 'Âd 'also'
rejected 'the
truth'. Then how
'dreadful' were My
punishment and
warnings!**

**54:19 - Indeed, We
sent against them
a furious wind, on
a day of
unrelenting misery,**

**54:20 - that
snatched people
up, leaving them
like trunks of
uprooted palm
trees.**

**54:21 - Then how
‘dreadful’ were My
punishment and
warnings!**

**54:22 - And We
have certainly
made the Quran
easy to remember.
So is there anyone
who will be
mindful?**

**54:23 - Thamûd
rejected the
warnings 'as well',**

**54:24 - arguing,
“How can we
follow one
‘average’ human
being from among
us? We would then
truly be misguided
and insane.**

**54:25 - Has the
revelation been
sent down 'only'
to him out of 'all
of' us? In fact, he is
a boastful liar.”**

**54:26 - ʾIt was
revealed to Şâlih,⁷
“They will soon
know who the
boastful liar is.**

**54:27 - We are
sending the she-
camel as a test for
them. So watch
them 'closely', and
have patience.**

**54:28 - And tell
them that the
‘drinking’ water
must be divided
between them
‘and her’, each
taking a turn to
drink ‘every other
day’.**

**54:29 - But they
roused a
companion of
theirs, so he dared
to kill 'her'.**

**54:30 - Then how
‘dreadful’ were My
punishment and
warnings!**

**54:31 - Indeed, We
sent against them
‘only’ one ‘mighty’
blast, leaving them
like the twigs of
fence-builders.**

**54:32 - And We
have certainly
made the Quran
easy to remember.
So is there anyone
who will be
mindful?**

**54:33 - The people
of Lot 'also'
rejected the
warnings.**

**54:34 - We
unleashed upon
them a storm of
stones. As for ^rthe
believers of^r Lot's
family, We
delivered them
before dawn**

**54:35 - as a
blessing from Us.
This is how We
reward whoever
gives thanks.**

**54:36 - He had
already warned
them of Our
‘crushing’ blow but
they disputed the
warnings.**

**54:37 - And they
even demanded his
angel-guests from
him, so We blinded
their eyes. ʾ And
they were told, ʾ
“Taste then My
punishment and
warnings!”**

**54:38 - And indeed,
by the early
morning they were
overwhelmed by
an unrelenting
torment.**

**54:39 - 「Again they
were told,」 “Taste
now My
punishment and
warnings!”**

**54:40 - And We
have certainly
made the Quran
easy to remember.
So is there anyone
who will be
mindful?**

**54:41 - And indeed,
the warnings 'also'
came to the people
of Pharaoh.**

**54:42 - 'But' they
rejected all of Our
signs, so We seized
them with the
'crushing' grip of
the Almighty, Most
Powerful.**

**54:43 - Now, are
you 'Meccan'
disbelievers
superior to those
'destroyed
peoples'? Or have
you 'been granted'
immunity 'from
punishment' in
divine Books?**

**54:44 - Or do they
say, “We are all ‘a’
united ‘front’,
bound to prevail.”?**

**54:45 - 'Soon' their
united front will be
defeated and
'forced to' flee.**

**54:46 - Better yet,
the Hour is their
appointed time—
and the Hour will
be most
catastrophic and
most bitter.**

**54:47 - Indeed, the
wicked are
‘entrenched’ in
misguidance, and
‘are bound for’
blazes.**

**54:48 - On the Day
they will be
dragged into the
Fire on their faces,
‘they will be told,’
“Taste the touch of
Hell!”**

**54:49 - Indeed, We
have created
everything,
perfectly
preordained.**

**54:50 - Our
command is but a
single word, done
in the blink of an
eye.**

**54:51 - We have
already destroyed
the likes of you. So
will any 'of you' be
mindful?**

**54:52 - Everything
they have done is
‘listed’ in ‘their’
records.**

**54:53 - Every
matter, small and
large, is written
‘precisely’.**

**54:54 - Indeed, the
righteous will be
amid Gardens and
rivers,**

**54:55 - at the Seat
of Honour in the
presence of the
Most Powerful
Sovereign.**

**55:1 - The Most
Compassionate**

**55:2 - taught the
Quran,**

**55:3 - created
humanity,**

**55:4 - 'and' taught
them speech.**

**55:5 - The sun and
the moon 'travel'
with precision.**

**55:6 - The stars and
the trees bow
down 'in
submission'.**

**55:7 - As for the
sky, He raised it
‘high’, and set the
balance ‘of justice’**

**55:8 - so that you
do not defraud the
scales.**

**55:9 - Weigh with
justice, and do not
give short
measure.**

**55:10 - He laid out
the earth for all
beings.**

**55:11 - In it are
fruit, palm trees
with date stalks,**

**55:12 - and grain
with husks, and
aromatic plants.**

**55:13 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
[humans and jinn]
both deny?**

**55:14 - He created
humankind from
‘sounding’ clay like
pottery,**

**55:15 - and created
jinn from a
‘smokeless’ flame
of fire.**

**55:16 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:17 - 'He is' Lord
of the two easts
and the two wests.**

**55:18 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:19 - He merges
the two bodies of
‘fresh and salt’
water,**

**55:20 - yet
between them is a
barrier they never
cross.**

**55:21 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:22 - Out of both
[waters] come
forth pearls and
coral.**

**55:23 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:24 - To Him
belong the ships
with raised sails,
sailing through the
seas like
mountains.**

**55:25 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:26 - Every being
on earth is bound
to perish.**

**55:27 - Only your
Lord Himself, full
of Majesty and
Honour, will
remain 'forever'.**

**55:28 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:29 - All those in
the heavens and
the earth are
dependent on Him.
Day in and day out
He has something
to bring about.**

**55:30 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:31 - We will
soon attend to you
‘for judgment’, O
two multitudes ‘of
jinn and humans’!**

**55:32 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:33 - O assembly
of jinn and
humans! If you can
penetrate beyond
the realms of the
heavens and the
earth, then do so.
‘But’ you cannot
do that without
‘Our’ authority.**

**55:34 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:35 - Flames of
fire and 'molten'
copper will be sent
against you, and
you will not be
able to defend one
another.**

**55:36 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:37 - 'How
horrible will it be'
when the heavens
will split apart,
becoming rose-red
like 'burnt' oil!**

**55:38 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:39 - On that Day
there will be no
need for any
human or jinn to
be asked about
their sins.**

**55:40 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:41 - The wicked
will be recognized
by their
appearance, then
will be seized by
‘their’ forelocks
and feet.**

**55:42 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:43 - 'They will
be told,' "This is
the Hell which the
wicked denied."**

**55:44 - They will
alternate between
its flames and
scalding water.**

**55:45 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:46 - And
whoever is in awe
of standing before
their Lord will have
two Gardens.**

**55:47 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:48 - ʾBoth will
beʾ with lush
branches.**

**55:49 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:50 - In each
‘Garden’ will be
two flowing
springs.**

**55:51 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:52 - In each will
be two types of
every fruit.**

**55:53 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:54 - Those
‘believers’ will
recline on
furnishings lined
with rich brocade.
And the fruit of
both Gardens will
hang within reach.**

**55:55 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:56 - In both
‘Gardens’ will be
maidens of modest
gaze, who no
human or jinn has
ever touched
before.**

**55:57 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:58 - Those
‘maidens’ will be
‘as elegant’ as
rubies and coral.**

**55:59 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:60 - Is there any
reward for
goodness except
goodness?**

**55:61 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:62 - And below
these two
‘Gardens’ will be
two others.**

**55:63 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:64 - Both will be
dark green.**

**55:65 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:66 - In each will
be two gushing
springs.**

**55:67 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:68 - In both will
be fruit, palm
trees, and
pomegranates.**

**55:69 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:70 - In all
Gardens will be
noble, pleasant
mates.**

**55:71 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:72 - 'They will
be' maidens with
gorgeous eyes,
reserved in
pavilions.**

**55:73 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:74 - No human
or jinn has ever
touched these
‘maidens’ before.**

**55:75 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

55:76 - All

**‘believers’ will be
reclining on green
cushions and
splendid carpets.**

**55:77 - Then which
of your Lord's
favours will you
both deny?**

**55:78 - Blessed is
the Name of your
Lord, full of
Majesty and
Honour.**

**56:1 - When the
Inevitable Event
takes place,**

**56:2 - then no one
can deny it has
come.**

**56:3 - It will debase
‘some’ and elevate
‘others’.**

**56:4 - When the
earth will be
violently shaken,**

**56:5 - and the
mountains will be
crushed to pieces,**

**56:6 - becoming
scattered ^r particles
of ^r dust,**

**56:7 - you will 'all'
be 'divided into'
three groups:**

**56:8 - the people of
the right, how
‘blessed’ will they
be;**

**56:9 - the people of
the left, how
‘miserable’ will
they be;**

**56:10 - and the
foremost 'in faith'
will be the
foremost 'in
Paradise'.**

**56:11 - They are
the ones nearest
to Allah',**

**56:12 - in Gardens
of Bliss.**

**56:13 - 'They will
be' a multitude
from earlier
generations**

**56:14 - and a few
from later
generations.**

**56:15 - 'All will be'
on jewelled
thrones,**

**56:16 - reclining
face to face.**

**56:17 - They will be
waited on by
eternal youths**

**56:18 - with cups,
pitchers, and a
drink ^r of pure
wine^r from a
flowing stream,**

**56:19 - that will
cause them neither
headache nor
intoxication.**

**56:20 - 'They will
also be served' any
fruit they choose**

**56:21 - and meat
from any bird they
desire.**

**56:22 - And ^rthey
will have^r maidens
with gorgeous
eyes,**

**56:23 - like pristine
pearls,**

**56:24 - 'all' as a
reward for what
they used to do.**

**56:25 - There they
will never hear any
idle or sinful talk—**

**56:26 - only good
and virtuous
speech.**

**56:27 - And the
people of the
right—how
‘blessed’ will they
be!**

**56:28 - 'They will
be' amid thornless
lote trees,**

**56:29 - clusters of
bananas,**

**56:30 - extended
shade,**

**56:31 - flowing
water,**

**56:32 - abundant
fruit—**

**56:33 - never out
of season nor
forbidden—**

**56:34 - and
elevated
furnishings.**

**56:35 - Indeed, We
will have perfectly
created their
mates,**

**56:36 - making
them virgins,**

**56:37 - loving and
of equal age,**

**56:38 - for the
people of the right,**

**56:39 - 'who will
be' a multitude
from earlier
generations**

**56:40 - and a
multitude from
later generations.**

**56:41 - And the
people of the left—
how 'miserable'
will they be!**

**56:42 - 'They will
be' in scorching
heat and boiling
water,**

**56:43 - in the
shade of black
smoke,**

**56:44 - neither cool
nor refreshing.**

**56:45 - Indeed,
before this
‘torment’ they
were spoiled by
luxury,**

**56:46 - and
persisted in the
worst of sin.**

**56:47 - They used
to ask 'mockingly',
“When we are
dead and reduced
to dust and bones,
will we really be
resurrected?”**

**56:48 - And our
forefathers as
well?”**

**56:49 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "Most
certainly, earlier
and later
generations**

**56:50 - will surely
be gathered
「together」 for the
appointed Day.**

**56:51 - Then you, O
misguided deniers,**

**56:52 - will
certainly eat from
‘the fruit of’ the
trees of Zaqqûm,**

**56:53 - filling up
‘your’ bellies with
it.**

**56:54 - Then on top
of that you will
drink boiling
water—**

**56:55 - and you will
drink 'it' like
thirsty camels do.”**

**56:56 - This will be
their
accommodation on
the Day of
Judgment.**

**56:57 - It is We
Who created you.
Will you not then
believe 'in
resurrection'?**

**56:58 - Have you
considered what
you ejaculate?**

**56:59 - Is it you
who create 'a child
out of' it, or is it
We Who do so?**

**56:60 - We have
ordained death for
‘all of’ you, and
We cannot be
prevented**

**56:61 - from
transforming and
recreating you in
forms unknown to
you.**

**56:62 - You already
know how you
were first created.
Will you not then
be mindful?**

**56:63 - Have you
considered what
you sow?**

**56:64 - Is it you
who cause it to
grow, or is it We
Who do so?**

**56:65 - If We
willed, We could
simply reduce this
‘harvest’ to chaff,
leaving you to
lament,**

**56:66 - “We have
truly suffered a
‘great’ loss.**

**56:67 - In fact, we
have been
deprived of our
livelihood'."**

**56:68 - Have you
considered the
water you drink?**

**56:69 - Is it you
who bring it down
from the clouds, or
is it We Who do
so?**

**56:70 - If We
willed, We could
make it salty. Will
you not then give
thanks?**

**56:71 - Have you
considered the fire
you kindle?**

**56:72 - Is it you
who produce its
trees, or is it We
Who do so?**

**56:73 - We have
made it 'as' a
reminder 'of the
Hellfire' and a
provision for the
travellers.**

**56:74 - So glorify
the Name of your
Lord, the Greatest.**

**56:75 - So I do
swear by the
positions of the
stars—**

**56:76 - and this, if
only you knew, is
indeed a great
oath—**

**56:77 - that this is
truly a noble
Quran,**

**56:78 - in a well-
preserved Record,**

**56:79 - touched by
none except the
purified 'angels'.**

**56:80 - 'It is' a
revelation from the
Lord of all worlds.**

**56:81 - How can
you then take this
message lightly,**

**56:82 - and repay
[Allah for] your
provisions with
denial?**

**56:83 - Why then
‘are you helpless’
when the soul ‘of a
dying person’
reaches ‘their’
throat,**

**56:84 - while you
are looking on?**

**56:85 - And We are
nearer to such a
person than you,
but you cannot
see.**

**56:86 - Now, if you
are not subject to
Our Will^r as you
claim^r,**

**56:87 - bring that
soul back, if what
you say is true.**

**56:88 - So, if the
deceased is one of
those brought near
‘to Us’,**

**56:89 - then ʿsuch
a person will haveʿ
serenity, fragrance,
and a Garden of
Bliss.**

**56:90 - And if the
deceased is one of
the people of the
right,**

**56:91 - then ⁷they
will be told,⁷
“Greetings to you
from the people of
the right.”**

**56:92 - But if such
person is one of
the misguided
deniers,**

**56:93 - then their
accommodation
will be boiling
water 'to drink'**

**56:94 - and burning
in Hellfire.**

**56:95 - Indeed, this
is the absolute
truth.**

**56:96 - So glorify
the Name of your
Lord, the Greatest.**

**57:1 - Whatever is
in the heavens and
the earth glorifies
Allah, for He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**57:2 - To Him
belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. He gives life
and causes death.
And He is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**57:3 - He is the
First and the Last,
the Most High and
Most Near, and He
has 'perfect'
knowledge of all
things.**

**57:4 - He is the One
Who created the
heavens and the
earth in six Days,
then established
Himself on the
Throne. He knows
whatever goes into
the earth and
whatever comes**

**out of it, and
whatever descends
from the sky and
whatever ascends
into it. And He is
with you wherever
you are. For Allah
is All-Seeing of
what you do.**

**57:5 - To Him
belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and the
earth. And to Allah
all matters are
returned.**

**57:6 - He merges
the night into day
and the day into
night. And He
knows best what is
‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

57:7 - Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and donate from what He has entrusted you with. So those of you who believe and donate will have a mighty reward.

**57:8 - Why do you
not believe in Allah
while the
Messenger is
inviting you to
have faith in your
Lord, although He
has already taken
your covenant, if**

**you will ever
believe.**

**57:9 - He is the One
Who sends down
clear revelations to
His servant to bring
you out of
darkness and into
light. For indeed
Allah is Ever
Gracious and Most
Merciful to you.**

**57:10 - And why
should you not
spend in the cause
of Allah, while
Allah is the 'sole'
inheritor of the
heavens and the
earth? Those of
you who donated
and fought before**

**the victory ^۱ over
Mecca^۱ are
unparalleled. They
are far greater in
rank than those
who donated and
fought afterwards.
Yet Allah has
promised each a
fine reward. And**

**Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.**

**57:11 - Who is it
that will lend to
Allah a good loan
which Allah will
multiply ^ʾmany
times over^ʾ for
them, and they will
have an
honourable
reward?**

**57:12 - On that Day
you will see
believing men and
women with their
light shining ahead
of them and on
their right. 'They
will be told,'
“Today you have
good news of**

**Gardens, under
which rivers flow,
‘for you’ to stay in
forever. This is
‘truly’ the ultimate
triumph.”**

**57:13 - On that Day
hypocrite men and
women will beg
the believers,
“Wait for us so
that we may have
some of your
light.” It will be
said ‘mockingly’,
“Go back ‘to the**

**world⁷ and seek a
light⁷ there⁷!” Then
a⁷ separating⁷ wall
with a gate will be
erected between
them. On the near
side will be grace
and on the far side
will be torment.**

**57:14 - The
tormented will cry
out to those
graced, “Were we
not with you?”
They will reply,
“Yes ‘you were’.
But you chose to
be tempted ‘by
hypocrisy’,**

**‘eagerly’ awaited
‘our demise’,
doubted ‘the
truth’, and were
deluded by false
hopes until Allah’s
decree ‘of your
death’ came to
pass. And ‘so’ the
Chief Deceiver**

**deceived you
about Allah.**

**57:15 - So Today
no ransom will be
accepted from you
‘hypocrites’, nor
from the
disbelievers. Your
home is the Fire—
it is the ‘only’
fitting place for**

**you. What an evil
destination!”**

**57:16 - Has the
time not yet come
for believers'
hearts to be
humbled at the
remembrance of
Allah and what has
been revealed of
the truth, and not
be like those given**

**the Scripture
before—‘those’
who were spoiled
for so long that
their hearts
became hardened.
And many of them
are ‘still’
rebellious.**

57:17 - Know that Allah revives the earth after its death. We have certainly made the signs clear for you so perhaps you will understand.

**57:18 - Indeed,
those men and
women who give in
charity and lend to
Allah a good loan
will have it
multiplied for
them, and they will
have an**

**honourable
reward.**

**57:19 - 'As for'
those who believe
in Allah and His
messengers, it is
they who are
'truly' the people
of truth. And the
martyrs, with their
Lord, will have
their reward and**

**their light. But ^۷as
for^۷ those who
disbelieve and
reject Our signs, it
is they who will be
the residents of
the Hellfire.**

**57:20 - Know that
this worldly life is
no more than play,
amusement,
luxury, mutual
boasting, and
competition in
wealth and
children. This is
like rain that**

**causes plants to
grow, to the
delight of the
planters. But later
the plants dry up
and you see them
wither, then they
are reduced to
chaff. And in the
Hereafter there**

**will be either
severe punishment
or forgiveness and
pleasure of Allah,
whereas the life of
this world is no
more than the
delusion of
enjoyment.**

**57:21 - 'So'
compete with one
another for
forgiveness from
your Lord and a
Paradise as vast as
the heavens and
the earth,
prepared for those
who believe in**

**Allah and His
messengers. This is
the favour of Allah.
He grants it to
whoever He wills.
And Allah is the
Lord of infinite
bounty.**

**57:22 - No calamity
‘or blessing’ occurs
on earth or in
yourselves without
being ‘written’ in a
Record before We
bring it into being.
This is certainly
easy for Allah.**

57:23 - 'We let you know this' so that you neither grieve over what you have missed nor boast over what He has granted you. For Allah does not like whoever is

**arrogant,
boastful—**

**57:24 - those who
are stingy and
promote stinginess
among people. And
whoever turns
away ۞ should know
that ۞ Allah ۞ alone ۞
is truly the Self-
Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**57:25 - Indeed, We
sent Our
messengers with
clear proofs, and
with them We sent
down the Scripture
and the balance ^ʾof
justice^ʾ so that
people may
administer justice.**

**And We sent down
iron with its great
might, benefits for
humanity, and
means for Allah to
prove who 'is
willing to' stand up
for Him and His
messengers
without seeing**

**Him. Surely Allah is
All-Powerful,
Almighty.**

**57:26 - And indeed,
We sent Noah and
Abraham and
reserved
prophethood and
revelation for their
descendants. Some
of them are
‘rightly’ guided,**

**while most are
rebellious.**

**57:27 - Then in the
footsteps of these
‘prophets’, We
sent Our
messengers, and
‘after them’ We
sent Jesus, son of
Mary, and granted
him the Gospel,
and instilled**

**compassion and
mercy into the
hearts of his
followers. As for
monasticism, they
made it up—We
never ordained it
for them—only
seeking to please
Allah, yet they did**

**not 'even' observe
it strictly. So We
rewarded those of
them who were
faithful. But most
of them are
rebellious.**

**57:28 - O people of
faith! Fear Allah
and believe in His
Messenger. 'And'
He will grant you a
double share of His
mercy, provide you
with a light to walk
in 'on Judgment
Day', and forgive**

**you. For Allah is
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**57:29 - 'This is so'
that the People of
the Book 'who
deny the Prophet'
may know that
they do not have
any control over
Allah's grace, and
that all grace is in
Allah's Hands. He**

**grants it to
whoever He wills.
For Allah is the
Lord of infinite
bounty.**

**58:1 - Indeed, Allah
has heard the
argument of the
woman who
pleaded with you
‘O Prophet’
concerning her
husband, and
appealed to Allah.
Allah has heard**

your exchange.

**Surely Allah is All-
Hearing, All-
Seeing.**

**58:2 - Those of you
who 'sinfully'
divorce their wives
by comparing them
to their mothers
'should know that'
their wives are in
no way their
mothers. None can
be their mothers**

**except those who
gave birth to them.
What they say is
certainly
detestable and
false. Yet Allah is
truly Ever-
Pardoning, All-
Forgiving.**

**58:3 - Those who
divorce their wives
in this manner,
then 'wish to'
retract what they
said, must free a
slave before they
touch each other.
This 'penalty' is
meant to deter**

**you. And Allah is
All-Aware of what
you do.**

58:4 - But if the husband cannot afford this, let him then fast two consecutive months before the couple touch each other. But if he is unable 'to fast', then let him feed

**sixty poor people.
This is to re-affirm
your faith in Allah
and His Messenger.
These are the
limits set by Allah.
And the
disbelievers will
suffer a painful
punishment.**

**58:5 - Indeed,
those who defy
Allah and His
Messenger will be
debased, just like
those before them.
We have certainly
sent down clear
revelations. And
the disbelievers**

**will suffer a
humiliating
punishment.**

**58:6 - On the Day
Allah resurrects
them all together,
He will then inform
them of what they
have done. Allah
has kept account of
it all, while they
have forgotten it.
For Allah is a**

**Witness over all
things.**

**58:7 - Do you not
see that Allah
knows whatever is
in the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth? If three
converse privately,
He is their fourth.
If five, He is their
sixth. Whether**

**fewer or more, He
is with them
wherever they may
be. Then, on the
Day of Judgment,
He will inform
them of what they
have done. Surely
Allah has 'perfect'**

**knowledge of all
things.**

**58:8 - Have you not
seen those who
were forbidden
from secret talks,
yet they 'always'
return to what
they were
forbidden from,
conspiring in sin,
aggression, and**

**disobedience to
the Messenger?
And when they
come to you 'O
Prophet', they
greet you not as
Allah greets you,
and say to one
another, "Why
does Allah not**

**punish us for what
we say?” Hell is
enough for them—
they will burn in it.
And what an evil
destination!**

58:9 - O believers!
When you
converse privately,
let it not be for sin,
aggression, or
disobedience to
the Messenger, but
let it be for
goodness and
righteousness. And

**fear Allah, to
Whom you will
‘all’ be gathered.**

**58:10 - Secret talks
are only inspired
by Satan to grieve
the believers. Yet
he cannot harm
them whatsoever
except by Allah's
Will. So in Allah let
the believers put
their trust.**

**58:11 - O believers!
When you are told
to make room in
gatherings, then do
so. Allah will make
room for you ⁱⁿ
His grace⁷. And if
you are told to rise,
then do so. Allah
will elevate those**

**of you who are
faithful, and 'raise'
those gifted with
knowledge in rank.
And Allah is All-
Aware of what you
do.**

**58:12 - O believers!
When you consult
the Messenger
privately, give
something in
charity before your
consultation. That
is better and purer
for you. But if you
lack the means,**

**then Allah is truly
All-Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**58:13 - Are you
afraid of spending
in charity before
your private
consultations 'with
him'? Since you
are unable to do
so, and Allah has
turned to you in
mercy, then**

**‘continue to’
establish prayer,
pay alms-tax, and
obey Allah and His
Messenger. And
Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.**

**58:14 - Have you
not seen those
‘hypocrites’ who
ally themselves
with a people with
whom Allah is
displeased? They
are neither with
you nor with them.**

**And they swear to
lies knowingly.**

**58:15 - Allah has
prepared for them
a severe
punishment. Evil
indeed is what
they do.**

58:16 - They have made their 'false' oaths as a shield, hindering 'others' from the cause of Allah. So they will suffer a humiliating punishment.

**58:17 - Neither
their wealth nor
children will be of
any help to them
against Allah
whatsoever. It is
they who will be
the residents of
the Fire. They will
be there forever.**

**58:18 - On the Day
Allah resurrects
them all, they will
‘falsely’ swear to
Him as they swear
to you, thinking
they have
something to stand
on. Indeed, it is**

**they who are the
‘total’ liars.**

**58:19 - Satan has
taken hold of
them, causing
them to forget the
remembrance of
Allah. They are the
party of Satan.
Surely Satan's
party is bound to
lose.**

**58:20 - 'As for'
those who defy
Allah and His
Messenger, they
will definitely be
among the most
debased.**

**58:21 - Allah has
decreed, “I and My
messengers will
certainly prevail.”
Surely Allah is All-
Powerful,
Almighty.**

**58:22 - You will
never find a people
who 'truly' believe
in Allah and the
Last Day loyal to
those who defy
Allah and His
Messenger, even if
they were their
parents, children,**

**siblings, or
extended family.**

**For those
‘believers’, Allah
has instilled faith
in their hearts and
strengthened them
with a spirit from
Him. He will admit
them into Gardens**

**under which rivers
flow, to stay there
forever. Allah is
pleased with them
and they are
pleased with Him.
They are the party
of Allah. Indeed,
Allah's party is
bound to succeed.**

**59:1 - Whatever is
in the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth glorifies
Allah. For He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**59:2 - He is the One
Who expelled the
disbelievers of the
People of the Book
from their homes
for 'their' first
banishment 'ever'.
You never thought
they would go. And
they thought their**

**strongholds would
put them out of
Allah's reach. But
‘the decree of’
Allah came upon
them from where
they never
expected. And He
cast horror into
their hearts so they**

**destroyed their
houses with their
own hands and the
hands of the
believers. So take a
lesson 'from this',
O people of
insight!**

**59:3 - Had Allah
not decreed exile
for them, He would
have certainly
punished them in
this world. And in
the Hereafter they
will suffer the
punishment of the
Fire.**

**59:4 - This is
because they
defied Allah and
His Messenger.
And whoever
defies Allah, then
Allah is truly
severe in
punishment.**

**59:5 - Whatever
palm trees you
‘believers’ cut
down or left
standing intact, it
was ‘all’ by Allah’s
Will, so that He
might disgrace the
rebellious.**

59:6 - As for the gains Allah has turned over to His Messenger from them—you did not 'even' spur on any horse or camel for such gains. But Allah gives authority to His

**messengers over
whoever He wills.
For Allah is Most
Capable of
everything.**

**59:7 - As for gains
granted by Allah to
His Messenger
from the people of
‘other’ lands, they
are for Allah and
the Messenger, his
close relatives,
orphans, the poor,
and ‘needy’**

**travellers so that
wealth may not
merely circulate
among your rich.
Whatever the
Messenger gives
you, take it. And
whatever he
forbids you from,
leave it. And fear**

**Allah. Surely Allah
is severe in
punishment.**

**59:8 - 'Some of the
gains will be' for
poor emigrants
who were driven
out of their homes
and wealth,
seeking Allah's
bounty and
pleasure, and
standing up for**

**Allah and His
Messenger. They
are the ones true
in faith.**

**59:9 - As for those
who had settled in
the city and
‘embraced’ the
faith before ‘the
arrival of’ the
emigrants, they
love whoever
immigrates to
them, never having**

**a desire in their
hearts for
whatever ' of the
gains' is given to
the emigrants.
They give 'the
emigrants'
preference over
themselves even
though they may**

**be in need. And
whoever is saved
from the
selfishness of their
own souls, it is
they who are
‘truly’ successful.**

**59:10 - And those
who come after
them will pray,
“Our Lord! Forgive
us and our fellow
believers who
preceded us in
faith, and do not
allow bitterness
into our hearts**

**towards those who
believe. Our Lord!
Indeed, You are
Ever Gracious,
Most Merciful.”**

**59:11 - Have you
‘O Prophet’ not
seen the
hypocrites who say
to their fellow
disbelievers from
the People of the
Book, “If you are
expelled, we will
certainly leave**

**with you, and We
will never obey
anyone against
you. And if you are
fought against, we
will surely help
you.”? But Allah
bears witness that
they are truly liars.**

**59:12 - Indeed, if
they are expelled,
the hypocrites will
never leave with
them. And if they
are fought against,
the hypocrites will
never help them.
And even if the
hypocrites did so,**

**they would
certainly flee, then
the disbelievers
would be left with
no help.**

**59:13 - Indeed,
there is more fear
in their hearts for
you 'believers'
than for Allah. That
is because they are
a people who do
not comprehend.**

**59:14 - Even
united, they would
not 'dare' fight
against you except
'from' within
fortified
strongholds or
from behind walls.
Their malice for
each other is**

**intense: you think
they are united,
yet their hearts are
divided. That is
because they are a
people with no
‘real’
understanding.**

**59:15 - They are
[both just] like
those who recently
went down before
them: they tasted
the evil
consequences of
their doings. And
they will suffer a**

**painful
punishment.**

**59:16 - 'They are'
like Satan when he
lures someone to
disbelieve. Then
after they have
done so, he will say
'on Judgment
Day', "I have
absolutely nothing
to do with you. I**

**truly fear Allah—
the Lord of all
worlds.”**

**59:17 - So they will
both end up in the
Fire, staying there
forever. That is the
reward of the
wrongdoers.**

**59:18 - O believers!
Be mindful of Allah
and let every soul
look to what
‘deeds’ it has sent
forth for
tomorrow. And
fear Allah, ‘for’
certainly Allah is**

**All-Aware of what
you do.**

**59:19 - And do not
be like those who
forgot Allah, so He
made them forget
themselves. It is
they who are
‘truly’ rebellious.**

**59:20 - The
residents of the
Fire cannot be
equal to the
residents of
Paradise. 'Only'
the residents of
Paradise will be
successful.**

**59:21 - Had We
sent down this
Quran upon a
mountain, you
would have
certainly seen it
humbled and torn
apart in awe of
Allah. We set forth
such comparisons**

**for people, 'so'
perhaps they may
reflect.**

**59:22 - He is
Allah—there is no
god ^ʾworthy of
worship^ʾ except
Him: Knower of the
seen and unseen.
He is the Most
Compassionate,
Most Merciful.**

**59:23 - He is
Allah—there is no
god except Him:
the King, the Most
Holy, the All-
Perfect, the Source
of Serenity, the
Watcher 'of all',
the Almighty, the
Supreme in Might,**

the Majestic.

Glorified is Allah

far above what

they associate with

Him 'in worship'!

**59:24 - He is Allah:
the Creator, the
Inventor, the
Shaper. He 'alone'
has the Most
Beautiful Names.
Whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth 'constantly'
glorifies Him. And**

**He is the Almighty,
All-Wise.**

**60:1 - O believers!
Do not take My
enemies and yours
as trusted allies,
showing them
affection even
though they deny
what has come to
you of the truth.
They drove the**

**Messenger and
yourselves out of
Mecca, simply for
your belief in Allah,
your Lord. If you
truly emigrated
to struggle in My
cause and seek My
pleasure, then do
not take them as**

**allies, ⁊ disclosing
secrets ⁊ of the
believers ⁊ to the
pagans out of
affection for them,
when I know best
whatever you
conceal and
whatever you
reveal. And**

**whoever of you
does this has truly
strayed from the
Right Way.**

**60:2 - If they gain
the upper hand
over you, they
would be your
‘open’ enemies,
unleashing their
hands and tongues
to harm you, and
wishing that you**

**would abandon
faith.**

**60:3 - Neither your
relatives nor
children will
benefit you on
Judgment Day—He
will decide
between you 'all'.
For Allah is All-
Seeing of what you
do.**

**60:4 - You already
have an excellent
example in
Abraham and
those with him,
when they said to
their people, “We
totally dissociate
ourselves from you
and ‘shun’**

**whatever 'idols'
you worship
besides Allah. We
reject you. The
enmity and hatred
that has arisen
between us and
you will last until
you believe in
Allah alone." The**

**only exception is
when Abraham
said to his father,
“I will seek
forgiveness for
you,” adding,
“but I cannot
protect you from
Allah at all.” The
believers prayed,**

**“Our Lord! In You
we trust. And to
You we ‘always’
turn. And to You is
the final return.**

**60:5 - Our Lord! Do
not subject us to
the persecution of
the disbelievers.
Forgive us, our
Lord! You 'alone'
are truly the
Almighty, All-
Wise.”**

**60:6 - You certainly
have an excellent
example in them
for whoever has
hope in Allah and
the Last Day. But
whoever turns
away, then surely
Allah 'alone' is the**

**Self-Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**60:7 - 'In time,'
Allah may bring
about goodwill
between you and
those of them you
'now' hold as
enemies. For Allah
is Most Capable.
And Allah is All-**

**Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

60:8 - Allah does not forbid you from dealing kindly and fairly with those who have neither fought nor driven you out of your homes. Surely Allah loves those who are fair.

**60:9 - Allah only
forbids you from
befriending those
who have fought
you for 'your'
faith, driven you
out of your homes,
or supported
'others' in doing
so. And whoever**

**takes them as
friends, then it is
they who are the
‘true’ wrongdoers.**

**60:10 - O believers!
When the believing
women come to
you as emigrants,
test their
intentions—their
faith is best known
to Allah—and if
you find them to
be believers, then**

**do not send them
back to the
disbelievers. These
‘women’ are not
lawful ‘wives’ for
the disbelievers,
nor are the
disbelievers lawful
‘husbands’ for
them. ‘But’ repay**

the disbelievers

whatever

‘dowries’ they had

paid. And there is

no blame on you if

you marry these

‘women’ as long as

you pay them their

dowries. And do

not hold on to

**marriage with
polytheistic
women. 'But'
demand
'repayment of'
whatever
'dowries' you had
paid, and let the
disbelievers do the
same. That is the**

**judgment of
Allah—He judges
between you. And
Allah is All-
Knowing, All-Wise.**

**60:11 - And if any
of your wives
desert you to the
disbelievers, and
later you take
spoils from them,
then pay those
whose wives have
gone, the
equivalent of**

**whatever 'dowry'
they had paid. And
be mindful of
Allah, in Whom
you believe.**

60:12 - O Prophet!
When the believing
women come to
you, pledging to
you that they will
neither associate
anything with Allah
‘in worship’, nor
steal, nor
fornicate, nor kill

**their children, nor
falsely attribute
‘illegitimate’
children to their
husbands, nor
disobey you in
what is right, then
accept their
pledge, and ask
Allah to forgive**

**them. Surely Allah
is All-Forgiving,
Most Merciful.**

60:13 - O believers!

Do not ally

yourselves with a

people Allah is

displeased with.

They already have

no hope for the

Hereafter, just like

the disbelievers

**lying in 'their'
graves.**

**61:1 - Whatever is
in the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth glorifies
Allah. For He
‘alone’ is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

61:2 - O believers!

**Why do you say
what you do not
do?**

**61:3 - How
despicable it is in
the sight of Allah
that you say what
you do not do!**

**61:4 - Surely Allah
loves those who
fight in His cause in
‘solid’ ranks as if
they were one
concrete structure.**

**61:5 - ‘Remember,
O Prophet,’ when
Moses said to his
people, “O my
people! Why do
you hurt me when
you already know I
am Allah’s
messenger to
you?” So when**

**they 'persistently'
deviated, Allah
caused their hearts
to deviate. For
Allah does not
guide the
rebellious people.**

**61:6 - And
‘remember’ when
Jesus, son of Mary,
said, “O children of
Israel! I am truly
Allah’s messenger
to you, confirming
the Torah which
came before me,
and giving good**

**news of a
messenger after
me whose name
will be Aḥmad.”**

**Yet when the
Prophet came to
them with clear
proofs, they said,
“This is pure
magic.”**

61:7 - Who does more wrong than the one who fabricates lies about Allah when invited to submit 'to Him'? For Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

61:8 - They wish to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah will 'certainly' perfect His light, even to the dismay of the disbelievers.

**61:9 - He is the One
Who has sent His
Messenger with
‘true’ guidance
and the religion of
truth, making it
prevail over all
others, even to the
dismay of the
polytheists.**

**61:10 - O believers!
Shall I guide you to
an exchange that
will save you from
a painful
punishment?**

**61:11 - 'It is to'
have faith in Allah
and His Messenger,
and strive in the
cause of Allah with
your wealth and
your lives. That is
best for you, if only
you knew.**

**61:12 - He will
forgive your sins,
and admit you into
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
and 'house you in'
splendid homes in
the Gardens of
Eternity. That is**

**the ultimate
triumph.**

**61:13 - 'He will
also give you'
another favour
that you long for:
help from Allah
and an imminent
victory. 'So' give
good news 'O
Prophet' to the
believers.**

**61:14 - O believers!
Stand up for Allah,
as Jesus, son of
Mary, asked the
disciples, “Who
will stand up with
me for Allah?” The
disciples replied,
“We will stand up
for Allah.” Then a**

**group from the
Children of Israel
believed while
another
disbelieved. We
then supported the
believers against
their enemies, so
they prevailed.**

**62:1 - Whatever is
in the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth 'constantly'
glorifies Allah—the
King, the Most
Holy, the Almighty,
the All-Wise.**

**62:2 - He is the One
Who raised for the
illiterate 'people' a
messenger from
among
themselves—
reciting to them
His revelations,
purifying them,
and teaching them**

**the Book and
wisdom, for indeed
they had
previously been
clearly astray—**

**62:3 - along with
others of them
who have not yet
joined them 'in
faith'. For He is the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

**62:4 - This is the
favour of Allah. He
grants it to
whoever He wills.
And Allah is the
Lord of infinite
bounty.**

**62:5 - The example
of those who were
entrusted with
‘observing’ the
Torah but failed to
do so, is that of a
donkey carrying
books. How evil is
the example of
those who reject**

**Allah's signs! For
Allah does not
guide the
wrongdoing
people.**

**62:6 - Say, [۞]O
Prophet, [۞] “O Jews!
If you claim to be
Allah’s chosen
[۞]people[۞] out of all
humanity, then
wish for death, if
what you say is
true.”**

62:7 - But they will never wish for that because of what their hands have done. And Allah has 'perfect' knowledge of the wrongdoers.

**62:8 - Say, "The
death you are
running away from
will inevitably
come to you. Then
you will be
returned to the
Knower of the seen
and unseen, and
He will inform you**

**of what you used
to do.”**

62:9 - O believers!

**When the call to
prayer is made on
Friday, then
proceed**

**‘diligently’ to the
remembrance of
Allah and leave off
‘your’ business.**

That is best for

**you, if only you
knew.**

**62:10 - Once the
prayer is over,
disperse
throughout the
land and seek the
bounty of Allah.
And remember
Allah often so you
may be successful.**

**62:11 - When they
saw the fanfare
along with the
caravan, they
‘almost all’ flocked
to it, leaving you
‘O Prophet’
standing ‘on the
pulpit’. Say, “What
is with Allah is far**

**better than
amusement and
merchandise. And
Allah is the Best
Provider.”**

63:1 - When the hypocrites come to you 'O Prophet', they say, "We bear witness that you are certainly the Messenger of Allah"—and surely Allah knows that you are His

**Messenger—but
Allah bears witness
that the hypocrites
are truly liars.**

**63:2 - They have
made their 'false'
oaths as a shield,
hindering 'others'
from the Way of
Allah. Evil indeed is
what they do!**

**63:3 - This is
because they
believed and then
abandoned faith.
Therefore, their
hearts have been
sealed, so they do
not comprehend.**

**63:4 - When you
see them, their
appearance
impresses you. And
when they speak,
you listen to their
‘impressive’
speech. But they
are ‘just’ like
‘worthless’ planks**

of wood leaned

‘against a wall’.

**They think every
cry is against them.**

**They are the
enemy, so beware
of them. May Allah
condemn them!**

How can they be

**deluded from the
truth?**

**63:5 - When it is
said to them,
“Come! The
Messenger of Allah
will pray for you to
be forgiven,” they
turn their heads ⁱⁿ
disgust¹, and you
see them ⁱⁿ O**

**Prophet⁷ turn away
in arrogance.**

**63:6 - It is the same
whether you pray
for their
forgiveness or not,
Allah will not
forgive them.
Surely Allah does
not guide the
rebellious people.**

**63:7 - They are the
ones who say 'to
one another', "Do
not spend
'anything' on
those 'emigrants'
with the
Messenger of Allah
so that they will
break away 'from**

**him^۱.” But to Allah
‘alone’ belong the
treasuries of the
heavens and the
earth, yet the
hypocrites do not
comprehend.**

63:8 - They say, “If we return to Medina, the honourable will definitely expel the inferior.” But all honour and power belongs to Allah, His Messenger, and the believers, yet

**the hypocrites do
not know.**

**63:9 - O believers!
Do not let your
wealth or your
children divert you
from the
remembrance of
Allah. For whoever
does so, it is they
who are the 'true'
losers.**

**63:10 - And donate
from what We
have provided for
you before death
comes to one of
you, and you say,
“My Lord! If only
You delayed me for
a short while, I
would give in**

**charity and be one
of the righteous.”**

**63:11 - But Allah
never delays a soul
when its appointed
time comes. And
Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.**

**64:1 - Whatever is
in the heavens and
whatever is on the
earth 'constantly'
glorifies Allah. The
kingdom is His, and
all praise is for
Him. For He is
Most Capable of
everything.**

**64:2 - He is the One
Who created you,
yet some of you
are disbelievers
while some are
believers. And
Allah is All-Seeing
of what you do.**

**64:3 - He created
the heavens and
the earth for a
purpose. He
shaped you ⁷in the
womb⁷, perfecting
your form. And to
Him is the final
return.**

**64:4 - He knows
whatever is in the
heavens and the
earth. And He
knows whatever
you conceal and
whatever you
reveal. For Allah
knows best what is**

**‘hidden’ in the
heart.**

**64:5 - Have the
stories of those
who disbelieved
before not reached
you 'pagans'? They
tasted the evil
consequences of
their doings, and
they will suffer a**

**painful
punishment.**

**64:6 - That was
because their
messengers used
to come to them
with clear proofs,
but they said
‘mockingly’, “How
can humans be our
guides?” So they
persisted in**

**disbelief and
turned away. And
Allah was not in
need of their
faith. For Allah is
Self-Sufficient,
Praiseworthy.**

**64:7 - The
disbelievers claim
they will not be
resurrected. Say,
‘O Prophet,’ “Yes,
by my Lord, you
will surely be
resurrected, then
you will certainly
be informed of**

**what you have
done. And that is
easy for Allah.”**

**64:8 - So believe in
Allah and His
Messenger and in
the Light We have
revealed. And
Allah is All-Aware
of what you do.**

**64:9 - 'Consider'
the Day He will
gather you 'all' for
the Day of
Gathering—that
will be the Day of
mutual loss and
gain. So whoever
believes in Allah
and does good, He**

**will absolve them
of their sins and
admit them into
Gardens under
which rivers flow,
to stay there for
ever and ever. That
is the ultimate
triumph.**

**64:10 - As for those
who disbelieve and
reject Our
revelations, they
will be the
residents of the
Fire, staying there
forever. What an
evil destination!**

**64:11 - No calamity
befalls 'anyone'
except by Allah's
Will. And whoever
has faith in Allah,
He will 'rightly'
guide their hearts
'through
adversity'. And
Allah has 'perfect'**

**knowledge of all
things.**

**64:12 - Obey Allah
and obey the
Messenger! But if
you turn away,
then Our
Messenger's duty
is only to deliver
‘the message’
clearly.**

**64:13 - Allah—
there is no god
[worthy of
worship] except
Him. So in Allah let
the believers put
their trust.**

64:14 - O believers!

**Indeed, some of
your spouses and
children are
enemies to you, so
beware of them.**

**But if you pardon,
overlook, and
forgive 'their
faults', then Allah**

**is truly All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**64:15 - Your wealth
and children are
only a test, but
Allah 'alone' has a
great reward.**

**64:16 - So be
mindful of Allah to
the best of your
ability, hear and
obey, and spend in
charity—that will
be best for you.
And whoever is
saved from the
selfishness of their**

**own souls, it is
they who are
‘truly’ successful.**

**64:17 - If you lend
to Allah a good
loan, He will
multiply it for you
and forgive you.
For Allah is Most
Appreciative, Most
Forbearing.**

**64:18 - 'He is the'
Knower of the seen
and unseen—the
Almighty, All-Wise.**

65:1 - O Prophet!

**‘Instruct the
believers:’ When
you ‘intend to’
divorce women,
then divorce them
with concern for
their waiting
period, and count
it accurately. And**

**fear Allah, your
Lord. Do not force
them out of their
homes, nor should
they leave—unless
they commit a
blatant
misconduct. These
are the limits set
by Allah. And**

whoever

transgresses

Allah's limits has

truly wronged his

own soul. You

never know,

perhaps Allah will

bring about a

change 'of heart'

later.

**65:2 - Then when
they have 'almost'
reached the end of
their waiting
period, either
retain them
honourably or
separate from
them honourably.
And call two of**

**your reliable men
to witness 'either
way'—and 'let the
witnesses' bear
true testimony for
'the sake of' Allah.
This is enjoined on
whoever has faith
in Allah and the
Last Day. And**

**whoever is mindful
of Allah, He will
make a way out for
them,**

**65:3 - and provide
for them from
sources they could
never imagine. And
whoever puts their
trust in Allah, then
He 'alone' is
sufficient for them.
Certainly Allah
achieves His Will.**

**Allah has already
set a destiny for
everything.**

**65:4 - As for your
women past the
age of
menstruation, in
case you do not
know, their waiting
period is three
months, and those
who have not
menstruated as**

**well. As for those
who are pregnant,
their waiting
period ends with
delivery. And
whoever is mindful
of Allah, He will
make their matters
easy for them.**

**65:5 - This is the
commandment of
Allah, which He has
revealed to you.
And whoever is
mindful of Allah,
He will absolve
them of their sins
and reward them
immensely.**

**65:6 - Let them live
where you live
during their
waiting period',
according to your
means. And do not
harass them to
make their stay
unbearable. If they
are pregnant, then**

**maintain them
until they deliver.
And if they nurse
your child,
compensate them,
and consult
together
courteously. But if
you fail to reach an
agreement, then**

**another woman
will nurse ⁷the
child⁷ for the
father.**

**65:7 - Let the man
of wealth provide
according to his
means. As for the
one with limited
resources, let him
provide according
to whatever Allah
has given him.
Allah does not**

**require of any soul
beyond what He
has given it. After
hardship, Allah will
bring about ease.**

**65:8 - 'Imagine'
how many
societies rebelled
against the
commandments of
their Lord and His
messengers, so We
called each
'society' to a
severe account and**

**subjected them to
a horrible
punishment.**

**65:9 - So they
tasted the evil
consequences of
their doings, and
the outcome of
their doings was
‘total’ loss.**

**65:10 - Allah has
‘also’ prepared for
them a severe
punishment. So
fear Allah, O
people of reason
and faith. Allah has
indeed revealed to
you a Reminder,**

**65:11 - 'and sent' a
messenger reciting
to you Allah's
revelations,
making things clear
so that He may
bring those who
believe and do
good out of
darkness and into**

**light. And whoever
believes in Allah
and does good will
be admitted by
Him into Gardens
under which rivers
flow, to stay there
for ever and ever.
Allah will have
indeed granted**

**them an excellent
provision.**

**65:12 - Allah is the
One Who created
seven heavens 'in
layers', and
likewise for the
earth. The 'divine'
command
descends between
them so you may
know that Allah is**

**Most Capable of
everything and
that Allah certainly
encompasses all
things in 'His'
knowledge.**

66:1 - O Prophet!

Why do you

prohibit 'yourself'

from what Allah

has made lawful to

you, seeking to

please your wives?

And Allah is All-

Forgiving, Most

Merciful.

**66:2 - Allah has
already ordained
for you 'believers'
the way to absolve
yourselves from
your oaths. For
Allah is your
Guardian. And He
is the All-Knowing,
All-Wise.**

**66:3 - 'Remember'
when the Prophet
had 'once'
confided
something to one
of his wives, then
when she disclosed
it 'to another wife'
and Allah made it
known to him, he**

**presented 'to her'
part of what was
disclosed and
overlooked a part.
So when he
informed her of it,
she exclaimed,
“Who told you
this?” He replied,
“I was informed by**

**the All-Knowing,
All-Aware.”**

**66:4 - 'It will be
better' if you
'wives' both turn
to Allah in
repentance, for
your hearts have
certainly faltered.
But if you
'continue to'
collaborate against**

**him, then ʿknow
thatʼ Allah Himself
is his Guardian.**

**And Gabriel, the
righteous
believers, and the
angels are ʼallʼ his
supporters as well.**

**66:5 - Perhaps, if
he were to divorce
you [۞]all[۞], his Lord
would replace you
with better wives
who are
submissive [۞]to
Allah[۞], faithful [۞]to
Him[۞], devout,
repentant,**

**dedicated to
worship and
fasting—previously
married or virgins.**

**66:6 - O believers!
Protect yourselves
and your families
from a Fire whose
fuel is people and
stones, overseen
by formidable and
severe angels, who
never disobey
whatever Allah**

**orders—always
doing as
commanded.**

**66:7 - 'The deniers
will then be told,'
“O disbelievers!
Make no excuses
this Day! You are
only rewarded for
what you used to
do.”**

66:8 - O believers!

**Turn to Allah in
sincere**

repentance, so

your Lord may

absolve you of

your sins and

admit you into

Gardens, under

which rivers flow,

**on the Day Allah
will not disgrace
the Prophet or the
believers with him.
Their light will
shine ahead of
them and on their
right. They will say,
“Our Lord! Perfect
our light for us,**

and forgive us.

**‘For’ You are truly
Most Capable of
everything.”**

**66:9 - O Prophet!
Struggle against
the disbelievers
and the hypocrites,
and be firm with
them. Hell will be
their home. What
an evil destination!**

66:10 - Allah sets forth an example for the disbelievers: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. Each was married to one of Our righteous servants, yet betrayed them.

**So their husbands
were of no benefit
to them against
Allah whatsoever.
Both were told,
“Enter the Fire,
along with the
others!”**

**66:11 - And Allah
sets forth an
example for the
believers: the wife
of Pharaoh, who
prayed, "My Lord!
Build me a house
in Paradise near
You, deliver me
from Pharaoh and**

**his 'evil' doing,
and save me from
the wrongdoing
people.”**

**66:12 - 'There is'
also 'the example
of' Mary, the
daughter of 'Imrân,
who guarded her
chastity, so We
breathed into her
'womb' through
Our angel
'Gabriel'. She**

**testified to the
words of her Lord
and His Scriptures,
and was one of the
‘sincerely’ devout.**

**67:1 - Blessed is
the One in Whose
Hands rests all
authority. And He
is Most Capable of
everything.**

**67:2 - 'He is the
One' Who created
life and death in
order to test which
of you is best in
deeds. And He is
the Almighty, All-
Forgiving.**

**67:3 - 'He is the
One' Who created
seven heavens,
one above the
other. You will
never see any
imperfection in the
creation of the
Most
Compassionate. So**

**look again: do you
see any flaws?**

**67:4 - Then look
again and again—
your sight will
return frustrated
and weary.**

**67:5 - And indeed,
We adorned the
lowest heaven
with 'stars like'
lamps, and made
them 'as missiles'
for stoning
'eavesdropping'
devils, for whom
We have also**

**prepared the
torment of the
Blaze.**

**67:6 - Those who
disbelieve in their
Lord will suffer the
punishment of
Hell. What an evil
destination!**

**67:7 - When they
are tossed into it,
they will hear its
roaring as it boils
over,**

**67:8 - almost
bursting in fury.
Every time a group
is cast into it, its
keepers will ask
them, “Did a
warner not come
to you?”**

**67:9 - They will
reply, “Yes, a
warner did come
to us, but we
denied and said,
‘Allah has revealed
nothing. You are
extremely astray.’”**

**67:10 - And they
will lament, “If
only we had
listened and
reasoned, we
would not be
among the
residents of the
Blaze!”**

**67:11 - And so they
will confess their
sins. So away with
the residents of
the Blaze!**

**67:12 - Indeed,
those in awe of
their Lord without
seeing Him will
have forgiveness
and a mighty
reward.**

**67:13 - Whether
you speak secretly
or openly—He
surely knows best
what is 'hidden' in
the heart.**

**67:14 - How could
He not know His
Own creation? For
He 'alone' is the
Most Subtle, All-
Aware.**

**67:15 - He is the
One Who
smoothed out the
earth for you, so
move about in its
regions and eat
from His
provisions. And to
Him is the**

**resurrection of
all.**

**67:16 - Do you feel
secure that the
One Who is in
heaven will not
cause the earth to
swallow you up as
it quakes violently?**

**67:17 - Or do you
feel secure that the
One Who is in
heaven will not
unleash upon you
a storm of stones.
Only then would
you know how
‘serious’ My
warning was!**

**67:18 - And
certainly those
before them
denied 'as well',
then how severe
was My response!**

**67:19 - Have they
not seen the birds
above them,
spreading and
folding their
wings? None holds
them up except the
Most
Compassionate.
Indeed, He is All-**

**Seeing of
everything.**

**67:20 - Also, which
‘powerless’ force
will come to your
help instead of the
Most
Compassionate?
Indeed, the
disbelievers are
only ‘lost’ in
delusion.**

**67:21 - Or who is it
that will provide
for you if He
withholds His
provision? In fact,
they persist in
arrogance and
aversion ^ᵀto the
truth^ᵀ.**

**67:22 - Who is
‘rightly’ guided:
the one who
crawls facedown or
the one who walks
upright on the
Straight Path?**

67:23 - Say, 'O Prophet, 'He is the One Who brought you into being and gave you hearing, sight, and intellect. 'Yet' you hardly give any thanks.'"

**67:24 - 'Also' say,
“He is the One
Who has dispersed
you 'all' over the
earth, and to Him
you will 'all' be
gathered.”**

**67:25 - 'Still' they
ask 'the believers',
“When will this
threat come to
pass, if what you
say is true?”**

**67:26 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "That
knowledge is with
Allah alone, and I
am only sent with
a clear warning."**

**67:27 - Then when
they see the
torment drawing
near, the faces of
the disbelievers
will become
gloomy, and it will
be said 'to them',
“This is what you**

**claimed would
never come.”**

**67:28 - Say, 'O
Prophet,**

“Consider this:

whether Allah

causes me and

those with me to

die or shows us

mercy, who will

save the

disbelievers from a

**painful
punishment?”**

**67:29 - Say, “He is
the Most
Compassionate—in
Him ‘alone’ we
believe, and in Him
‘alone’ we trust.
You will soon know
who is clearly
astray.”**

**67:30 - Say,
“Consider this: if
your water were to
sink ^ˈinto the
earth^ˈ, then who
^ˈelse^ˈ could bring
you flowing
water?”**

**68:1 - Nũn. By the
pen and what
everyone writes!**

**68:2 - By the grace
of your Lord, you
‘O Prophet’ are
not insane.**

**68:3 - You will
certainly have a
never-ending
reward.**

**68:4 - And you are
truly 'a man' of
outstanding
character.**

**68:5 - Soon you
and the pagans will
see,**

**68:6 - which of you
is mad.**

**68:7 - Surely your
Lord 'alone' knows
best who has
strayed from His
Way and who is
'rightly' guided.**

**68:8 - So do not
give in to the
deniers.**

**68:9 - They wish
you would
compromise so
they would yield
‘to you’.**

**68:10 - And do not
obey the
despicable, vain
oath-taker,**

**68:11 - slanderer,
gossip-monger,**

**68:12 - withholder
of good,
transgressor,
evildoer,**

**68:13 - brute,
and—on top of all
that—an
illegitimate child.**

**68:14 - Now,
‘simply’ because
he has been
blessed with
‘abundant’ wealth
and children,**

**68:15 - whenever
Our revelations are
recited to him, he
says, “Ancient
fables!”**

**68:16 - We will
soon mark his
snout.**

**68:17 - Indeed, We
have tested those
‘Meccans’ as We
tested the owners
of the garden—
when they swore
they would surely
harvest ‘all’ its
fruit in the early
morning,**

**68:18 - leaving no
thought for Allah's
Will.**

**68:19 - Then it was
struck by a
torment from your
Lord while they
slept,**

**68:20 - so it was
reduced to ashes.**

**68:21 - Then by
daybreak they
called out to each
other,**

**68:22 - 「saying,
“Go early to your
harvest, if you
want to pick 「all」
the fruit.”**

**68:23 - So they
went off,
whispering to one
another,**

**68:24 - “Do not let
any poor person
enter your garden
today.”**

**68:25 - And they
proceeded early,
totally fixated on
their purpose.**

**68:26 - But when
they saw it
‘devastated’, they
cried, “We must
have lost ‘our’
way!**

**68:27 - In fact, we
have been
deprived of our
livelihood’.”**

**68:28 - The most
sensible of them
said, “Did I not
urge you to say,
‘Allah willing.’?”**

**68:29 - They
replied, “Glory be
to our Lord! We
have truly been
wrongdoers.”**

**68:30 - Then they
turned on each
other, throwing
blame.**

**68:31 - They said,
“Woe to us! We
have certainly
been
transgressors.**

**68:32 - We trust
our Lord will give
us a better garden
than this, 'for' we
are indeed turning
to our Lord with
hope."**

**68:33 - That is the
‘way of Our’
punishment ‘in this
world’. But the
punishment of the
Hereafter is
certainly far worse,
if only they knew.**

**68:34 - Indeed, the
righteous will have
Gardens of Bliss
with their Lord.**

**68:35 - Should We
then treat those
who have
submitted like the
wicked?**

**68:36 - What is the
matter with you?
How do you judge?**

**68:37 - Or do you
have a scripture, in
which you read**

**68:38 - that you
will have whatever
you choose?**

**68:39 - Or do you
have oaths binding
on Us until the Day
of Judgment that
you will have
whatever you
decide?**

**68:40 - Ask them
‘O Prophet’ which
of them can
guarantee all that.**

**68:41 - Or do they
have associate-
gods ^ʿsupporting
this claim^ʿ? Then
let them bring
forth their
associate-gods, if
what they say is
true.**

**68:42 - 'Beware of'
the Day the Shin
'of Allah' will be
bared, and the
wicked will be
asked to prostrate,
but they will not
be able to do so,**

**68:43 - with eyes
downcast, totally
covered with
disgrace. For they
were 'always'
called to prostrate
'in the world'
when they were
fully capable 'but
they chose not to'.**

**68:44 - So leave to
Me 'O Prophet'
those who reject
this message. We
will gradually draw
them to
destruction in ways
they cannot
comprehend.**

**68:45 - I 'only'
delay their end for
a while, but My
planning is
flawless.**

**68:46 - Or are you
asking them for a
reward 'for the
message' so that
they are
overburdened by
debt?**

**68:47 - Or do they
have access to 'the
Record in' the
unseen, so they
copy it 'for all to
see'?**

**68:48 - So be
patient with your
Lord's decree, and
do not be like
‘Jonah,’ the Man
of the Whale, who
cried out ‘to Allah’,
in total distress.**

**68:49 - Had he not
been shown grace
by his Lord, he
would have
certainly been cast
onto the open
‘shore’, still
blameworthy.**

**68:50 - Then his
Lord chose him,
making him one of
the righteous.**

**68:51 - The
disbelievers would
almost cut you
down with their
eyes when they
hear 'you recite'
the Reminder, and
say, "He is
certainly a
madman."**

**68:52 - But it is
simply a reminder
to the whole
world.**

**69:1 - The
Inevitable Hour!**

**69:2 - What is the
Inevitable Hour?**

**69:3 - And what
will make you
realize what the
Inevitable Hour is?**

**69:4 - 'Both'
Thamûd and 'Âd
denied the Striking
Disaster.**

**69:5 - As for
Thamûd, they were
destroyed by an
overwhelming
blast.**

**69:6 - And as for
'Âd, they were
destroyed by a
furious, bitter wind**

**69:7 - which Allah
unleashed on them
non-stop for seven
nights and eight
days, so that you
would have seen
its people lying
dead like trunks of
uprooted palm
trees.**

**69:8 - Do you see
any of them left
alive?**

**69:9 - Also,
Pharaoh and those
before him, and
‘the people of’ the
overturned cities
‘of Lot’ indulged in
sin,**

**69:10 - each
disobeying their
Lord's messenger,
so He seized them
with a crushing
grip.**

**69:11 - Indeed,
when the
floodwater had
overflowed, We
carried you in the
floating Ark ʾwith
Noahʾ,**

**69:12 - so that We
may make this a
reminder to you,
and that attentive
ears may grasp it.**

**69:13 - At last,
when the Trumpet
will be blown with
one blast,**

**69:14 - and the
earth and
mountains will be
lifted up and
crushed with one
blow,**

**69:15 - on that Day
the Inevitable
Event will have
come to pass.**

**69:16 - The sky will
then be so torn
that it will be frail,**

**69:17 - with the
angels on its sides.
On that Day eight
‘mighty angels’
will bear the
Throne of your
Lord above them.**

**69:18 - You will
then be presented
before Him for
judgment', and
none of your
secrets will stay
hidden.**

**69:19 - As for those
given their records
in their right hand,
they will cry
‘happily’, “Here
‘everyone’! Read
my record!**

**69:20 - I surely
knew I would face
my reckoning.”**

**69:21 - They will be
in a life of bliss,**

**69:22 - in an
elevated Garden,**

**69:23 - whose fruit
will hang within
reach.**

**69:24 - 「They will
be told,」 “Eat and
drink joyfully for
what you did in the
days gone by.”**

**69:25 - And as for
those given their
record in their left
hand, they will cry
‘bitterly’, “I wish I
had not been given
my record,**

**69:26 - nor known
anything of my
reckoning!**

**69:27 - I wish
death was the end!**

**69:28 - My wealth
has not benefited
me!**

**69:29 - My
authority has been
stripped from me.”**

**69:30 - 「It will be
said,」 “Seize and
shackle them,**

**69:31 - then burn
them in Hell,**

**69:32 - then tie
them up with
chains seventy
arms long.**

**69:33 - For they
never had faith in
Allah, the Greatest,**

**69:34 - nor
encouraged the
feeding of the
poor.**

**69:35 - So this Day
they will have no
close friend here,**

**69:36 - nor any
food except
‘oozing’ pus,**

**69:37 - which none
will eat except the
evildoers.”**

**69:38 - Now, I do
swear by whatever
you see,**

**69:39 - and
whatever you
cannot see!**

**69:40 - Indeed, this
‘Quran’ is the
recitation of a
noble Messenger.**

**69:41 - It is not the
prose of a poet 'as
you claim', 'yet'
you hardly have
any faith.**

**69:42 - Nor is it the
mumbling of a
fortune-teller, 'yet'
you are hardly
mindful.**

**69:43 - 'It is' a
revelation from the
Lord of all worlds.**

**69:44 - Had the
Messenger made
up something in
Our Name,**

**69:45 - We would
have certainly
seized him by his
right hand,**

**69:46 - then
severed his aorta,**

**69:47 - and none of
you could have
shielded him ^rfrom
Us^r!**

**69:48 - Indeed, this
‘Quran’ is a
reminder to those
mindful ‘of Allah’.**

**69:49 - And We
certainly know that
some of you will
persist in denial,**

**69:50 - and it will
surely be a source
of regret for the
disbelievers.**

**69:51 - And indeed,
this 'Quran' is the
absolute truth.**

**69:52 - So glorify
the Name of your
Lord, the Greatest.**

**70:1 - A challenger
has demanded a
punishment bound
to come**

**70:2 - for the
disbelievers—to be
averted by none—**

**70:3 - from Allah,
Lord of pathways
of 'heavenly'
ascent,**

**70:4 - 'through
which' the angels
and the 'holy'
spirit will ascend to
Him on a Day fifty
thousand years in
length.**

**70:5 - So endure
this denial, O
Prophet, with
beautiful patience.**

**70:6 - They truly
see this 'Day' as
impossible,**

**70:7 - but We see it
as inevitable.**

**70:8 - On that Day
the sky will be like
molten brass**

**70:9 - and the
mountains like
‘tufts of’ wool.**

**70:10 - And no
close friend will
ask 'about' their
friends,**

**70:11 - 'although'
they will be made
to see each other.
The wicked will
wish to ransom
themselves from
the punishment of
that Day by their
children,**

**70:12 - their
spouses, their
siblings,**

**70:13 - their clan
that sheltered
them,**

**70:14 - and
everyone on earth
altogether, just to
save themselves.**

70:15 - But no!
There will certainly
be a raging Flame

**70:16 - ripping off
scalps.**

**70:17 - It will
summon whoever
turned their backs
‘on Allah’ and
turned away ‘from
the truth’,**

**70:18 - and
gathered and
hoarded 'wealth'.**

**70:19 - Indeed,
humankind was
created impatient:**

**70:20 - distressed
when touched with
evil,**

**70:21 - and
withholding when
touched with
good—**

**70:22 - except
those who pray,**

**70:23 - consistently
performing their
prayers;**

**70:24 - and who
give the rightful
share of their
wealth**

**70:25 - to the
beggar and the
poor;**

**70:26 - and who
‘firmly’ believe in
the Day of
Judgment;**

**70:27 - and those
who fear the
punishment of
their Lord—**

**70:28 - ^rknowing
that^r none should
feel secure from
their Lord's
punishment—**

**70:29 - and those
who guard their
chastity**

**70:30 - except with
their wives or
those**

**‘bondwomen’ in
their possession,
for then they are
free from blame,**

**70:31 - but
whoever seeks
beyond that are
the transgressors.**

**70:32 - 'The
faithful are' also
those who are true
to their trusts and
covenants;**

**70:33 - and who
are honest in their
testimony;**

**70:34 - and who
are 'properly'
observant of their
prayers.**

**70:35 - These will
be in Gardens, held
in honour.**

**70:36 - So what is
the matter with
the disbelievers
that they rush
‘head-long’
towards you ‘O
Prophet’,**

**70:37 - from the
right and the left,
in groups 'to mock
you'?**

**70:38 - Does every
one of them expect
to be admitted into
a Garden of Bliss?**

**70:39 - But no!
Indeed, they
‘already’ know
what We created
them from.**

**70:40 - So, I do
swear by the Lord
of 'all' the points
of sunrise and
sunset that We are
truly capable**

**70:41 - of replacing
them with 'others'
better than them,
and We cannot be
prevented 'from
doing so'.**

**70:42 - So let them
indulge 'in
falsehood' and
amuse
'themselves' until
they face their Day,
which they have
been threatened
with—**

**70:43 - the Day
they will come
forth from the
graves swiftly, as if
racing to an idol
‘for a blessing’,**

**70:44 - with eyes
downcast, utterly
covered with
disgrace. That is
the Day they have
‘always’ been
warned of.**

**71:1 - Indeed, We
sent Noah to his
people saying to
him, “Warn your
people before a
painful
punishment comes
to them.”**

**71:2 - Noah
proclaimed, “O my
people! I am truly
sent to you with a
clear warning:**

71:3 - worship

**Allah 'alone', fear
Him, and obey me.**

**71:4 - He will
forgive your sins,
and delay your end
until the appointed
time. Indeed, when
the time set by
Allah comes, it
cannot be delayed,
if only you knew!”**

**71:5 - He cried,
“My Lord! I have
surely called my
people day and
night,**

**71:6 - but my calls
only made them
run farther away.**

**71:7 - And
whenever I invite
them to be
forgiven by You,
they press their
fingers into their
ears, cover
themselves with
their clothes,
persist 'in denial',**

**and act very
arrogantly.**

**71:8 - Then I
certainly called
them openly,**

**71:9 - then I surely
preached to them
publicly and
privately,**

**71:10 - saying,
“Seek your Lord’s
forgiveness, ‘for’
He is truly Most
Forgiving.**

**71:11 - He will
shower you with
abundant rain,**

**71:12 - supply you
with wealth and
children, and give
you gardens as
well as rivers.**

**71:13 - What is the
matter with you
that you are not in
awe of the Majesty
of Allah,**

**71:14 - when He
truly created you
in stages 'of
development'?**

**71:15 - Do you not
see how Allah
created seven
heavens, one
above the other,**

**71:16 - placing the
moon within them
as a 'reflected'
light, and the sun
as a 'radiant'
lamp?**

71:17 - Allah

**‘alone’ caused you
to grow from the
earth like a plant.**

**71:18 - Then He
will return you to
it, and then simply
bring you forth
‘again’.**

**71:19 - And Allah
‘alone’ spread out
the earth for you**

**71:20 - to walk
along its spacious
pathways.”**

71:21 -

**‘Eventually,’ Noah
cried, “My Lord!
They have certainly
persisted in
disobeying me, and
followed ‘instead’
those ‘elite’ whose
‘abundant’ wealth
and children only**

**increase them in
loss,**

**71:22 - and who
have devised a
tremendous plot,**

**71:23 - urging
‘their followers’,
‘Do not abandon
your idols—
especially Wadd,
Suwâ’, Yaghûth,
Ya’ûq, and Nasr.’**

**71:24 - Those
‘elite’ have already
led many astray.
So ‘O Lord’, only
allow the
wrongdoers to
stray farther
away.”**

**71:25 - So because
of their sins, they
were drowned,
then admitted into
the Fire. And they
found none to help
them against Allah.**

**71:26 - Noah had
prayed, "My Lord!
Do not leave a
single disbeliever
on earth.**

**71:27 - For if You
spare 'any of'
them, they will
certainly mislead
Your servants, and
give birth only to
'wicked' sinners,
staunch
disbelievers.**

71:28 - My Lord!

Forgive me, my

parents, and

whoever enters my

house in faith, and

‘all’ believing men

and women. And

increase the

wrongdoers only in

destruction.”

**72:1 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "It has
been revealed to
me that a group of
jinn listened ' to
the Quran, ' and
said ' to their
fellow jinn':
'Indeed, we have**

**heard a wondrous
recitation.**

**72:2 - It leads to
Right Guidance so
we believed in it,
and we will never
associate anyone
with our Lord 'in
worship'.**

**72:3 - 'Now, we
believe that' our
Lord—Exalted is
His Majesty—has
neither taken a
mate nor offspring,**

**72:4 - and that the
foolish of us used
to utter
‘outrageous’
falsehoods about
Allah.**

**72:5 - We certainly
thought that
humans and jinn
would never speak
lies about Allah.**

**72:6 - And some
men used to seek
refuge with some
jinn—so they
increased each
other in
wickedness.**

**72:7 - And those
‘humans’ thought,
just like you ‘jinn’,
that Allah would
not resurrect
anyone ‘for
judgment’.**

**72:8 - 'Earlier' we
tried to reach
heaven 'for news',
only to find it filled
with stern guards
and shooting stars.**

**72:9 - We used to
take up positions
there for
eavesdropping, but
whoever dares
eavesdrop now will
find a flare lying in
wait for them.**

**72:10 - Now, we do
not really know
whether evil is
intended for those
on earth, or their
Lord intends for
them what is right.**

**72:11 - Among us
are those who are
righteous and
those who are less
so. We have been
of different
factions.**

**72:12 - 'Now,' we
truly know that we
cannot frustrate
Allah on earth, nor
can we escape
from Him 'into
heaven'.**

**72:13 - When we
heard the guidance
‘of the Quran’, we
‘readily’ believed
in it. For whoever
believes in their
Lord will have no
fear of being
denied ‘a reward’
or wronged.**

72:14 - And among us are those who have submitted ʿ to Allah ʿ and those who are deviant. So ʿ as for ʿ those who submitted, it is they who have attained Right Guidance.

**72:15 - And as for
the deviant, they
will be fuel for
Hell.”**

**72:16 - Had the
deniers followed
the Right Way, We
would have
certainly granted
them abundant
rain to drink—**

**72:17 - as a test for
them. And
whoever turns
away from the
remembrance of
their Lord will be
admitted by Him
into an
overwhelming
punishment.**

**72:18 - The places
of worship are
‘only’ for Allah, so
do not invoke
anyone besides
Him.**

**72:19 - Yet when
the servant of
Allah stood up
calling upon Him
‘alone’, the pagans
almost swarmed
over him.**

**72:20 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I call
only upon my Lord,
associating none
with Him 'in
worship'."**

**72:21 - Say, “It is
not in my power to
harm or benefit
you.”**

**72:22 - Say, "No
one can protect me
from Allah 'if I
were to disobey
Him', nor can I find
any refuge other
than Him.**

**72:23 - 'My duty is'
only to convey 'the
truth' from Allah
and 'deliver' His
messages." And
whoever disobeys
Allah and His
Messenger will
certainly be in the
Fire of Hell, to stay**

**there for ever and
ever.**

**72:24 - Only when
they see what they
have been
threatened with
will they know
who is weaker in
helpers and
inferior in
manpower.**

72:25 - Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is near or my Lord has set a distant time for it.

**72:26 - 'He is the'
Knower of the
unseen, disclosing
none of it to
anyone,**

**72:27 - except
messengers of His
choice. Then He
appoints angel-
guards before and
behind them**

**72:28 - to ensure
that the
messengers fully
deliver the
messages of their
Lord—though He
‘already’ knows all
about them, and
keeps account of
everything.”**

**73:1 - O you
wrapped ^ʿin your
clothes^ʿ!**

**73:2 - Stand all
night 'in prayer'
except a little—**

**73:3 - 'pray' half
the night, or a little
less,**

**73:4 - or a little
more—and recite
the Quran
‘properly’ in a
measured way.**

**73:5 - 'For' We will
soon send upon
you a weighty
revelation.**

**73:6 - Indeed,
worship in the
night is more
impactful and
suitable for
recitation.**

**73:7 - For during
the day you are
over-occupied
‘with worldly
duties’.**

73:8 - 'Always'
remember the
Name of your Lord,
and devote
yourself to Him
wholeheartedly.

**73:9 - 'He is the'
Lord of the east
and the west.**

There is no god

**'worthy of
worship' except**

Him, so take Him

'alone' as a

Trustee of Affairs.

**73:10 - Be patient
‘O Prophet’ with
what they say, and
depart from them
courteously.**

**73:11 - And leave
to Me the
deniers—the
people of luxury—
and bear with
them for a little
while.**

**73:12 - 'For' We
certainly have
shackles, a 'raging'
Fire,**

**73:13 - choking
food, and a painful
punishment 'in
store for them'**

**73:14 - on the Day
the earth and
mountains will
shake 'violently',
and mountains will
be 'reduced to'
dunes of shifting
sand.**

**73:15 - Indeed, We
have sent to you a
messenger as a
witness over you,
just as We sent a
messenger to
Pharaoh.**

**73:16 - But
Pharaoh disobeyed
the messenger, so
We seized him
with a stern grip.**

**73:17 - If you
‘pagans’ persist in
disbelief, then how
will you guard
yourselves against
‘the horrors of’ a
Day which will turn
children’s hair
grey?**

**73:18 - It will
‘even’ cause the
sky to split apart.
His promise ‘of
judgment’ must be
fulfilled.**

**73:19 - Surely this
is a reminder. So
let whoever wills
take the 'Right'
Way to their Lord.**

**73:20 - Surely your
Lord knows that
you 'O Prophet'
stand 'in prayer'
for nearly two-
thirds of the night,
or 'sometimes'
half of it, or a third,
as do some of
those with you.**

**Allah 'alone' keeps
a 'precise'
measure of the day
and night. He
knows that you
'believers' are
unable to endure
this, and has
turned to you in
mercy. So recite 'in**

**prayer⁷ whatever
you can from the
Quran. He knows
that some of you
will be sick, some
will be travelling
throughout the
land seeking
Allah's bounty, and
some fighting in**

**the cause of Allah.
So recite whatever
you can from it.
And 'continue to'
perform 'regular'
prayers, pay alms-
tax, and lend to
Allah a good loan.
Whatever good
you send forth for**

**yourself, you
will find it with
Allah far better
and more
rewarding. And
seek Allah's
forgiveness. Surely
Allah is All-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.**

**74:1 - O you
covered up ⁷in your
clothes⁷!**

**74:2 - Arise and
warn 'all'.**

**74:3 - Revere your
Lord 'alone'.**

**74:4 - Purify your
garments.**

**74:5 - 'Continue to'
shun idols.**

**74:6 - Do not do a
favour expecting
more 'in return'.**

**74:7 - And
persevere for 'the
sake of' your Lord.**

**74:8 - 'For' when
the Trumpet will
be sounded,**

**74:9 - that will
‘truly’ be a difficult
Day—**

**74:10 - far from
easy for the
disbelievers.**

**74:11 - And leave
to me 'O Prophet'
the one I created
all by Myself,**

**74:12 - and granted
him abundant
wealth,**

**74:13 - and
children always by
his side,**

**74:14 - and made
life very easy for
him.**

**74:15 - Yet he is
hungry for more.**

74:16 - But no!

**‘For’ he has been
truly stubborn with
Our revelations.**

**74:17 - I will make
his fate
unbearable,**

**74:18 - for he
contemplated and
determined 'a
degrading label for
the Quran'.**

**74:19 - May he be
condemned! How
evil was what he
determined!**

**74:20 - May he be
condemned even
more! How evil
was what he
determined!**

**74:21 - Then he re-
contemplated 'in
frustration',**

**74:22 - then
frowned and
scowled,**

**74:23 - then turned
his back ^r on the
truth^r and acted
arrogantly,**

**74:24 - saying,
“This ‘Quran’ is
nothing but magic
from the ancients.**

**74:25 - This is no
more than the
word of a man.”**

**74:26 - Soon I will
burn him in Hell!**

**74:27 - And what
will make you
realize what Hell
is?**

**74:28 - It does not
let anyone live or
die,**

**74:29 - scorching
the skin.**

**74:30 - It is
overseen by
nineteen
「keepers」.**

**74:31 - We have
appointed only
‘stern’ angels as
wardens of the
Fire. And We have
made their number
only as a test for
the disbelievers, so
that the People of
the Book will be**

**certain, and the
believers will
increase in faith,
and neither the
People of the Book
nor the believers
will have any
doubts, and so that
those 'hypocrites'
with sickness in**

their hearts and the disbelievers will argue, “What does Allah mean by such a number?” In this way Allah leaves whoever He wills to stray and guides whoever He wills.

**And none knows
the forces of your
Lord except He.**

**And this
‘description of
Hell’ is only a
reminder to
humanity.**

**74:32 - But no! By
the moon,**

**74:33 - and the
night as it retreats,**

**74:34 - and the day
as it breaks!**

**74:35 - Surely Hell
is one of the
mightiest
catastrophes—**

**74:36 - a warning
to humankind,**

**74:37 - to
whichever of you
chooses to take the
lead or lag behind.**

**74:38 - Every soul
will be detained for
what it has done,**

**74:39 - except the
people of the right,**

**74:40 - who will be
in Gardens, asking
one another**

**74:41 - about the
wicked 'who will
then be asked':**

**74:42 - “What has
landed you in
Hell?”**

**74:43 - They will
reply, “We were
not of those who
prayed,**

**74:44 - nor did we
feed the poor.**

**74:45 - We used to
indulge 'in
falsehood' along
with others,**

**74:46 - and deny
the Day of
Judgment,**

**74:47 - until the
inevitable came to
us.”**

**74:48 - So the pleas
of intercessors will
be of no benefit to
them.**

**74:49 - Now, what
is the matter with
them that they are
turning away from
the reminder,**

**74:50 - as if they
were spooked
zebras**

**74:51 - fleeing
from a lion?**

**74:52 - In fact, each
one of them
wishes to be given
a 'personal' letter
'from Allah' for all
'to read'.**

**74:53 - But no! In
fact, they do not
fear the Hereafter.**

74:54 - Enough!
Surely this 'Quran'
is a reminder.

**74:55 - So let
whoever wills be
mindful of it.**

**74:56 - But they
cannot do so
unless Allah wills.
He 'alone' is
worthy to be
feared and entitled
to forgive.**

**75:1 - I do swear by
the Day of
Judgment!**

**75:2 - And I do
swear by the self-
reproaching soul!**

**75:3 - Do people
think We cannot
reassemble their
bones?**

75:4 - Yes 'indeed'!

We are 'most'

capable of

restoring 'even'

their very

fingertips.

**75:5 - Still people
want to deny what
is yet to come,**

**75:6 - asking
‘mockingly’,
“When is this Day
of Judgment?”**

**75:7 - But when
the sight is
stunned,**

**75:8 - and the
moon is dimmed,**

**75:9 - and the sun
and the moon are
brought together,**

**75:10 - on that Day
one will cry,
“Where is the
escape?”**

75:11 - But no!
There will be no
refuge.

**75:12 - On that Day
all will end up
before your Lord.**

**75:13 - All will then
be informed of
what they have
sent forth and left
behind.**

**75:14 - In fact,
people will testify
against their own
souls,**

**75:15 - despite the
excuses they come
up with.**

**75:16 - Do not rush
your tongue trying
to memorize 'a
revelation of' the
Quran.**

**75:17 - It is
certainly upon Us
to 'make you'
memorize and
recite it.**

**75:18 - So once We
have recited a
revelation
「through Gabriel」,
follow its recitation
「closely」.**

**75:19 - Then it is
surely upon Us to
make it clear ^ʾto
you^ʾ.**

**75:20 - But no! In
fact, you love this
fleeting world,**

**75:21 - and neglect
the Hereafter.**

**75:22 - On that Day
‘some’ faces will
be bright,**

**75:23 - looking at
their Lord.**

**75:24 - And 'other'
faces will be
gloomy,**

**75:25 - anticipating
something
devastating to
befall them.**

75:26 - But no!

**‘Beware of the
day’ when the soul
reaches the collar
bone ‘as it leaves’,**

**75:27 - and it will
be said, “Is there
any healer ¹ who
can save this life ¹?”**

**75:28 - And the
dying person
realizes it is 'their'
time to depart,**

**75:29 - and 'then'
their feet are tied
together 'in a
shroud'.**

**75:30 - On that day
they will be driven
to your Lord
‘alone’.**

**75:31 - This denier
neither believed
nor prayed,**

**75:32 - but
persisted in denial
and turned away,**

**75:33 - then went
to their own
people, walking
boastfully.**

**75:34 - Woe to
you, and more
woe!**

**75:35 - Again, woe
to you, and even
more woe!**

**75:36 - Do people
think they will be
left without
purpose?**

**75:37 - Were they
not 'once' a
sperm-drop
emitted?**

**75:38 - Then they
became a clinging
clot 'of blood',
then He developed
and perfected their
form,**

**75:39 - producing
from it both sexes,
male and female.**

**75:40 - Is such a
Creator⁷ unable to
bring the dead
back to life?**

**76:1 - Is there not a
period of time
when each human
is nothing yet
worth mentioning?**

**76:2 - 'For' indeed,
We 'alone' created
humans from a
drop of mixed
fluids, 'in order' to
test them, so We
made them hear
and see.**

**76:3 - We already
showed them the
Way, whether they
‘choose to’ be
grateful or
ungrateful.**

**76:4 - Indeed, We
have prepared for
the disbelievers
chains, shackles,
and a blazing Fire.**

**76:5 - Indeed, the
virtuous will have a
drink^r of pure
wine^r—flavoured
with camphor—**

**76:6 - 'from' a
spring where
Allah's servants
will drink, flowing
at their will.**

**76:7 - They [^]are
those who [^]fulfil
[^]their[^] vows and
fear a Day of
sweeping horror,**

**76:8 - and give
food—despite
their desire for it—
to the poor, the
orphan, and the
captive,**

**76:9 - ⁷saying to
themselves, ⁷“We
feed you only for
the sake of Allah,
seeking neither
reward nor thanks
from you.**

**76:10 - We fear
from our Lord a
horribly distressful
Day.”**

**76:11 - So Allah
will deliver them
from the horror of
that Day, and grant
them radiance and
joy,**

**76:12 - and reward
them for their
perseverance with
a Garden 'in
Paradise' and
'garments of' silk.**

**76:13 - There they
will be reclining on
‘canopied’
couches, never
seeing scorching
heat or bitter cold.**

**76:14 - The
Garden's shade
will be right above
them, and its fruit
will be made very
easy to reach.**

**76:15 - They will be
waited on with
silver vessels and
cups of crystal—**

**76:16 - crystalline
silver, filled
precisely as
desired.**

**76:17 - And they
will be given a
drink^r of pure
wine^r flavoured
with ginger**

**76:18 - from a
spring there, called
Salsabîl.**

**76:19 - They will be
waited on by
eternal youths. If
you saw them, you
would think they
were scattered
pearls.**

**76:20 - And if you
looked around, you
would see
‘indescribable’
bliss and a vast
kingdom.**

**76:21 - The
virtuous will be
‘dressed’ in
garments of fine
green silk and rich
brocade, and
adorned with
bracelets of silver,
and their Lord will**

**give them a
purifying drink.**

**76:22 - 「And they
will be told,」 “All
this is surely a
reward for you.
Your striving has
been appreciated.”**

**76:23 - Indeed, it is
We Who have
revealed the Quran
to you 'O Prophet'
in stages.**

**76:24 - So be
patient with your
Lord's decree, and
do not yield to any
evildoer or
'staunch'
disbeliever from
among them.**

76:25 - 'Always'
remember the
Name of your Lord
morning and
evening,

**76:26 - and
prostrate before
Him during part of
the night, and
glorify Him long at
night.**

**76:27 - Surely
those 'pagans'
love this fleeting
world, 'totally'
neglecting a
weighty Day ahead
of them.**

**76:28 - It is We
Who created them
and perfected their
‘physical’ form.**

**But if We will, We
can easily replace
them with others.**

**76:29 - Surely this
is a reminder. So
let whoever wills
take the 'Right'
Way to their Lord.**

**76:30 - But you
cannot will ^r to do
so^r unless Allah
wills. Indeed, Allah
is All-Knowing, All-
Wise.**

**76:31 - He admits
whoever He wills
into His mercy. As
for the
wrongdoers, He
has prepared for
them a painful
punishment**

**77:1 - By those
‘winds’ sent forth
successively,**

**77:2 - and those
blowing violently,**

**77:3 - and those
scattering
‘rainclouds’
widely!**

**77:4 - And 'by'
those 'angels' fully
distinguishing
'truth from
falsehood',**

**77:5 - and those
delivering
revelation,**

**77:6 - ending
excuses and giving
warnings.**

**77:7 - Surely, what
you are promised
will come to pass.**

**77:8 - So when the
stars are put out,**

**77:9 - and the sky
is torn apart,**

**77:10 - and the
mountains are
blown away,**

**77:11 - and the
messengers' time
'to testify' comes
up—**

**77:12 - for which
Day has all this
been set?**

**77:13 - For the Day
of 'Final' Decision!**

**77:14 - And what
will make you
realize what the
Day of Decision is?**

**77:15 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:16 - Did We not
destroy earlier
disbelievers?**

**77:17 - And We will
make the later
disbelievers follow
them.**

**77:18 - This is how
We deal with the
wicked.**

**77:19 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:20 - Did We not
create you from a
humble fluid,**

**77:21 - placing it in
a secure place**

**77:22 - until an
appointed time?**

77:23 - We

‘perfectly’

ordained ‘its

development’.

How excellent are

We in doing so!

**77:24 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:25 - Have We
not made the earth
a lodging**

**77:26 - for the
living and the
dead,**

**77:27 - and placed
upon it towering,
firm mountains,
and given you
fresh water to
drink?**

**77:28 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:29 - 'The
disbelievers will be
told,' "Proceed
into that 'Fire'
which you used to
deny!**

**77:30 - Proceed
into the shade ^r of
smoke^r which rises
in three columns,**

**77:31 - providing
neither coolness
nor shelter from
the flames.**

**77:32 - Indeed, it
hurls sparks ^ṛas
big^ṛ as huge
castles,**

**77:33 - and 'as
dark' as black
camels."**

**77:34 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:35 - On that Day
they will not ^rbe in
a position to^r
speak,**

**77:36 - nor will
they be permitted
to offer excuses.**

**77:37 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:38 - 'They will
be told by Allah,'
“This is the Day of
'Final' Decision:
We have gathered
you along with
earlier disbelievers
'for punishment'.**

**77:39 - So if you
have a scheme 'to
save yourselves',
then use it against
Me."**

**77:40 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:41 - Indeed, the
righteous will be
amid 'cool' shade
and springs**

**77:42 - and any
fruit they desire.**

**77:43 - 「They will
be told,」 “Eat and
drink happily for
what you used to
do.”**

**77:44 - Surely this
is how We reward
the good-doers.**

**77:45 - 'But' woe
on that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:46 - “Eat and
enjoy yourselves
for a little while,
‘for’ you are truly
wicked.”**

**77:47 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:48 - When it is
said to them, “Bow
down before
Allah,” they do not
bow.**

**77:49 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers!**

**77:50 - So what
message after this
‘Quran’ would
they believe in?**

**78:1 - What are
they asking one
another about?**

**78:2 - About the
momentous news,**

**78:3 - over which
they disagree.**

**78:4 - But no! They
will come to know.**

**78:5 - Again, no!
They will come to
know.**

**78:6 - Have We not
smoothed out the
earth 'like a bed',**

**78:7 - and 'made'
the mountains as
'its' pegs,**

**78:8 - and created
you in pairs,**

**78:9 - and made
your sleep for rest,**

**78:10 - and made
the night as a
cover,**

**78:11 - and made
the day for
livelihood,**

**78:12 - and built
above you seven
mighty 'heavens',**

**78:13 - and placed
‘in them’ a shining
lamp,**

**78:14 - and sent
down from
rainclouds pouring
water,**

**78:15 - producing
by it grain and
「various」 plants,**

**78:16 - and dense
orchards?**

**78:17 - Indeed, the
Day of 'Final'
Decision is an
appointed time—**

**78:18 - 'it is' the
Day the Trumpet
will be blown, and
you will 'all' come
forth in crowds.**

**78:19 - The sky will
be 'split' open,
becoming 'many'
gates,**

**78:20 - and the
mountains will be
blown away,
becoming 'like' a
mirage.**

**78:21 - Indeed, Hell
is lying in ambush**

**78:22 - as a home
for the
transgressors,**

**78:23 - where they
will remain for
‘endless’ ages.**

**78:24 - There they
will not taste any
coolness or drink,**

**78:25 - except
boiling water and
‘oozing’ pus—**

**78:26 - a fitting
reward.**

**78:27 - For they
never expected
any reckoning,**

**78:28 - and totally
rejected Our signs.**

**78:29 - And We
have everything
recorded precisely.**

**78:30 - 'So the
deniers will be
told,' "Taste 'the
punishment', for
all you will get
from Us is more
torment."**

**78:31 - Indeed, the
righteous will have
salvation—**

**78:32 - Gardens,
vineyards,**

**78:33 - and full-
bosomed maidens
of equal age,**

**78:34 - and full
cups ^r of pure
wine^r,**

**78:35 - never to
hear any idle talk
or lying therein—**

**78:36 - a 'fitting'
reward as a
generous gift from
your Lord,**

**78:37 - the Lord of
the heavens and
the earth and
everything in
between, the Most
Compassionate. No
one will dare speak
to Him**

**78:38 - on the Day
the 'holy' spirit
and the angels will
stand in ranks.
None will talk,
except those
granted permission
by the Most
Compassionate**

**and whose words
are true.**

**78:39 - That Day is
the 'ultimate'
truth. So let
whoever wills take
the path leading
back to their Lord.**

**78:40 - Indeed, We
have warned you
of an imminent
punishment—the
Day every person
will see ^rthe
consequences of^r
what their hands
have done, and the
disbelievers will**

**cry, “I wish I were
dust.”**

**79:1 - By those
「angels」 stripping
out 「evil souls」
harshly,**

**79:2 - and those
pulling out ⁂ good
souls ⁂ gently,**

**79:3 - and those
gliding 'through
heavens' swiftly,**

**79:4 - and those
taking the lead
vigorously,**

**79:5 - and those
conducting affairs
「obediently」!**

**79:6 - 'Consider'
the Day 'when' the
quaking Blast will
come to pass,**

**79:7 - followed by
a second Blast.**

**79:8 - 'The
deniers' hearts on
that Day will be
trembling 'in
horror',**

**79:9 - with their
eyes downcast.**

**79:10 - 「But now」
they ask
「mockingly」, “Will
we really be
restored to our
former state,**

**79:11 - even after
we have been
reduced to
decayed bones?”**

**79:12 - Adding,
“Then such a
return would be a
‘total’ loss ‘for
us’!”**

**79:13 - But indeed,
it will take only
one 'mighty' Blast,**

**79:14 - and at once
they will be above
ground.**

**79:15 - Has the
story of Moses
reached you 'O
Prophet'?**

**79:16 - His Lord
called him in the
sacred valley of
Tuwa,**

79:17 -

**‘commanding,’
“Go to Pharaoh,
for he has truly
transgressed ‘all
bounds’.**

**79:18 - And say,
‘Would you ^rbe
willing to ^rpurify
yourself,**

**79:19 - and let me
guide you to your
Lord so that you
will be in awe ^r of
Him ^r?’”**

**79:20 - Then Moses
showed him the
great sign,**

**79:21 - but he
denied and
disobeyed 'Allah',**

**79:22 - then turned
his back, striving
‘against the truth’.**

**79:23 - Then he
summoned ^rhis
people^r and called
out,**

**79:24 - saying, “I
am your lord, the
most high!”**

**79:25 - So Allah
overtook him,
making him an
example in this life
and the next.**

**79:26 - Surely in
this is a lesson for
whoever stands in
awe of 'Allah'.**

**79:27 - Which is
harder to create:
you or the sky? He
built it,**

**79:28 - raising it
high and forming it
flawlessly.**

**79:29 - He dimmed
its night, and
brought forth its
daylight.**

**79:30 - As for the
earth, He spread it
out as well,**

**79:31 - bringing
forth its water and
pastures**

**79:32 - and setting
the mountains
firmly 'upon it'—**

**79:33 - all as a
means of
sustenance for you
and your animals.**

**79:34 - But, when
the Supreme
Disaster comes to
pass—**

**79:35 - the Day
every person will
remember all
‘their’ striving,**

**79:36 - and the
Hellfire will be
displayed for all to
see—**

**79:37 - then as for
those who
transgressed**

**79:38 - and
preferred the
‘fleeting’ life of
this world,**

**79:39 - the Hellfire
will certainly be
「their」 home.**

**79:40 - And as for
those who were in
awe of standing
before their Lord
and restrained
themselves from
‘evil’ desires,**

**79:41 - Paradise
will certainly be
‘their’ home.**

**79:42 - They ask
you 'O Prophet'
regarding the
Hour, "When will it
be?"**

**79:43 - But it is not
for you to tell its
time.**

**79:44 - That
knowledge rests
with your Lord
‘alone’.**

**79:45 - Your duty is
only to warn
whoever is in awe
of it.**

**79:46 - On the Day
they see it, it will
be as if they had
stayed ^{in the}
world⁷ no more
than one evening
or its morning.**

**80:1 - He frowned
and turned ^rhis
attention ^raway,**

**80:2 - 'simply'
because the blind
man came to him
'interrupting'.**

**80:3 - You never
know 'O Prophet',
perhaps he may be
purified,**

**80:4 - or he may be
mindful,
benefitting from
the reminder.**

**80:5 - As for the
one who was
indifferent,**

**80:6 - you gave him
your 'undivided'
attention,**

**80:7 - even though
you are not to
blame if he would
not be purified.**

**80:8 - But as for
the one who came
to you, eager ^rto
learn^r,**

**80:9 - being in awe
of Allah',**

**80:10 - you were
inattentive to him.**

**80:11 - But no! This
‘revelation’ is truly
a reminder.**

**80:12 - So let
whoever wills be
mindful of it.**

80:13 - It is

**‘written’ on pages
held in honour—**

**80:14 - highly
esteemed,
purified—**

**80:15 - by the
hands of angel-
scribes,**

**80:16 - honourable
and virtuous.**

**80:17 - Condemned
are 'disbelieving'
humans! How
ungrateful they are
'to Allah'!**

**80:18 - From what
substance did He
create them?**

**80:19 - He created
them from a
sperm-drop, and
ordained their
development.**

**80:20 - Then He
makes the way
easy for them,**

**80:21 - then causes
them to die and be
buried.**

**80:22 - Then when
He wills, He will
resurrect them.**

80:23 - But no!

**They have failed to
comply with what
He ordered.**

**80:24 - Let people
then consider their
food:**

**80:25 - how We
pour down rain in
abundance**

**80:26 - and
meticulously split
the earth open ⁷for
sprouts⁷,**

**80:27 - causing
grain to grow in it,**

**80:28 - as well as
grapes and greens,**

**80:29 - and olives
and palm trees,**

**80:30 - and dense
orchards,**

**80:31 - and fruit
and fodder—**

**80:32 - all as a
means of
sustenance for you
and your animals.**

**80:33 - Then, when
the Deafening
Blast comes to
pass—**

**80:34 - on that Day
every person will
flee from their own
siblings,**

**80:35 - and 'even'
their mother and
father,**

**80:36 - and 'even'
their spouse and
children.**

**80:37 - For then
everyone will have
enough concern of
their own.**

**80:38 - On that Day
‘some’ faces will
be bright,**

**80:39 - laughing
and rejoicing,**

**80:40 - while
‘other’ faces will
be dusty,**

**80:41 - cast in
gloom—**

**80:42 - those are
the disbelievers,
the 'wicked'
sinners.**

**81:1 - When the
sun is put out,**

**81:2 - and when
the stars fall down,**

**81:3 - and when
the mountains are
blown away,**

**81:4 - and when
pregnant camels
are left untended,**

**81:5 - and when
wild beasts are
gathered together,**

**81:6 - and when
the seas are set on
fire,**

**81:7 - and when
the souls 'and their
bodies' are paired
'once more',**

**81:8 - and when
baby girls, buried
alive, are asked**

**81:9 - for what
crime they were
put to death,**

**81:10 - and when
the records ^r of
deeds^r are laid
open,**

**81:11 - and when
the sky is stripped
away,**

**81:12 - and when
the Hellfire is
fiercely flared up,**

**81:13 - and when
Paradise is brought
near—**

**81:14 - 'on that
Day' each soul will
know what 'deeds'
it has brought
along.**

**81:15 - I do swear
by the receding
stars**

**81:16 - which
travel and hide,**

**81:17 - and the
night as it falls**

**81:18 - and the day
as it breaks!**

**81:19 - Indeed, this
‘Quran’ is the
Word of ‘Allah
delivered by
Gabriel,’ a noble
messenger-angel,**

**81:20 - full of
power, held in
honour by the Lord
of the Throne,**

**81:21 - obeyed
there 'in heaven',
and trustworthy.**

**81:22 - And your
fellow man is not
insane.**

**81:23 - And he did
see that 'angel' on
the clear horizon,**

**81:24 - and he does
not withhold ^r what
is revealed to him
of^r the unseen.**

**81:25 - And this
‘Quran’ is not the
word of an outcast
devil.**

**81:26 - So what
‘other’ path would
you take?**

**81:27 - Surely this
‘Quran’ is only a
reminder to the
whole world—**

**81:28 - to whoever
of you wills to take
the Straight Way.**

**81:29 - But you
cannot will ^rto do
so^r, except by the
Will of Allah, the
Lord of all worlds.**

**82:1 - When the
sky splits open,**

**82:2 - and when
the stars fall away,**

**82:3 - and when
the seas burst
forth,**

**82:4 - and when
the graves spill out,**

**82:5 - 'then' each
soul will know
what it has sent
forth or left
behind.**

82:6 - O humanity!

What has

emboldened you

against your Lord,

the Most

Generous,

**82:7 - Who created
you, fashioned
you, and perfected
your design,**

**82:8 - moulding
you in whatever
form He willed?**

**82:9 - But no! In
fact, you deny the
‘final’ Judgment,**

**82:10 - while you
are certainly
observed by
vigilant,**

**82:11 - honourable
angels, recording
‘everything’.**

**82:12 - They know
whatever you do.**

**82:13 - Indeed, the
virtuous will be in
bliss,**

**82:14 - and the
wicked will be in
Hell,**

**82:15 - burning in it
on Judgment Day,**

**82:16 - and they
will have no escape
from it.**

**82:17 - What will
make you realize
what Judgment
Day is?**

**82:18 - Again, what
will make you
realize what
Judgment Day is?**

**82:19 - 'It is' the
Day no soul will be
of 'any' benefit to
another
whatsoever, for all
authority on that
Day belongs to
Allah 'entirely'.**

**83:1 - Woe to the
defrauders!**

**83:2 - Those who
take full measure
‘when they buy’
from people,**

**83:3 - but give less
when they
measure or weigh
for buyers.**

**83:4 - Do such
people not think
that they will be
resurrected**

**83:5 - for a
tremendous Day—**

**83:6 - the Day 'all'
people will stand
before the Lord of
all worlds?**

**83:7 - But no! The
wicked are
certainly bound for
Sijjîn 'in the depths
of Hell'—**

**83:8 - and what
will make you
realize what Sijjîn
is?—**

83:9 - a fate

‘already’ sealed.

**83:10 - Woe on
that Day to the
deniers—**

**83:11 - those who
deny Judgment
Day!**

**83:12 - None
would deny it
except every
evildoing
transgressor.**

**83:13 - Whenever
Our revelations are
recited to them,
they say, “Ancient
fables!”**

**83:14 - But no! In
fact, their hearts
have been stained
by all 'the evil'
they used to
commit!**

83:15 -

**Undoubtedly, they
will be sealed off
from their Lord on
that Day.**

**83:16 - Moreover,
they will surely
burn in Hell,**

**83:17 - and be told,
“This is what you
used to deny.”**

**83:18 - But no! The
virtuous are
certainly bound for
'Illiyyûn 'in elevated
Gardens'—**

**83:19 - and what
will make you
realize what
'Illiyyûn is?—**

83:20 - a fate

‘already’ sealed,

**83:21 - witnessed
by those nearest
‘to Allah’.**

**83:22 - Surely the
virtuous will be in
bliss,**

**83:23 - 'seated' on
'canopied'
couches, gazing
around.**

**83:24 - You will
recognize on their
faces the glow of
delight.**

**83:25 - They will be
given a drink of
sealed, pure wine,**

**83:26 - whose last
sip will smell like
musk. So let
whoever aspires to
this strive
‘diligently’.**

**83:27 - And this
drink's flavour will
come from
Tasnîm—**

**83:28 - a spring
from which those
nearest 'to Allah'
will drink.**

**83:29 - Indeed, the
wicked used to
laugh at the
believers,**

**83:30 - wink to one
another whenever
they passed by,**

**83:31 - and muse
[over these
exploits] upon
returning to their
own people.**

**83:32 - And when
they saw the
faithful, they
would say, “These
‘people’ are truly
astray,”**

**83:33 - even
though they were
not sent as keepers
over the believers.**

**83:34 - But on that
Day the believers
will be laughing at
the disbelievers,**

**83:35 - as they sit
on 'canopied'
couches, looking
on.**

**83:36 - 'The
believers will be
asked,' "Have the
disbelievers 'not'
been paid back for
what they used to
do?"**

**84:1 - When the
sky bursts open,**

**84:2 - obeying its
Lord as it must,**

**84:3 - and when
the earth is
flattened out,**

**84:4 - and ejects
[all] its contents
and becomes
empty,**

**84:5 - obeying its
Lord as it must,
‘surely you will all
be judged’.**

84:6 - O humanity!

**Indeed, you are
labouring restlessly
towards your Lord,
and will**

**‘eventually’ meet
the consequences.**

**84:7 - As for those
who are given their
record in their right
hand,**

**84:8 - they will
have an easy
reckoning,**

**84:9 - and will
return to their
people joyfully.**

**84:10 - And as for
those who are
given their record
‘in their left hand’
from behind their
backs,**

**84:11 - they will cry
for 'instant'
destruction,**

**84:12 - and will
burn in the blazing
Fire.**

**84:13 - For they
used to be prideful
among their
people,**

**84:14 - thinking
they would never
return 'to Allah'.**

**84:15 - Yes ^rthey
would^r! Surely
their Lord has
always been All-
Seeing of them.**

**84:16 - So, I do
swear by the
twilight!**

**84:17 - And by the
night and whatever
it envelops!**

**84:18 - And by the
moon when it
waxes full!**

**84:19 - You will
certainly pass from
one state to
another.**

**84:20 - So what is
the matter with
them that they do
not believe,**

**84:21 - and when
the Quran is
recited to them,
they do not bow
down 'in
submission'?**

**84:22 - In fact, the
disbelievers persist
in denial.**

**84:23 - But Allah
knows best
whatever they
hide.**

**84:24 - So give
them good news of
a painful
punishment.**

**84:25 - But those
who believe and
do good will have a
never-ending
reward.**

**85:1 - By the sky
full of
constellations,**

**85:2 - and the
promised Day^r of
Judgment^r,**

**85:3 - and the
witness and what
is witnessed!**

**85:4 - Condemned
are the makers of
the ditch—**

**85:5 - the fire 'pit',
filled with fuel—**

**85:6 - when they
sat around it,**

**85:7 - watching
what they had
‘ordered to be’
done to the
believers,**

**85:8 - who they
resented for no
reason other than
belief in Allah—the
Almighty, the
Praiseworthy—**

**85:9 - 'the One' to
Whom belongs the
kingdom of the
heavens and earth.
And Allah is a
Witness over all
things.**

**85:10 - Those who
persecute the
believing men and
women and then
do not repent will
certainly suffer the
punishment of Hell
and the torment of
burning.**

**85:11 - Surely
those who believe
and do good will
have Gardens
under which rivers
flow. That is the
greatest triumph.**

**85:12 - Indeed, the
‘crushing’ grip of
your Lord is severe.**

**85:13 - 'For' He is
certainly the One
Who originates
and resurrects 'all'.**

**85:14 - And He is
the All-Forgiving,
All-Loving—**

**85:15 - Lord of the
Throne, the All-
Glorious,**

**85:16 - Doer of
whatever He wills.**

**85:17 - Has the
story of the
‘destroyed’ forces
reached you ‘O
Prophet’—**

**85:18 - 'the forces
of' Pharaoh and
Thamûd?**

**85:19 - Yet the
disbelievers 'still'
persist in denial.**

**85:20 - But Allah
encompasses them
from all sides.**

**85:21 - In fact, this
is a glorious Quran,**

**85:22 - 'recorded'
in a Preserved
Tablet.**

**86:1 - By the
heaven and the
nightly star!**

**86:2 - And what
will make you
realize what the
nightly star is?**

**86:3 - 'It is' the
star of piercing
brightness.**

**86:4 - There is no
soul without a
vigilant angel
「recording
everything」.**

**86:5 - Let people
then consider what
they were created
from!**

**86:6 - 'They were'
created from a
spurting fluid,**

**86:7 - stemming
from between the
backbone and the
ribcage.**

**86:8 - Surely He is
fully capable of
bringing them back
‘to life’**

**86:9 - on the Day
all secrets will be
disclosed.**

**86:10 - Then one
will have neither
power nor 'any'
helper.**

**86:11 - By the sky
with its recurring
cycles,**

**86:12 - and the
earth with its
sprouting plants!**

**86:13 - Surely this
‘Quran’ is a
decisive word,**

**86:14 - and is not
to be taken lightly.**

**86:15 - They are
certainly devising
‘evil’ plans,**

**86:16 - but I too
am planning.**

**86:17 - So bear
with the
disbelievers 'O
Prophet'. Let them
be for 'just' a little
while.**

**87:1 - Glorify the
Name of your Lord,
the Most High,**

**87:2 - Who created
and 'perfectly'
fashioned 'all',**

**87:3 - and Who
ordained precisely
and inspired
accordingly,**

**87:4 - and Who
brings forth
‘green’ pasture,**

**87:5 - then reduces
it to withered
chaff.**

**87:6 - We will have
you recite ˆthe
Quran, O
Prophet, ˆ so you
will not forget ˆany
of itˆ,**

**87:7 - unless Allah
wills otherwise. He
surely knows what
is open and what is
hidden.**

**87:8 - We will
facilitate for you
the Way of Ease.**

**87:9 - So 'always'
remind 'with the
Quran'—'even' if
the reminder is
beneficial 'only to
some'.**

**87:10 - Those in
awe ʿof Allahʼ will
be mindful ʿof itʼ.**

**87:11 - But it will
be shunned by the
most wretched,**

**87:12 - who will
burn in the
greatest Fire,**

**87:13 - where they
will not ^rbe able
to ^rlive or die.**

**87:14 - Successful
indeed are those
who purify
themselves,**

**87:15 - remember
the Name of their
Lord, and pray.**

**87:16 - But you
‘deniers only’
prefer the life of
this world,**

**87:17 - even
though the
Hereafter is far
better and more
lasting.**

**87:18 - This is
certainly
‘mentioned’ in the
earlier Scriptures—**

**87:19 - the
Scriptures of
Abraham and
Moses.**

**88:1 - Has the news
of the
Overwhelming
Event reached you
‘O Prophet’?**

**88:2 - On that Day
‘some’ faces will
be downcast,**

**88:3 - 'totally'
overburdened,
exhausted,**

**88:4 - burning in a
scorching Fire,**

**88:5 - left to drink
from a scalding
spring.**

**88:6 - They will
have no food
except a foul,
thorny shrub,**

**88:7 - neither
nourishing nor
satisfying hunger.**

**88:8 - On that Day
[other] faces will
be glowing with
bliss,**

**88:9 - 'fully'
pleased with their
striving,**

**88:10 - in an
elevated Garden,**

**88:11 - where no
idle talk will be
heard.**

**88:12 - In it will be
a running spring,**

**88:13 - along with
thrones raised
high,**

**88:14 - and cups
set at hand,**

**88:15 - and 'fine'
cushions lined up,**

**88:16 - and
‘splendid’ carpets
spread out.**

**88:17 - Do they not
ever reflect on
camels—how they
were 'masterfully'
created;**

**88:18 - and the
sky—how it was
raised 'high';**

**88:19 - and the
mountains—how
they were firmly
set up;**

**88:20 - and the
earth—how it was
levelled out?**

**88:21 - So,
‘continue to’
remind ‘all, O
Prophet’, for your
duty is only to
remind.**

**88:22 - You are not
‘there’ to compel
them ‘to believe’.**

**88:23 - But
whoever turns
away, persisting in
disbelief,**

**88:24 - then Allah
will inflict upon
them the major
punishment.**

**88:25 - Surely to Us
is their return,**

**88:26 - then surely
with Us is their
reckoning.**

89:1 - By the dawn,

**89:2 - and the ten
nights,**

**89:3 - and the even
and the odd,**

**89:4 - and the night
when it passes!**

**89:5 - Is all this
「not」 a sufficient
oath for those who
have sense?**

**89:6 - Did you not
see how your Lord
dealt with 'Âd—**

**89:7 - 'the people'
of Iram—with
'their' great
stature,**

**89:8 - unmatched
in any other land;**

**89:9 - and Thamûd
who carved 'their
homes into' the
rocks in the 'Stone'
Valley;**

**89:10 - and the
Pharaoh of mighty
structures?**

**89:11 - They all
transgressed
throughout the
land,**

**89:12 - spreading
much corruption
there.**

**89:13 - So your
Lord unleashed on
them a scourge of
punishment.**

**89:14 - 'For' your
Lord is truly
vigilant.**

**89:15 - Now,
whenever a human
being is tested by
their Lord through
‘His’ generosity
and blessings, they
boast, “My Lord
has ‘deservedly’
honoured me!”**

**89:16 - But when
He tests them by
limiting their
provision, they
protest, “My Lord
has ‘undeservedly’
humiliated me!”**

**89:17 - Absolutely
not! In fact, you
are not 'even'
gracious to the
orphan,**

**89:18 - nor do you
urge one another
to feed the poor.**

**89:19 - And you
devour 'others'
inheritance
greedily,**

**89:20 - and love
wealth fervently.**

89:21 - Enough!

**When the earth is
entirely crushed
over and over,**

**89:22 - and your
Lord comes ^rto
judge^r with angels,
rank upon rank,**

**89:23 - and Hell is
brought forth on
that Day—this is
when every
‘disbelieving’
person will
remember ‘their
own sins’. But
what is the use of**

**remembering
then?**

**89:24 - They will
cry, “I wish I had
sent forth
‘something good’
for my ‘true’ life.”**

**89:25 - On that Day
He will punish
‘them’ severely,
like no other,**

**89:26 - and bind
‘them’ tightly, like
no other.**

**89:27 - 'Allah will
say to the
righteous,' "O
tranquil soul!**

**89:28 - Return to
your Lord, well
pleased 'with Him'
and well pleasing
'to Him'.**

**89:29 - So join My
servants,**

**89:30 - and enter
My Paradise.”**

**90:1 - I do swear by
this city^r of
Mecca^r—**

**90:2 - even though
you 'O Prophet'
are subject to
abuse in this city—**

**90:3 - and by every
parent and 'their'
child!**

**90:4 - Indeed, We
have created
humanity in
‘constant’ struggle.**

**90:5 - Do they
think that no one
has power over
them,**

**90:6 - boasting, “I
have wasted
enormous
wealth!”?**

**90:7 - Do they
think that no one
sees them?**

**90:8 - Have We not
given them two
eyes,**

**90:9 - a tongue,
and two lips;**

**90:10 - and shown
them the two ways
of right and
wrong?**

**90:11 - If only they
had attempted the
challenging path
of goodness
instead!**

**90:12 - And what
will make you
realize what
‘attempting’ the
challenging path
is?**

**90:13 - It is to free
a slave;**

**90:14 - or to give
food in times of
famine**

**90:15 - to an
orphaned relative**

**90:16 - or to a poor
person in distress;**

**90:17 - and—above
all—to be one of
those who have
faith and urge each
other to
perseverance and
urge each other to
compassion.**

**90:18 - These are
the people of the
right.**

**90:19 - As for those
who deny Our
signs, they are the
people of the left.**

**90:20 - The Fire will
be sealed over
them.**

**91:1 - By the sun
and its brightness,**

**91:2 - and the
moon as it follows
it,**

**91:3 - and the day
as it unveils it,**

**91:4 - and the night
as it conceals it!**

**91:5 - And by
heaven and ^rthe
One^r Who built it,**

**91:6 - and the
earth and ^rthe
One^r Who spread
it!**

**91:7 - And by the
soul and 'the One'
Who fashioned it,**

**91:8 - then with
[the knowledge of]
right and wrong
inspired it!**

**91:9 - Successful
indeed is the one
who purifies their
soul,**

**91:10 - and
doomed is the one
who corrupts it!**

**91:11 - Thamûd
rejected 'the truth'
out of arrogance,**

**91:12 - when the
most wicked of
them was roused
to kill the she-
camel.**

**91:13 - But the
messenger of Allah
warned them, “[۞]Do
not disturb[۞] Allah’s
camel and her
[۞]turn to[۞] drink!”**

**91:14 - Still they
defied him and
slaughtered her. So
their Lord crushed
them for their
crime, levelling all
to the ground.**

**91:15 - He has no
fear of
consequences.**

**92:1 - By the night
when it covers,**

**92:2 - and the day
when it shines!**

**92:3 - And by 'the
One' Who created
male and female!**

**92:4 - Surely the
ends you strive for
are diverse.**

**92:5 - As for the
one who is
charitable, mindful
of Allah',**

**92:6 - and 'firmly'
believes in the
finest reward,**

**92:7 - We will
facilitate for them
the Way of Ease.**

**92:8 - And as for
the one who is
stingy, indifferent
‘to Allah’,**

**92:9 - and
‘staunchly’ denies
the finest reward,**

**92:10 - We will
facilitate for them
the path of
hardship.**

**92:11 - And their
wealth will be of
no benefit to them
when they tumble
‘into Hell’.**

**92:12 - It is
certainly upon Us
‘alone’ to show
‘the way to’
guidance.**

**92:13 - And surely
to Us 'alone'
belong this life and
the next.**

**92:14 - And so I
have warned you
of a raging Fire,**

**92:15 - in which
none will burn
except the most
wretched—**

**92:16 - who deny
and turn away.**

**92:17 - But the
righteous will be
spared from it—**

**92:18 - who donate
「some of」 their
wealth only to
purify themselves,**

**92:19 - not in
return for
someone's favours,**

**92:20 - but seeking
the pleasure of
their Lord, the
Most High.**

**92:21 - They will
certainly be
pleased.**

**93:1 - By the
morning sunlight,**

**93:2 - and the night
when it falls still!**

**93:3 - Your Lord 'O
Prophet' has not
abandoned you,
nor has He become
hateful 'of you'.**

**93:4 - And the next
life is certainly far
better for you than
this one.**

**93:5 - And 'surely'
your Lord will give
so much to you
that you will be
pleased.**

**93:6 - Did He not
find you as an
orphan then
shelter you?**

**93:7 - Did He not
find you unguided
then guide you?**

**93:8 - And did He
not find you needy
then satisfy your
needs?**

**93:9 - So do not
oppress the
orphan,**

**93:10 - nor repulse
the beggar.**

**93:11 - And
proclaim the
blessings of your
Lord.**

**94:1 - Have We not
uplifted your heart
for you 'O
Prophet',**

**94:2 - relieved you
of the burden**

**94:3 - which
weighed so heavily
on your back,**

**94:4 - and elevated
your renown for
you?**

**94:5 - So, surely
with hardship
comes ease.**

**94:6 - Surely with
‘that’ hardship
comes ‘more’
ease.**

**94:7 - So once you
have fulfilled 'your
duty', strive 'in
devotion',**

**94:8 - turning to
your Lord 'alone'
with hope.**

**95:1 - By the fig
and the olive ʿ of
Jerusalemʿ,**

**95:2 - and Mount
Sinai,**

**95:3 - and this
secure city^r of
Mecca^r!**

**95:4 - Indeed, We
created humans in
the best form.**

**95:5 - But We will
reduce them to the
lowest of the low
‘in Hell’,**

**95:6 - except those
who believe and
do good—they will
have a never-
ending reward.**

**95:7 - Now, what
makes you deny
the 'final'
Judgment?**

**95:8 - Is Allah not
the most just of all
judges?**

**96:1 - Read, 'O
Prophet,' in the
Name of your Lord
Who created—**

**96:2 - created
humans from a
clinging clot.**

**96:3 - Read! And
your Lord is the
Most Generous,**

**96:4 - Who taught
by the pen—**

**96:5 - taught
humanity what
they knew not.**

**96:6 - Most
certainly, one
exceeds all bounds**

**96:7 - once they
think they are self-
sufficient.**

**96:8 - 'But' surely
to your Lord is the
return 'of all'.**

**96:9 - Have you
seen the man who
prevents**

**96:10 - a servant
‘of Ours’ from
praying?**

**96:11 - What if this
‘servant’ is
‘rightly’ guided,**

**96:12 - or
encourages
righteousness?**

**96:13 - What if that
‘man’ persists in
denial and turns
away?**

**96:14 - Does he not
know that Allah
sees 'all'?**

**96:15 - But no! If
he does not desist,
We will certainly
drag him by the
forelock—**

**96:16 - a lying,
sinful forelock.**

**96:17 - So let him
call his associates.**

**96:18 - We will call
the wardens of
Hell.**

**96:19 - Again, no!
Never obey him 'O
Prophet'! Rather,
'continue to'
prostrate and draw
near 'to Allah'.**

**97:1 - Indeed, 'It is'
We 'Who' sent this
'Quran' down on
the Night of Glory.**

**97:2 - And what
will make you
realize what the
Night of Glory is?**

**97:3 - The Night of
Glory is better than
a thousand
months.**

**97:4 - That night
the angels and the
‘holy’ spirit
descend, by the
permission of their
Lord, for every
‘decreed’ matter.**

**97:5 - It is all peace
until the break of
dawn.**

**98:1 - The
disbelievers from
the People of the
Book and the
polytheists were
not going to desist
‘from disbelief’
until the clear
proof came to
them:**

**98:2 - a messenger
from Allah, reciting
scrolls of 'utmost'
purity,**

**98:3 - containing
upright
commandments.**

**98:4 - It was not
until this clear
proof came to the
People of the Book
that they became
divided 'about his
prophethood'—**

**98:5 - even though
they were only
commanded to
worship Allah
‘alone’ with
sincere devotion to
Him in all
uprightness,
establish prayer,
and pay alms-tax.**

**That is the upright
Way.**

**98:6 - Indeed,
those who
disbelieve from the
People of the Book
and the polytheists
will be in the Fire
of Hell, to stay
there forever. They
are the worst of
[all] beings.**

**98:7 - Indeed,
those who believe
and do good—they
are the best of 'all'
beings.**

**98:8 - Their reward
with their Lord will
be Gardens of
Eternity, under
which rivers flow,
to stay there for
ever and ever.**

**Allah is pleased
with them and
they are pleased**

**with Him. This is
‘only’ for those in
awe of their Lord.**

**99:1 - When the
earth is shaken 'in'
its ultimate
quaking,**

**99:2 - and when
the earth throws
out 'all' its
contents,**

**99:3 - and
humanity cries,
“What is wrong
with it?”—**

**99:4 - on that Day
the earth will
recount
everything,**

**99:5 - having been
inspired by your
Lord 'to do so'.**

**99:6 - On that Day
people will
proceed in
separate groups to
be shown ^rthe
consequences of^r
their deeds.**

**99:7 - So whoever
does an atom's
weight of good will
see it.**

**99:8 - And whoever
does an atom's
weight of evil will
see it.**

**100:1 - ' By the
galloping, panting
horses,**

**100:2 - striking
sparks of fire 'with
their hoofs',**

**100:3 - launching
raids at dawn,**

**100:4 - stirring up
‘clouds of’ dust,**

**100:5 - and
penetrating into
the heart of enemy
lines!**

**100:6 - Surely
humankind is
ungrateful to their
Lord—**

**100:7 - and they
certainly attest to
this—**

**100:8 - and they
are truly extreme
in their love of
‘worldly’ gains.**

**100:9 - Do they not
know that when
the contents of the
graves will be
spilled out,**

**100:10 - and the
secrets of the
hearts will be laid
bare—**

**100:11 - surely
their Lord is All-
Aware of them on
that Day.**

101:1 - The Striking Disaster!

**101:2 - What is the
Striking Disaster?**

**101:3 - And what
will make you
realize what the
Striking Disaster is?**

**101:4 - 'It is' the
Day people will be
like scattered
moths,**

**101:5 - and the
mountains will be
like carded wool.**

**101:6 - So as for
those whose scale
is heavy ^ʾwith good
deeds^ʾ,**

**101:7 - they will be
in a life of bliss.**

**101:8 - And as for
those whose scale
is light,**

**101:9 - their home
will be the abyss.**

**101:10 - And what
will make you
realize what that
is?**

**101:11 - 'It is' a
scorching Fire.**

102:1 -

**Competition for
more 'gains'
diverts you 'from
Allah',**

**102:2 - until you
end up in 'your'
graves.**

**102:3 - But no! You
will soon come to
know.**

102:4 - Again, no!
You will soon come
to know.

**102:5 - Indeed, if
you were to know
‘your fate’ with
certainty, ‘you
would have acted
differently’.**

**102:6 - 'But' you
will surely see the
Hellfire.**

**102:7 - Again, you
will surely see it
with the eye of
certainty.**

**102:8 - Then, on
that Day, you will
definitely be
questioned about
‘your worldly’
pleasures.**

**103:1 - By the
「passage of」 time!**

**103:2 - Surely
humanity is in
‘grave’ loss,**

**103:3 - except
those who have
faith, do good, and
urge each other to
the truth, and urge
each other to
perseverance.**

**104:1 - Woe to
every backbiter,
slanderer,**

**104:2 - who
amasses wealth
‘greedily’ and
counts it
‘repeatedly’,**

**104:3 - thinking
that their wealth
will make them
immortal!**

104:4 - Not at all!
Such a person will
certainly be tossed
into the Crusher.

**104:5 - And what
will make you
realize what the
Crusher is?**

**104:6 - 'It is'
Allah's kindled
Fire,**

**104:7 - which rages
over the hearts.**

**104:8 - It will be
sealed over them,**

**104:9 - 'tightly
secured' with long
braces.**

**105:1 - Have you
not seen ˆO**

**Prophet ˆ how your
Lord dealt with the
Army of the
Elephant?**

**105:2 - Did He not
frustrate their
scheme?**

**105:3 - For He sent
against them flocks
of birds,**

**105:4 - that pelted
them with stones
of baked clay,**

**105:5 - leaving
them like chewed
up straw.**

**106:1 - 'At least'
for 'the favour of'
making Quraysh
secure—**

**106:2 - secure in
their trading
caravan ^ʾto
Yemen^ʾ in the
winter and ^ʾSyria^ʾ
in the summer—**

**106:3 - let them
worship the Lord
of this 'Sacred'
House,**

**106:4 - Who has
fed them against
hunger and made
them secure
against fear.**

**107:1 - Have you
seen the one who
denies the 'final'
Judgment?**

**107:2 - That is the
one who repulses
the orphan,**

**107:3 - and does
not encourage the
feeding of the
poor.**

**107:4 - So woe to
those 'hypocrites'
who pray**

**107:5 - yet are
unmindful of their
prayers;**

**107:6 - those who
‘only’ show off,**

**107:7 - and refuse
to give ^reven the
simplest^r aid.**

**108:1 - Indeed, We
have granted you
‘O Prophet’
abundant
goodness.**

**108:2 - So pray and
sacrifice to your
Lord 'alone'.**

**108:3 - Only the
one who hates you
is truly cut off
from any
goodness'.**

**109:1 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "O you
disbelievers!**

**109:2 - I do not
worship what you
worship,**

**109:3 - nor do you
worship what I
worship.**

**109:4 - I will never
worship what you
worship,**

**109:5 - nor will you
ever worship what
I worship.**

**109:6 - You have
your way, and I
have my Way.”**

**110:1 - When
Allah's 'ultimate'
help comes and
the victory 'over
Mecca is achieved',**

**110:2 - and you 'O
Prophet' see the
people embracing
Allah's Way in
crowds,**

**110:3 - then glorify
the praises of your
Lord and seek His
forgiveness, for
certainly He is ever
Accepting of
Repentance.**

**111:1 - May the
hands of Abu
Lahab perish, and
he 'himself'
perish!**

**111:2 - Neither his
wealth nor
‘worldly’ gains will
benefit him.**

**111:3 - He will burn
in a flaming Fire,**

**111:4 - and 'so
will' his wife, the
carrier of 'thorny'
kindling,**

**111:5 - around her
neck will be a rope
of palm-fibre.**

**112:1 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "He is
Allah—One ' and
Indivisible';**

**112:2 - Allah—the
Sustainer ṛ needed
by allṛ.**

**112:3 - He has
never had
offspring, nor was
He born.**

**112:4 - And there is
none comparable
to Him.”**

**113:1 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I seek
refuge in the Lord
of the daybreak**

**113:2 - from the
evil of whatever He
has created,**

**113:3 - and from
the evil of the
night when it
grows dark,**

**113:4 - and from
the evil of those
[witches casting
spells by] blowing
onto knots,**

**113:5 - and from
the evil of an
envier when they
envy.”**

**114:1 - Say, 'O
Prophet, ' "I seek
refuge in the Lord
of humankind,**

**114:2 - the Master
of humankind,**

**114:3 - the God of
humankind,**

**114:4 - from the
evil of the lurking
whisperer—**

**114:5 - who
whispers into the
hearts of
humankind—**

**114:6 - from
among jinn and
humankind.”**